SPEC BOOK 2022

MASTERPIECE®
— COLLECTION —

MERILLAT CABINETRY

Merillat

MASTERPIECE®

— COLLECTION —

MERILLAT CABINETRY

Merillat

MASTERPIECE®

— COLLECTION —

Specifications

©2022

MERILLAT CABINETRY

THE MERILLAT MASTERPIECE® COLLECTION CUSTOMER CARE

FOR HOMEOWNERS

Merillat.com

Our website offers many ways to inspire organizational solutions in beautiful cabinetry options. Highlights include:

- View inspirational designs and photos.
- Visualize door styles by wood species and finish.
- View accessories and storage solutions by room type.
- Educate consumers about wood characteristics, installation, Merillat sustainability initiatives, and dos and don'ts of cabinetry care.

FOR DESIGNERS AND DEALERS

CabinetryInfo.com

If you're not currently registered for CabinetryInfo.com, you could be missing important product and brand information. It's quick and easy, so visit the site and register today. It will enable you to:

- Place a order and check order status or track delivery progress.
- Replacement part ordering.
- Download or order product literature, like the product brochure, specification, and price books and 2020 Design updates.
  (For questions on 2020 Design, email ecatalogsupport@merillat.com.)
- Order finish samples, door backers, literature and more from the shopping cart.
- Training resources and marketing tools.

MERILLAT CUSTOMER CARE RESOURCES

Electronic means are convenient, but sometimes you just need to talk to a person, and Merillat Customer Care consultants are here to help. Your consultant can help you:

- Place an order.
- Follow up on orders or track delivery progress.
- Discuss product situations or address invoice questions.

Additional assistance is available through Customer Care:
(800) 435-0791 or dealercare@merillat.com

Your Merillat® Account Manager is there to help you every step of the way. Make sure to contact them whenever you have questions, concerns, or need information.

⚠ **WARNING:** Drilling, sawing, sanding or machining wood products can expose you to wood dust, a substance known to the State of California to cause cancer. Avoid inhaling wood dust or use a dust mask or other safeguards for personal protection. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov/wood.

Overlaid engineered wood used for cabinet construction has been tested in accordance with UL standard recognized ASTM E162 Standard Test Method for Surface Flammability of Materials Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source, and is compliant with HUD Standard 3280.203.

Formaldehyde emissions comply with requirements of 24 CFR Part 3280.308 (amended January 12, 2021), the HUD rule on Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards. All composite wood complies with EPA TSCA Title VI and CARB ATCM 93120 Phase 2 for formaldehyde emissions. Cabinetworks Group Michigan, LLC reserves the right to alter specifications and styles without general notice or obligation to make similar changes in products previously manufactured.

MERILLAT CABINETRY

Table of Contents

What's New **2**
What's Discontinued 3–5
Order Upcharge % Guide 6

Index **i–viii**

Door Styles **A1–A62**

Finishes & Touch-Up **B1–B12**

Construction Specifications and Options **C1–C36**
Cabinet Specifications C1–C10
Construction Options C11–C36

Decorative Doors and Inserts **D1–D6**
Aluminum Frame Glass D1
Camed Glass D1
Classic Glass D1
Etched Glass D2
Layered Glass D2
Mullion Doors D2–D3
Textured Glass D4
Glass Door Availability Charts D5–D6

Wall Cabinets **E1–E70**
Wall Cabinets E1–E7
Peninsula Wall Cabinets E8–E9
Wall Corner Cabinets E10–E18
Peninsula Wall Corner Cabinets E19–E21
Wall Specialty Cabinets E22–E28
Wall Hoods E29–E42
Wall Microwave Cabinets E43–E45
Wall Open Cabinets E46–E48
Wall End Run Cabinets E49–E51
Wall Panels E52–E54
Wall Fillers E55–E57
Valances E58–E60
Wall Decorative Accents E61–E62
Wall Shelving E63–E64
Wall Accessories E65–E67
LED Lighting E68–E70

Base Cabinets **F1–F66**
Base Cabinets F1–F8
Base Sink & Appliance Cabinets F9–F21
Base Peninsula Cabinets F22–F24
Base Specialty Cabinets F25–F28
Base Island Cabinets F29–F31
Base End Run Cabinets F32–F33
Base Corner Cabinets F34–F44
Peninsula Base Corner Cabinets F45–F46
Base Panels F47–F49
Base Fillers F50–F52
Base Decorative Accents F53
Countertop & Shelf Support F54–F55
Base Accessories F56–F66

Tall Cabinets **G1–G60**
Tall Cabinets G1–G29
Tall Appliance Cabinets G30–G49
Tall Panels G50–G55
Tall Fillers G56–G57
Tall Decorative Accents G58
Tall Cabinet Accessories G59–G60

Vanity Cabinets **H1–H44**
Vanity Cabinets H1–H5
Vanity Sink Cabinets H6–H16
Vanity Tall Cabinets H17–H22
Vanity Wall Cabinets H23–H29
Vanity Panels H30–H35
Vanity Fillers H36–H38
Vanity Decorative Accents H39–H40
Vanity Accessories H41–H44

Office-Furniture Cabinets **I1–I24**
Office Cabinets I1–I6
Bookshelves I7–I11
Furniture Panels and Shelves I12–I17
Furniture Fillers I18–I19
Furniture Decorative Accents I20
Furniture Accessories I21
Wood Tops I22–I23

Universal Cabinets **J1–J10**
Universal Cabinets J1–J5
Base Sink and Appliance J6–J8
Universal Accessories J9–J10

Panels-Shelving-Trays **K1–K20**
Custom Appliance Panels K1–K5
Decorative Appliance Panels K6–K9
Paneling K9–K12
Shelf Kits K13–K15
Roll-out Trays K16–K20

Molding-Accents-Hardware **L1–L28**
Molding L1–L15
Decorative Accents L16–L20
Hardware L21–L28

Replacement Parts **M1–M10**
Replacement Hardware M1–M2
Door & Drawer Fronts M3–M10

Nomenclature Index **N1–N4**

What's New inside your Spec Book

New Product

Finishes	Page
Shortbread Stain	B2
Overcast Paint	B7
Construction Options	**Page**
1/2" Finished Vinyl Ends	C11
1/2" Finished Plywood Ends	C12
Void Utility Shelves	C32
Base Cabinets	**Page**
Base Microwave Cabinet 34 1/2" H w/Bottom Drawer - Extended Opening	F19
Base Microwave Cabinet 34 1/2" H w/Deep Bottom Drawer	F20
Base Microwave Drawer	F20
Sink Base Angle in 42" W	F40
Tall Cabinets	**Page**
Pantry Storage - 2 Drawer	G21
Pantry Storage - 3 Drawer	G21
Pantry Storage - 4 Drawer	G22
Oven Cabinet–Combination w/3" Stiles	G30
Microwave Cooking Center	G46
Microwave Cooking Center w/Drawer Storage	G46
Microwave Cooking Center - Extended Opening	G47
Microwave Cooking Center w/Drawer Storage - Extended Opening	G48

What's Changed

- EverCore® door styles will now be noted as "Paint Grade"
- Finishes have received new finish codes for standard finish topcoat
- Touch-up items have received universal codes for order simplification
- Wall Wine Rack now avail in vertical and horizontal applications
- Increased Depth to 27" on Base and Peninsula Base Cabinets
- Change Width on Island Ends

What's New inside your Spec Book

What's Discontinued

Door Styles

Bristow Crafted
Caparo
Capri
Carlin
Fox Court Arch - in Half & Full overlay
Ganon Arch - in Half & Full overlay
Glencoe
Harmond
Hincley
Jarvis
Ladon
Levan
Lucca
Saline
Savona
Temora
Winterport in Arch & Square

Finishes

Aged Ash Brown
Aged Papyrus
Aged Tavern
Autumn Blush
Autumn Blush Suede
Baltic Suede
Barley Suede
Bonsai Suede
Burmese
Burmese Suede
Camel
Camel Suede
Cannon Grey Suede
Canvas Suede
Canvas w/Cinder Highlight Suede
Canvas w/Cocoa Highlight Suede
Canvas w/Onyx Highlight Suede
Chestnut
Chestnut Suede
Chocolate Suede
Chocolate w/Ebony Glaze Suede
Cognac Suede
Colormatch Suede
Cottage Suede
Distressed Autumn Blush
Distressed Baltic
Distressed Barley
Distressed Cannon Grey
Distressed Canvas
Distressed Chestnut
Distressed Chocolate
Distressed Cognac
Distressed Cottage
Distressed Dove White
Distressed Fawn
Distressed Ginger
Distressed Greyloft
Distressed Husk
Distressed Kaffe
Distressed Linen
Distressed Midnight
Distressed Molasses
Distressed Moonshine
Distressed Onyx
Distressed Pebble Grey
Distressed Peppercorn
Distressed Praline
Distressed Saddle
Distressed Slate
Distressed Sunset
Distressed Translucent Driftwood
Distressed Translucent Limestone
Distressed Translucent Monument Grey
Distressed Translucent Phantom
Distressed Warm White
Dove White Suede

What's Discontinued

Dove White w/Cinder Highlight Suede
Dove White w/Cocoa Highlight Suede
English Green
English Green Suede
Fawn
Fawn Suede
Ginger Suede
Ginger w/Sable Glaze Suede
Greyloft High Gloss
Greyloft Suede
Greyloft w/Sable Highlight Suede
Harbor Suede
Honey Spice Suede
Husk Suede
Kaffe Suede
Lagoon Suede
Linen
Linen Suede
Linen w/Cinder Highlight
Linen w/Cinder Highlight Suede
Linen w/Cocoa Highlight
Linen w/Cocoa Highlight Suede
Midnight Suede
Midnight w/Onyx Highlight Suede
Molasses Suede
Moonshine Suede
Moonshine w/Cinder Highlight Suede
Moonshine w/Cocoa Highlight Suede
Natural Suede
Onyx Suede
Pebble Grey Suede
Pebble Grey w/Cocoa Highlight Suede
Peppercorn Suede
Praline Suede
Rainfall Suede
Riverbed Suede
Rocky Mountain Sky Suede
Saddle Suede
Serenity Suede
Slate Suede
Sunset
Sunset Suede
Translucent Phantom
Vintage Canvas
Vintage Canvas Suede
Vintage Cottage
Vintage Cottage Suede
Vintage Dove White
Vintage Dove White Suede
Vintage Greyloft
Vintage Greyloft Suede
Vintage Linen
Vintage Linen Suede
Vintage Midnight
Vintage Midnight Suede
Vintage Moonshine
Vintage Moonshine Suede
Vintage Onyx
Vintage Onyx Suede
Vintage Pebble Grey
Vintage Pebble Grey Suede
Vintage Warm White
Vintage Warm White Suede
Warm White Suede
Weathered Ash Brown
Weathered Papyrus
Weathered Tavern
White (Dove White Foil)

Construction Options

Plywood Ends
Matching Interior Standard Construction-Vinyl
Matching Interior 3/4" Furniture Plywood End Panels
Back Option
Contrasting Back Plain
Contrasting Back Option-Beaded Back

What's New inside your Spec Book

What's Discontinued

Contrasting Back Option-Leather Back
Integrated Decorative End
Operational End
Integrated Message Center - Base
Integrated Message Center Extended Top-Tall
Integrated Message Center Extended Bottom-Tall
Integrated Wall Open Integrated Storage
Integrated Base Spice Shelf
Integrated Utility Cleaning Cabinet
Integrated Base Wine Storage & Wine Open Storage
Extended Side (End Panel) Back
Fluted Integrated Extended Stile
Cabinet Valance Option, Victorian
Fluted Extended Stile
Wall Top Wide Rail
Mullion Strip Wall-Void Center Stile
Mullion Strip Base-Void Center Stile
Mullion Strip Peninsula Base-Void Center Stile

Decorative Doors & Inserts

Fresco Brushed Aluminum
Palisades Insert
Penrose Insert
Victorian Insert
Yorkshire Insert
Shaddow Insert
Crossroads Insert
Lisbon Insert
Modern Frosted Insert
Prairie Insert
Silk Insert
Wintersday Insert
Ambry Insert
Castlegate Insert
Raleigh Insert
Vista Mullion Insert
Chalkboard Insert
Leather Insert
Dolace Insert
Modern Textured Insert
Styx Insert
Vauxhall Insert

Wall Cabinets

Wall Double Door Cabinets in non-BUTT 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 48", 54" H
Wall Stack Cabinets in non-BUTT 48", 51", 54" H
Wall Refrigerator Cabinets in non-BUTT 30", 33", 36" H
Wall Reverse-A-Shelf
Wall Multi-Storage Pantry
Wall Lateral Bi-Fold Cabinets w/Auto-Open
Wall Top Hinge Cabinet 12" Deep w/Auto-Open
Wall Refrigerator Cabinet 24" Deep w/Auto-Open
Wall Refrigerator Top Hinge Cabinet 24" Deep w/Auto-Open
Floating Shelf in Cove & Sterling
Under Cabinet Shelf
Under Cabinet Shelf Corner
Under Cabinet Shelf 18" H
Wall Hood Box w/Columns
Wall Hood Cabinet Run - Rosette Corbel
Wall Hood Matching
Wall Hood Mantle Matching in 54" & 60" W
Peninsula Wall Hood Classic
Peninsula Wall Hood Matching
Peninsula Wall Hood Classic Chimney
Peninsula Wall Hood Classic Chimney Flat Panel Valance
Peninsula Wall Hood Classic Chimney Raised Panel Valance
Wall Compact Microwave Shelf
Wall Microwave Shelf Cabinet Standard Construction
Wall Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer
Wall Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer Extended Opening
Wall Diagonal Wine Storage Cabinet
Wall End Panel in Vinyl
Wall Fluted Filler
Rosette Wall Fluted Filler
Rosette Wall Fluted Filler Overlay
Plain Capital Wall Fluted Filler
Fluted Filler Extension
Valance Contemporary, various sizes

What's Discontinued

Valance Corbel
Valance Cove, various sizes
Valance Crown, various sizes
Valance Furniture, various sizes
Valance Shaker, various sizes
Valance Traditional, various sizes
Sterling Wall Column in 6" W
Wall Fluted Column
Plain Capital Wall Fluted Column
Rosette Wall Fluted Column
Replacement Shelves, various sizes and Operational Ends
Spice Open Storage
Replacement Spice Bottle
Reverse-A-Shelf kit

Base Cabinets

Base Double Door in non-BUTT 30", 33", 36" W
Base Double Door Double Drawer in 30", 33", 36" W
Base Double Door w/Deluxe Dovetailed Trays in 30", 33", 36" W
Base Bottom Mount Wastebasket w/Auto-Open
Base Top Mount Wastebasket - Recycling Center Sidemount Soft-Close
Base Full-Height Single Door in 6" W
Base Full-Height Double Door in non-BUTT 30", 33" 36" W
Base Full-Height Double Door 12" Deep in non-BUTT 30", 33" 36" W
Bread Box Drawer
Sink Base - Fluted Clipped Corners
Apron Sink Base Extended 24" & 27" Deep
Base Microwave Cabinet 34 1/2" H w/Flush Bottom and Deep Bottom Drawer
Base Microwave Cabinet w/Flush Bottom 46 1/2" H
Base Microwave Cabinet 34 1/2" H w/Flush Bottom and Bottom Drawer-Extended Opening
Base Microwave Cabinet w/Flush Bottom 46 1/2" H - Extended Opening
Base Microwave Cabinet w/Flush Bottom 46 1/2" H w/Drawers - Extended Opening
Base Microwave Drawer w/Flush Bottom
Base Dishwasher Cabinet
Base Liter Bottle
Base Multi-Storage Pantry
Base Cleaning Storage Cabinet w/Auto-Open
Tiered Pan and Lid Storage Pull-out
Peninsula Base Double Door in non-BUTT 30, 33, 36 Wide
Peninsula Base Full-Height Double Door in non-BUTT 30, 33, 36 Wide
Peninslua Base Full-Height Double Door 12" Deep in non-BUTT 30, 33, 36 Wide
Island End Cap w/Doors, various sizes
Island End Cap w/Drawers, various sizes
Island End Cap Open w/False Doors, various sizes
Island End - Tapered Leg
Solid Wood Base End Open Shelf 24" Deep
Solid Wood Peninsula Base End Open Shelf 12" Deep
Base Angle
Base Angle Full-Height Door
Base End Panel in Vinyl
Decorative Accent End Panel
Base Flutted Filler
Plain Capital Base Fluted Filler
Rosette Base Fluted Filler
Rosette Base Fluted Filler Overlay
Fluted Filler Extension
Base Fluted Column
Sterling Base Column in 6 W
Plain Capital Sterling Base Column
Plain Capital Base Fluted Column
Rosette Base Fluted Column
Mission Angle Support
Tiered Pan and Lid Storage Pull-out Kit
Base Cookware Storage Roll-out Field Installation
Wire Tray Divider Kit
Sliding Bread Box Lid
Non-Slip Drawer Liner for 33" wide 2-Drawer
Pull-out Table Kit
Chopping Block or Kit
Spice Caddy
Sliding Towel Bar
Flexible Plastic Storage Insert
Deep Drawer Organizer in 12", 15" 18" W
Multi-Sized Deep Drawer Organizer
Deep Drawer Organizer w/Canister Storage in 12", 15" 18" W
Roll-out Tray Organizer w/Canisters

What's New inside your Spec Book

What's Discontinued

Roll-Out Tray Organizer
Replacement Shelving Base, various sizes and Operational Ends

Tall Cabinets

Pantry Storage
Oven Cabinet Combination 3" Stiles w/Flush Bottom
Microwave Cooking Center w/Flush Bottom
Microwave Cooking Center Drawer Storage w/Flush Bottom
Microwave Cooking Center Extended Opening w/Flush Bottom
Microwave Cooking Center and Drawer Storage Extended Opening w/Flush Bottom
Tall End Panel in Vinyl
Sub Zero End Panel
Tall Fluted Filler
Plain Capital Tall Fluted Filler
Rosette Tall Fluted Filler
Rosette Tall Fluted Filler Overlay
Tall Fluted Column
Sterling Tall Column in 6" W
Plain Capital Tall Fluted Column
Rosette Tall Fluted Column

Vanity Cabinets

Vanity Drawer Base Angle Three Drawer
Vanity Drawer Base Angle Four Drawer
Vanity Sink Base-Fluted Clipped Corners
Vanity Mirror Angle Cabinet
Vanity Collections
Vanity End Panel in Vinyl
Vanity Fluted Filler
Plain Capital Vanity Fluted Filler
Rosette Vanity Fluted Filler
Rosette Vanity Fluted Filler Overlay
Vanity Fluted Column
Sterling Vanity Column
Plain Capital Sterling Vanity Column
Plain Capital Vanity Fluted Column
Rosette Vanity Fluted Column

Office-Furniture Cabinets

Desk Wastebasket
Desk Wastebasket w/Soft-Close Runners in 21" Deep
Desk Multi-Storage Drawer Cabinet
Tall File Cabinet 24" Deep
Computer Keyboard Drawer Cabinet
Desk End Panel in Vinyl
Square Desk End Panel in Vinyl
Desk Fluted Filler
Plain Capital Desk Fluted Filler
Rosette Desk Fluted Filler
Rosette Desk Fluted Filler Overlay
Fluted Filler Extension
Desk Fluted Column
Plain Capital Desk Fluted Column
Rosette Desk Fluted Column
Computer Keyboard Drawer Kit

Panels-Shelving-Trays

Decorative Panel - Back Panel in In Crafted
Wood Veneer Paneling in Crafted
Vinyl Paneling
Shiplap Plank in 8" H
Shelf Kits in Operational Ends

Molding-Accents-Hardware

Angle Crown Molding Extra Large in 10'
Angle Crown Molding Face-Mount Extra Large in 10'
Contemorary Wood Crown
Empire Crown Molding in 10'
Federal Molding
Shaped Molding
Triple Bead Edging
Dentil Edging
Mission Single Bead Wood Edge
Ribon Twist Molding
Large Rope Molding
Wide Dentil Molding
Light Rail in Large Beaded & Large Cove

What's Discontinued

Toe Kick in Aluminum, Stainless, Crafted and vinyl
Triple Bead Molding
Triple Bead Pilaster
Contemporary Wood Edge
Dentil Molding
Floating Shelf Molding-Cove & Stearling
Mirror Molding in Beaded, Cove & Sterling
Mission Casing
Modern Casing
Traditional Casing
Acanthus Insert
Acanthus Onlay
Acanthus Corbel
Tall Acanthus Capital
Cove Corbel, various sizes
Rosette
Rosette Corbel, various sizes
Oval Rosette
Sterling Corbel, various sizes
Sterling Leg, various sizes
Dentil Insert
Egg and Dart Edge
Ivy Insert
Timeless Onlay
Classic Leg
Decorative Island End Cap Legs in Classic & Roman Spindle
Decorative Leg
Fedearal Leg
Fluted Leg
French Leg
Stainless Round Leg
Decorative Posts, various sizes
Fluted Square Posts
Pain Saquare Posts, various sizes
Split Decorative Posts
Roman Spindles, various sizes
Spindles, various sizes
Split Spindles
Toe Kick Furniture Corner

Order Upcharge % Guide

Finishes	%
High-Gloss Foil Finishes	N/C
Standard Stain Finishes	N/C
Premium Stain w/Glaze Finishes	19%
Premium Aged Stain Finishes	30%
Premium Weathered Stain	30%
Premium Translucent Stain	25%
Premium Painted Finishes	15%
Premium Aged Paint Finishes	30%
Premium Paint w/Highlight Finishes	19%
Premium Weathered Paint Finishes	30%

Construction Options	Code	%
1/2" Finished Vinyl Ends	FE	N/C
1/2" Finished Plywood Ends	FE	N/C
All Plywood Construction with 1/2" End Panels	APC / AP	20%
All Plywood Construction with 3/4" (Furniture) End Panels	APFC	35%
Furniture Plywood Ends	FPEB	15%
Matching Interior with 1/2" Plywood End Panels	MIP	25%
Matching Interior with 3/4" (Furniture) End Panels on APC	MIAPFC	50%
Matching Interior Flush Appliance	MIFA	50%
Change Width	CW	30%
Reduced Depth	RD	30%
Increased Depth	ID	30%
Change Height	CH	30%
Change Width & Reduce Depth	CW.RD	40%
Change Width & Increase Depth	CW.ID	40%
Reduce Depth & Change Height	RD.CH	40%
Increase Depth & Change Height	ID.CH	40%
Change Width & Change Height	CW.CH	40%
Change Width, Reduce Depth & Change Height	CW.RD.CH	50%
Change Width, Increase Depth & Change Height	CW.ID.CH	50%
Cabinet Front Only	CFO	-30%
Inverted Frame	IF	35%
Oven Cabinet Cut-out	COS	30%
Oven Cabinet Cut-out - Top	COT	20%
Oven Cabinet Cut-out - Center	COC	20%
Oven Cabinet Cut-out - Bottom	COB	20%
Change Top Rail	CTR	5%
Void all Doors and Drawer Fronts	VDA	-15%
Void Doors Only	VDO	-5%
Void Top Drawer Box	VTDW	N/C
Void all Drawer Boxes	VDW	N/C
Prep for Warming Drawer	PWD	20%
Scoop Top Drawer	STDW	N/C
Void Toe Kick	VTK	10%

ITEM	PAGE
1	
1/2" Finished Plywood Ends	C12
1/2" Finished Vinyl Ends	C11
1/2" Overlay - Concealed Hinge	C1
135 Degree Base Inside Angle Corner Cabinet	F37
135 Degree Base Outside Angle Corner Cabinet	F37
135 Degree Wall Inside Angle Corner Cabinet	E11
135 Degree Wall Outside Angle Corner Cabinet	E11
A	
Adjustable Drawer Dividers	F58, I21
All Plywood Construction 1/2" End Panels	C12
All Plywood Construction 3/4" Furniture End Panels	C12
Alton Collection	L21
Amelia Collection	L21
Angle Crown Molding	L3
Angle Crown Molding Face-Mount	L3
Angled Corner Molding	L11
Angled Wood Edge	L13
Angled Wood Tops	I23
Apple Leg	L18
Asymmetrical Easy Reach	F34
Asymmetrical Easy Reach w/Chrome Super Susan	F36
Asymmetrical Easy Reach Wood Super Susan	F35
Asymmetrical Wall Easy Reach	E10
Attached Decorative End (Factory Applied Replacement Doors)	C16
B	
Base Accessory Information	F56
Base Blind Corner	F42
Base Blind Corner Cabinet Information	F41
Base Blind Corner Universal	F43
Base Blind Corner w/Chrome Swing-out	F43
Base Blind Corner w/Wood Lazy Susan	F42
Base Blind Corner w/Wood Swing-out	F42
Base Blind Corner Wood Lazy Susan Kit	F57
Base Bottom Mount Wastebasket	F3
Base Bottom Mount Wastebasket - Push-to-Open	F4
Base Box	F53
Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet	F19
Base Cabinet Information	F1
Base Cleaning Storage Cabinet	F26
Base Column	F53
Base Cooking Center	F28
Base Corner Angle	F32
Base Corner Cabinet Information	F34
Base Corner Drawer Cabinet	F39
Base Corner Drawer Cabinet and Base Corner Smart Space Companion View	F39
Base Corner Smart Space Cabinet	F40
Base Decorative Accents Information	F53
Base Deep Drawer Combination	F8
Base Deep Drawer Combination - Top & Bottom Tray	F8
Base Double Door	F1
Base Double Door Double Drawer	F2
Base Double Door w/Deluxe Dovetailed Full-Width Tray(s)	F2
Base Double Door w/Deluxe Dovetailed Trays	F3
Base End Angle	F32
Base End Corner	F33
Base End Panel	F47
Base End Panel w/Stile	F47
Base End Run Cabinet Information	F32
Base Filler	F50
Base Filler Information	F50
Base Filler Overlay	F50
Base Filler Pull-out	F52
Base Four Drawer	F7
Base Full-Height Double Door	F6
Base Full-Height Double Door 12" Deep	F6
Base Full-Height Single Door	F5
Base Full-Height Single Door - Full Overlay	F5
Base Full-Height Single Door 12" Deep	F6
Base Full-Height Single Door 9" Wide	F5
Base Inside Corner Angle Filler	F51
Base Inside Corner Angle Filler Overlay	F51
Base Island Information	F29
Base Message Center	F33
Base Microwave Cabinet 34 1/2" H w/ Bottom Drawer - Extended Opening	F19
Base Microwave Cabinet 34 1/2" H w/Deep Bottom Drawer	F20
Base Microwave Drawer	F20
Base Mixer Shelf	F25
Base Offset Diagonal Wine Storage Cabinet	F28
Base Oven Cabinet Universal	F19
Base Panel Information	F47
Base Pantry Pull-out	F25
Base Pantry Pull-out Utensil Storage	F25
Base Pots and Pans Organizer Roll-out Field Installation	F56
Base Pots and Pans Storage Four Drawer	F7
Base Pots and Pans Storage Three Drawer	F7
Base Pots and Pans Storage Two Drawer	F7
Base Single Door	F1
Base Single Door w/Deluxe Dovetailed Full-Width Tray(s)	F2
Base Sink & Appliance Cabinet Information	F9, J6
Base Specialty Cabinet Information	F25
Base Spice Drawer Cabinet	F28
Base Step Stool Cabinet	F26
Base Step Stool Pullout	F26
Base Three Drawer	F6
Base Top Mount Wastebasket - Full-Height Sidemount Soft-Close	F4
Base Top Mount Wastebasket - Sidemount Soft-Close	F4
Base Tray Dividers	F58
Base Tray Pull-out	F27
Base Utensil Pull-out	F27
Base w/Pots and Pans Organizer	F5
Base Wine Rack	F27
Batten Molding	L11
Bead Edging	L8
Bead Molding	L13
Bead Pilaster	L13
Beaded Panel Molding	L13
Beaded Paneling	K9
Belhaven Collection	L21
Bookshelf Information	I7
Bordeaux Collection	L21
Boston Collection	L22
Brexler Collection	L22
C	
Cabinet Dimension Modification Information	C18
Cabinet Front Only	C24
Cabinet Panel Edge	L9
Cabinet Specifications	C2
Cabinet Valance Options	C25
Callister Collection	L22
Calvert Collection	L22
Canyon Collection	L22
Centennial Collection	L22
Center Beaded Insert	L18
Center Rail Cutout	K3
Chair Rail	L14
Change Height	C18
Change Top Rail	C27
Change Width	C19
Change Width & Change Height	C20
Change Width & Increase Depth	C20
Change Width & Reduce Depth	C21
Change Width, Increase Depth & Change Height	C23
Change Width, Reduce Depth & Change Height	C24
Charging Drawer	F62
Charging Drawer Option	C31
Chrome Deluxe Roll-Out Tray Factory Installed	K18
Chrome Deluxe Roll-Out Tray Field Installation	K18
Chrome Lazy Susan Kit for Wall Angle Cabinets	E66
Classic Crown Molding	L3
Classic Crown Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip	L4
Classic Drawer Front	C29
Cleat Kit	G60
Clipped Corner Wood Tops	I23
Connector Kit for Custom Wire Length	E69
Console Vanity	H16

ITEM	PAGE
Console Vanity Deluxe Roll-Out Tray	H16
Construction Information and Examples	C11
Construction Option Add-Ons	C15
Contemporary Wood Tops	I22
CoreGuard Panel Backer	K12
CoreGuard Sink Base	F9
CoreGuard Vanity	H8
Corner Molding	L12
Corner Tall End Panel	G55
Corner Tall Molding	L12
Countertop & Shelf Support Information	F54
Countertop Support	F54
Cove Base Board Extended	L10
Cove Casing	L14
Cove Collection	L1
Cove Corbel	L16
Cove Leg	L16
Cove Molding	L4
Cove Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip	L4
Crown Collection	L2
Crown Molding	L5
Crown Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip	L5
Custom Appliance Panel - Door Onlay Panel	K2
Custom Appliance Panel - Door Onlay Panel with Custom Center Rail	K2
Custom Appliance Panel - Drawer Onlay Panel	K4
Custom Appliance Panel - Frame Only	K3
Custom Appliance Panel - General Guidelines	K1
Custom Appliance Panel - Pricing Method	K1
Custom Appliance Panel Information	K1
Custom Filler Overlay	E56, F50, G56, H36, I18, K5
Cut-out Bottom (COB) option for Oven Cabinet Combination w/Bottom Drawer	G40
Cut-out Bottom (COB) option for Oven Cabinet-Combination w/3" Stiles	G32
Cut-out Center (COC) option for Oven Cabinet-Combination w/3" Stiles	G31
Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Double Extended Opening w/3" Stiles	G36
Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Double Extended Opening w/3" Stiles - Deep Drawer	G37
Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Double w/3" Stiles	G33
Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Double w/3" Stiles - Deep Drawer	G34
Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single Oven/Microwave Combination w/3" Stiles - Bottom Drawer	G42
Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles	G38
Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Two Bottom Drawers	G41
Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Vertical Bakeware Storage	G44
Cut-out Top (COT) option for Oven Cabinet Combination w/Bottom Drawer	G40
Cut-out Top (COT) option for Oven Cabinet-Combination w/3" Stiles	G31
Cutlery Divider or Kit	F61
Cutting Center or Kit	F60
Cypress Collection	L22
D	
DayBreak Dimmable Driver	E70
Decorative Accents Information	L16
Decorative Appliance Panel - General Guidelines	K6
Decorative Appliance Panel - Pricing Method	K6
Decorative Appliance Panel Information	K6
Decorative Island End Cap Legs	L19
Decorative Panel - Back Panel	K6
Decorative Panel - Door Onlay Panel and Hinge Doors	K7
Decorative Panel - Drawer Onlay Panel	K7
Decorative Panel - Wainscot	K8
Decorative Panel/Replacement Door and Drawer Front	K8
Decorative Posts	L19
Decorative Wide Rail Options	C33
Deep Drawer Organizer	F64
Deep Drawer Organizer w/Canister Storage	F64
Deep Range Base	F18
Deep Sink Base	F15
Deep Sink Base - CoreGuard	F14
Deep Sink Base 27" Deep	F16
Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray Factory Installed	K16
Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray Field Installation	K17
Deluxe Raised or Recessed Panel Drawer Front	C29
Desk Box	I20
Desk Column	I20
Desk Door Cabinet - Double Door	I1
Desk Door Cabinet - Single Door	I1
Desk Double File Drawer	I4
Desk Drawer Cabinet	I2
Desk Easy Reach	I5
Desk End Panel	I12
Desk File Drawer Cabinet	I4
Desk Filler	I18
Desk Filler Overlay	I18
Desk Full-Height Door	I2
Desk Knee Drawer Cabinet	I4
Desk Wastebasket w/Soft - Close Runners	I2
Diagonal Installation of Standard Base Cabinets	C8
Diagonal Installation of Standard Tall Cabinets	C9
Diagonal Installation of Standard Wall Cabinets	C8
Dishwasher Panel	F20
Dishwasher Raised Panel	F21
Dodson Collection	L23
Door Storage	E23
Door Storage Angle	E23
Double Oven Opening Kit	G59
Down Draft Base	F18
Drawer Partition	F58
Drawer Storage Angle	E24
Drawer Storage Cabinet	E24
Driscoll Collection	L23
Drop-in Range Panel	F18
E	
Easy Reach	F34
Easy Reach w/Chrome Super Susan	F36
Easy Reach Wood Super Susan	F35
Elle Collection	L23
Empire Collection	L2
Empire Corbel	L17
Empire Crown Molding	L5
Empire Leg	L17
Empire Light Rail	L9
Empire Starter Molding	L6
End-to-End Connector	E69
Essential Collection	L23
Extended Stile	C26
EZ Adjust Deluxe Roll-Out Tray	K17
F	
Fabric Care Ensemble	G48
Fabric Care Ensemble Cabinet	G49
Fabric Care Ensemble Panels	G50
Federal Collection	L2
Filler Extension	E56, F51, I19
Finished End Wood Tops	I23
Flat Framed Beveled Mirror	H27
Flex Collection	L23
Floating Shelves	E27
Flush Back Construction	C16
Flush Finished Blind	C26
Flush Refrigerator End Panel with Return	G51
Forged Collection	L23
Framed Mirror - Angle Crown	H27
Framed Mirror - Classic	H27
Framed Mirror - Large Cove	H28
Framed Mirror - Large Crown	H28
Framed Mirror - Traditional	H28
Full Overlay - Concealed Hinges	C1
Full-Height Doors	C28
Furniture Accessory Information	I21
Furniture Base 84" and 90" H	I11
Furniture Base 96" H	I11
Furniture Book Shelf - 84", 87" and 90" H	I10
Furniture Book Shelf - 93" and 96" H	I10
Furniture Book Shelf - Top	I9
Furniture Decorative Accents Information	I20
Furniture Desk Frame Dimensions	C7

ITEM	PAGE
Furniture Drawer 12" H	I3
Furniture Drawer 6" H	I3
Furniture End Panels	I15
Furniture Filler Information	I18
Furniture Matching Base End Panel	F49
Furniture Matching Desk End Panel	I14
Furniture Matching Tall End Panel	G54
Furniture Matching Tall End Panel - Vanity Utility Extended Top	H35
Furniture Matching Tall Vanity End Panel	H34
Furniture Matching Vanity End Panel	H32
Furniture Matching Wall End Panel	E53
Furniture Panel & Shelf Information	I12
Furniture Panels	I16
Furniture Plywood Ends	C13
Furniture Shelves	I17
Furniture Wall	I7
Furniture Wall Top	I8
G	
Galileo Collection	L24
Genesis Collection	L24
Glass Door Inserts	C29
Glass Shelf Kit w/Adjustable Shelf Clips	K15
Glass Shelf Kits	K14
H	
Halifax Collection	L24
Heat Shield	F18
High-Gloss Foil Skin	K10
Hudson Collection	L24
I	
Increase Depth & Change Height	C21
Increased Depth	C19
Inset Light Rail	L9
Integrated Extended Stile	C25
Integrated Message Center - Wall	C17
Integrated Wall Spice Shelf	C17
Inverted Frame	C26
Island End - Bookcase	F29
Island End - Gateway	F30
Island End - Transitional	F31
Island End Cap Open with False Doors	F30
Island End Cap with Doors	F29
Island End Cap with Drawers	F30
K	
K-Cup Drawer Organizer Kit-Field Installation	F60
Keene Collection	L24
Keystone Collection	L25
Knee Drawer Divider or Kit	I21
Knife Section Cutting Center or Kit	F60
Knife Section or Kit	F60
Knob & Pull Information	L21
L	
Laramie Collection	L25
Lattice Wall	E47
Lattice Wall Cabinet	E47
Lazy Susan End Panel	F44
LED Connection Options	E70
LED Flexible Strip Tape Light	E68
LED Lighting Information	E68
LED Power Cable	E69
LED Power Extension Cable	E69
LED Puck Light	E69
Levi Collection	L25
Library Molding	L14
Light Rail	L9
Lighted Tri View Mirror	H27
Low Voltage LED Wall Dimmer Switch	E70
Luxe Collection	L25
M	
Mallard Collection	L25
Matching Base End Panel	F48
Matching Base End Panel - Mitered	F49
Matching Base End Panel - Square Edges	F48
Matching Desk End Panel	I13
Matching Desk End Panel - Mitered	I14
Matching Desk End Panel - Square Edges	I13
Matching Interior 1/2" Plywood End Panels	C13
Matching Interior 3/4" Furniture End Panels on All Plywood (APC) Orders	C13
Matching Interior Flush Appliance	C14
Matching Tall End Panel	G52
Matching Tall End Panel - Mitered	G55
Matching Tall End Panel - Square Edges	G53
Matching Tall Vanity End Panel	H33
Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Mitered	H34
Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Mitered - Vanity Utility Extended Top	H35
Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Square Edges	H33
Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Square Edges - Vanity Utility Extended Top	H35
Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Vanity Utility Extended Top	H34
Matching Vanity End Panel	H31
Matching Vanity End Panel - Mitered	H32
Matching Vanity End Panel - Square Edges	H31
Matching Wall End Panel	E53
Matching Wall End Panel - Square Edges	E53
Meridian Collection	L25
Message Center Utility Extended Bottom	G25
Message Center Utility Extended Top	G24
Metropolitan Collection	L25
Microwave Cabinet Frame Dimensions	C5
Microwave Cooking Center	G46
Microwave Cooking Center - Extended Opening	G47
Microwave Cooking Center w/Drawer Storage	G46
Microwave Cooking Center w/Drawer Storage - Extended Opening	G48
Microwave Kit - Compact	F20
Mirror Cabinet - Recessed Mount	H25
Mirror Cabinet - Surface Mount	H26
Mirror Molding	L14
Mission Batten Molding	L12
Mission Collection	L2
Mission Countertop Support	F54
Mission Flat Wood Edge	L14
Mission Light Rail	L10
Mission Outside Corner	L15
Mission Scribe Molding	L12
Mission Shelf Support Bracket	F54
Mission Single Bead Edging	L8
Mission Single Bead Molding	L15
Mission Starter Molding	L7
Molding Collections	L1
Molding Information	L1
Molding Mounting Strip	L7
Molding Stack Information	L1
Montreal Collection	L25
Motion Sensor On/Off Switch	E70
Multi Storage Pantry Extended Bottom 24" Wide	G20
Multi Storage Pantry Extended Bottom 36" Wide	G20
Multi Storage Pantry Extended Top 24" Wide	G19
Multi Storage Pantry Extended Top 36" Wide	G19
N	
Non-slip Drawer Liner	F59
O	
Oasis Collection	L25
Office Cabinet Information	I1
Office Frame Dimensions	C7
Ogden Collection	L26
Ogee Edging	L8
Ogee Molding	L15
Ogee Pilaster	L15
Organizer Wall Cabinet	I5
Organizers	E27, I6
Oven Cabinet - Universal	G45
Oven Cabinet Combination w/Bottom Drawer	G39
Oven Cabinet Cut-out	C28
Oven Cabinet Double Extended Opening w/3" Stiles	G35
Oven Cabinet Double Extended Opening w/3" Stiles - Deep Drawer	G37
Oven Cabinet Double w/3" Stiles	G33
Oven Cabinet Double w/3" Stiles - Deep Drawer	G34
Oven Cabinet Single Oven/Microwave Combination w/3" Stiles - Bottom Drawer	G42
Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles	G38
Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Two Bottom Drawers	G41
Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Vertical Bakeware Storage	G43

ITEM	PAGE
Oven Cabinet–Combination w/3" Stiles	G30
Oven Trim Kit	G59
Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner Cabinets	F49
Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinets	E54
P	
Paneling Information	K9
Pantry Storage - 2 Drawer	G21
Pantry Storage - 3 Drawer	G21
Pantry Storage - 4 Drawer	G22
Pantry Storage & Oven Cabinet Cabinet Frame Dimensions	C4
Paper Towel Holder	E65
Pedestal Door	F21
Pedestal Drawer	F21
Pegged Drawer Organizer	F64
Peninsula Base Angle Cabinet	F46
Peninsula Base Blind Corner	F46
Peninsula Base Blind Corner - 27" Wide	F46
Peninsula Base Cabinet Information	F22
Peninsula Base Corner Cabinet Information	F45
Peninsula Base Double Door	F22
Peninsula Base Full-Height Double Door	F23
Peninsula Base Full-Height Double Door 12" Deep	F23
Peninsula Base Full-Height Single Door	F23
Peninsula Base Full-Height Single Door 12" Deep	F23
Peninsula Base Full-Height Single Door 9" Wide	F24
Peninsula Base Single Door	F22
Peninsula Easy Reach	F45
Peninsula Easy Reach Wood Super Susan	F45
Peninsula Wall Angle	E20
Peninsula Wall Angle Example	E19
Peninsula Wall Angle Wood Lazy Susan	E20
Peninsula Wall Blind Corner	E21
Peninsula Wall Blind Corner Cabinet Information	E21
Peninsula Wall Cabinet Information	E8
Peninsula Wall Corner Cabinets Information	E19
Peninsula Wall Double Door	E9
Peninsula Wall Easy Reach	E19
Peninsula Wall Single Door	E8
Plain Square Posts	L20
Porter Collection	L26
Portrait Framed Mirror - Classic	H29
Portrait Framed Mirror - Cove	H29
Portrait Framed Mirror - Federal	H29
Portrait Framed Mirror - Traditional	H29
Prep for Warming Drawer	C30
Prepare for Toe Kick Vent	C33
Q	
Quantum Collection	L26
Quarter Round Molding	L11
Quinn Collection	L26
R	
Range Base	F17
Range Base 27" Deep	F17
Recessed Toe Kick	C34
Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula	C34
Recirculating Conversion Kit	E42
Reduce Depth & Change Height	C22
Reduced Depth	C19
Refrigerator End Panel w/Stile	G51
Refrigerator Tall Cabinet	G48
Replacement Deluxe Rollout Trays for BDDC Cabinet	F57
Replacement Shelving - Base	F65
Replacement Shelving - Vanity	H43
Replacement Shelving - Walls	E64
Replacement Shelving w/Adjustable Shelf Clips	E63
Replacement Wastebasket	F56, I21
Resolute Collection	L26
Roll-Out Tray Divided Kit Field Installation	K19
Roll-Out Tray Information	K16
Roman Spindles	L20
Rope Molding	L9
Rosette Collection	L26
Rosette Corbel	L17
S	
Scoop Top Drawer	C30
Scribe Molding	L13
Shelf Kit Information	K13
Shelf Kits	K13
Shelf Support Bracket	F55
Shiplap Plank	K12
Shoe Molding	L13
Sink Base - Clipped Corners	F11
Sink Base Angle	F40
Sink Base Blind Corner	F44
Sink Base Door Storage Unit or Kit	F62
Sink Base Drawer	F13
Sink Base Multi - Storage Shelf Kit	F60
Sink Base Multi-Storage Cabinet	F12
Sink Base Plastic Bag Door Storage Unit or Kit	F63
Sink Base Shallow Deluxe Roll-out Tray - Field Installation	F57
Sink Base U-Shaped Deluxe Roll-out Tray - Field Installation	F57
Sink Base w/Roll-Out Trays	F11
Sink Base w/Roll-Out Trays and Utensil Tray	F12
Sink Base Wastebasket	F13
Sink Front	F16
Sink Front Angle	F40
Sink Front Corner 90 Degree	F37
Sloan Collection	L27
Soffit Crown Molding	L5
Solid Stock	L15
Solid Wood Wall End Open Shelf	E50
Specialty Panels	K11
Specialty Panels - Customizable	K12
Spice Drawer Cabinet	E28
Spice Drawer Insert or Kit	F61
Spice Rack Kit	E66
Spindle Collection	L27
Spindles	L20
Square Desk End Panel	I12
Stack Molding	L15
Stainless Utensil Tray or Kit	F17
Starter Molding	L7
Stem Glass Holder	E65
Sterling Base Column	F53
Sterling Collection	L2
Sterling Corbel	L17
Sterling Crown Molding	L6
Sterling Leg	L18
Sterling Light Rail	L10
Sterling Starter Molding	L8
Sterling Tall Column	G58
Sterling Wall Column	E62
Stockton Collection	L27
Stranded Copper Wire	E69
Suitcase Collection	L27
T	
Tall Accessory Information	G59
Tall Appliance Cabinet Information	G30
Tall Cabinet Information	G1
Tall Column	G58
Tall Column w/Matching Interior	G58
Tall Corner Angle Extended Bottom	G26
Tall Corner Angle Extended Top	G25
Tall Corner Angle Stack Extended Bottom	G27
Tall Corner Angle Stack Extended Top	G26
Tall Decorative Accents Information	G58
Tall End Angle Extended Bottom	G28
Tall End Angle Extended Top	G27
Tall End Angle Stack Extended Bottom	G29
Tall End Angle Stack Extended Top	G28
Tall End Panel	G50
Tall End Panel w/Stile	G50
Tall Filler	G56
Tall Filler Information	G56
Tall Filler Overlay	G57
Tall Panel Information	G50
Tall Pantry Pull-Out Extended Bottom	G23
Tall Pantry Pull-Out Extended Top	G22
Tall Tray Dividers	G60
Tapered Leg	L19
Tiered Plasticware Storage Insert	F63
Tiered Storage Shelf	E67
Tip-Up Ceiling Clearance	C9

ITEM	PAGE
Toe Kick	L11
Toe Kick Drawer	C35
Top Wide Rail	C27
Traditional Wood Edge	L15
Traditional Wood Tops	I22
Transition Molding	L10
Transitional Corbel	L18
Tri View Mirror	H26
Tulip Leg	L19
U	
U-Shaped Deluxe Roll-out Tray	H7
Under Cabinet Door Storage	E27
Under Cabinet Panels	E54
Universal Access Series	J1
Universal Accessories Information	J9
Universal Base Blind Corner w/Pull-out	J4
Universal Base Cabinet w/2 Deluxe Rollout Trays	J2
Universal Base Cabinet w/Deluxe Rollout Trays	J1
Universal Base Dishwasher Cabinet	J8
Universal Base End Corner	J3
Universal Base End Panel w/Stile	J9
Universal Base Filler	J9
Universal Base Microwave	J7
Universal Base Pantry Pull-out	J2
Universal Base Pull-out Table	J3
Universal Base Single Door w/Tray Divider	J1
Universal Base Skin	J10
Universal Base Three Drawer	J2
Universal Base Three Drawer w/Cutting Center	J3
Universal Base Two Drawer	J2
Universal Base Wastebasket	J2
Universal Frame Dimensions	C5
Universal Lazy Susan	J4
Universal Lazy Susan End Panel	J10
Universal Matching Toe Kick	J10
Universal Peninsula Base Blind Corner	J4
Universal Peninsula Base Blind Corner w/ Pull-out	J5
Universal Peninsula Solid Wood Base End Open Shelf	J4
Universal Plumbing Skirt	J6
Universal Plumbing Skirt and Sink Collar Usage	J6
Universal Single Oven Cabinet w/3" Stiles	J7
Universal Sink Base	J6
Universal Sink Collar	J7
Universal Sink Front	J7
Universal Solid Wood Base End Open Shelf	J3
Universal Tall Filler	J9
Universal Utility Cabinets 12" Deep	J5
Universal Utility Cabinets 24" Deep	J5
Universal Custom Appliance Panel - Frame Only	K4
Universal Molding	L6
Utensil Drawer Organizer - Angled - Field Install Kit	F61
Utensil Tray or Kit	F16
Utility 54" High Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray	G8
Utility 54" High w/Shelves 12" Deep	G10
Utility 54" High w/Shelves 24" Deep	G10
Utility 66" High Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray	G8
Utility 66" High w/Shelves 12" Deep	G9
Utility 66" High w/Shelves 24" Deep	G9
Utility Cabinet Frame Dimensions	C3
Utility Cleaning Cabinet 24" Deep	G5
Utility Combination Extended Bottom	G5
Utility Combination Extended Bottom - Shelves Left	G4
Utility Combination Extended Top	G4
Utility Combination Extended Top - Shelves Left	G4
Utility Extended Bottom Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray	G3
Utility Extended Bottom w/Shelves 12" Deep	G14
Utility Extended Bottom w/Shelves 24" Deep	G13
Utility Extended Top Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray	G2
Utility Extended Top w/Shelves 12" Deep	G12
Utility Extended Top w/Shelves 24" Deep	G11
Utility Extended Top/Bottom & Wall Cabinet Door Alignment Examples	G1
Utility Stack Extended Bottom Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray	G7
Utility Stack Extended Bottom w/Shelves 12" Deep	G18
Utility Stack Extended Bottom w/Shelves 24" Deep	G17
Utility Stack Extended Top Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray	G6
Utility Stack Extended Top W/Shelves 12" Deep	G16
Utility Stack Extended Top w/Shelves 24" Deep	G15
V	
V-Groove Paneling	K9
Valance Contemporary	E58
Valance Cove	E58
Valance Crown	E59
Valance Flat Panel	E59
Valance Furniture	E59
Valance Information	E58
Valance Raised Panel	E60
Valance Shaker	E60
Valance Straight	E60
Valance Traditional	E60
Vanity Accessory Information	H41
Vanity Adjustable Drawer Dividers	H41
Vanity Base Blind Corner	H5
Vanity Base Blind Corner Cabinet Information	H5
Vanity Base Double Door	H1
Vanity Base Drawer	H3
Vanity Base Four Drawer	H3
Vanity Base Hamper Top Mount	H2
Vanity Base Pull-out	H3
Vanity Base Pull-out Appliance	H2
Vanity Base Single Door	H1
Vanity Base Top Mount Wastebasket - Double	H2
Vanity Bath Clearances	C10
Vanity Box	H39
Vanity Cabinet Full-Height Door	H2
Vanity Cabinet Information	H1
Vanity Column	H39
Vanity Combination Drawer - Full False Front (4)	H13
Vanity Combination Drawer - Full False Front (6)	H14
Vanity Combination Drawer (2)	H12
Vanity Combination Drawer (3)	H13
Vanity Combination Drawer (6)	H14
Vanity Combination Drawer (8)	H15
Vanity Decorative Accents Information	H39
Vanity Decorative Skirt w/Decorative Accents	H40
Vanity Drawer Divider	H42
Vanity Drawer Storage Kit	H42
Vanity Easy Reach	H4
Vanity Easy Reach Wood Lazy Susan	H4
Vanity End Panel	H30
Vanity End Panel w/Stile	H30
Vanity Filler	H36
Vanity Filler Information	H36
Vanity Filler Overlay	H36
Vanity Filler Pull-out	H38
Vanity Filler Pull-out Replacement Trays	H42
Vanity Frame Dimensions	C6
Vanity Furniture Filler	H37
Vanity Hamper Linen Cabinet 88 1/2" H	H21
Vanity Hamper Linen Cabinet Top Mount 88 1/2" H	H21
Vanity Inside Corner Angle Filler	H37
Vanity Inside Corner Angle Filler Overlay	H37
Vanity Knee Drawer	H4
Vanity Linen Cabinet 48" H	H24
Vanity Linen Cabinet 88 1/2" H	H20
Vanity Linen Cabinet Deluxe Roll-out Tray (2)	H22
Vanity Linen Cabinet Deluxe Roll-out Tray (3)	H22
Vanity Linen Cabinet Four Drawer	H21
Vanity Linen Cabinet Three Drawer	H21
Vanity Linen Cabinet Top Mount Wastebasket - Double 88 1/2" H	H22
Vanity Linen Short Three Drawer	H24
Vanity Linen Short Two Drawer	H24
Vanity Linen Towel Storage	H22
Vanity Mirror Cabinet	H26

ITEM	PAGE
Vanity Mirror Cabinet Storage	H26
Vanity Panel Information	H30
Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage	H41
Vanity Sink Base Angle - Full-Height	H11
Vanity Sink Base Angle - Single Door	H11
Vanity Sink Base Bottom Drawer	H10
Vanity Sink Base Double Door	H9
Vanity Sink Base Four Door	H9
Vanity Sink Base Four Drawer	H11
Vanity Sink Base Single Door	H8
Vanity Sink Base Three Door	H9
Vanity Sink Base Three Drawer	H11
Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer	H10
Vanity Sink Cabinet Information	H6
Vanity Sink Front	H10
Vanity Storage Rack Kit	H42
Vanity Tall Cabinet Information	H17
Vanity Utility Extended Top 18" Deep w/ Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-out Tray	H18
Vanity Utility Extended Top 21" Deep w/ Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-out Tray	H17
Vanity Utility Extended Top w/Shelves 18" Deep	H20
Vanity Utility Extended Top w/Shelves 21" Deep	H19
Vanity Vertical Lift Door Wall Cabinet	H25
Vanity Wall - Recessed Mount	H25
Vanity Wall Boutique	H23
Vanity Wall Cabinet	H23
Vanity Wall Cabinet Information	H23
Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage	H41
Void All Doors and Drawer Fronts	C31
Void All Drawer Boxes	C32
Void Doors Only	C32
Void Toe Kick	C35
Void Top Drawer Box	C32
Void Utility Shelves	C32
W	
Walk Through Pantry	G23
Walk-In Pantry Corner	G24
Wall - Offset Diagonal Wine Storage Cabinet	E47
Wall Accessory Information	E65
Wall and Base Frame Dimensions	C3
Wall Angle 12" Deep	E12
Wall Angle 15" Deep	E12
Wall Angle Appliance Garage	E15
Wall Angle Appliance Garage Chrome Lazy Susan	E15
Wall Angle Appliance Garage Wood Lazy Susan	E16
Wall Angle Chrome Lazy Susan	E13
Wall Angle Stack	E13
Wall Angle Stack Chrome Lazy Susan	E14
Wall Angle Stack Wood Lazy Susan	E14
Wall Angle Wood Lazy Susan	E13
Wall Appliance Garage	E23
Wall Blind Corner 23 1/2"-42" H	E17
Wall Blind Corner 48" and 54" H	E17
Wall Blind Corner Cabinet Information	E16
Wall Blind Corner Stack	E18
Wall Box	E61
Wall Cabinet Information	E1
Wall Cabinet w/Spice Rack	E22
Wall China Display	E47
Wall Column	E61
Wall Compact Microwave w/Solid Wood Shelf	E44
Wall Corner Angle	E49
Wall Corner Angle Stack	E49
Wall Corner Cabinet Information	E10
Wall Countertop Door Storage	E24
Wall Countertop Open Storage	E25
Wall Decorative Accents Information	E61
Wall Double Door 12" - 27" H	E4
Wall Double Door 30"- 42" H	E5
Wall Double Door 48" and 54" H	E5
Wall Easy Reach	E10
Wall End Angle	E51
Wall End Corner	E49
Wall End Panel	E52
Wall End Panel w/Stile	E52
Wall End Run Cabinet Information	E49
Wall Filler	E55
Wall Filler Information	E55
Wall Filler Overlay	E55
Wall Filler Pull-out	E57
Wall Hood Box	E29
Wall Hood Box Valance	E30
Wall Hood Cabinet Run - Shelf w/Classic Crown Molding	E31
Wall Hood Cabinet Run - Shelf w/Extra Large Cove Molding	E32
Wall Hood Cabinet Run - Sterling Corbel	E32
Wall Hood Cabinet Run - Transitional Corbel	E33
Wall Hood Classic	E33
Wall Hood Classic Chimney	E34
Wall Hood Classic Chimney Flat Panel Valance	E35
Wall Hood Classic Chimney Raised Panel Valance	E36
Wall Hood Component Package (A & B) - Recirculating	E39
Wall Hood Component Package (D & E) - Vented	E40
Wall Hood Component Package (G & I) - Vented	E40
Wall Hood Component Package (J & L) - Vented	E40
Wall Hood Component Package (P & Q) - Vented	E41
Wall Hood Component Package (R) - Vented	E41
Wall Hood Component Package (S) - Vented	E41
Wall Hood Component Package (T) - Vented	E42
Wall Hood Cove	E37
Wall Hood Cove Application	E36
Wall Hood Information	E29
Wall Hood Mantel Cabinet	E39
Wall Hood Mantel Column	E39
Wall Hood Mantel Column - Sterling	E39
Wall Hood Mantel Matching	E38
Wall Hood Mantel Matching Application	E38
Wall Hood Matching Straight Valance	E31
Wall Hung Vanity	H6
Wall Hung Vanity Combination Drawer	H6
Wall Hung Vanity Drawer	H7
Wall Hung Vanity Full-Height Door	H6
Wall Inside Corner Angle Filler	E56
Wall Inside Corner Angle Filler Overlay	E56
Wall Lateral Bi-Fold Cabinet	E25
Wall Message Center	E50
Wall Microwave Box	E43
Wall Microwave Cabinet	E44
Wall Microwave Cabinet Extended Opening	E45
Wall Microwave Cabinet Information	E43
Wall Microwave Shelf	E43
Wall Microwave Shelf Cabinet	E45
Wall Open Cabinet	E46
Wall Open Cabinet Information	E46
Wall Panel Information	E52
Wall Pantry Pull-out	E22
Wall Pantry Pull-out Stack	E23
Wall Refrigerator 24" Deep	E7
Wall Refrigerator Top Hinge 24" Deep	E26
Wall Shelving Information	E63
Wall Single Door 12" - 18" H	E1
Wall Single Door 23 1/2" - 33" H	E2
Wall Single Door 36" - 42" H	E2
Wall Single Door 48" and 54" H	E3
Wall Specialty Cabinet Information	E22
Wall Stack Cabinet 48", 51" and 54" H	E6
Wall Top Hinge Cabinet 12" Deep	E26
Wall Tray Dividers	E66
Wall Wine Hutch	E48
Wall Wine Rack Cabinet	E48
Wastebasket Drawer Partition	C33
Wastebasket Lid	F56, I21
Wicker Park Collection	L27
Wine Shelf	E65
Wine Storage Cabinet	E48
Wingate Collection	L27
Wire Stem Glass Holder	E65
Wood Lazy Susan	F38
Wood Lazy Susan Angle	F38
Wood Lazy Susan Kit for Wall Angle Cabinets	E66
Wood Sink Base	F10
Wood Sink Base 27" Deep	F10
Wood Tall End Panel - Customizable	G55

ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE
Wood Tiered Drawer Storage Combination or Kit	F62				
Wood Tiered Drawer Storage or Kit	F61				
Wood Top Information	I22				
Wood Veneer Construction	C14				
Wood Veneer Paneling	K10				

Notes

Door Styles

Wood Species & Characteristics

Alder

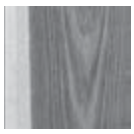
Alder: Commonly used for a rustic look with knotholes, burls, wormholes and mineral streaks. Can create a modern/industrial look with a darker finish.

Rustic: Many wood species are at their best when displaying their naturally occurring knots, burls, wormholes, dramatic variations in color and mineral streaks.

Cherry

Cherry: Brings a rich, elegant feel. Common in fine furniture. Darkens or "mellows" with age. May contain small knots and pinholes for added character.

Rustic: Many wood species are at their best when displaying their naturally occurring knots, burls, wormholes, dramatic variations in color and mineral streaks.



Hickory

Hickory: The hardest wood with the widest color variation. Random burls, knots, dramatic color contrast and mineral streaks give each Hickory kitchen a unique sensibility.

Maple

Maple: The go-to wood species—very uniform and predictable. As a result, it takes lighter stain and paint colors well. Predominantly o -white with light yellow- brown and pink hues, as well as occasional tan or dark mineral streaks.

Rustic: Many wood species are at their best when displaying their naturally occurring knots, burls, wormholes, dramatic variations in color and mineral streaks.

Oak

Oak: A versatile wood with rich textures and grain patterns that lends itself to practically any application. Some selections have naturally occurring green, yellow and black mineral deposits and may contain wide grain.

Quartersawn: The technique of cutting a tree at a nearly 90º angle, which creates a parallel and orderly feel to the grain—as opposed to the natural variances in the grains you'll find with traditional woods.

Foils

High-Gloss Foils: A contemporary look, that can bring that modern, high-design feel to your kitchen.

Engineered / Paint Grade*

Engineered: Delivers an especially smooth painted finish, with no cracks or shifts in the center panel. Extra-solid Engineered doors and drawer fronts—made by super- compressing wood fibers—have no grain, and react less to temperature and humidity compared to regular wood.
**For availability and exceptions, this species will be noted as "Paint Grade".*

Door Styles by Price Book Column

Col	Door Styles	Code
1	Ganon EverCore® Sq - Half	AC2D9
	Ganon Hickory Sq - Half	AC2H9
	Ganon Oak Sq - Half	AC2O9
2	Ganon Maple Sq - Half	AC2M9
	Martel EverCore® - Half	AE8D9
	Martel Hickory - Half	AE8H9
	Martel Oak - Half	AE8O9
3	Atticus Maple	WI9
	Atticus Oak	AC5O9
	Fox Court Hickory Sq - Half	AB7H9
	Fox Court Oak Sq - Half	AB7O9
4	Atticus Hickory	AC5H9
	Fox Court EverCore® Square - Half	AB7D9
	Fox Court Maple Sq - Half	AB7M9
	Ganon Cherry Sq - Half	2GCS9
	Ganon EverCore® Sq - Full	AC9D9
	Ganon Rustic Alder Sq - Half	AC2A9
	Martel Maple - Half	AE8M9
5	Fox Court Cherry Sq - Half	AB7C9
	Fox Court Hickory Sq - Full	AB9H9
	Fox Court Oak Sq - Full	AB9O9
	Ganon Hickory Sq - Full	AC9H9
	Ganon Oak Sq - Full	AC9O9
	Martel Cherry - Half	AE8C9
	Martel EverCore® - Full	MPD9
	Martel Hickory - Full	MPH9
	Martel Oak - Full	MPO9
	Martel Rustic Alder - Half	AE8A9
	Sylvan EverCore®	AC8D9
	Sylvan Oak	AC8O9
6	Fallon Oak	AH7O9
	Ganon Maple Sq - Full	AC9M9
	Rockwell EverCore®	AH5D9
	Rockwell Maple	AH5M9
	Sylvan Hickory	AC8H9
	Townley EverCore® Arch	TWAD9
	Townley EverCore® Sq	TWSD9
	Townley Hickory Arch	TWAH9
	Townley Hickory Sq	TWSH9
	Townley Oak Arch	TWAO9
	Townley Oak Sq	TWSO9
7	Burton Hickory	BWH9
	Burton Oak	SMG9
	Erickson Maple - Half	AL3M9
	Fallon Maple	AH7M9
	Fox Court EverCore® Square - Full	AB9D9
	Fox Court Maple Sq - Full	AB9M9
	Ganon Cherry Sq - Full	AC9C9
	Ganon Rustic Alder Sq - Full	AC9A9
	Martel Maple - Full	MPM9
	Rockwell Cherry	AH5C9
	Sawyer Maple	AH6M9
	Sylvan Maple	SNM9
	Townley Maple Arch	TWAM9
	Townley Maple Sq	TWSM9
	Turner QS Oak	AJ0O9
8	Epic EverCore®	MLD9
	Fairlane EverCore® Arch	PWD9
	Fairlane EverCore® Sq	MTD9
	Fairlane Hickory Arch	PWH9
	Fairlane Hickory Sq	MTH9
	Fairlane Oak Arch	PWO9
	Fairlane Oak Sq	MTO9
	Fallon Cherry	AH7C9
9	Burton EverCore®	BWDD9
	Erickson Cherry - Half	AL3C9
	Fairlane Maple Arch	PWM9
	Fairlane Maple Sq	MTM9

Col	Door Styles	Code
	Fox Court Cherry Sq - Full	AB9C9
	Martel Cherry - Full	MPC9
	Martel Rustic Alder - Full	MPA9
	Montresano EverCore®	DRHD9
	Sawyer Cherry	AH6C9
	Sylvan Cherry	SNC9
	Sylvan Rustic Alder	SNA9
	Townley Cherry Arch	TWAC9
	Townley Cherry Sq	TWSC9
	Townley Rustic Alder Sq	TWSA9
	Turner Maple	AJ0M9
10	Bolton EverCore®	AL5D9
	Bolton Maple	AL5M9
	Cimmaron Oak	WLO9
	Coleson Maple	AC1M9
	Epic Maple	MLM9
	Erickson Maple - Full	AL2M9
	Hurley Maple Sq	AA6M9
	Knoxville EverCore® Sq	PKD9
	Mesa QS Oak	MRO9
	Montresano QS Oak	AB2O9
11	Burton Maple	BWM9
	Cimmaron Rustic Hickory	DAH9
	Coleson Cherry	AC1C9
	Montresano Maple	DRHM9
	Turner Cherry	AJ0C9
	Turner Rustic Alder	AJ0A9
12	Bolton Cherry	AL5C9
	Cimmaron EverCore®	WLD9
	Cimmaron Maple	WLM9
	Epic Cherry	MLC9
	Erickson Cherry - Full	AL2C9
	Fairlane Cherry Arch	PWC9
	Fairlane Cherry Sq	MTC9
	Fairlane Rustic Alder Sq	MTA9
	Hurley Cherry Sq	AA6C9
	Knoxville Maple Sq	PKM9
13	Burton Cherry	BWC9
	Cimmaron Cherry	WLCC9
	Cimmaron Rustic Alder	WLA9
	Hallie EverCore®	AL6D9
	Hallie Maple	AL6M9
	Jade Maple	AJ2M9
	Maxum High-Gloss Foil	AG7L9
	Riverside Maple	AJ3M9
14	Knoxville Cherry Sq	PKC9
	Montresano Cherry	DRHC9
	Montresano Rustic Alder	DRHA9
	Rathbun Maple	RTM9
15	Bowie Maple	AL4M9
	Gallina Maple Sq	AB1M9
	Hallie Cherry	AL6C9
	Jade Cherry	AJ2C9
	Jennings Maple Sq	AA5M9
	Rathbun Cherry	RTC9
	Riverside Cherry	AJ3C9
16	Bowie Cherry	AL4C9
	Gallina Cherry Sq	AB1C9
	Jennings Cherry Sq	AA5C9
17	Vega Maple Sq	AA1M9
18	Vega Cherry Sq	AA1C9

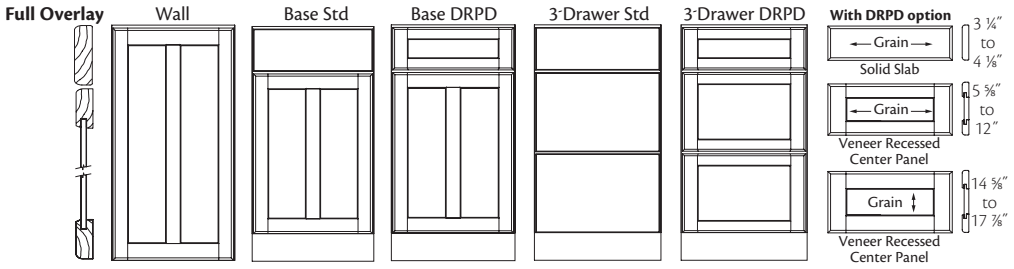
Door Styles Alphabetically

Col	Door Styles	Code
4	Atticus Hickory	AC5H9
3	Atticus Maple	WI9
3	Atticus Oak	AC5O9
12	Bolton Cherry	AL5C9
10	Bolton EverCore®	AL5D9
10	Bolton Maple	AL5M9
16	Bowie Cherry	AL4C9
15	Bowie Maple	AL4M9
13	Burton Cherry	BWC9
9	Burton EverCore®	BWDD9
7	Burton Hickory	BWH9
11	Burton Maple	BWM9
7	Burton Oak	SMG9
13	Cimmaron Cherry	WLCC9
12	Cimmaron EverCore®	WLD9
12	Cimmaron Maple	WLM9
10	Cimmaron Oak	WLO9
13	Cimmaron Rustic Alder	WLA9
11	Cimmaron Rustic Hickory	DAH9
11	Coleson Cherry	AC1C9
10	Coleson Maple	AC1M9
12	Epic Cherry	MLC9
8	Epic EverCore®	MLD9
10	Epic Maple	MLM9
12	Erickson Cherry - Full	AL2C9
9	Erickson Cherry - Half	AL3C9
10	Erickson Maple - Full	AL2M9
7	Erickson Maple - Half	AL3M9
12	Fairlane Cherry Arch	PWC9
12	Fairlane Cherry Sq	MTC9
8	Fairlane EverCore® Arch	PWD9
8	Fairlane EverCore® Sq	MTD9
8	Fairlane Hickory Arch	PWH9
8	Fairlane Hickory Sq	MTH9
9	Fairlane Maple Arch	PWM9
9	Fairlane Maple Sq	MTM9
8	Fairlane Oak Arch	PWO9
8	Fairlane Oak Sq	MTO9
12	Fairlane Rustic Alder Sq	MTA9
8	Fallon Cherry	AH7C9
7	Fallon Maple	AH7M9
6	Fallon Oak	AH7O9
9	Fox Court Cherry Sq - Full	AB9C9
5	Fox Court Cherry Sq - Half	AB7C9
7	Fox Court EverCore® Square - Full	AB9D9
4	Fox Court EverCore® Square - Half	AB7D9
5	Fox Court Hickory Sq - Full	AB9H9
3	Fox Court Hickory Sq - Half	AB7H9
7	Fox Court Maple Sq - Full	AB9M9
4	Fox Court Maple Sq - Half	AB7M9
5	Fox Court Oak Sq - Full	AB9O9
3	Fox Court Oak Sq - Half	AB7O9
16	Gallina Cherry Sq	AB1C9
15	Gallina Maple Sq	AB1M9
7	Ganon Cherry Sq - Full	AC9C9
4	Ganon Cherry Sq - Half	2GCS9
4	Ganon EverCore® Sq - Full	AC9D9
1	Ganon EverCore® Sq - Half	AC2D9
5	Ganon Hickory Sq - Full	AC9H9
1	Ganon Hickory Sq - Half	AC2H9
6	Ganon Maple Sq - Full	AC9M9
2	Ganon Maple Sq - Half	AC2M9
5	Ganon Oak Sq - Full	AC9O9
1	Ganon Oak Sq - Half	AC2O9
7	Ganon Rustic Alder Sq - Full	AC9A9
4	Ganon Rustic Alder Sq - Half	AC2A9
15	Hallie Cherry	AL6C9
13	Hallie EverCore®	AL6D9
13	Hallie Maple	AL6M9
12	Hurley Cherry Sq	AA6C9
10	Hurley Maple Sq	AA6M9
15	Jade Cherry	AJ2C9
13	Jade Maple	AJ2M9
16	Jennings Cherry Sq	AA5C9
15	Jennings Maple Sq	AA5M9
14	Knoxville Cherry Sq	PKC9
10	Knoxville EverCore® Sq	PKD9
12	Knoxville Maple Sq	PKM9
9	Martel Cherry - Full	MPC9
5	Martel Cherry - Half	AE8C9
5	Martel EverCore® - Full	MPD9
2	Martel EverCore® - Half	AE8D9
5	Martel Hickory - Full	MPH9
2	Martel Hickory - Half	AE8H9
7	Martel Maple - Full	MPM9
4	Martel Maple - Half	AE8M9
5	Martel Oak - Full	MPO9
2	Martel Oak - Half	AE8O9
9	Martel Rustic Alder - Full	MPA9
5	Martel Rustic Alder - Half	AE8A9
13	Maxum High-Gloss Foil	AG7L9
10	Mesa QS Oak	MRO9
14	Montresano Cherry	DRHC9
9	Montresano EverCore®	DRHD9
11	Montresano Maple	DRHM9
10	Montresano QS Oak	AB2O9
14	Montresano Rustic Alder	DRHA9
15	Rathbun Cherry	RTC9
14	Rathbun Maple	RTM9
15	Riverside Cherry	AJ3C9
13	Riverside Maple	AJ3M9
7	Rockwell Cherry	AH5C9
6	Rockwell EverCore®	AH5D9
6	Rockwell Maple	AH5M9
9	Sawyer Cherry	AH6C9
7	Sawyer Maple	AH6M9
9	Sylvan Cherry	SNC9
5	Sylvan EverCore®	AC8D9
6	Sylvan Hickory	AC8H9
7	Sylvan Maple	SNM9
5	Sylvan Oak	AC8O9
9	Sylvan Rustic Alder	SNA9
9	Townley Cherry Arch	TWAC9
9	Townley Cherry Sq	TWSC9
6	Townley EverCore® Arch	TWAD9
6	Townley EverCore® Sq	TWSD9
6	Townley Hickory Arch	TWAH9
6	Townley Hickory Sq	TWSH9
7	Townley Maple Arch	TWAM9
7	Townley Maple Sq	TWSM9
6	Townley Oak Arch	TWAO9
6	Townley Oak Sq	TWSO9
9	Townley Rustic Alder Sq	TWSA9
11	Turner Cherry	AJ0C9
9	Turner Maple	AJ0M9
7	Turner QS Oak	AJ0O9
11	Turner Rustic Alder	AJ0A9
18	Vega Cherry Sq	AA1C9
17	Vega Maple Sq	AA1M9

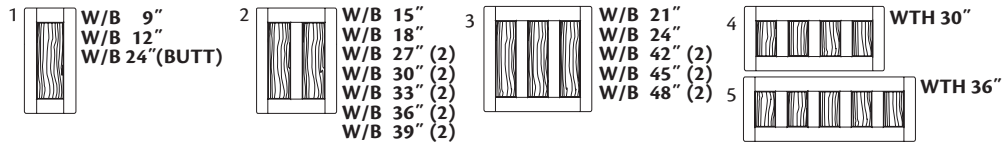
Atticus

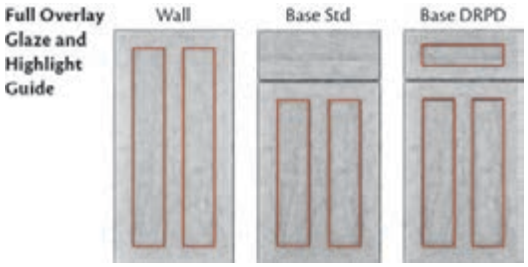
Full Overlay

AC5H9	Hickory	Price Column 4
WI9	Maple	Price Column 3
AC5O9	Oak	Price Column 3



Door Configuration Chart





- Solid wood door frame with 2 1/4" stiles and rails
- Single or multiple side by side veneer recessed panels on wall and base doors
- Slab drawer front
- Deluxe Recessed Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Glass door options have no center divider
- Hardware is required
- See Door Configuration Chart for panel arrangement
- This door follows the "Mission" configuration for Wainscot Panels

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville
- Hewitt
- Palladia ▲
- Showcase Mullion
- Traditional Mullion

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

▲ Only available in Maple door styles

Atticus Finishes

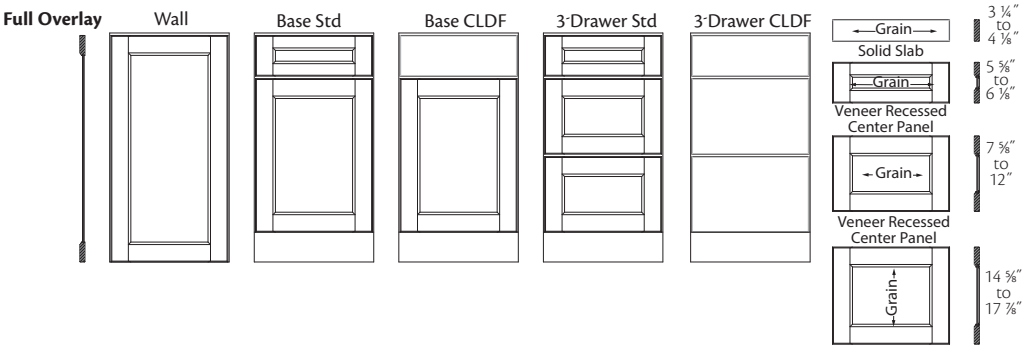
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

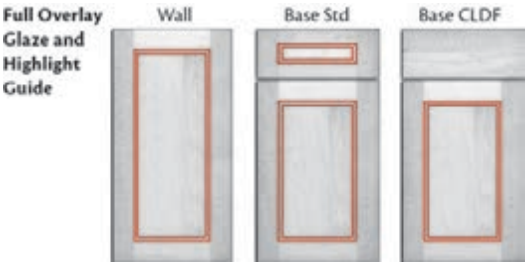
		Atticus Hickory	Atticus Maple	Atticus Oak
Baltic	G98			❖
Barley	G99	❖	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67		●	
Cannon Grey	H01		❖	❖
Canvas	G68		●	
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●	
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●	
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●	
Chocolate	H02		❖	
Cognac	H03	❖	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●	
Cottage	G69		●	
Dove White	G71		●	
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●	
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●	
Ginger	H19	❖	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●	●
Greyloft	G73		●	
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●	
Harbor	G74		●	
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖		❖
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76		●	
Midnight	G77		●	
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●	
Molasses	H07	❖	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78		●	
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●	
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●	
Natural	H08	❖	❖	❖
Onyx	G79		●	●
Overcast	G80		●	
Pebble Grey	G81		●	
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●	
Peppercorn	H09		❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82		●	
Riverbed	G83		●	
Saddle	H11	❖	❖	❖
Serenity	G85		●	
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖	❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15	●	●	●
Translucent Limestone	H16	●	●	●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17	●	●	●
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖	❖
Warm White	G87		●	
Weathered Concrete	E72		●	
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●	
Weathered River Rock	E73		●	

Bolton

Full Overlay

AL5C9	Cherry	Price Column 12
AL5D9	EverCore®	Price Column 10
AL5M9	Maple	Price Column 10





- Solid wood door frame with 3" stiles and rails, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square veneer recessed panels on wall and base doors, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Grain direction does ***not*** apply to EverCore® doors
- Five-piece drawer front
- Classic Drawer Front (CLDF) option available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville★
- Hewitt★
- Showcase Mullion★
- Traditional Mullion★

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

★ Painted hardwood supplied for EverCore®

Bolton Finishes

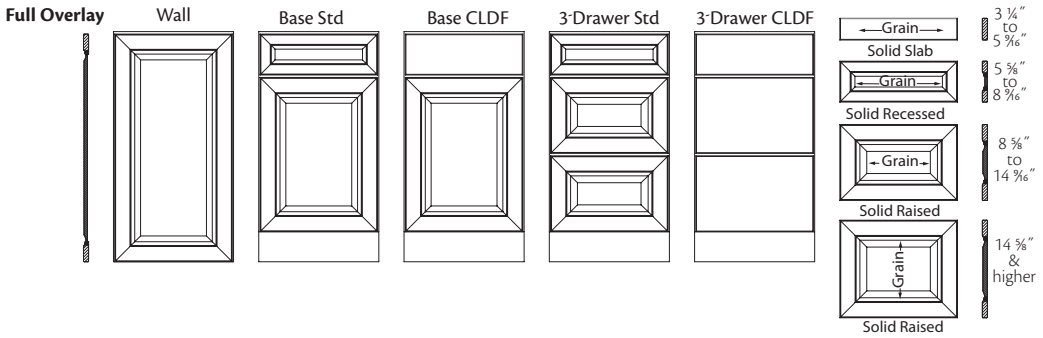
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

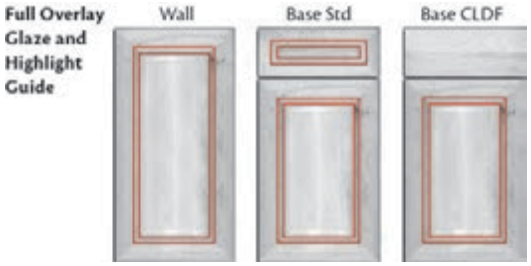
		Bolton Cherry	Bolton EverCore®	Bolton Maple
Baltic	G98	❖		
Barley	G99	❖		❖
Bonsai	G67		●	●
Cannon Grey	H01	❖		❖
Canvas	G68		●	●
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●	●
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●	●
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●	●
Chocolate	H02	❖		❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●		
Cognac	H03	❖		❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●	●
Cottage	G69		●	●
Dove White	G71		●	●
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●	●
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●	●
Ginger	H19	❖		❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●		●
Greyloft	G73		●	●
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●	●
Harbor	G74		●	●
Honey Spice	H04	❖		❖
Husk	H05	❖		
Kaffé	H06	❖		❖
Lagoon	G76		●	●
Midnight	G77		●	●
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●	●
Molasses	H07	❖		❖
Moonshine	G78		●	●
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●	●
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●	●
Natural	H08	❖		❖
Onyx	G79		●	●
Overcast	G80		●	●
Pebble Grey	G81		●	●
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●	●
Peppercorn	H09	❖		❖
Praline	H10	❖		❖
Rainfall	G82		●	●
Riverbed	G83		●	●
Saddle	H11	❖		❖
Serenity	G85		●	●
Shortbread	H12	❖		❖
Slate	H13	❖		❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15			●
Translucent Limestone	H16			●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17			●
Unfinished	UF	❖		❖
Warm White	G87		●	●
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●		
Weathered Concrete	E72		●	●
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●	●
Weathered River Rock	E73		●	●

Bowie

Full Overlay

AL4C9	Cherry	Price Column 16
AL4M9	Maple	Price Column 15





- Solid wood mitered door frame with 3" stiles and rails
- Square solid raised panel on wall and base doors
- Five-piece drawer front
- Classic Drawer Front (CLDF) option available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville
- Hewitt
- Showcase Mullion
- Traditional Mullion

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

Bowie Finishes

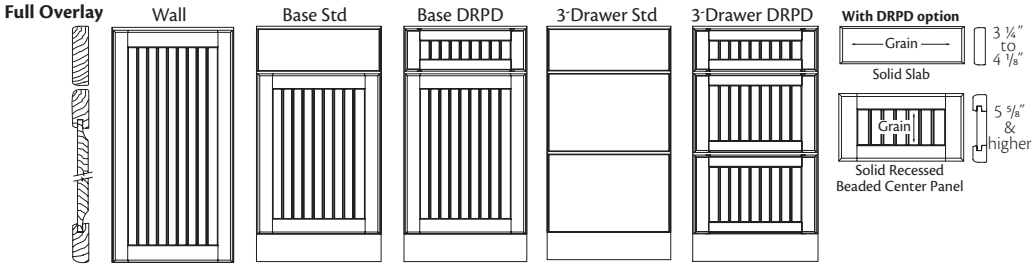
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

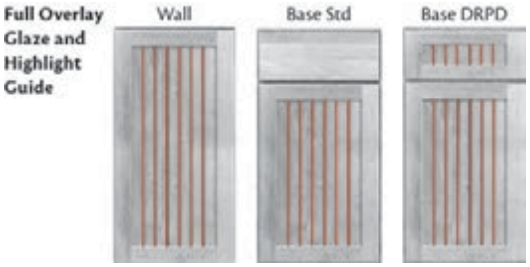
		Bowie Cherry	Bowie Maple
Aged Bourbon	E75	●	
Aged Concrete	E06		●
Aged Picket Fence	G12		●
Aged River Rock	E07		●
Baltic	G98	❖	
Barley	G99	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67		●
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖
Canvas	G68		●
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●	
Cognac	H03	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●
Cottage	G69		●
Dove White	G71		●
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●
Ginger	H19	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●
Greyloft	G73		●
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●
Harbor	G74		●
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖	
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76		●
Midnight	G77		●
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●
Molasses	H07	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78		●
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●
Natural	H08	❖	❖
Onyx	G79		●
Overcast	G80		●
Pebble Grey	G81		●
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82		●
Riverbed	G83		●
Saddle	H11	❖	❖
Serenity	G85		●
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15		●
Translucent Limestone	H16		●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17		●
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖
Warm White	G87		●
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●	
Weathered Concrete	E72		●
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●
Weathered River Rock	E73		●

Burton

Full Overlay

BWC9	Cherry	Price Column 13
BWDD9	EverCore®	Price Column 9
BWH9	Hickory	Price Column 7
BWM9	Maple	Price Column 11
SMG9	Oak	Price Column 7





- Solid wood door frame with 2 1/4" stiles and rails, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square solid beaded recessed panel on wall and base doors, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Grain direction does ***not*** apply to EverCore® doors
- Grooves are 1 1/2" on center
- Slab drawer front
- Deluxe Recessed Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville★
- Hewitt ★
- Palladia ▲★
- Showcase Mullion★
- Traditional Mullion★

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna
- Styx
- Vauxhall

▲ Only available in Cherry & Maple door styles
★ Painted hardwood supplied for EverCore®

Burton Finishes

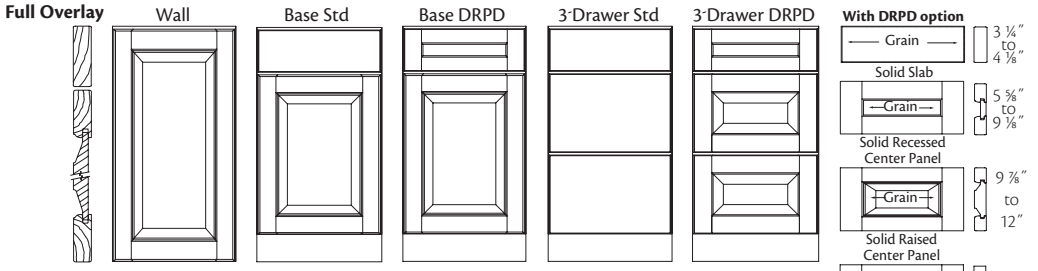
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

		Burton Cherry	Burton EverCore®	Burton Hickory	Burton Maple	Burton Oak
Aged Bourbon	E75	●				
Aged Concrete	E06				●	
Aged Picket Fence	G12				●	
Aged River Rock	E07				●	
Baltic	G98	❖				❖
Barley	G99	❖		❖	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67		●		●	
Cannon Grey	H01	❖			❖	❖
Canvas	G68		●		●	
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●		●	
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●		●	
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●		●	
Chocolate	H02	❖			❖	
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●				
Cognac	H03	❖		❖	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●		●	
Cottage	G69		●		●	
Dove White	G71		●		●	
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●		●	
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●		●	
Ginger	H19	❖		❖	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●		●	●	●
Greyloft	G73		●		●	
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●		●	
Harbor	G74		●		●	
Honey Spice	H04	❖		❖	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖		❖		❖
Kaffé	H06	❖		❖	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76		●		●	
Midnight	G77		●		●	
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●		●	
Molasses	H07	❖		❖	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78		●		●	
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●		●	
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●		●	
Natural	H08	❖		❖	❖	❖
Onyx	G79		●		●	●
Overcast	G80		●		●	
Pebble Grey	G81		●		●	
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●		●	
Peppercorn	H09	❖			❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖		❖	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82		●		●	
Riverbed	G83		●		●	
Saddle	H11	❖		❖	❖	❖
Serenity	G85		●		●	
Shortbread	H12	❖		❖	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖		❖	❖	❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15			●	●	●
Translucent Limestone	H16			●	●	●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17			●	●	●
Unfinished	UF	❖		❖	❖	❖
Warm White	G87		●		●	
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●				
Weathered Concrete	E72		●		●	
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●		●	
Weathered River Rock	E73		●		●	

Cimmaron

Full Overlay

WLCC9	Cherry	Price Column 13
WLD9	EverCore®	Price Column 12
WLM9	Maple	Price Column 12
WLO9	Oak	Price Column 10
WLA9	Rustic Alder	Price Column 13
DAH9	Rustic Hickory	Price Column 11



- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/4" stiles and rails, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square solid raised panel on wall and base doors, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Grain direction does ***not*** apply to EverCore® doors
- Slab drawer front
- Deluxe Raised Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required
- ***Note:*** Rustic door styles feature knotty or character wood. It contains character marks such as heartwood, worm holes and mineral streaks of varying size. Components of these doors are chosen at random, with the appearance of each individual door varying widely from very rustic to relatively clear and unmarked

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville ▲★
- Hewitt ▲★
- Showcase Mullion ▲★
- Traditional Mullion ▲★

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

▲ Only available in Cherry, EverCore®, Maple & Oak door styles; **not** available in Rustic door styles
★ Painted hardwood supplied for EverCore®

Cimmaron Finishes

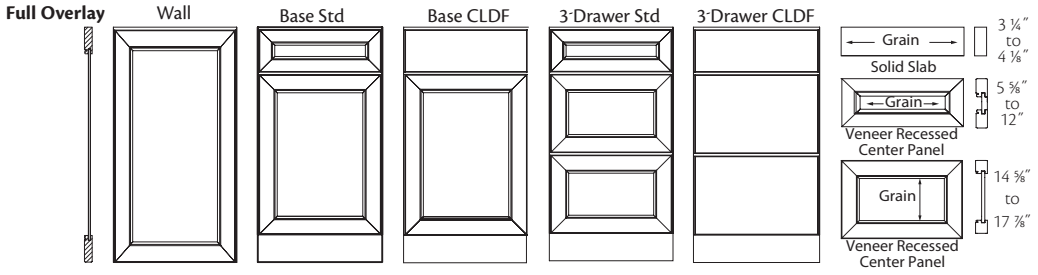
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

		Cimmaron Cherry	Cimmaron EverCore®	Cimmaron Maple	Cimmaron Oak	Cimmaron Rustic Alder	Cimmaron Rustic Hickory
Aged Bourbon	E75	●					
Aged Concrete	E06			●			
Aged Picket Fence	G12			●			
Aged River Rock	E07			●			
Baltic	G98	❖			❖	❖	
Barley	G99	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67		●	●			
Cannon Grey	H01	❖		❖	❖	❖	
Canvas	G68		●	●			
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●	●			
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●	●			
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●	●			
Chocolate	H02	❖		❖		❖	
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●				●	
Cognac	H03	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●	●			
Cottage	G69		●	●			
Dove White	G71		●	●			
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●	●			
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●	●			
Ginger	H19	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●		●	●	●	●
Greyloft	G73		●	●			
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●	●			
Harbor	G74		●	●			
Honey Spice	H04	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖			❖	❖	❖
Kaffé	H06	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76		●	●			
Midnight	G77		●	●			
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●	●			
Molasses	H07	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78		●	●			
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●	●			
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●	●			
Natural	H08	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Onyx	G79		●	●	●		
Overcast	G80		●	●			
Pebble Grey	G81		●	●			
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●	●			
Peppercorn	H09	❖		❖	❖	❖	
Praline	H10	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82		●	●			
Riverbed	G83		●	●			
Saddle	H11	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Serenity	G85		●	●			
Shortbread	H12	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖		❖	❖		❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15			●	●		●
Translucent Limestone	H16			●	●		●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17			●	●		●
Unfinished	UF	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Warm White	G87		●	●			
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●					
Weathered Concrete	E72		●	●			
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●	●			
Weathered River Rock	E73		●	●			

Coleson

Full Overlay

AC1C9	Cherry	Price Column 11
AC1M9	Maple	Price Column 10



- Solid wood mitered door frame with 2 5/8" stiles and rails
- Square veneer recessed panel on wall and base doors
- Five-piece drawer front
- Classic Drawer Front (CLDF) option available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville
- Hewitt
- Showcase Mullion
- Traditional Mullion

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

Coleson Finishes

❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

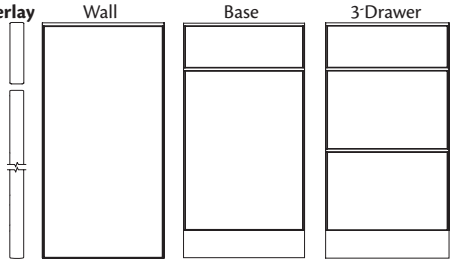
		Coleson Cherry	Coleson Maple
Baltic	G98	❖	
Barley	G99	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67		●
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖
Canvas	G68		●
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●	
Cognac	H03	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●
Cottage	G69		●
Dove White	G71		●
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●
Ginger	H19	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●
Greyloft	G73		●
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●
Harbor	G74		●
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖	
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76		●
Midnight	G77		●
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●
Molasses	H07	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78		●
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●
Natural	H08	❖	❖
Onyx	G79		●
Overcast	G80		●
Pebble Grey	G81		●
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82		●
Riverbed	G83		●
Saddle	H11	❖	❖
Serenity	G85		●
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15		●
Translucent Limestone	H16		●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17		●
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖
Warm White	G87		●
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●	
Weathered Concrete	E72		●
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●
Weathered River Rock	E73		●

Epic

Full Overlay

MLC9	Cherry	Price Column 12
MLD9	EverCore®	Price Column 8
MLM9	Maple	Price Column 10

Full Overlay Wall Base 3-Drawer



- Solid slab on wall and base doors
- Slab drawer front
- Square solid panel on wall and base doors, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Wood grain orientation is vertical on door and horizontal on drawer front; ***not*** book matched between pieces
- Grain direction does ***not*** apply to EverCore® doors
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville ★
- Hewitt ★
- Palladia ★
- Showcase Mullion ★
- Traditional Mullion ★

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

★ Painted hardwood supplied for EverCore®

Epic Finishes

❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

		Epic Cherry	Epic EverCore®	Epic Maple
Aged Bourbon	E75	●		
Aged Concrete	E06			●
Aged Picket Fence	G12			●
Aged River Rock	E07			●
Baltic	G98	❖		
Barley	G99	❖		❖
Bonsai	G67		●	●
Cannon Grey	H01	❖		❖
Canvas	G68		●	●
Chocolate	H02	❖		❖
Cognac	H03	❖		❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●	●
Cottage	G69		●	●
Dove White	G71		●	●
Ginger	H19	❖		❖
Greyloft	G73		●	●
Harbor	G74		●	●
Honey Spice	H04	❖		❖
Husk	H05	❖		
Kaffé	H06	❖		❖
Lagoon	G76		●	●
Midnight	G77		●	●
Molasses	H07	❖		❖
Moonshine	G78		●	●
Natural	H08	❖		❖
Onyx	G79		●	●
Overcast	G80		●	●
Pebble Grey	G81		●	●
Peppercorn	H09	❖		❖
Praline	H10	❖		❖
Rainfall	G82		●	●
Riverbed	G83		●	●
Saddle	H11	❖		❖
Serenity	G85		●	●
Shortbread	H12	❖		❖
Slate	H13	❖		❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15			●
Translucent Limestone	H16			●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17			●
Unfinished	UF	❖		❖
Warm White	G87		●	●
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●		
Weathered Concrete	E72		●	●
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●	●
Weathered River Rock	E73		●	●

Erickson

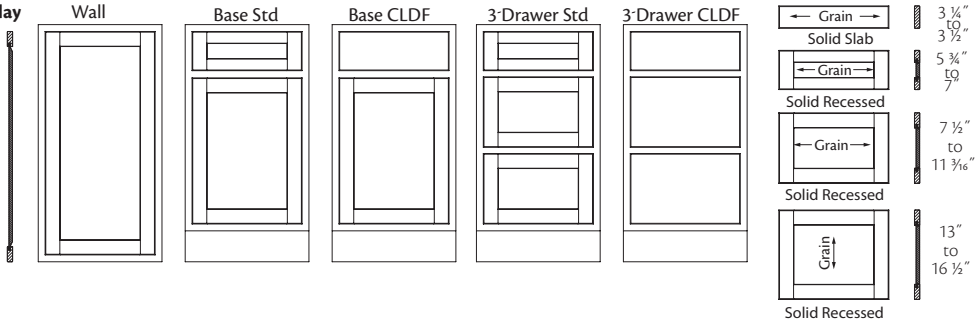
1/2" Overlay

AL3C9	Cherry	Price Column 9
AL3M9	Maple	Price Column 7

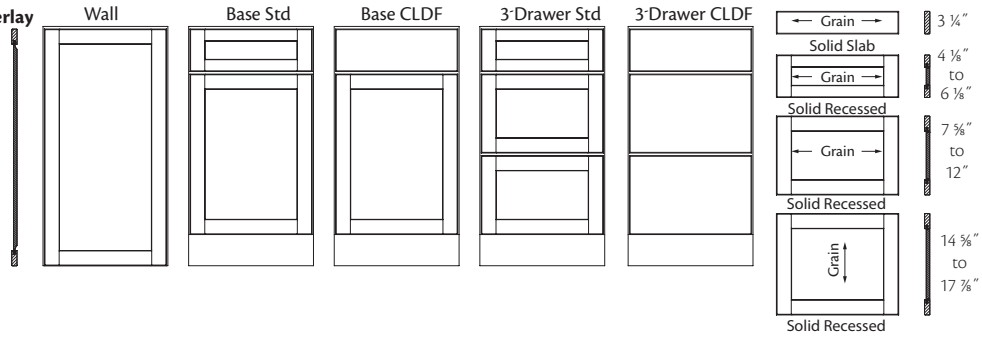
Full Overlay

AL2C9	Cherry	Price Column 12
AL2M9	Maple	Price Column 10

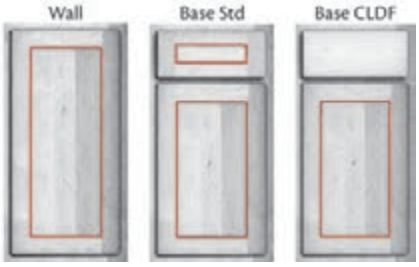
½" Overlay



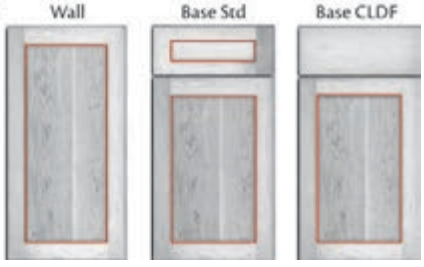
Full Overlay



½" Overlay Glaze and Highlight Guide



Full Overlay Glaze and Highlight Guide



- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Square solid recessed panel on wall and base doors
- Five-piece drawer front
- Classic Drawer Front (CLDF) option available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum ■

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert ■

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville ■
- Hewitt ■
- Palladia ■
- Showcase Mullion
- Traditional Mullion

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

■ Only available in full overlay door styles

Erickson Finishes

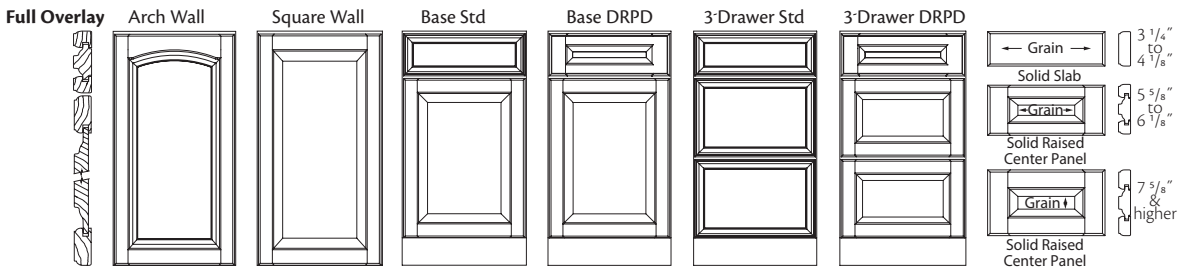
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

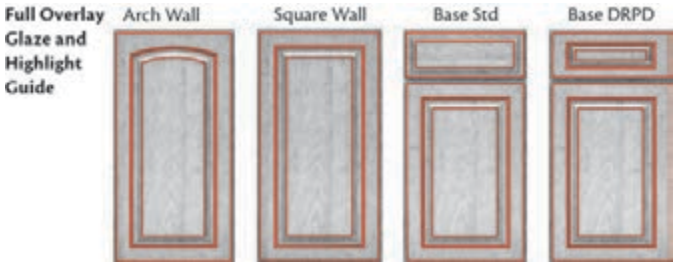
		Erickson Cherry - Full	Erickson Cherry - Half	Erickson Maple - Full	Erickson Maple - Half
Aged Bourbon	E75	●	●		
Aged Concrete	E06			●	●
Aged Picket Fence	G12			●	●
Aged River Rock	E07			●	●
Baltic	G98	❖	❖		
Barley	G99	❖	❖	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67			●	●
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖	❖	❖
Canvas	G68			●	●
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88			●	●
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89			●	●
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90			●	●
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖	❖	❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●	●		
Cognac	H03	❖	❖	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1			●	●
Cottage	G69			●	●
Dove White	G71			●	●
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91			●	●
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92			●	●
Ginger	H19	❖	❖	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●	●	●
Greyloft	G73			●	●
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93			●	●
Harbor	G74			●	●
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖	❖		
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76			●	●
Midnight	G77			●	●
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94			●	●
Molasses	H07	❖	❖	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78			●	●
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95			●	●
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96			●	●
Natural	H08	❖	❖	❖	❖
Onyx	G79			●	●
Overcast	G80			●	●
Pebble Grey	G81			●	●
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97			●	●
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82			●	●
Riverbed	G83			●	●
Saddle	H11	❖	❖	❖	❖
Serenity	G85			●	●
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖	❖	❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15			●	●
Translucent Limestone	H16			●	●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17			●	●
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖	❖	❖
Warm White	G87			●	●
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●	●		
Weathered Concrete	E72			●	●
Weathered Picket Fence	G13			●	●
Weathered River Rock	E73			●	●

Fairlane

Full Overlay

PWC9	Cherry Arch	Price Column 12
MTC9	Cherry Square	Price Column 12
PWD9	EverCore® Arch	Price Column 8
MTD9	EverCore® Square	Price Column 8
PWH9	Hickory Arch	Price Column 8
MTH9	Hickory Square	Price Column 8
PWM9	Maple Arch	Price Column 9
MTM9	Maple Square	Price Column 9
PWO9	Oak Arch	Price Column 8
MTO9	Oak Square	Price Column 8
MTA9	Rustic Alder Square	Price Column 12





- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square design has solid raised panels on wall and base doors, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Arch design has arched solid raised panels on wall doors only, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber; base doors will be square
- Grain direction does ***not*** apply to EverCore® doors
- Drawer front varies depending on height
- Deluxe Raised Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required for full overlay
- ***Note:*** Rustic door styles feature knotty or character wood. It contains character marks such as heartwood, worm holes and mineral streaks of varying size. Components of these doors are chosen at random, with the appearance of each individual door varying widely from very rustic to relatively clear and unmarked

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum ■

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert ■

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism ●

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville ■ ★☆
- Hewitt ■ ★☆
- Palladia ■ ▲★
- Showcase Mullion ★☆
- Traditional Mullion ★☆

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

■ Only available in full overlay door styles
▲ Only available in Cherry, EverCore® & Maple door styles
☆ ***Not*** available in Rustic door styles
★ Painted hardwood supplied for EverCore®
● ***Not*** available in Roman door styles

Fairlane Finishes

❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

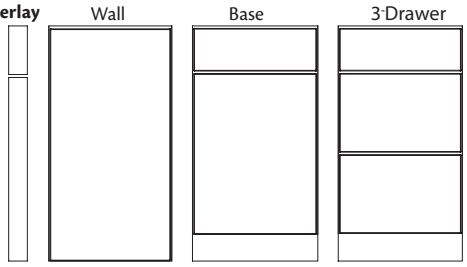
		Fairlane Cherry Arch	Fairlane Cherry Square	Fairlane EverCore® Arch	Fairlane EverCore® Square	Fairlane Hickory Arch	Fairlane Hickory Square	Fairlane Maple Arch	Fairlane Maple Square	Fairlane Oak Arch	Fairlane Oak Square	Fairlane Rustic Alder Square
Aged Bourbon	E75	●	●									
Aged Concrete	E06							●	●			
Aged Picket Fence	G12							●	●			
Aged River Rock	E07							●	●			
Baltic	G98	❖	❖							❖	❖	❖
Barley	G99	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67			●	●			●	●			
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖					❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Canvas	G68			●	●			●	●			
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88			●	●			●	●			
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89			●	●			●	●			
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90			●	●			●	●			
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖					❖	❖			❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●	●									●
Cognac	H03	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1			●	●			●	●			
Cottage	G69			●	●			●	●			
Dove White	G71			●	●			●	●			
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91			●	●			●	●			
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92			●	●			●	●			
Ginger	H19	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Greyloft	G73			●	●			●	●			
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93			●	●			●	●			
Harbor	G74			●	●			●	●			
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖	❖			❖	❖			❖	❖	❖
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76			●	●			●	●			
Midnight	G77			●	●			●	●			
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94			●	●			●	●			
Molasses	H07	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78			●	●			●	●			
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95			●	●			●	●			
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96			●	●			●	●			
Natural	H08	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Onyx	G79			●	●			●	●	●	●	
Overcast	G80			●	●			●	●			
Pebble Grey	G81			●	●			●	●			
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97			●	●			●	●			
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖					❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82			●	●			●	●			
Riverbed	G83			●	●			●	●			
Saddle	H11	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Serenity	G85			●	●			●	●			
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	
Translucent Driftwood	H15					●	●	●	●	●	●	
Translucent Limestone	H16					●	●	●	●	●	●	
Translucent Monument Grey	H17					●	●	●	●	●	●	
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Warm White	G87			●	●			●	●			
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●	●									
Weathered Concrete	E72			●	●			●	●			
Weathered Picket Fence	G13			●	●			●	●			
Weathered River Rock	E73			●	●			●	●			

Fallon

Full Overlay

AH7C9	Cherry	Price Column 8
AH7M9	Maple	Price Column 7
AH7O9	Oak	Price Column 6

Full Overlay



- Slab design has veneer slab on wall and base doors
- Slab drawer front
- Wood grain orientation is vertical on door and horizontal on drawer front; ***not*** book matched between pieces
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required
- ***Note:*** Doors and drawer fronts are created using veneer components from various logs of the same specie and are arranged in a deliberate mismatched manner to achieve a natural solid wood effect

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

Fallon Finishes

❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

		Fallon Cherry	Fallon Maple	Fallon Oak
Baltic	G98	❖		❖
Barley	G99	❖	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67		●	
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖	❖
Canvas	G68		●	
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖	
Cognac	H03	❖	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●	
Cottage	G69		●	
Dove White	G71		●	
Ginger	H19	❖	❖	❖
Greyloft	G73		●	
Harbor	G74		●	
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖		❖
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76		●	
Midnight	G77		●	
Molasses	H07	❖	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78		●	
Natural	H08	❖	❖	❖
Onyx	G79		●	●
Overcast	G80		●	
Pebble Grey	G81		●	
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82		●	
Riverbed	G83		●	
Saddle	H11	❖	❖	❖
Serenity	G85		●	
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖	❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15		●	●
Translucent Limestone	H16		●	●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17		●	●
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖	❖
Warm White	G87		●	
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●		

Fox Court

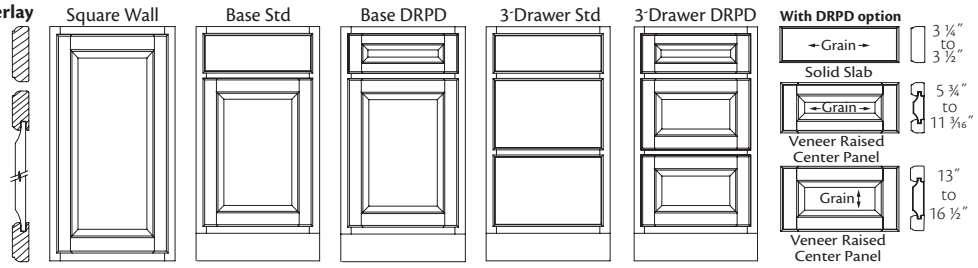
1/2" Overlay

AB7C9	Cherry Square	Price Column 5
AB7D9	EverCore® Square	Price Column 4
AB7H9	Hickory Square	Price Column 3
AB7M9	Maple Square	Price Column 4
AB7O9	Oak Square	Price Column 3

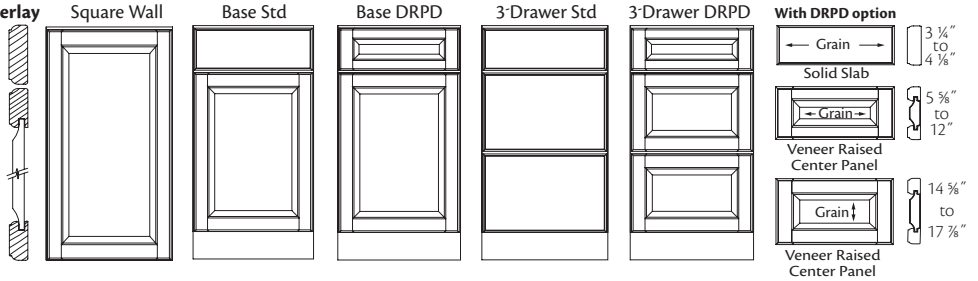
Full Overlay

AB9C9	Cherry Square	Price Column 9
AB9D9	EverCore® Square	Price Column 7
AB9H9	Hickory Square	Price Column 5
AB9M9	Maple Square	Price Column 7
AB9O9	Oak Square	Price Column 6

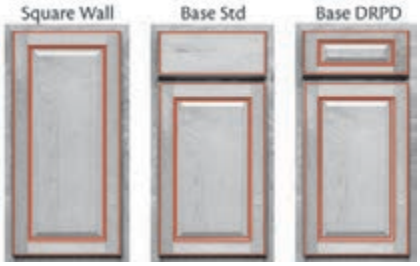
½" Overlay



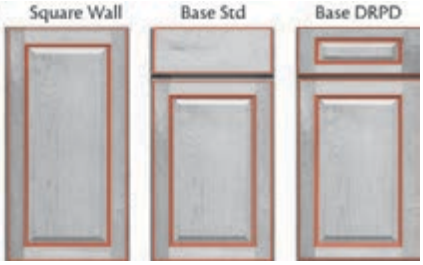
Full Overlay



½" Overlay Highlight Guide



Full Overlay Glaze and Highlight Guide



- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square design has veneer raised panel on wall and base doors, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Grain direction does ***not*** apply to EverCore® doors
- Slab drawer front
- Deluxe Raised Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required for full overlay

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Fresco Brushed Aluminum ■
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum ■

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert ■
- Palisades
- Penrose
- Victorian
- Yorkshire

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism ★
- Shadow

Etched Glass
- Crossroads
- Lisbon
- Modern Frosted Insert ■ ★
- Prairie
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage
- Silk
- Wintersday

Mullion Doors
- Castlegate ■ ◆
- Evansville ■ ◆
- Hewitt ■ ◆
- Palladia ■ ▲◆
- Raleigh ■ ▲◆
- Showcase Mullion ◆
- Traditional Mullion ◆

Specialty Inserts
- Chalkboard Insert

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Dolace
- Modern Textured Insert ■
- Moire
- Ravenna
- Styx
- Vauxhall

Fox Court Finishes

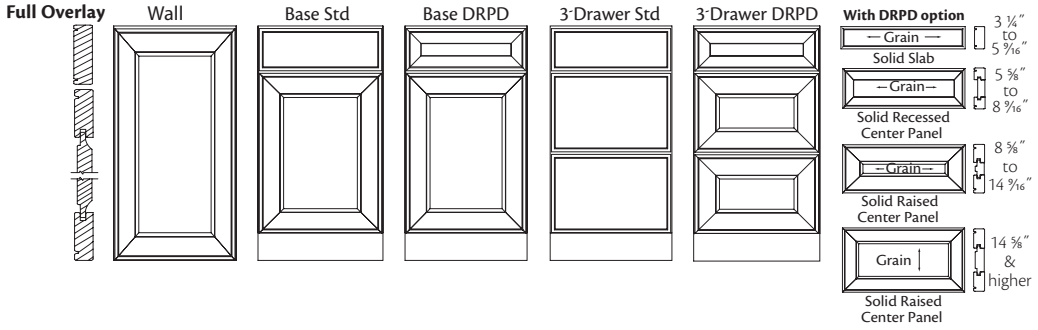
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

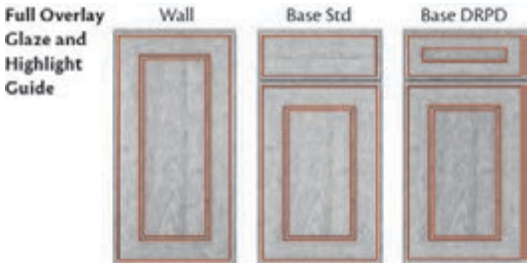
		Fox Court Cherry Square - Full	Fox Court Cherry Square - Half	Fox Court EverCore® Square - Full	Fox Court EverCore® Square - Half	Fox Court Hickory Square - Full	Fox Court Hickory Square - Half	Fox Court Maple Square - Full	Fox Court Maple Square - Half	Fox Court Oak Square - Full	Fox Court Oak Square - Half
Baltic	G98	❖	❖							❖	❖
Barley	G99	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67			●	●			●	●		
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖					❖	❖	❖	❖
Canvas	G68			●	●			●	●		
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88			●	●			●	●		
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89			●	●			●	●		
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90			●	●			●	●		
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖					❖	❖		
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●	●								
Cognac	H03	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1			●	●			●	●		
Cottage	G69			●	●			●	●		
Dove White	G71			●	●			●	●		
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91			●	●			●	●		
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92			●	●			●	●		
Ginger	H19	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●
Greyloft	G73			●	●			●	●		
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93			●	●			●	●		
Harbor	G74			●	●			●	●		
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖	❖			❖	❖			❖	❖
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76			●	●			●	●		
Midnight	G77			●	●			●	●		
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94			●	●			●	●		
Molasses	H07	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78			●	●			●	●		
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95			●	●			●	●		
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96			●	●			●	●		
Natural	H08	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Onyx	G79			●	●			●	●	●	●
Overcast	G80			●	●			●	●		
Pebble Grey	G81			●	●			●	●		
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97			●	●			●	●		
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖					❖	❖	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82			●	●			●	●		
Riverbed	G83			●	●			●	●		
Saddle	H11	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Serenity	G85			●	●			●	●		
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15					●	●	●	●	●	●
Translucent Limestone	H16					●	●	●	●	●	●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17					●	●	●	●	●	●
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Warm White	G87			●	●			●	●		
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●	●								
Weathered Concrete	E72			●	●			●	●		
Weathered Picket Fence	G13			●	●			●	●		
Weathered River Rock	E73			●	●			●	●		

Gallina

Full Overlay

AB1C9	Cherry	Price Column 16
AB1M9	Maple	Price Column 15





- Solid wood mitered door frame with 3" stiles and rails
- Square solid raised panel on wall and base doors
- Slab drawer front
- Deluxe Raised Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville
- Hewitt
- Showcase Mullion
- Traditional Mullion

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

Gallina Finishes

❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

		Gallina Cherry	Gallina Maple
Aged Bourbon	E75	●	
Aged Concrete	E06		●
Aged Picket Fence	G12		●
Aged River Rock	E07		●
Baltic	G98	❖	
Barley	G99	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67		●
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖
Canvas	G68		●
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●	
Cognac	H03	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●
Cottage	G69		●
Dove White	G71		●
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●
Ginger	H19	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●
Greyloft	G73		●
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●
Harbor	G74		●
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖	
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76		●
Midnight	G77		●
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●
Molasses	H07	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78		●
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●
Natural	H08	❖	❖
Onyx	G79		●
Overcast	G80		●
Pebble Grey	G81		●
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82		●
Riverbed	G83		●
Saddle	H11	❖	❖
Serenity	G85		●
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15		●
Translucent Limestone	H16		●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17		●
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖
Warm White	G87		●
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●	
Weathered Concrete	E72		●
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●
Weathered River Rock	E73		●

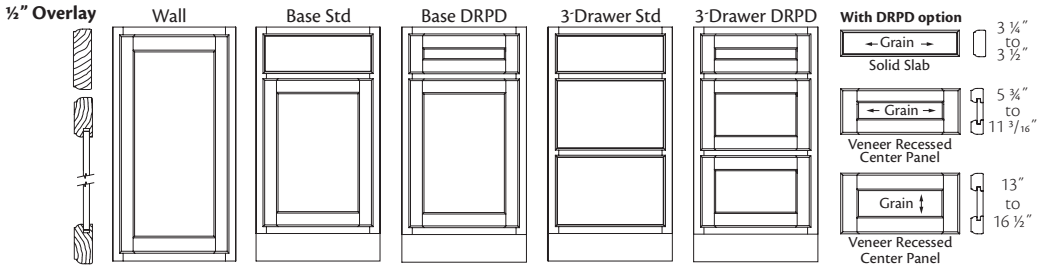
Ganon

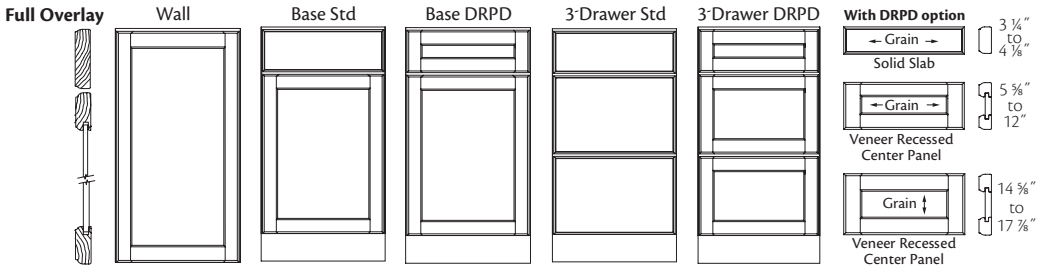
1/2" Overlay

2GCS9	Cherry Square	Price Column 4
AC2D9	EverCore® Square	Price Column 1
AC2H9	Hickory Square	Price Column 1
AC2M9	Maple Square	Price Column 2
AC2O9	Oak Square	Price Column 1
AC2A9	Rustic Alder Square	Price Column 4

Full Overlay

AC9C9	Cherry Square	Price Column 7
AC9D9	EverCore® Square	Price Column 4
AC9H9	Hickory Square	Price Column 5
AC9M9	Maple Square	Price Column 6
AC9O9	Oak Square	Price Column 5
AC9A9	Rustic Alder Square	Price Column 7





- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square design has veneer recessed panel on wall and base doors, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Grain direction does ***not*** apply to EverCore® doors
- Slab drawer front
- Deluxe Recessed Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required for full overlay
- ***Note:*** Rustic door styles feature knotty or character wood. It contains character marks such as heartwood, worm holes and mineral streaks of varying size. Components of these doors are chosen at random, with the appearance of each individual door varying widely from very rustic to relatively clear and unmarked

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum ■

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert ■

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville ★ ■☆
- Hewitt ★ ■☆
- Palladia ▲ ■☆
- Showcase Mullion ★☆
- Traditional Mullion ★☆

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

▲ Only available in Cherry, EverCore® & Maple door styles
★ ***Not*** available in Rustic door styles
■ Only available in full overlay door styles
☆ Painted hardwood supplied for EverCore®

Ganon Finishes

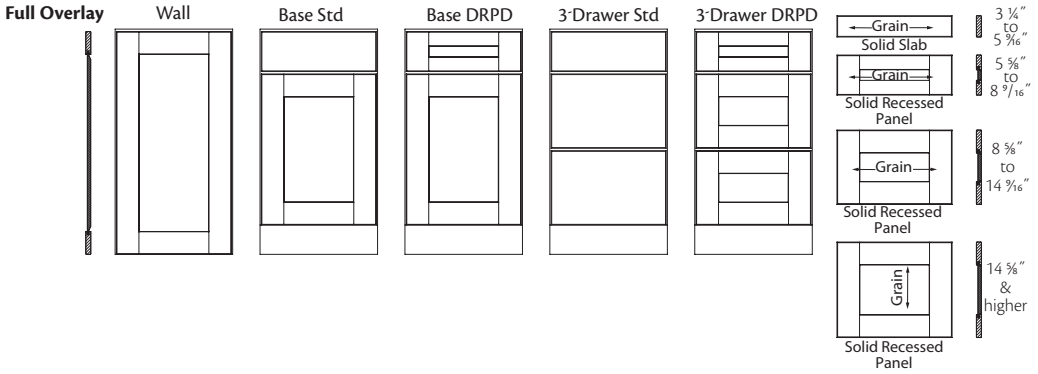
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

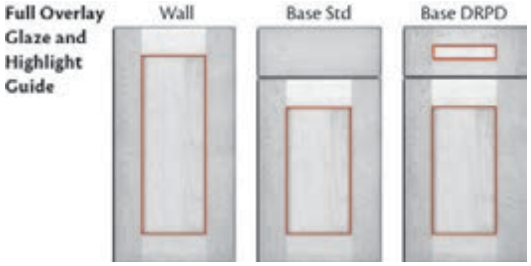
		Ganon Cherry Square - Full	Ganon Cherry Square - Half	Ganon EverCore® Square - Full	Ganon EverCore® Square - Half	Ganon Hickory Square - Full	Ganon Hickory Square - Half	Ganon Maple Square - Full	Ganon Maple Square - Half	Ganon Oak Square - Full	Ganon Oak Square - Half	Ganon Rustic Alder Square - Full	Ganon Rustic Alder Square - Half
Baltic	G98	❖	❖							❖	❖	❖	❖
Barley	G99	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67			●	●			●	●				
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖					❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Canvas	G68			●	●			●	●				
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88			●	●			●	●				
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89			●	●			●	●				
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90			●	●			●	●				
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖					❖	❖			❖	❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●	●									●	●
Cognac	H03	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1			●	●			●	●				
Cottage	G69			●	●			●	●				
Dove White	G71			●	●			●	●				
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91			●	●			●	●				
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92			●	●			●	●				
Ginger	H19	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Greyloft	G73			●	●			●	●				
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93			●	●			●	●				
Harbor	G74			●	●			●	●				
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖	❖			❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76			●	●			●	●				
Midnight	G77			●	●			●	●				
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94			●	●			●	●				
Molasses	H07	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78			●	●			●	●				
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95			●	●			●	●				
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96			●	●			●	●				
Natural	H08	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Onyx	G79			●	●			●	●	●	●		
Overcast	G80			●	●			●	●				
Pebble Grey	G81			●	●			●	●				
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97			●	●			●	●				
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖					❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82			●	●			●	●				
Riverbed	G83			●	●			●	●				
Saddle	H11	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Serenity	G85			●	●			●	●				
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖		
Translucent Driftwood	H15					●	●	●	●	●	●		
Translucent Limestone	H16					●	●	●	●	●	●		
Translucent Monument Grey	H17					●	●	●	●	●	●		
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Warm White	G87			●	●			●	●				
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●	●										
Weathered Concrete	E72			●	●			●	●				
Weathered Picket Fence	G13			●	●			●	●				
Weathered River Rock	E73			●	●			●	●				

Hallie

Full Overlay

AL6C9	Cherry	Price Column 15
AL6D9	EverCore®	Price Column 13
AL6M9	Maple	Price Column 13





- Solid wood door frame with 3 1/2" stiles and rails, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square solid recessed panel on wall and base doors, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Grain direction does ***not*** apply to EverCore® doors
- Slab drawer front
- Deluxe Recessed Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required
- 7 15/16" & 8 5/8" wide doors are built with 3" wide stiles and 3 1/2" high rails. 7 15/16" doors are used on EZR33, PEZR33_, DEZR_, VEZR2718_, VEZR3021_ WEZR21_ and all Asymmetrical Easy Reach cabinets. 8 5/8" doors are used on 9" wide cabinets

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville★
- Hewitt★
- Showcase Mullion★
- Traditional Mullion★

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

★ Painted hardwood supplied for EverCore®

Hallie Finishes

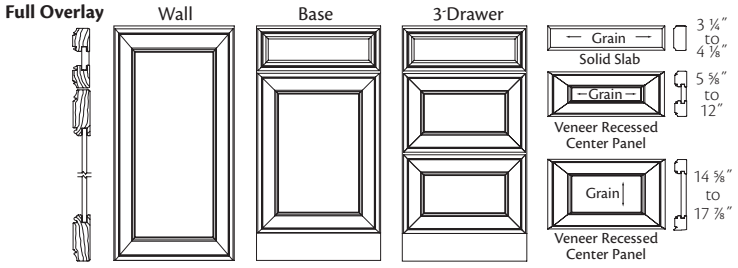
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

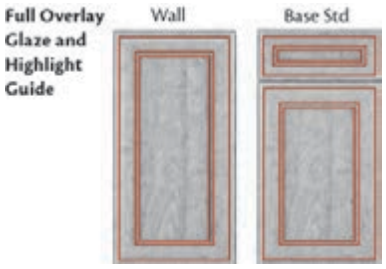
		Hallie Cherry	Hallie EverCore®	Hallie Maple
Aged Bourbon	E75	●		
Aged Concrete	E06			●
Aged Picket Fence	G12			●
Aged River Rock	E07			●
Baltic	G98	❖		
Barley	G99	❖		❖
Bonsai	G67		●	●
Cannon Grey	H01	❖		❖
Canvas	G68		●	●
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●	●
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●	●
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●	●
Chocolate	H02	❖		❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●		
Cognac	H03	❖		❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●	●
Cottage	G69		●	●
Dove White	G71		●	●
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●	●
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●	●
Ginger	H19	❖		❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●		●
Greyloft	G73		●	●
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●	●
Harbor	G74		●	●
Honey Spice	H04	❖		❖
Husk	H05	❖		
Kaffé	H06	❖		❖
Lagoon	G76		●	●
Midnight	G77		●	●
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●	●
Molasses	H07	❖		❖
Moonshine	G78		●	●
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●	●
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●	●
Natural	H08	❖		❖
Onyx	G79		●	●
Overcast	G80		●	●
Pebble Grey	G81		●	●
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●	●
Peppercorn	H09	❖		❖
Praline	H10	❖		❖
Rainfall	G82		●	●
Riverbed	G83		●	●
Saddle	H11	❖		❖
Serenity	G85		●	●
Shortbread	H12	❖		❖
Slate	H13	❖		❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15			●
Translucent Limestone	H16			●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17			●
Unfinished	UF	❖		❖
Warm White	G87		●	●
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●		
Weathered Concrete	E72		●	●
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●	●
Weathered River Rock	E73		●	●

Hurley

Full Overlay

AA6C9	Cherry	Price Column 12
AA6M9	Maple	Price Column 10





- Solid wood mitered door frame with 3" stiles and rails
- Square veneer recessed panel on wall and base doors
- Drawer front varies depending on height
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville
- Hewitt
- Showcase Mullion
- Traditional Mullion

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

Hurley Finishes

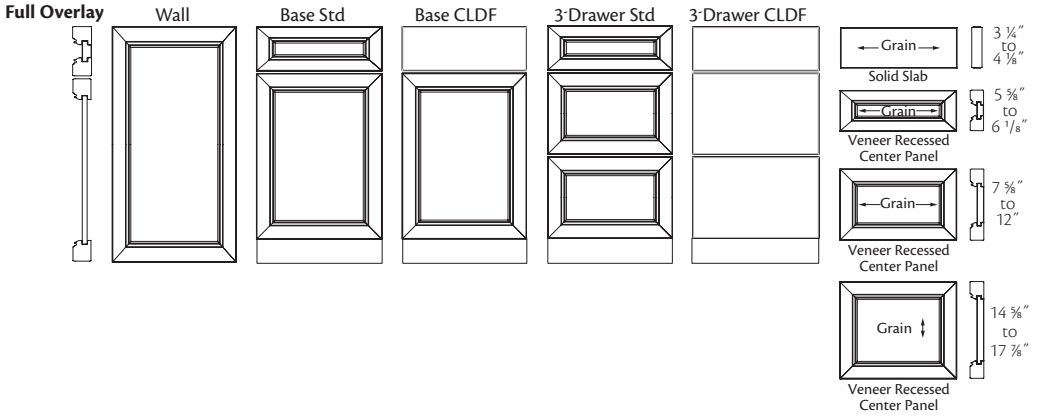
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

		Hurley Cherry Square	Hurley Maple Square
Baltic	G98	❖	
Barley	G99	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67		●
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖
Canvas	G68		●
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●	
Cognac	H03	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●
Cottage	G69		●
Dove White	G71		●
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●
Ginger	H19	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●
Greyloft	G73		●
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●
Harbor	G74		●
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖	
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76		●
Midnight	G77		●
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●
Molasses	H07	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78		●
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●
Natural	H08	❖	❖
Onyx	G79		●
Overcast	G80		●
Pebble Grey	G81		●
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82		●
Riverbed	G83		●
Saddle	H11	❖	❖
Serenity	G85		●
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15		●
Translucent Limestone	H16		●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17		●
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖
Warm White	G87		●
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●	
Weathered Concrete	E72		●
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●
Weathered River Rock	E73		●

Jade

Full Overlay

AJ2C9	Cherry	Price Column 15
AJ2M9	Maple	Price Column 13



- Solid wood mitered door frame with 2 5/8” stiles and rails
- Square veneer recessed panel on wall and base doors
- Five-piece drawer front
- Classic Drawer Front (CLDF) option available
- 5 5/8” and 6 1/8” high drawer fronts have 2 1/4” stiles and rails
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville
- Hewitt
- Showcase Mullion
- Traditional Mullion

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

Jade Finishes

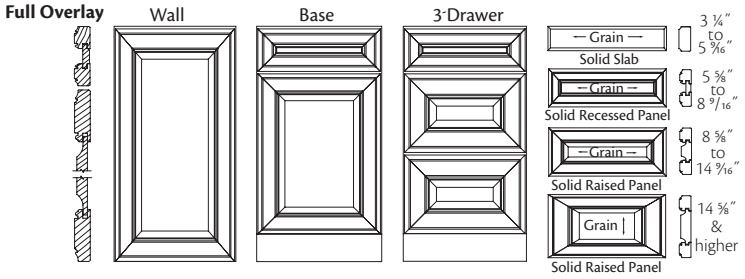
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

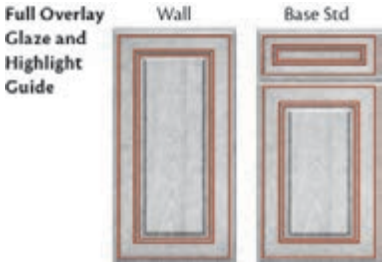
		Jade Cherry	Jade Maple
Baltic	G98	❖	
Barley	G99	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67		●
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖
Canvas	G68		●
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●	
Cognac	H03	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●
Cottage	G69		●
Dove White	G71		●
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●
Ginger	H19	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●
Greyloft	G73		●
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●
Harbor	G74		●
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖	
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76		●
Midnight	G77		●
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●
Molasses	H07	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78		●
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●
Natural	H08	❖	❖
Onyx	G79		●
Overcast	G80		●
Pebble Grey	G81		●
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82		●
Riverbed	G83		●
Saddle	H11	❖	❖
Serenity	G85		●
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15		●
Translucent Limestone	H16		●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17		●
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖
Warm White	G87		●
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●	
Weathered Concrete	E72		●
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●
Weathered River Rock	E73		●

Jennings

Full Overlay

AA5C9	Cherry	Price Column 16
AA5M9	Maple	Price Column 15





- Solid wood mitered door frame with 3" stiles and rails
- Square solid raised panel on wall and base doors
- Drawer front varies depending on height
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville
- Hewitt
- Showcase Mullion
- Traditional Mullion

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

Jennings Finishes

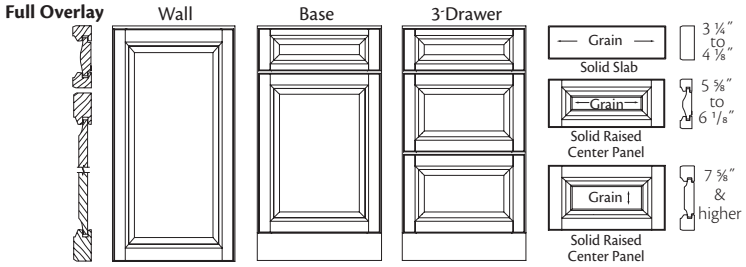
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

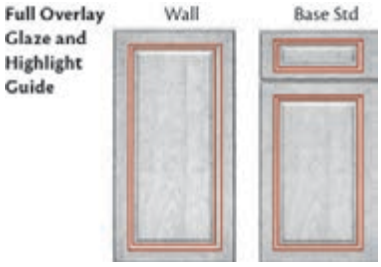
		Jennings Cherry Square	Jennings Maple Square
Aged Bourbon	E75	●	
Aged Concrete	E06		●
Aged Picket Fence	G12		●
Aged River Rock	E07		●
Baltic	G98	❖	
Barley	G99	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67		●
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖
Canvas	G68		●
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●	
Cognac	H03	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●
Cottage	G69		●
Dove White	G71		●
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●
Ginger	H19	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●
Greyloft	G73		●
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●
Harbor	G74		●
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖	
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76		●
Midnight	G77		●
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●
Molasses	H07	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78		●
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●
Natural	H08	❖	❖
Onyx	G79		●
Overcast	G80		●
Pebble Grey	G81		●
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82		●
Riverbed	G83		●
Saddle	H11	❖	❖
Serenity	G85		●
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15		●
Translucent Limestone	H16		●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17		●
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖
Warm White	G87		●
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●	
Weathered Concrete	E72		●
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●
Weathered River Rock	E73		●

Knoxville

Full Overlay

PKC9	Cherry	Price Column 14
PKD9	EverCore®	Price Column 10
PKM9	Maple	Price Column 12





- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square solid raised panel on wall and base doors, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Grain direction does ***not*** apply to EverCore® doors
- Drawer front varies depending on height
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville★
- Hewitt★
- Palladia★
- Showcase Mullion ★
- Traditional Mullion ★

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

★ Painted hardwood supplied for EverCore®

Knoxville Finishes

❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

		Knoxville Cherry Square	Knoxville EverCore®	Knoxville Maple Square
Aged Bourbon	E75	●		
Aged Concrete	E06			●
Aged Picket Fence	G12			●
Aged River Rock	E07			●
Baltic	G98	❖		
Barley	G99	❖		❖
Bonsai	G67		●	●
Cannon Grey	H01	❖		❖
Canvas	G68		●	●
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●	●
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●	●
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●	●
Chocolate	H02	❖		❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●		
Cognac	H03	❖		❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●	●
Cottage	G69		●	●
Dove White	G71		●	●
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●	●
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●	●
Ginger	H19	❖		❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●		●
Greyloft	G73		●	●
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●	●
Harbor	G74		●	●
Honey Spice	H04	❖		❖
Husk	H05	❖		
Kaffé	H06	❖		❖
Lagoon	G76		●	●
Midnight	G77		●	●
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●	●
Molasses	H07	❖		❖
Moonshine	G78		●	●
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●	●
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●	●
Natural	H08	❖		❖
Onyx	G79		●	●
Overcast	G80		●	●
Pebble Grey	G81		●	●
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●	●
Peppercorn	H09	❖		❖
Praline	H10	❖		❖
Rainfall	G82		●	●
Riverbed	G83		●	●
Saddle	H11	❖		❖
Serenity	G85		●	●
Shortbread	H12	❖		❖
Slate	H13	❖		❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15			●
Translucent Limestone	H16			●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17			●
Unfinished	UF	❖		❖
Warm White	G87		●	●
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●		
Weathered Concrete	E72		●	●
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●	●
Weathered River Rock	E73		●	●

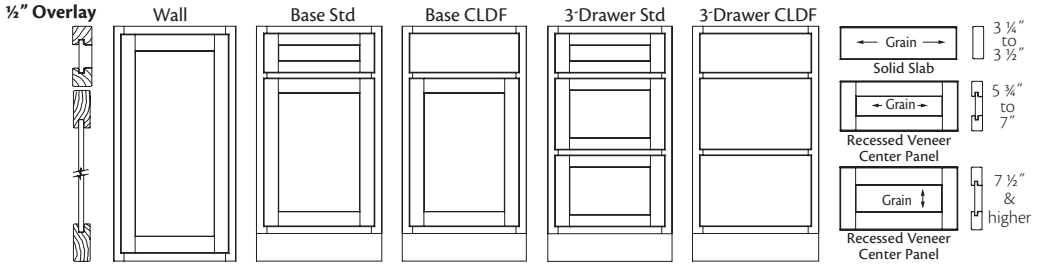
Martel

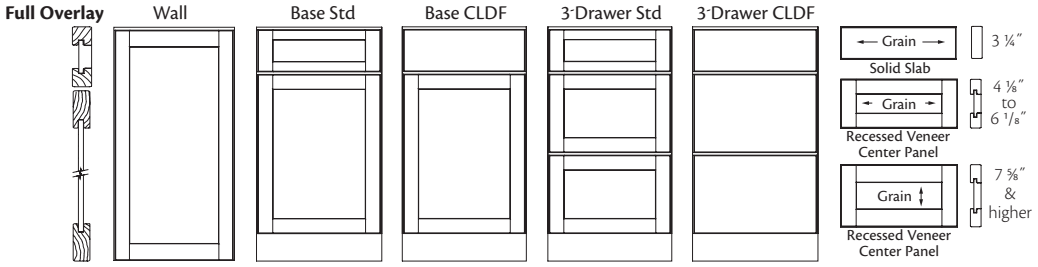
1/2" Overlay

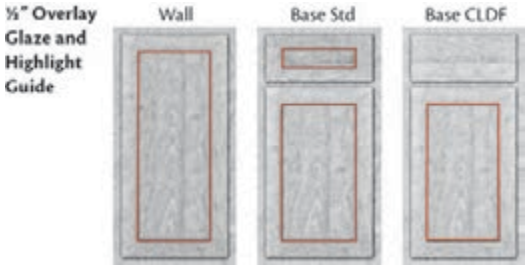
AE8C9	Cherry	Price Column 5
AE8D9	EverCore®	Price Column 2
AE8H9	Hickory	Price Column 2
AE8M9	Maple	Price Column 4
AE8O9	Oak	Price Column 2
AE8A9	Rustic Alder	Price Column 5

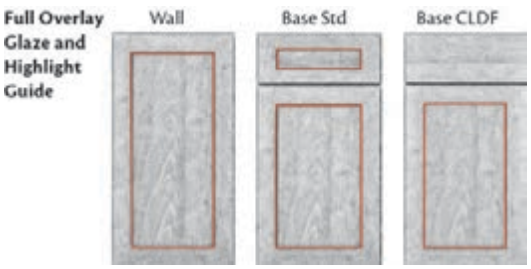
Full Overlay

MPC9	Cherry	Price Column 9
MPD9	EverCore®	Price Column 5
MPH9	Hickory	Price Column 5
MPM9	Maple	Price Column 7
MPO9	Oak	Price Column 5
MPA9	Rustic Alder	Price Column 9









- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square veneer recessed panels on wall and base doors, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Grain direction does ***not*** apply to EverCore® doors
- Grain direction does ***not*** apply to EverCore® doors
- Five-piece drawer front
- Classic Drawer Front (CLDF) option available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required for full overlay
- ***Note:*** Rustic door styles feature knotty or character wood. It contains character marks such as heartwood, worm holes and mineral streaks of varying size. Components of these doors are chosen at random, with the appearance of each individual door varying widely from very rustic to relatively clear and unmarked

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Gltass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum ■

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert ■

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville ▲■ ★
- Hewitt ▲■ ★
- Palladia ▲■ ● ★
- Showcase Mullion ▲ ★
- Traditional Mullion ▲ ★

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

■ Only available in full overlay door styles
★ Painted hardwood supplied for EverCore®
● Only available in Cherry, EverCore® & Maple door styles
▲ ***Not*** available in Hickory or Rustic door styles

Martel Finishes

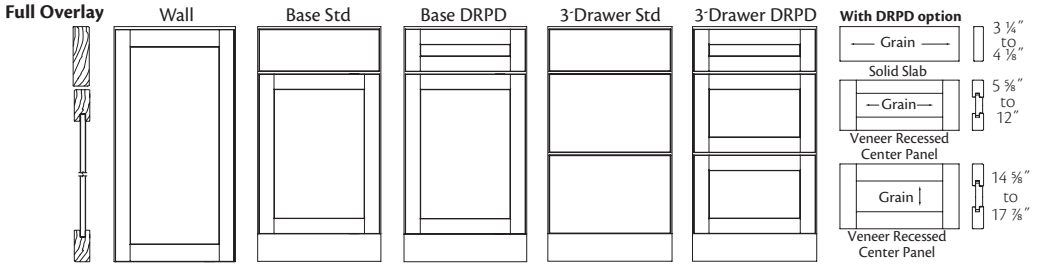
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

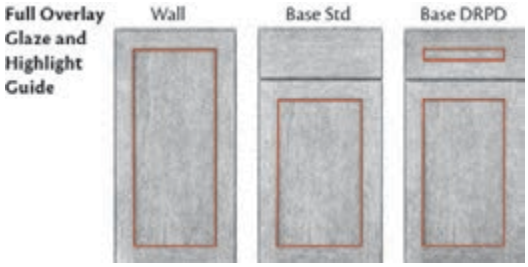
		Martel Cherry - Full	Martel Cherry - Half	Martel EverCore® - Full	Martel EverCore® - Half	Martel Hickory - Full	Martel Hickory - Half	Martel Maple - Full	Martel Maple - Half	Martel Oak - Full	Martel Oak - Half	Martel Rustic Alder - Full	Martel Rustic Alder - Half
Baltic	G98	❖	❖							❖	❖	❖	❖
Barley	G99	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67			●	●			●	●				
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖					❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Canvas	G68			●	●			●	●				
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88			●	●			●	●				
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89			●	●			●	●				
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90			●	●			●	●				
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖					❖	❖			❖	❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●	●									●	●
Cognac	H03	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1			●	●			●	●				
Cottage	G69			●	●			●	●				
Dove White	G71			●	●			●	●				
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91			●	●			●	●				
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92			●	●			●	●				
Ginger	H19	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Greyloft	G73			●	●			●	●				
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93			●	●			●	●				
Harbor	G74			●	●			●	●				
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖	❖			❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76			●	●			●	●				
Midnight	G77			●	●			●	●				
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94			●	●			●	●				
Molasses	H07	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78			●	●			●	●				
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95			●	●			●	●				
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96			●	●			●	●				
Natural	H08	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Onyx	G79			●	●			●	●	●	●		
Overcast	G80			●	●			●	●				
Pebble Grey	G81			●	●			●	●				
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97			●	●			●	●				
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖					❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82			●	●			●	●				
Riverbed	G83			●	●			●	●				
Saddle	H11	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Serenity	G85			●	●			●	●				
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖		
Translucent Driftwood	H15					●	●	●	●	●	●		
Translucent Limestone	H16					●	●	●	●	●	●		
Translucent Monument Grey	H17					●	●	●	●	●	●		
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Warm White	G87			●	●			●	●				
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●	●										
Weathered Concrete	E72			●	●			●	●				
Weathered Picket Fence	G13			●	●			●	●				
Weathered River Rock	E73			●	●			●	●				

Mesa

Full Overlay

MRO9 Quartersawn Oak Price Column 10





- Solid wood door frame with 2 1/4" stiles and rails
- Square quartersawn Oak veneer recessed center panel
- Solid quartersawn Oak slab drawer fronts
- Deluxe Recessed Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville
- Hewitt
- Showcase Mullion
- Traditional Mullion

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

Mesa Finishes

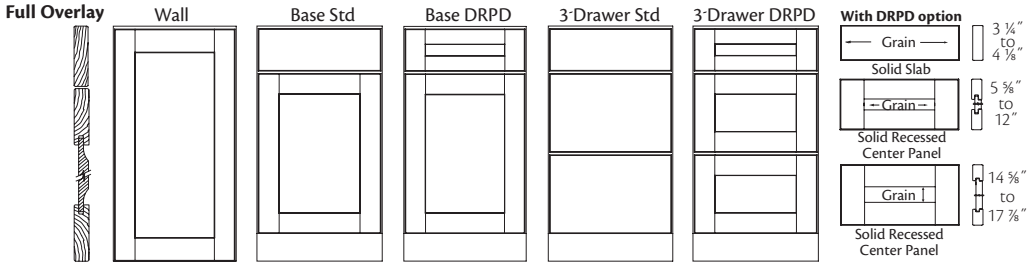
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

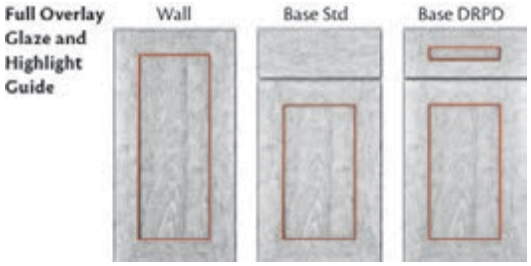
		Mesa Quartersawn Oak
Baltic	G98	❖
Barley	G99	❖
Cannon Grey	H01	❖
Cognac	H03	❖
Ginger	H19	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●
Honey Spice	H04	❖
Husk	H05	❖
Kaffé	H06	❖
Molasses	H07	❖
Natural	H08	❖
Onyx	G79	●
Peppercorn	H09	❖
Praline	H10	❖
Saddle	H11	❖
Shortbread	H12	❖
Slate	H13	❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15	●
Translucent Limestone	H16	●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17	●
Unfinished	UF	❖

Montresano

Full Overlay

DRHC9	Cherry	Price Column 14
DRHD9	EverCore®	Price Column 9
DRHM9	Maple	Price Column 11
AB2O9	Quartersawn Oak	Price Column 10
DRHA9	Rustic Alder	Price Column 14





- Solid wood door frame with 3" stiles and rails, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square solid recessed panel on wall and base doors, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Grain direction does ***not*** apply to EverCore® doors
- Slab drawer front
- Deluxe Recessed Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required
- ***Note:*** Rustic door styles feature knotty or character wood. It contains character marks such as heartwood, worm holes and mineral streaks of varying size. Components of these doors are chosen at random, with the appearance of each individual door varying widely from very rustic to relatively clear and unmarked

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville ★☆
- Hewitt ★☆
- Showcase Mullion ★☆
- Traditional Mullion★☆

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

☆ ***Not*** available in Rustic door styles
★ Painted hardwood supplied for EverCore®

Montresano Finishes

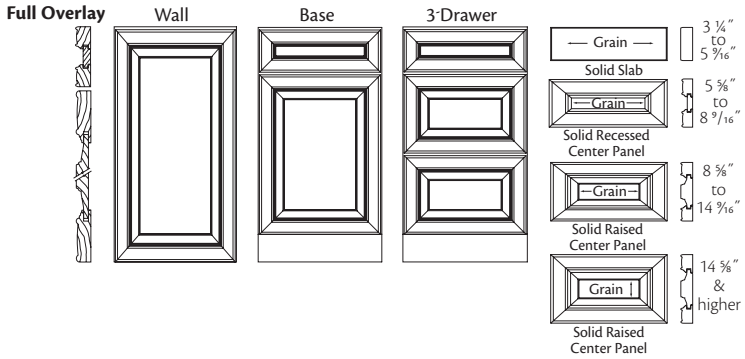
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

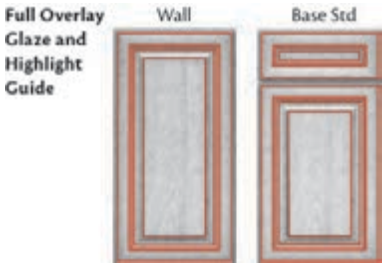
		Montresano Cherry	Montresano EverCore®	Montresano Maple	Montresano Quartersawn Oak	Montresano Rustic Alder
Aged Bourbon	E75	●				
Aged Concrete	E06			●		
Aged Picket Fence	G12			●		
Aged River Rock	E07			●		
Baltic	G98	❖			❖	❖
Barley	G99	❖		❖	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67		●	●		
Cannon Grey	H01	❖		❖	❖	❖
Canvas	G68		●	●		
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●	●		
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●	●		
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●	●		
Chocolate	H02	❖		❖		❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●				●
Cognac	H03	❖		❖	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●	●		
Cottage	G69		●	●		
Dove White	G71		●	●		
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●	●		
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●	●		
Ginger	H19	❖		❖	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●		●	●	●
Greyloft	G73		●	●		
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●	●		
Harbor	G74		●	●		
Honey Spice	H04	❖		❖	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖			❖	❖
Kaffé	H06	❖		❖	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76		●	●		
Midnight	G77		●	●		
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●	●		
Molasses	H07	❖		❖	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78		●	●		
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●	●		
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●	●		
Natural	H08	❖		❖	❖	❖
Onyx	G79		●	●	●	
Overcast	G80		●	●		
Pebble Grey	G81		●	●		
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●	●		
Peppercorn	H09	❖		❖	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖		❖	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82		●	●		
Riverbed	G83		●	●		
Saddle	H11	❖		❖	❖	❖
Serenity	G85		●	●		
Shortbread	H12	❖		❖	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖		❖	❖	
Translucent Driftwood	H15			●	●	
Translucent Limestone	H16			●	●	
Translucent Monument Grey	H17			●	●	
Unfinished	UF	❖		❖	❖	❖
Warm White	G87		●	●		
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●				
Weathered Concrete	E72		●	●		
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●	●		
Weathered River Rock	E73		●	●		

Rathbun

Full Overlay

RTC9	Cherry	Price Column 15
RTM9	Maple	Price Column 14





- Solid wood mitered door frame with 2 3/8" stiles and rails
- Square solid raised panel on wall and base doors
- Drawer front varies depending on height
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville
- Hewitt
- Palladia
- Showcase Mullion
- Traditional Mullion

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

Rathbun Finishes

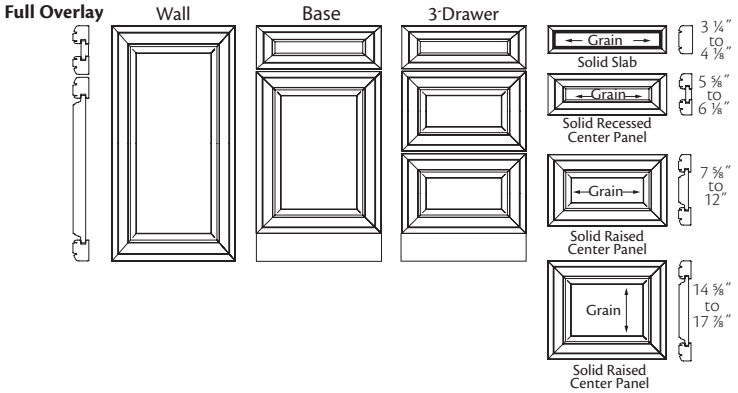
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

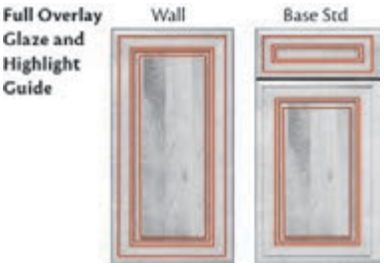
		Rathbun Cherry	Rathbun Maple
Aged Bourbon	E75	●	
Aged Concrete	E06		●
Aged Picket Fence	G12		●
Aged River Rock	E07		●
Baltic	G98	❖	
Barley	G99	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67		●
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖
Canvas	G68		●
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●	
Cognac	H03	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●
Cottage	G69		●
Dove White	G71		●
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●
Ginger	H19	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●
Greyloft	G73		●
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●
Harbor	G74		●
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖	
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76		●
Midnight	G77		●
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●
Molasses	H07	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78		●
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●
Natural	H08	❖	❖
Onyx	G79		●
Overcast	G80		●
Pebble Grey	G81		●
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82		●
Riverbed	G83		●
Saddle	H11	❖	❖
Serenity	G85		●
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15		●
Translucent Limestone	H16		●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17		●
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖
Warm White	G87		●
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●	
Weathered Concrete	E72		●
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●
Weathered River Rock	E73		●

Riverside

Full Overlay

AJ3C9	Cherry	Price Column 15
AJ3M9	Maple	Price Column 13





- Solid wood mitered door frame with 2 5/8" stiles and rails
- Square solid raised panel on wall and base doors
- Five-piece drawer front
- 5 5/8" and 6 1/8" high drawer fronts have 2 1/4" stiles and rails
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville
- Hewitt
- Showcase Mullion
- Traditional Mullion

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

Riverside Finishes

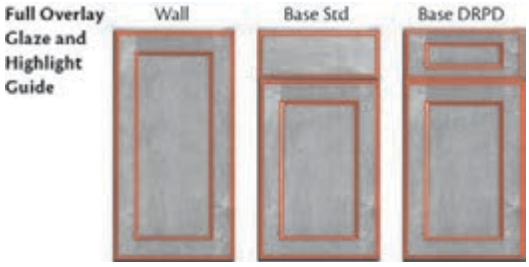
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

		Riverside Cherry	Riverside Maple
Aged Bourbon	E75	●	
Aged Concrete	E06		●
Aged Picket Fence	G12		●
Aged River Rock	E07		●
Baltic	G98	❖	
Barley	G99	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67		●
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖
Canvas	G68		●
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●	
Cognac	H03	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●
Cottage	G69		●
Dove White	G71		●
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●
Ginger	H19	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●
Greyloft	G73		●
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●
Harbor	G74		●
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖	
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76		●
Midnight	G77		●
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●
Molasses	H07	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78		●
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●
Natural	H08	❖	❖
Onyx	G79		●
Overcast	G80		●
Pebble Grey	G81		●
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82		●
Riverbed	G83		●
Saddle	H11	❖	❖
Serenity	G85		●
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15		●
Translucent Limestone	H16		●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17		●
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖
Warm White	G87		●
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●	
Weathered Concrete	E72		●
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●
Weathered River Rock	E73		●

Rockwell

Full Overlay

AH5C9	Cherry	Price Column 7
AH5D9	EverCore®	Price Column 6
AH5M9	Maple	Price Column 6



- Solid wood door frame with 3" stiles and rails, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square veneer recessed panels on wall and base doors, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Grain direction does ***not*** apply to EverCore® doors
- Slab drawer front
- Deluxe Recessed Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville★
- Hewitt★
- Showcase Mullion★
- Traditional Mullion★

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

★ Painted hardwood supplied for EverCore®

Rockwell Finishes

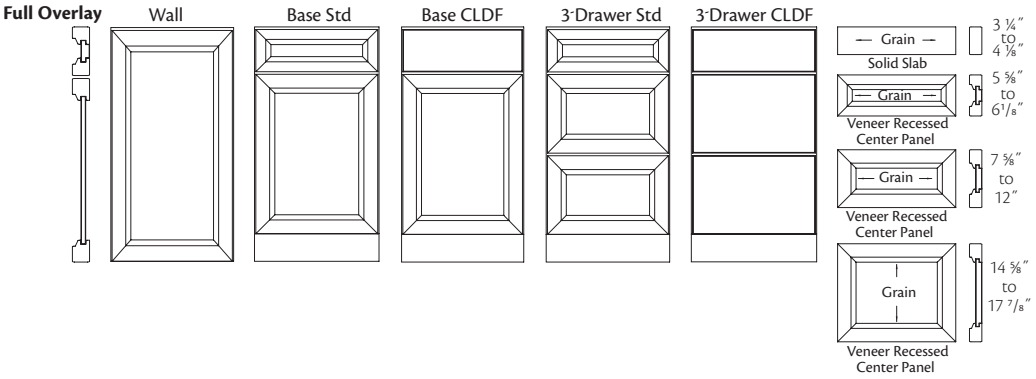
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

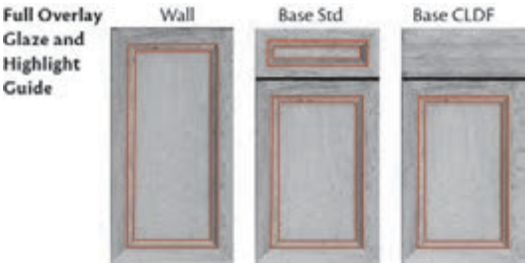
		Rockwell Cherry	Rockwell EverCore®	Rockwell Maple
Baltic	G98	❖		
Barley	G99	❖		❖
Bonsai	G67		●	●
Cannon Grey	H01	❖		❖
Canvas	G68		●	●
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●	●
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●	●
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●	●
Chocolate	H02	❖		❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●		
Cognac	H03	❖		❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●	●
Cottage	G69		●	●
Dove White	G71		●	●
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●	●
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●	●
Ginger	H19	❖		❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●		●
Greyloft	G73		●	●
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●	●
Harbor	G74		●	●
Honey Spice	H04	❖		❖
Husk	H05	❖		
Kaffé	H06	❖		❖
Lagoon	G76		●	●
Midnight	G77		●	●
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●	●
Molasses	H07	❖		❖
Moonshine	G78		●	●
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●	●
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●	●
Natural	H08	❖		❖
Onyx	G79		●	●
Overcast	G80		●	●
Pebble Grey	G81		●	●
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●	●
Peppercorn	H09	❖		❖
Praline	H10	❖		❖
Rainfall	G82		●	●
Riverbed	G83		●	●
Saddle	H11	❖		❖
Serenity	G85		●	●
Shortbread	H12	❖		❖
Slate	H13	❖		❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15			●
Translucent Limestone	H16			●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17			●
Unfinished	UF	❖		❖
Warm White	G87		●	●
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●		
Weathered Concrete	E72		●	●
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●	●
Weathered River Rock	E73		●	●

Sawyer

Full Overlay

AH6C9	Cherry	Price Column 9
AH6M9	Maple	Price Column 7





- Solid wood mitered door frame with 2 3/4" stiles and rails
- Square veneer recessed panel on wall and base doors
- Drawer front varies depending on height
- Classic Drawer Front (CLDF) option available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville
- Hewitt
- Showcase Mullion
- Traditional Mullion

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

Sawyer Finishes

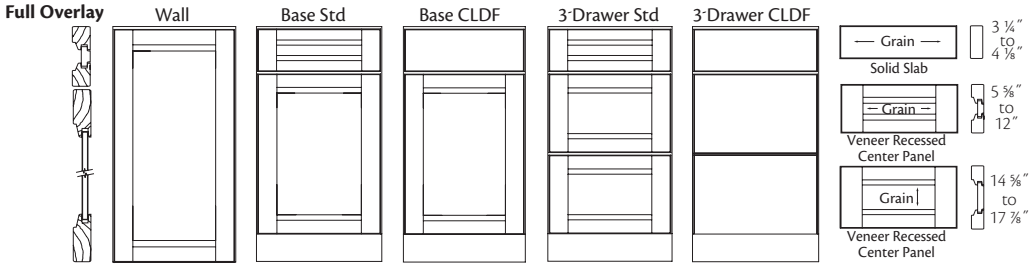
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

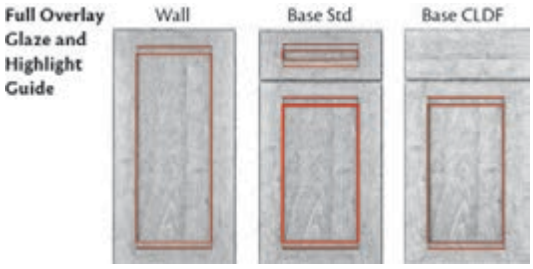
		Sawyer Cherry	Sawyer Maple
Baltic	G98	❖	
Barley	G99	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67		●
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖
Canvas	G68		●
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●	
Cognac	H03	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●
Cottage	G69		●
Dove White	G71		●
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●
Ginger	H19	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●
Greyloft	G73		●
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●
Harbor	G74		●
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖	
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76		●
Midnight	G77		●
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●
Molasses	H07	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78		●
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●
Natural	H08	❖	❖
Onyx	G79		●
Overcast	G80		●
Pebble Grey	G81		●
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82		●
Riverbed	G83		●
Saddle	H11	❖	❖
Serenity	G85		●
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15		●
Translucent Limestone	H16		●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17		●
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖
Warm White	G87		●
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●	
Weathered Concrete	E72		●
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●
Weathered River Rock	E73		●

Sylvan

Full Overlay

SNC9	Cherry	Price Column 9
AC8D9	EverCore®	Price Column 5
AC8H9	Hickory	Price Column 6
SNM9	Maple	Price Column 7
AC8O9	Oak	Price Column 5
SNA9	Rustic Alder	Price Column 9





- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/4" stiles and rails, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square veneer recessed panels on wall and base doors, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Grain direction does ***not*** apply to EverCore® doors
- Drawer front varies depending on height
- Classic Drawer Front (CLDF) option available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required
- ***Note:*** Rustic door styles feature knotty or character wood. It contains character marks such as heartwood, worm holes and mineral streaks of varying size. Components of these doors are chosen at random, with the appearance of each individual door varying widely from very rustic to relatively clear and unmarked

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville ★☆
- Hewitt ★☆
- Showcase Mullion ★☆
- Traditional Mullion ★☆

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

☆ ***Not*** available in Rustic door styles
★ Painted hardwood supplied for EverCore®

Sylvan Finishes

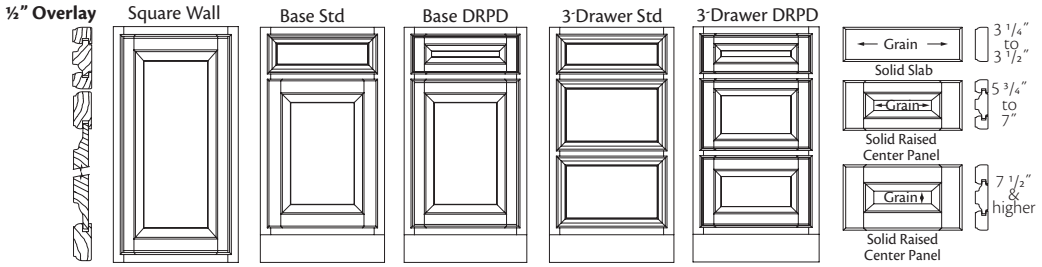
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

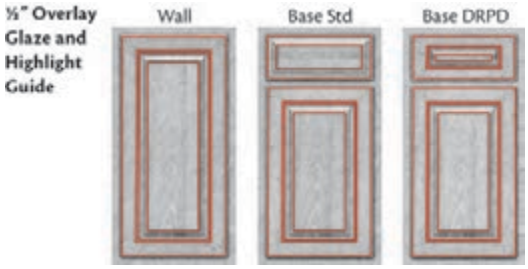
		Sylvan Cherry	Sylvan EverCore®	Sylvan Hickory	Sylvan Maple	Sylvan Oak	Sylvan Rustic Alder
Baltic	G98	❖				❖	❖
Barley	G99	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67		●		●		
Cannon Grey	H01	❖			❖	❖	❖
Canvas	G68		●		●		
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●		●		
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●		●		
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●		●		
Chocolate	H02	❖			❖		❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●					●
Cognac	H03	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●		●		
Cottage	G69		●		●		
Dove White	G71		●		●		
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●		●		
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●		●		
Ginger	H19	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●		●	●	●	●
Greyloft	G73		●		●		
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●		●		
Harbor	G74		●		●		
Honey Spice	H04	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖		❖		❖	❖
Kaffé	H06	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76		●		●		
Midnight	G77		●		●		
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●		●		
Molasses	H07	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78		●		●		
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●		●		
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●		●		
Natural	H08	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Onyx	G79		●		●	●	
Overcast	G80		●		●		
Pebble Grey	G81		●		●		
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●		●		
Peppercorn	H09	❖			❖	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82		●		●		
Riverbed	G83		●		●		
Saddle	H11	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Serenity	G85		●		●		
Shortbread	H12	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖		❖	❖	❖	
Translucent Driftwood	H15			●	●	●	
Translucent Limestone	H16			●	●	●	
Translucent Monument Grey	H17			●	●	●	
Unfinished	UF	❖		❖	❖	❖	❖
Warm White	G87		●		●		
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●					
Weathered Concrete	E72		●		●		
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●		●		
Weathered River Rock	E73		●		●		

Townley

1/2" Overlay

TWAC9	Cherry Arch	Price Column 9
TWSC9	Cherry Square	Price Column 9
TWAD9	EverCore® Arch	Price Column 6
TWSD9	EverCore® Square	Price Column 6
TWAH9	Hickory Arch	Price Column 6
TWSH9	Hickory Square	Price Column 6
TWAM9	Maple Arch	Price Column 7
TWSM9	Maple Square	Price Column 7
TWAO9	Oak Arch	Price Column 6
TWSO9	Oak Square	Price Column 6
TWSA9	Rustic Alder Square	Price Column 9





- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square design has solid raised panels on wall and base doors, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Arch design has arched solid raised panels on wall doors only, except EverCore®, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber; base doors will be square
- Grain direction does ***not*** apply to EverCore® doors
- Drawer front varies depending on height
- Deluxe Raised Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- ***Note:*** Rustic door styles feature knotty or character wood. It contains character marks such as heartwood, worm holes and mineral streaks of varying size. Components of these doors are chosen at random, with the appearance of each individual door varying widely from very rustic to relatively clear and unmarked

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Camed Glass
- Palisades
- Penrose
- Victorian
- Yorkshire

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism ●
- Shadow

Etched Glass
- Crossroads
- Lisbon
- Prairie
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage
- Silk
- Wintersday

Specialty Inserts
- Chalkboard Insert

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Dolace
- Moire
- Ravenna
- Styx
- Vauxhall

● ***Not*** available in Arch door styles

Townley Finishes

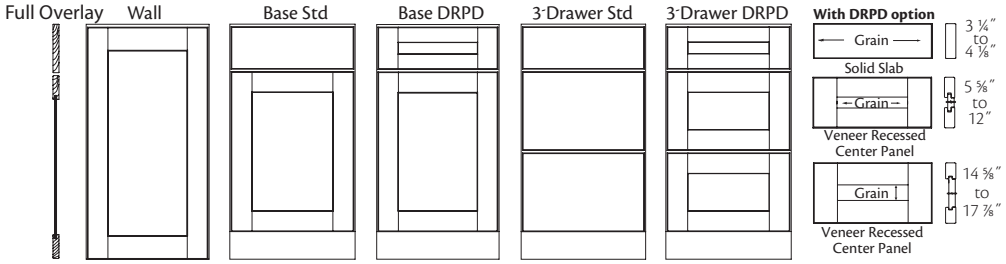
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

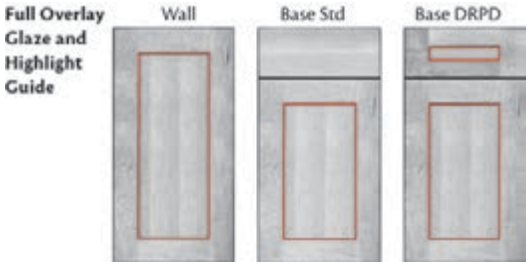
		Townley Cherry Arch	Townley Cherry Square	Townley EverCore® Arch	Townley EverCore® Square	Townley Hickory Arch	Townley Hickory Square	Townley Maple Arch	Townley Maple Square	Townley Oak Arch	Townley Oak Square	Townley Rustic Alder
Aged Bourbon	E75	●	●									
Aged Concrete	E06							●	●			
Aged Picket Fence	G12							●	●			
Aged River Rock	E07							●	●			
Baltic	G98	❖	❖							❖	❖	❖
Barley	G99	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67			●	●			●	●			
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖					❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Canvas	G68			●	●			●	●			
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88			●	●			●	●			
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89			●	●			●	●			
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90			●	●			●	●			
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖					❖	❖			❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●	●									●
Cognac	H03	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1			●	●			●	●			
Cottage	G69			●	●			●	●			
Dove White	G71			●	●			●	●			
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91			●	●			●	●			
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92			●	●			●	●			
Ginger	H19	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Greyloft	G73			●	●			●	●			
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93			●	●			●	●			
Harbor	G74			●	●			●	●			
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖	❖			❖	❖			❖	❖	❖
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76			●	●			●	●			
Midnight	G77			●	●			●	●			
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94			●	●			●	●			
Molasses	H07	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78			●	●			●	●			
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95			●	●			●	●			
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96			●	●			●	●			
Natural	H08	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Onyx	G79			●	●			●	●	●	●	
Overcast	G80			●	●			●	●			
Pebble Grey	G81			●	●			●	●			
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97			●	●			●	●			
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖					❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82			●	●			●	●			
Riverbed	G83			●	●			●	●			
Saddle	H11	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Serenity	G85			●	●			●	●			
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	
Translucent Driftwood	H15					●	●	●	●	●	●	
Translucent Limestone	H16					●	●	●	●	●	●	
Translucent Monument Grey	H17					●	●	●	●	●	●	
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖
Warm White	G87			●	●			●	●			
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●	●									
Weathered Concrete	E72			●	●			●	●			
Weathered Picket Fence	G13			●	●			●	●			
Weathered River Rock	E73			●	●			●	●			

Turner

Full Overlay

AJ0C9	Cherry	Price Column 11
AJ0M9	Maple	Price Column 9
AJ0O9	Quartersawn Oak	Price Column 7
AJ0A9	Rustic Alder	Price Column 11





- Solid wood door frame with 3" stiles and rails
- Square veneer recessed panel on wall and base doors
- Slab drawer front
- Deluxe Recessed Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville ★
- Hewitt ★
- Showcase Mullion ★
- Traditional Mullion★

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

★ ***Not*** available in Rustic door styles

Turner Finishes

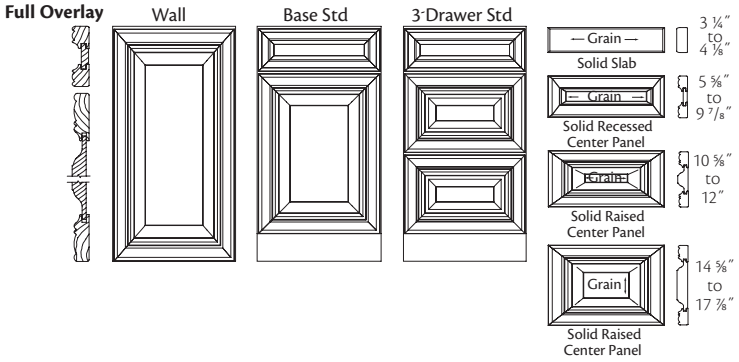
❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

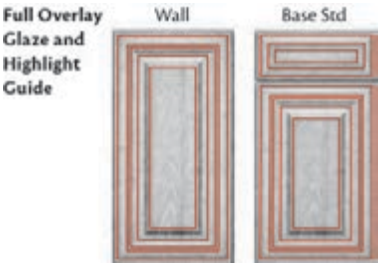
		Turner Cherry	Turner Maple	Turner Quartersawn Oak	Turner Rustic Alder
Baltic	G98	❖		❖	❖
Barley	G99	❖	❖	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67		●		
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖	❖	❖
Canvas	G68		●		
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●		
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●		
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●		
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖		❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●			●
Cognac	H03	❖	❖	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●		
Cottage	G69		●		
Dove White	G71		●		
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●		
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●		
Ginger	H19	❖	❖	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●	●	●
Greyloft	G73		●		
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●		
Harbor	G74		●		
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖		❖	❖
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76		●		
Midnight	G77		●		
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●		
Molasses	H07	❖	❖	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78		●		
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●		
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●		
Natural	H08	❖	❖	❖	❖
Onyx	G79		●	●	
Overcast	G80		●		
Pebble Grey	G81		●		
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●		
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82		●		
Riverbed	G83		●		
Saddle	H11	❖	❖	❖	❖
Serenity	G85		●		
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖	❖	
Translucent Driftwood	H15		●	●	
Translucent Limestone	H16		●	●	
Translucent Monument Grey	H17		●	●	
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖	❖	❖
Warm White	G87		●		
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●			
Weathered Concrete	E72		●		
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●		
Weathered River Rock	E73		●		

Vega

Full Overlay

AA1C9	Cherry	Price Column 18
AA1M9	Maple	Price Column 17





- Solid wood mitered door frame with 3" stiles and rails
- Square solid raised panel on wall and base doors
- Drawer front varies depending on height
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

Camed Glass
- Classic Camed Insert

Classic Glass
- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

Etched Glass
- Satina

Layered Glass
- Antiquity
- Mirage

Mullion Doors
- Evansville
- Hewitt
- Showcase Mullion
- Traditional Mullion

Textured Glass
- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

Vega Finishes

❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

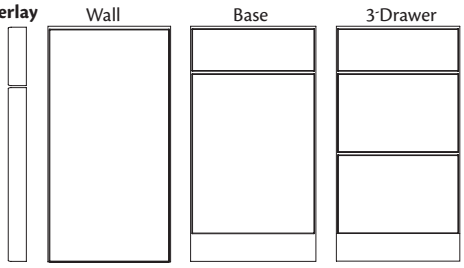
		Vega Cherry Square	Vega Maple Square
Aged Bourbon	E75	●	
Aged Concrete	E06		●
Aged Picket Fence	G12		●
Aged River Rock	E07		●
Baltic	G98	❖	
Barley	G99	❖	❖
Bonsai	G67		●
Cannon Grey	H01	❖	❖
Canvas	G68		●
Canvas W/Cinder Highlight	G88		●
Canvas W/Cocoa Highlight	G89		●
Canvas W/Onyx Highlight	G90		●
Chocolate	H02	❖	❖
Chocolate W/Ebony Glaze	H14	●	
Cognac	H03	❖	❖
ColorMatch	CC1		●
Cottage	G69		●
Dove White	G71		●
Dove White W/Cinder Highlight	G91		●
Dove White W/Cocoa Highlight	G92		●
Ginger	H19	❖	❖
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	●	●
Greyloft	G73		●
Greyloft W/Sable Highlight	G93		●
Harbor	G74		●
Honey Spice	H04	❖	❖
Husk	H05	❖	
Kaffé	H06	❖	❖
Lagoon	G76		●
Midnight	G77		●
Midnight W/Onyx Highlight	G94		●
Molasses	H07	❖	❖
Moonshine	G78		●
Moonshine W/Cinder Highlight	G95		●
Moonshine W/Cocoa Highlight	G96		●
Natural	H08	❖	❖
Onyx	G79		●
Overcast	G80		●
Pebble Grey	G81		●
Pebble Grey W/Cocoa Highlight	G97		●
Peppercorn	H09	❖	❖
Praline	H10	❖	❖
Rainfall	G82		●
Riverbed	G83		●
Saddle	H11	❖	❖
Serenity	G85		●
Shortbread	H12	❖	❖
Slate	H13	❖	❖
Translucent Driftwood	H15		●
Translucent Limestone	H16		●
Translucent Monument Grey	H17		●
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖
Warm White	G87		●
Weathered Bourbon	E78	●	
Weathered Concrete	E72		●
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		●
Weathered River Rock	E73		●

Maxum

Full Overlay

AG7L9 High-Gloss Foil Price Column 13

Full Overlay



- Slab with square edges on wall & base doors
- Door edges are banded with matching high-gloss material
- Door backs have a corresponding color in a matte finish
- Slab drawer front
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required
- ***Note:*** The cabinet interior, exterior and face frame supplied in coordinating matte sheen finish as standard
- ***Note:*** Accessories, except those available in high-gloss, will also have a coordinating matte sheen finish

We recommend ordering Specialty Panels (SPL), Filler Overlays (BFOL, DFOL, TFOL, VFOL, WFOL), Small Universal Molding (SUM8) and Large Universal Molding (LUM8) for a finished, high gloss look.

Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

Aluminum Frame Glass
- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

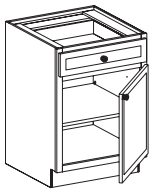
Maxum Finishes

❖ *Available as Standard*
● *Premium Upcharge*

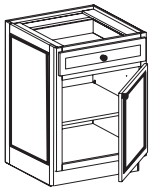
		Maxum
Dove White High-Gloss	D58	❖

Finishes

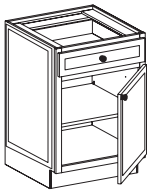
Examples of ways to finish ends:



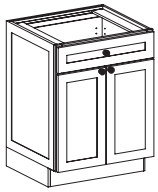
Wood Skin



Matching End Panel



Wood Skin with Replacement Door



Attached Decorative End

Finish Terminology:

End Grain:
End grain surfaces and softer areas of the wood may accept more stain and often appear darker than other surfaces. This is a natural reaction when finishing wood products and potential variances cannot be controlled

Joint Lines:
Since wood is in a constant state of expansion and contraction, visible lines are normal at the joints on the cabinet face frames and doors. This does not weaken the finish or the strength of the joint

Telegraphing:
Show through or "telegraphing" of wood characteristics may happen when paint is applied to any specie of natural wood. These characteristics, such as open grain, pin holes, knots and mineral streaks, may be visible through the paint. Telegraphing may happen on doors, face frames, moldings, decorative end panels or other decorative enhancements made of natural wood. Please consider this when selling any of our finishes that feature paint as the base technique, including paint with highlight and vintage techniques

Warping, Cracking & Proper Humidity:
As a natural characteristic, all wood products contain moisture. Changes in temperature and humidity affect the moisture content in wood, which causes wood to expand or contract. Over time, this expansion or contraction can cause warping and joint cracks to occur, potentially causing permanent deformations, in wood cabinetry.

To help prevent excessive movement in your wood cabinetry, we recommend maintaining a controlled environment of 70 to 75 degrees Fahrenheit and 30% to 50% humidity in the areas where your cabinetry is stored or installed. Environmental conditions cannot be controlled by the manufacturer and the effects of the movement in wood is not considered to be a manufacturing defect and will not be considered a reason for replacement.

See the doors section for door specie information and descriptions

Note: Wood products, including cabinet doors and face frames, are typically affected by environmental conditions. Color variation over time, as well as normal movement due to wood's expansion and contraction is part of the natural beauty of wood. This normal movement may cause hairline cracks in the finish surface at the joints and is considered a normal characteristic of semi-opaque or painted finishes. This will not be considered a reason for product replacement

Note: Individual veneer doors vary in absorption of finishes, especially Stain with Glaze finishes. Also, veneer door styles, which are usually simple door designs, may not contain as much glaze hang-up or highlights as ornate door designs. Therefore, it is recommended that a sample veneer door be viewed in the desired finish before placing a full kitchen order

Note: Based on independent testing, discoloration will occur to doors, drawers and cabinet parts after prolonged exposure to tobacco smoke. This is especially noticeable on white and other lighter finishes. Discoloration due to exposure to smoke is not covered under warranty

Natural wood characteristics such as gum pockets, streaks and pin knots may be visible, particularly with some of our lighter paints. These characteristics tend to be more pronounced on the backs of our doors and drawers

Finish availability may vary by door style. See Finish Availability Chart

Stain

Finish	Code	WOOD SPECIES						RUSTIC	
		Cherry	EverCore®	Hickory	Maple	Oak	Oak Quartersawn	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory
Baltic	G98	C				O	O	A	
Barley	G99	C		H	M	O	O	A	H
Cannon Grey	H01	C			M	O	O	A	
Chocolate	H02	C			M			A	
Cognac	H03	C		H	M	O	O	A	H
Ginger	H19	C		H	M	O	O	A	H
Honey Spice	H04	C		H	M	O	O	A	H
Husk	H05	C		H		O	O	A	H
Kaffé	H06	C		H	M	O	O	A	H
Molasses	H07	C		H	M	O	O	A	H
Natural	H08	C		H	M	O	O	A	H
Peppercorn	H09	C			M	O	O	A	
Praline	H10	C		H	M	O	O	A	H
Saddle	H11	C		H	M	O	O	A	H
Shortbread	H12	C		H	M	O	O	A	H
Slate	H13	C		H	M	O	O		H
Unfinished	UF	C		H	M	O	O	A	H

Touch-up	Code	Includes:
Aerosol Can	AC	1 - 13 oz. can - base color
Touch-Up Pen	TP	1 - pen - base color
Fill Stick	FS	1 - fill stick - base color
Premium Touch Up Kit	TUKP	1 of each: fill stick, touch-up pen, brush-on touch-up, cabinet polish & wiping towels
Stain Kit	QS	1 - quart - base color

Stain Finish Process

Stained finishes truly showcase the natural beauty and characteristics inherent in each individual wood species. Based on the stain color chosen, a toner may be applied to the wood to equalize natural sap levels. The stain color is applied and hand-rubbed to ensure full and equal color coverage for doors and drawer fronts

As a final step, our oven-cured Premium topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish.

Unfinished

Our cabinetry, moldings and accessories are available unfinished. If the unfinished option is selected, you must order unfinished wood veneer skins or 3/4" Furniture (flush) Plywood Ends construction (FPEB) for all cabinets with exposed ends, otherwise, Natural woodgrain vinyl ends will be supplied. Unfinished cabinetry will be supplied with standard vinyl interior. To get unfinished wood veneer interiors, order each cabinet with a Matching Interior (MIP) option. To get All Plywood Construction, order each cabinet with -AP or place the cabinets on an order with All Plywood Construction (APC), then apply the 1/2" Finished Plywood Ends (HFPEB) option.

Note: Unfinished cabinets lack the protection of a finish coat and are more susceptible to damage from variations in temperature and humidity. For this reason, we do ***not*** recommend or warranty this option

Note: If ordering unfinished cabinets and you intend to stain them, note that with certain models glass may be permanently attached with adhesives. This will result in uneven color or inability to stain all surface areas. Order cabinets without glass in order to achieve even staining

Stain w/Glaze

Finish	Code	WOOD SPECIES						RUSTIC	
		Cherry	EverCore®	Hickory	Maple	Oak	Oak Quartersawn	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory
Chocolate w/Ebony Glaze	H14	C						A	
Ginger w/Sable Glaze	H20	C		H	M	O	O	A	H

Touch-up	Code	Includes:
Aerosol Can	AC	1 - 13 oz. can - base color
Touch-Up Pen	TP	1 - pen - base color
Fill Stick	FS	1 - fill stick - base color
Premium Touch Up Kit	TUKP	1 of each: fill stick, touch-up pen, brush-on touch-up, cabinet polish & wiping towels
Stain Kit Specialty	QSS	1 - quart - base color & 1 - highlight pen

Stain w/Glaze Finish Process

Glazed finishes add richness and warmth to wood surfaces.

The base stain or paint finish is applied, followed by the application of a glaze finish to the entire door or drawer front to add richness and warmth to wood surfaces.

The glaze is then hand-wiped to create soft, light “hang-up” in profiles and recesses of the wood.

A glaze highlight is hand-applied to detail the recesses of applicable door and drawer designs.

Each door design, wood species and glaze finish has its own charming character and will create a unique, one-of-a-kind look.

Natural wood characteristics such as gum pockets, streaks and pin knots may be visible, particularly with some of our lighter paints. These characteristics tend to be more pronounced on the backs of our doors and drawers

As a final step, our oven-cured Premium topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish.

Aged Stain

Finish	Code	WOOD SPECIES						RUSTIC	
		Cherry	EverCore®	Hickory	Maple	Oak	Oak Quartersawn	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory
Aged Bourbon	E75	C							

Touch-up	Code	Includes:
Touch-Up Pen	TP	1 - pen - base color
Fill Stick	FS	1 - fill stick - base color
Premium Touch Up Kit	TUKP	1 of each: fill stick, touch-up pen, brush-on touch-up, cabinet polish & wiping towels
Stain Kit Specialty	QSS	1 - quart - base color 1/2 - pint detail/highlight color

Aged Stain Finish Process

Our Aged technique evokes the look of artisan-finished cabinetry that has been well loved over time.

Distressing effects are hand applied artisan methods that are random and inconsistent in appearance. Because every detail is hand applied, each finished component will have a unique appearance. The effects include edge rasping, worm holes, edge burnishing, softened corners and edges and random dent patterns.

The multi-step process begins with a light, artistic, over sanding technique applied to corners, edges and relief areas of doors and drawers. Panels and profiles of unfinished doors and drawer fronts receive randomly applied worm holing, edge rasping and distressing techniques.

Following the distressing techniques, a coat of base stain color is applied then hand wiped to reveal the beauty and inherent natural characteristics of the wood. Additional finish material is applied through a dry-brushing process to give each door or drawer component a subtle linear accent. A dark burnishing material is then used to accent the softened corners and edges.

As a final step, our oven-cured Premium topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish.

Note: The back side of doors receive stain. The remaining treatments, including dry brushing, will not be applied to the back side resulting in a lighter color than the front side of the door and frame.

Please ***Note***: Select cabinets that have matching interior standard and End Panels with a front filler attached will contain the code "-A.APFC" on order acknowledgments. The code is used as an internal safeguard to ensure proper finished parts are used in the cabinet construction and does not assign additional charges to the cabinet price.

Product Attributes:

Ends will not have a matching finish unless specified

Standard construction will have natural birch vinyl ends. All Plywood Construction (AP/APC) will have untreated wood veneer ends. Cabinets that have standard All Plywood Furniture End Panels (APFC) will be supplied with matching exterior automatically

To get finished ends without matching interior, use:
Furniture Plywood Ends (FPEB)
All Plywood Furniture End Panels (APFC)
Attached Decorative Ends (AD_E)
Wood Skins (WSK), Wood Skins are field-applied

To get finished ends with matching interior:
Use Matching Interior with 3/4" Furniture End Panels on All Plywood (MIAPFC)
MIAPFC will finish the interior and exterior of the cabinet. Cabinets ***cannot*** be ordered with matching interior and unfinished exterior ends

Options that are ***NOT*** available for this finish:
Matching Interior with 1/2" Plywood End Panels (MIP)

Weathered Stain

Finish	Code	WOOD SPECIES						RUSTIC	
		Cherry	EverCore®	Hickory	Maple	Oak	Oak Quartersawn	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory
Weathered Bourbon	E78	C							

Touch-up	Code	Includes:
Touch-Up Pen	TP	1 - pen - base color
Fill Stick	FS	1 - fill stick - base color
Premium Touch Up Kit	TUKP	1 of each: fill stick, touch-up pen, brush-on touch-up, cabinet polish & wiping towels
Stain Kit Specialty	QSS	1 - quart - base color 1/2 - pint detail/highlight color

Weathered Stain Finish Process

Our Weathered technique evokes the look of artisan-finished cabinetry that has been worn over time. Every detail is hand applied, each finished component will have a unique appearance.

A coat of base stain color is applied then hand wiped to reveal the beauty and inherent natural characteristics of the wood.

Additional finish material is applied through a dry-brushing process to give each door or drawer component a subtle linear accent

As a final step, our oven-cured Premium topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish.

Note: The back side of doors receive stain. Dry brushing will not be applied to the back side resulting in a lighter color than the front side of the door and frame.

Product Attributes:

Ends will not have a matching finish unless specified

Standard construction will have natural birch vinyl ends. All Plywood Construction (AP/APC) will have untreated wood veneer ends. Cabinets that have standard All Plywood Furniture End Panels (APFC) will be supplied with matching exterior automatically.

To get finished ends without matching interior, use:
Furniture Plywood Ends (FPEB)
All Plywood Furniture End Panels (APFC)

Attached Decorative Ends (AD_E)
Wood Skins (WSK), Wood Skins are field-applied

To get finished ends with matching interior:
Use Matching Interior with 3/4" Furniture End Panels on All Plywood (MIAPFC)
MIAPFC will finish the interior and exterior of the cabinet. Cabinets ***cannot*** be ordered with matching interior and unfinished exterior ends

Options that are ***NOT*** available for this finish:
Matching Interior with 1/2" Plywood End Panels (MIP)

Translucent Stain

Finish	Code	WOOD SPECIES						RUSTIC	
		Cherry	EverCore®	Hickory	Maple	Oak	Oak Quartersawn	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory
Translucent Driftwood	H15			H	M	O	O		H
Translucent Limestone	H16			H	M	O	O		H
Translucent Monument Grey	H17			H	M	O	O		H

Touch-up	Code	Includes:
Aerosol Can	AC	1 - 13 oz. can - base color
Touch-Up Pen	TP	1 - pen - base color
Fill Stick	FS	1 - fill stick - base color
Premium Touch Up Kit	TUKP	1 of each: fill stick, touch-up pen, brush-on touch-up, cabinet polish & wiping towels
Stain Kit	QS	1 - quart - base color

Translucent Stain Finish Process

Translucent finishes allow just the right amount of natural beauty and characteristics inherent in each individual wood species show through. A semi-opaque toner is applied to the wood to equalize natural sap levels. The final finish color is applied and hand rubbed to ensure full and equal color coverage for doors and drawer fronts.

As a final step, our oven-cured Premium topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish.

Paint

Finish	Code	WOOD SPECIES						RUSTIC	
		Cherry	EverCore®	Hickory	Maple	Oak	Oak Quartersawn	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory
Bonsai	G67		D		M				
Canvas	G68		D		M				
Cottage	G69		D		M				
Dove White	G71		D		M				
Greyloft	G73		D		M				
Harbor	G74		D		M				
Lagoon	G76		D		M				
Midnight	G77		D		M				
Moonshine	G78		D		M				
Onyx	G79		D		M	O	O		
Overcast	G80		D		M				
Pebble Grey	G81		D		M				
Rainfall	G82		D		M				
Riverbed	G83		D		M				
Serenity	G85		D		M				
Warm White	G87		D		M				

Touch-up	Code	Includes:
Aerosol Can	AC	1 - 13 oz. can - base color
Touch-Up Pen	TP	1 - pen - base color
Fill Stick	FS	1 - fill stick - base color
Premium Touch Up Kit	TUKP	1 of each: fill stick, touch-up pen, brush-on touch-up, cabinet polish & wiping towels
Paint Quart	QP	1 - quart - base color

Painted Finish Process

Painted finishes feature rich, beautiful color coating the wood, adding rich depth to your selected profile.

Paint is applied utilizing a spray application process to EverCore®, Maple or Oak.

EverCore® is a mechanically compressed wood fiber material that reacts less to environmental conditions than other hardwood materials. It is less susceptible to expansion and contractions that can cause joints to separate showing hairline cracks in painted products. It also provides a more consistent and smooth surface, eliminating the appearance of naturally occurring wood characteristics such as grain patterns, knots or mineral streaks.

For a hardwood option, most painted surfaces are available in Maple due to the more uniform appearance and smooth, clean characteristics of this wood. Since wood naturally expands and contracts, you may see hairline separation in the finish surface at the joints. Joint lines are normal and do ***not*** affect the strength of the door's construction. Alternative materials may be used in the construction of the door and drawer fronts to minimize the environmental effects of joints and panels.

Natural wood characteristics such as gum pockets, streaks and pin knots may be visible, particularly with some of our lighter paints. These characteristics tend to be more pronounced on the backs of our doors and drawers

As a final step, our oven-cured Premium topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish.

Finish	Code	WOOD SPECIES						RUSTIC	
		Cherry	EverCore®	Hickory	Maple	Oak	Oak Quartersawn	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory
Color Match	CC1		D		M				

Touch-up	Code	Includes:
Fill Stick	FSCC	1 - fill stick - Clear

Note: Initial ColorMatch orders are supplied with complimentary Touch Up Pens (three) and a clear Fill Stick.

Additional Touch Up Pens are not available for order. If additional touch up paint is needed, visit a local retailer with a color sample to match

ColorMatch™ Painted Finishes

A bright, sunny island. An unexpected bold choice up top, with a neutral below. With ColorMatch™ no matter whose paint your customers want, we'll match it. Pick from Behr®, Benjamin Moore®, Sherwin-Williams® and Valspar® paints.

ColorMatch painted finishes feature rich, beautiful color coating the wood, adding rich depth to your selected profile. ColorMatch paint is applied utilizing a spray application process to Maple.

Since wood naturally expands and contracts, you may see hairline separation in the finish surface at the joints. Joint lines are normal and do ***not*** affect the strength of the door's construction. Alternative materials may be used in the construction of the door and drawer fronts to minimize the environmental effects of joints and panels.

As a final step, our oven cured premium topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish.

Finish availability may vary by door style. See door style Finish Availability Chart.

Natural wood characteristics such as gum pockets, streaks and pin knots may be visible, particularly with lighter paints. These characteristics tend to be more pronounced on the backs of our doors and drawers.

Please ***Note***: Select cabinets that have matching interior as a standard feature will contain the code "-A.APFC" on order acknowledgments. The code is used as an internal safeguard to ensure proper parts are used in the cabinet construction and does ***not*** assign additional charges to the cabinet price.

Product Attributes:
Ends will ***not*** have a matching finish unless specified
Standard construction will have Natural laminate ends.. All Plywood Construction (AP/APC) will have untreated wood veneer ends.
Cabinets that have standard All Plywood Furniture End Panels (APFC) will be supplied with matching exterior automatically
To get finished ends without matching interior, use:
Furniture Plywood Ends (FPEB)
All Plywood Furniture End Panels (APFC)
Attached Decorative Ends (AD_E)
Wood Skins (WSK), Wood Skins are field-applied

To get finished ends with matching interior:
Use Matching Interior with 3/4" Furniture End Panels on All Plywood (MIAPFC)
MIAPFC will finish the interior and exterior of the cabinet. Cabinets ***cannot*** be ordered with matching interior and unfinished exterior ends
Note: If you happen to forget to finish the end, a matching end panel can be ordered after the cabinets are installed. Of all the after-the-fact options, that's the one that we recommend, although you can also consider a skin, or skin with decorative door. Color sample will be maintained for 180 days after the kitchen is delivered

Designing with ColorMatch™ Painted Finishes

A sample door approval is required for a ColorMatch painted finish order. To submit a ColorMatch finish sample order, use the following steps:
Ordering a ColorMatch Paint Finish Sample
1. Log into Merillat Cabinetry Info portal
2. Select Customer Care
3. Select Order ColorMatch Paint Finish Sample
Sample door delivery is approximately 3-4 weeks after order date.

The sample door invoice number will be required at time of order. Placement of your order with the sample door invoice number indicates approval of the ColorMatch painted finish.

Accessing in 2020:
1. Place a cabinet on the floor plan and open Styles & Pricing.
2. Make your selections in the Global Style Validation window:
   a. Under Wood Species Selection click either Maple or EverCore
   b. Under Finish Selection click either ColorMatch with Standard topcoat
   Note: A pop-up with prompt you to enter the sample door invoice number.

Limit to one ColorMatch painted finish per invoice. Multiple door styles will be allowed on full kitchen orders. ColorMatch phone orders will ***not*** be accepted.

Please ***Note***: Select cabinets that have matching interior standard and End Panels with a front filler attached will contain the code "-A.APFC" or "A.MIAPFC" on order acknowledgments. The codes are used as an internal safeguard to ensure proper finished parts are used in the cabinet construction and does ***not*** assign additional charges to the cabinet price.

Aged Paint

Finish	Code	WOOD SPECIES						RUSTIC	
		Cherry	EverCore®	Hickory	Maple	Oak	Oak Quartersawn	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory
Aged Concrete	E06				M				
Aged Picket Fence	G12				M				
Aged River Rock	E07				M				

Touch-up	Code	Includes:
Touch-Up Pen	TP	1 - pen - base color
Fill Stick	FS	1 - fill stick - base color
Premium Touch Up Kit	TUKP	1 of each: fill stick, touch-up pen, brush-on touch-up, cabinet polish & wiping towels
Paint Quart Specialty	QPS	1 - quart - base color, 1 - quart - dry brush material

Aged Paint Finish Process

Our Aged technique evokes the look of artisan-finished cabinetry that has been well loved over time.

Distressing effects are hand applied artisan methods that are random and inconsistent in appearance. Because every detail is hand applied, each finished component will have a unique appearance. The effects include edge rasping, worm holes, edge burnishing, softened corners and edges and random dent patterns.

The multi-step process begins with a light, artistic, over sanding technique applied to corners, edges and relief areas of doors and drawers. Panels and profiles of unfinished doors and drawer fronts receive randomly applied worm holing, edge rasping and distressing techniques.

Following the distressing techniques, paint is applied followed by a dry-brushing process to give each door or drawer component a subtle linear accent and light "hang up" in the profiles and recesses. A dark burnishing material is then used to accent the softened corners and edges.

As a final step, our oven-cured Premium topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish.

Note: The back side of doors receive paint. The remaining treatments, including dry brushing, will not be applied to the back side resulting in a lighter color than the front side of the door and frame.

Please ***Note***: Select cabinets that have matching interior standard and End Panels with a front filler attached will contain the code "-A.APFC" on order acknowledgments. The code is used as an internal safeguard to ensure proper finished parts are used in the cabinet construction and does not assign additional charges to the cabinet price.

Product Attributes:
Ends will not have a matching finish unless specified
Standard construction will have natural birch vinyl ends. All Plywood Construction (AP/APC) will have untreated wood veneer ends. Cabinets that have standard All Plywood Furniture End Panels (APFC) will be supplied with matching exterior automatically

To get finished ends without matching interior, use:
Furniture Plywood Ends (FPEB)
All Plywood Furniture End Panels (APFC)
Attached Decorative Ends (AD_E)
Wood Skins (WSK), Wood Skins are field-applied

To get finished ends with matching interior:
Use Matching Interior with 3/4" Furniture End Panels on All Plywood (MIAPFC)
MIAPFC will finish the interior and exterior of the cabinet. Cabinets ***cannot*** be ordered with matching interior and unfinished exterior ends

Options that are ***NOT*** available for this finish:
Matching Interior with 1/2" Plywood End Panels (MIP)

Paint w/Highlight

Finish	Code	WOOD SPECIES						RUSTIC	
		Cherry	EverCore®	Hickory	Maple	Oak	Oak Quartersawn	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory
Canvas w/Cinder Highlight	G88		D		M				
Canvas w/Cocoa Highlight	G89		D		M				
Canvas w/Onyx Highlight	G90		D		M				
Dove White w/Cinder Highlight	G91		D		M				
Dove White w/Cocoa Highlight	G92		D		M				
Greyloft w/Sable Highlight	G93		D		M				
Midnight w/Onyx Highlight	G94		D		M				
Moonshine w/Cinder Highlight	G95		D		M				
Moonshine w/Cocoa Highlight	G96		D		M				
Pebble Grey w/Cocoa Highlight	G97		D		M				

Touch-up	Code	Includes:
Aerosol Can	AC	1 - 13 oz. can - base color
Touch-Up Pen	TP	1 - pen - base color
Fill Stick	FS	1 - fill stick - base color
Premium Touch Up Kit	TUKP	1 of each: fill stick, touch-up pen, brush-on touch-up, cabinet polish & wiping towels
Paint Quart Specialty	QPS	1 - quart - base color, 1 - highlight pen

Paint w/Highlight Finish Process

Highlight finishes add richness and grandeur to any room in the home.

A base paint is applied followed by hand-applied highlights to detail the recesses of applicable door and drawer designs. Each door design, wood species and highlight finish has its own charming character and will create a unique, one-of-a-kind look.

Natural wood characteristics such as gum pockets, streaks and pin knots may be visible, particularly with some of our lighter paints. These characteristics tend to be more pronounced on the backs of our doors and drawers.

As a final step, our oven-cured Premium topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish.

Weathered Paint

Finish	Code	WOOD SPECIES						RUSTIC	
		Cherry	EverCore®	Hickory	Maple	Oak	Oak Quartersawn	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory
Weathered Concrete	E72		D		M				
Weathered Picket Fence	G13		D		M				
Weathered River Rock	E73		D		M				

Touch-up	Code	Includes:
Touch-Up Pen	TP	1 - pen - base color
Fill Stick	FS	1 - fill stick - base color
Premium Touch Up Kit	TUKP	1 of each: fill stick, touch-up pen, brush-on touch-up, cabinet polish & wiping towels
Paint Quart Specialty	QPS	1 - quart - base color, 1 - quart - dry brush material

Weathered Paint Finish Process

Our Weathered technique evokes the look of artisan-finished cabinetry that has been worn over time.

Every detail is hand applied, each finished component will have a unique appearance. Paint is applied, then additional finish material is applied through a dry-brushing process to give each door or drawer component a subtle linear accent.

As a final step, our oven-cured Premium topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish.

Note: The back side of doors receive paint. Dry brushing will not be applied to the back side resulting in a lighter color than the front side of the door and frame.

Product Attributes:
Ends will not have a matching finish unless specified

Standard construction will have natural birch vinyl ends. All Plywood Construction (AP/APC) will have untreated wood veneer ends. Cabinets that have standard All Plywood Furniture End Panels (APFC) will be supplied with matching exterior automatically.

To get finished ends without matching interior, use:
Furniture Plywood Ends (FPEB)
All Plywood Furniture End Panels (APFC)
Attached Decorative Ends (AD_E)
Wood Skins (WSK), Wood Skins are field-applied

To get finished ends with matching interior:
Use Matching Interior with 3/4" Furniture End Panels on All Plywood (MIAPFC)
MIAPFC will finish the interior and exterior of the cabinet. Cabinets ***cannot*** be ordered with matching interior and unfinished exterior ends

Options that are ***NOT*** available for this finish:
Matching Interior with 1/2" Plywood End Panels (MIP)

Foils

Finish	Code	FOILS
		High-Gloss Foil
Dove White High-Gloss	G66L	•

Touch-up	Code	Includes:
Aerosol Can	AC	1 - 13 oz. can - base color
Touch-Up Pen	TP	1 - pen - base color
Fill Stick	FS	1 - fill stick - base color
Premium Touch Up Kit	TUKP	1 of each: fill stick, touch-up pen, brush-on touch-up, cabinet polish & wiping towels
Paint Quart	QP	1 - quart - base color

Cannot be used to touch up Foil doors; will match box and accessories, which are standard sheen
Matches base color only

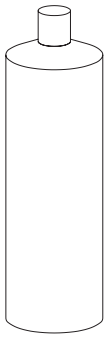
Cabinet Care Kit

CCK

- Kit includes: 8 oz. Polish and Cleaner; 12" x 12" Dusting Cloth and Polish/Cleaner Cloth

For complete care of your cabinets, we recommend ordering the Touch-Up in the cabinet color(s). If your design uses Soft-Close Hinges, you may also want to order the Soft-Close Angle Restrictor Clip (WTHARC)

Polish

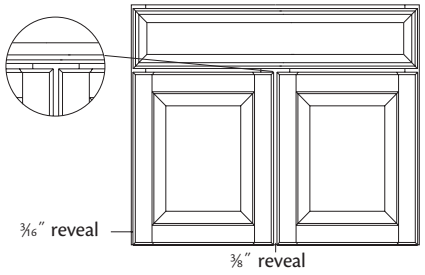


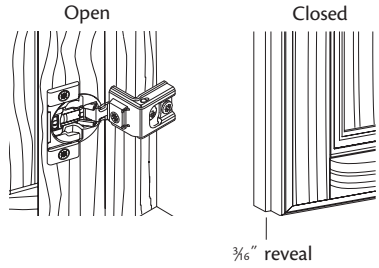
KMP

- 16 oz. bottle
- Industrial grade polish for wood, brass and vinyl

Cabinet Specs

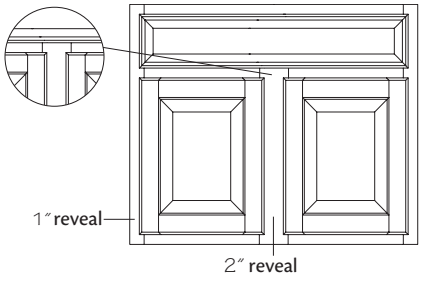
Full Overlay - Concealed Hinges



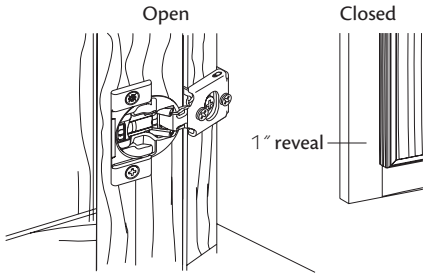


- Soft-Close hinge features an integrated mechanism that closes doors softly and quietly and is adjustable six ways for perfect alignment
- ***Note***: Door styles with square outside edges, including aluminum frame decorative doors, are unable to be opened simultaneously on adjacent cabinets because the doors will rub together. This is a common occurrence due to the sizing of full overlay doors

1/2" Overlay - Concealed Hinge



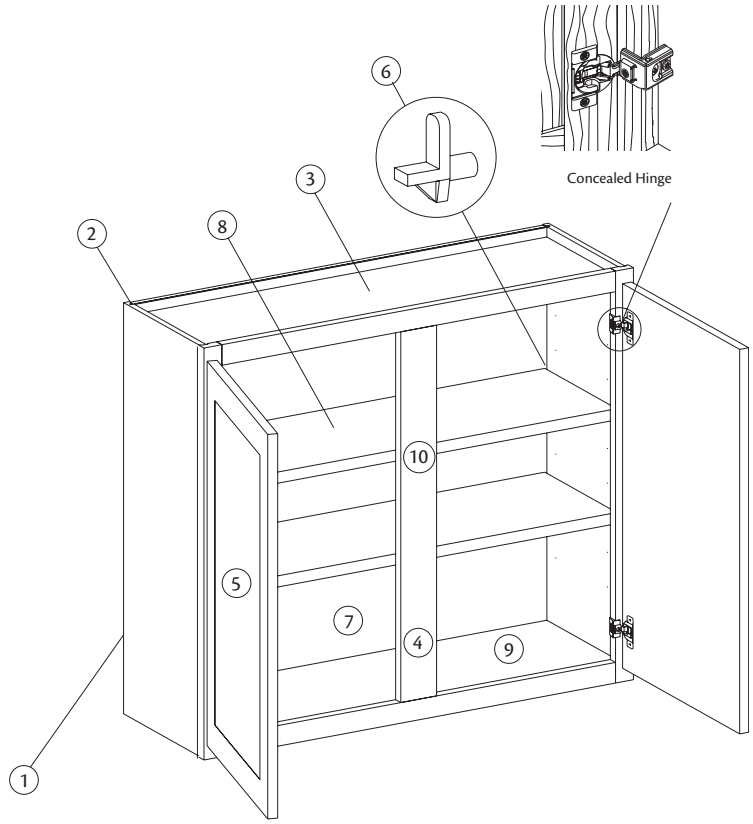
Concealed Hinge

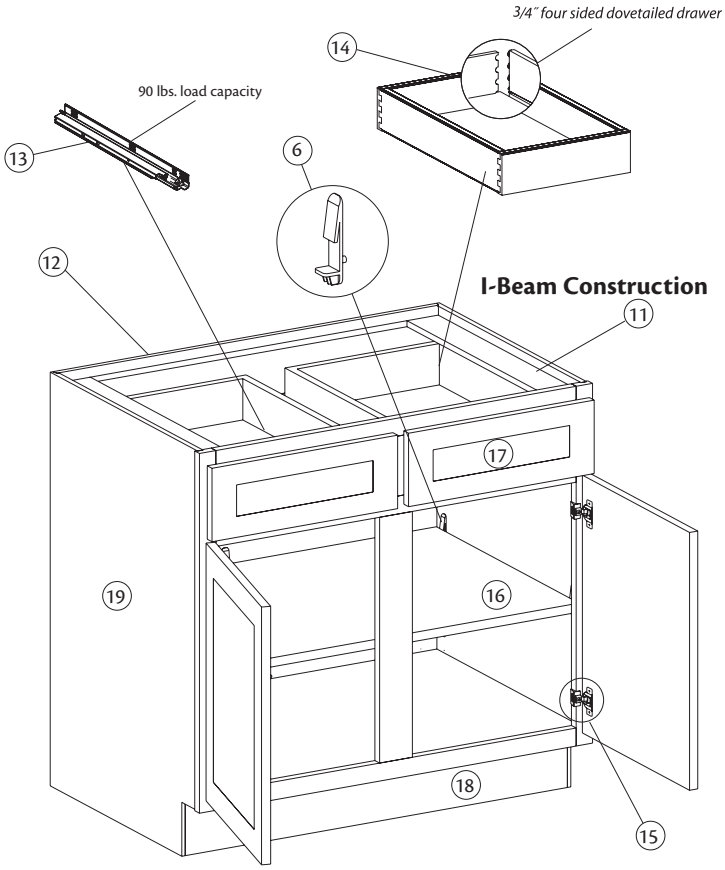


- 1/2" overlay doors leave 2" of the cabinet's face frame exposed between doors
- Soft-Close hinge features an integrated mechanism that closes doors softly and quietly and is adjustable six ways for perfect alignment
- The reveals shown here may vary slightly on some cabinets due to actual door/drawer front sizes used. Refer to the replacement door and drawer section for actual door/drawer sizes for specific cabinets

Cabinet Specifications

All Plywood (APC) Option is also available
See Construction Options section for a complete description.

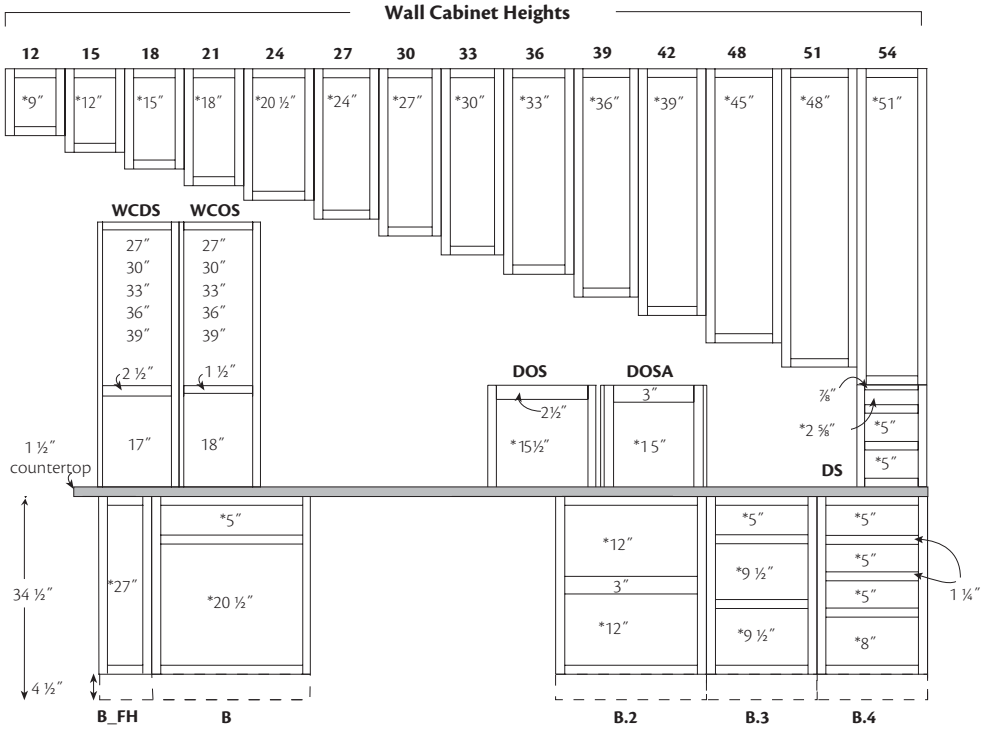




- (1) Vinyl clad back panel
- (2) 1/2" wood concealed hanging rail
- (3) 1/2" Natural Birch vinyl clad ceiling panel
- (4) 3/4" solid hardwood front frame constructed using industrial grade glue and hardened steel fasteners. Front frame species complements selected door style
- (5) Extensive and unique door style and wood species selection. Solid wood, wood veneer and paint grade construction available.
- (6) Satin chrome shelf rests for all kitchen wall and furniture cabinets. Easily adjustable positive locking shelf clips for all base, tall and vanity cabinets
- (7) Natural Birch vinyl interior
- (8) 3/4" fully adjustable Natural Birch vinyl clad shelving is a standard feature in wall, base and tall cabinets
- (9) 1/2" Natural Birch vinyl clad cabinet bottom
- (10) 14-step furniture process featuring hand-wiped stain with one of the finest wood finishes available in the cabinet industry
- (11) Full-depth I-beam braces provide stability and convenient anchor points for countertop
- (12) 3/8" full height back; shimming is required
- (13) Standard drawer runner suspension system features smooth, full-extension, ball bearing operation with a 90 lb. load capacity. Soft-close runners are fully concealed with an integrated drawer buffer that engages two inches from closing and applies resistance, giving a soft, controlled closing
- (14) 3/4" full-depth solid wood dovetailed drawer featuring four sided construction and 3/16" plywood bottom
- (15) Self-closing, concealed, wrap-around adjustable hinges
- (16) Full-depth, fully adjustable 3/4" Natural Birch vinyl clad shelving
- (17) Drawer heads are solid hardwood, veneer or paint grade to complement each door style
- (18) Fully closed toe space area
- (19) 1/2" end panels with natural wood grain vinyl interior and exterior, available with optional matching laminate exterior. Also available with optional 3/4" finished plywood end panels. Matching veneer interior and exterior available. Unless noted, plain sawn end panels will be supplied for quartersawn door styles when finished ends are selected
- ***Note***: Standard drawer boxes are 4" high. Deep drawer boxes are 7" or 10" high depending on cabinet
- ***Note***: Unless noted, cabinet depth does ***not*** include doors or drawer fronts

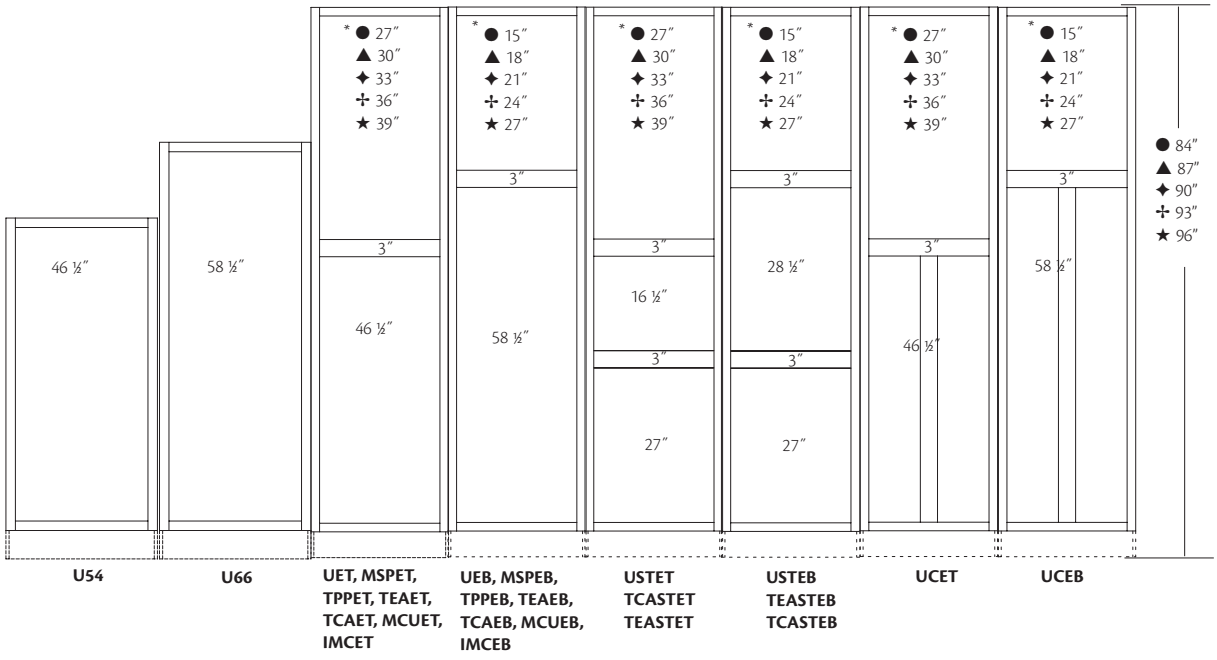
1/2" end applications have a reveal of 3/16" before end treatments are added

Wall and Base Frame Dimensions



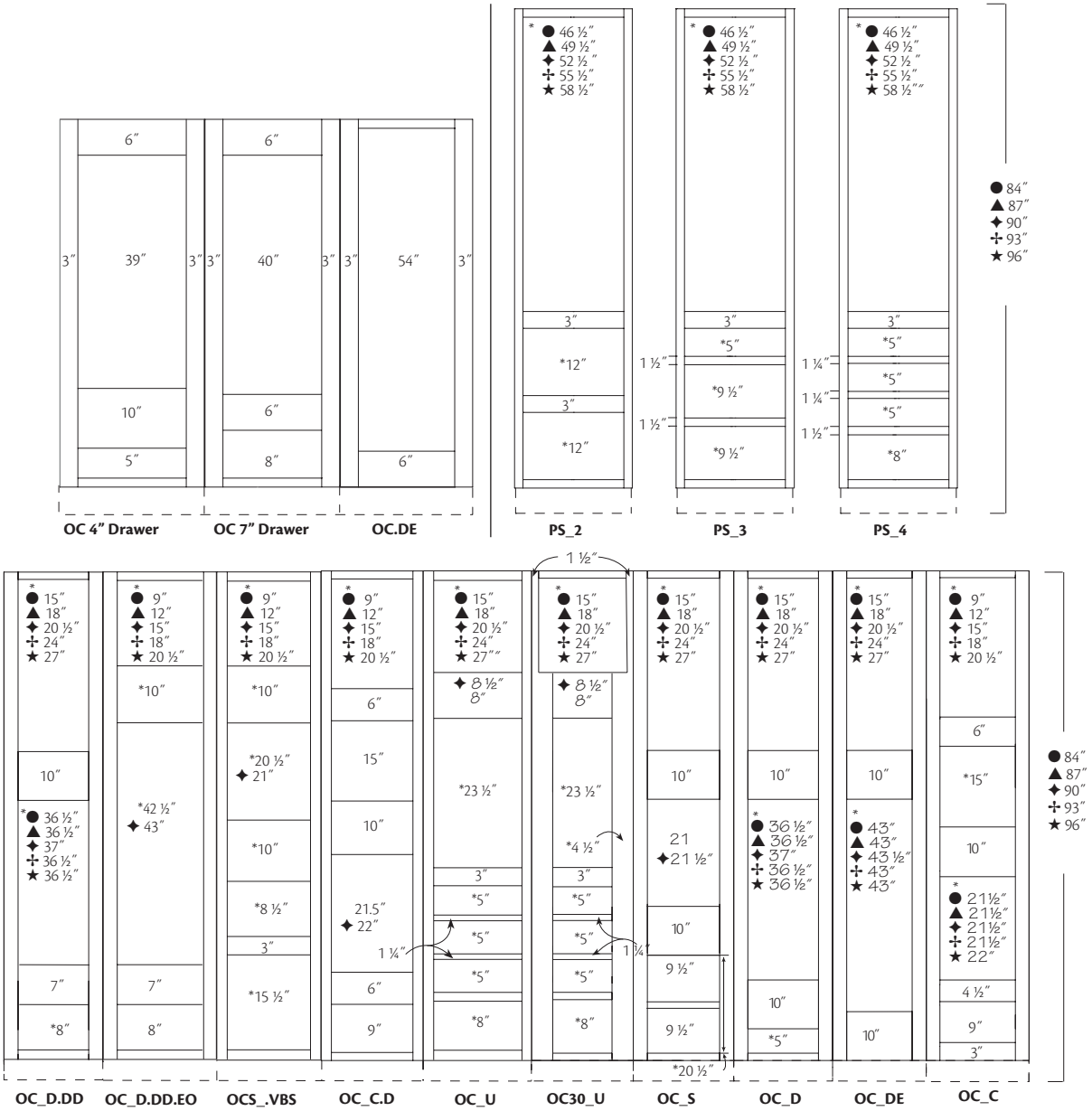
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2″
- 3″ vertical stiles divide double door cabinets over 36″ wide
- Unless noted, oven cabinets have 3″ vertical stiles
- Opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Toe kick depth is 3 1/8″
- Drawer fronts will not align with one another when using 3 drawer and 4 drawer stack cabinets side-by-side
- ***Note***: Unless noted, cabinet depth does ***not*** include doors or drawer fronts

Utility Cabinet Frame Dimensions



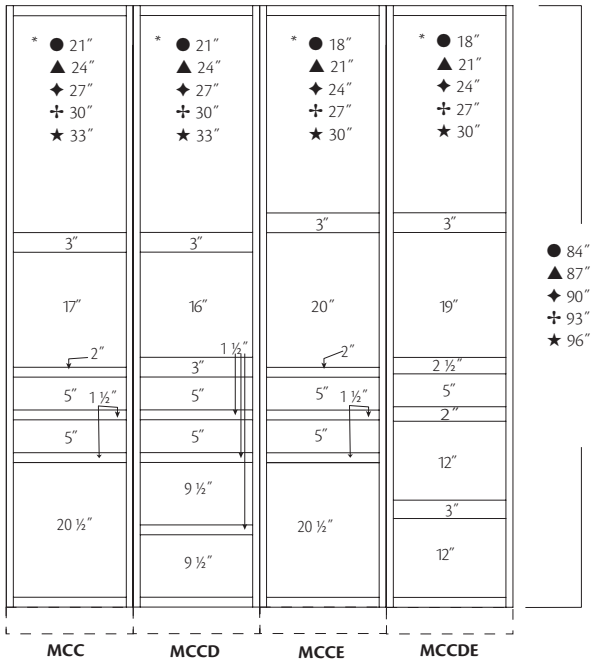
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2″
- 3″ vertical stiles divide double door cabinets over 36″ wide
- Unless noted, oven cabinets have 3″ vertical stiles
- Opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Toe kick depth is 3 1/8″
- Drawer fronts will not align with one another when using 3 drawer and 4 drawer stack cabinets side-by-side
- ***Note***: Unless noted, cabinet depth does ***not*** include doors or drawer fronts

Pantry Storage & Oven Cabinet Cabinet Frame Dimensions



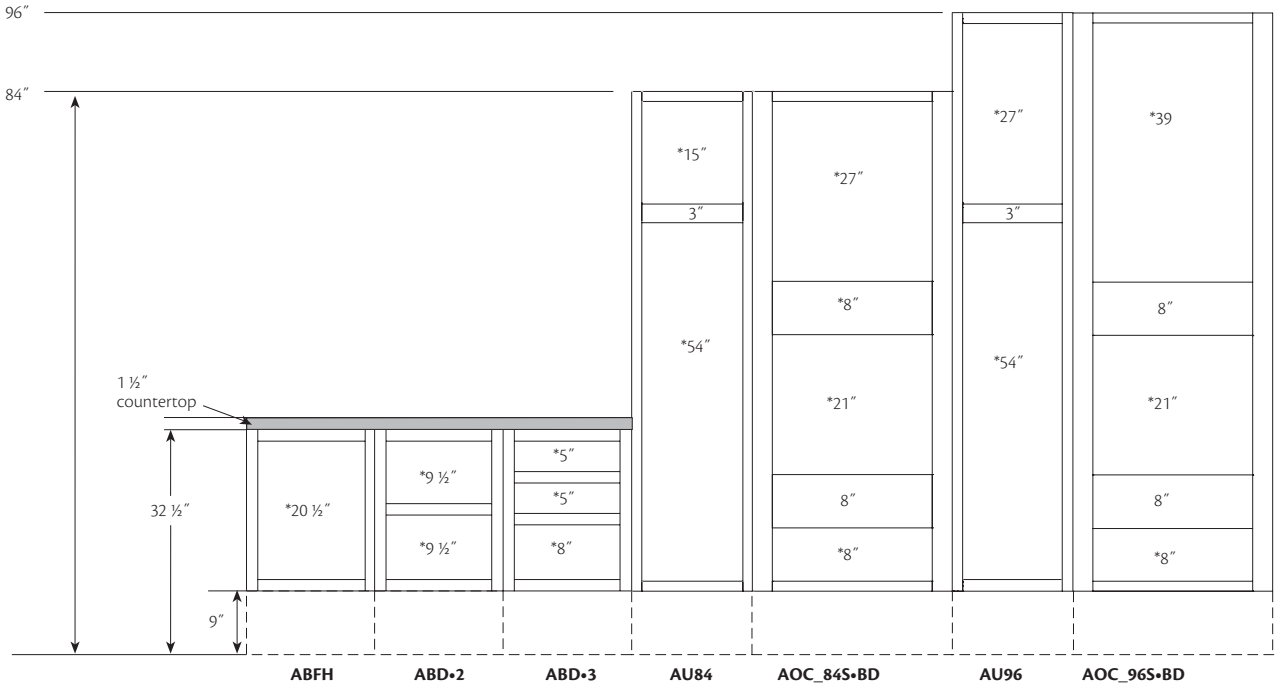
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2"
- 3" vertical stiles divide double door cabinets over 36" wide
- Unless noted, oven cabinets have 3" vertical stiles
- Opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Toe kick depth is 3 1/8"
- Drawer fronts will not align with one another when using 3 drawer and 4 drawer stack cabinets side-by-side
- ***Note***: Unless noted, cabinet depth does ***not*** include doors or drawer fronts

Microwave Cabinet Frame Dimensions



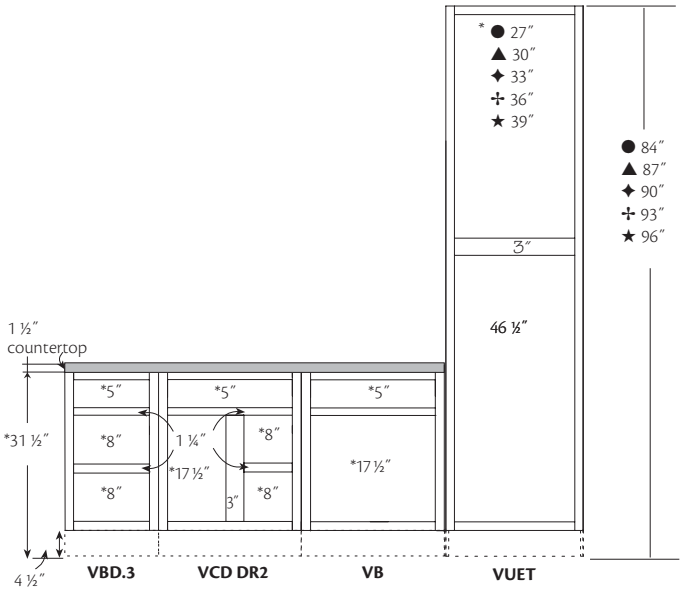
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2″
- 3″ vertical stiles divide double door cabinets over 36″ wide
- Unless noted, oven cabinets have 3″ vertical stiles
- Opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Toe kick depth is 3 1/8″
- Drawer fronts will not align with one another when using 3 drawer and 4 drawer stack cabinets side-by-side
- ***Note***: Unless noted, cabinet depth does ***not*** include doors or drawer fronts

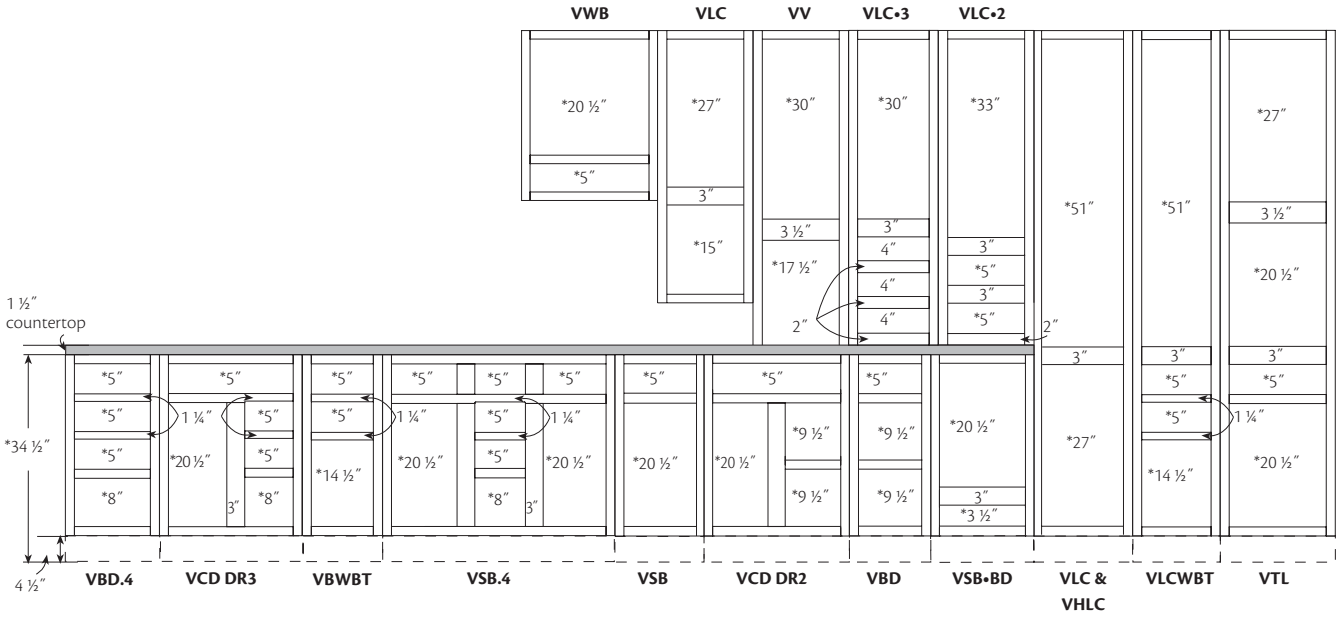
Passport Frame Dimensions



- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2″
- 3″ vertical stiles divide double door cabinets over 36″ wide
- Opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Unless noted, oven cabinets have 3″ vertical stiles
- Toe kick depth is 6″
- ***Note***: Unless noted, cabinet depth does ***not*** include doors or drawer fronts

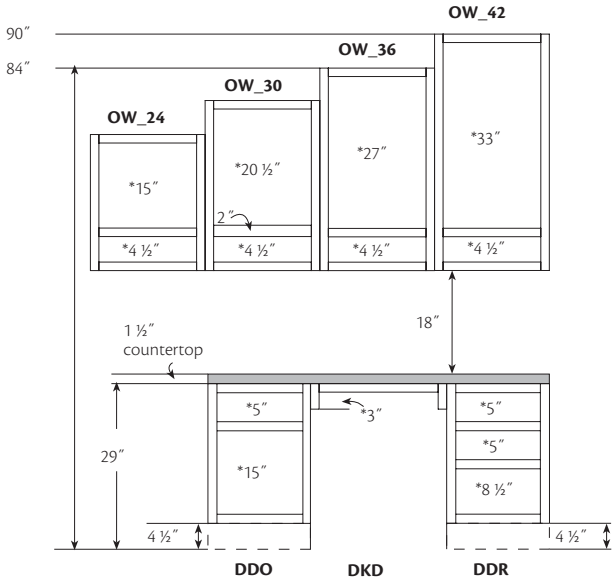
Vanity Frame Dimensions





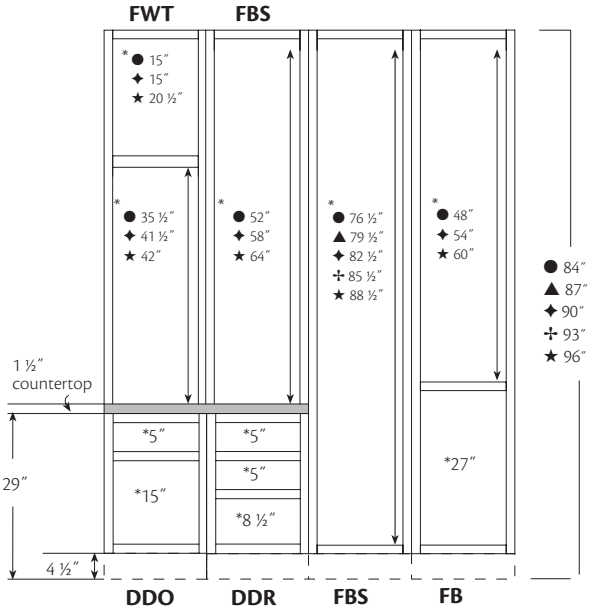
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2″
- 3″ vertical stiles divide double door cabinets over 36″ wide
- Opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Toe kick depth is 3 1/8″
- Drawer fronts will not align with one another when using 3 drawer and 4 drawer stack cabinets side-by-side
- Note: Unless noted, cabinet depth does not include doors or drawer fronts

Office Frame Dimensions



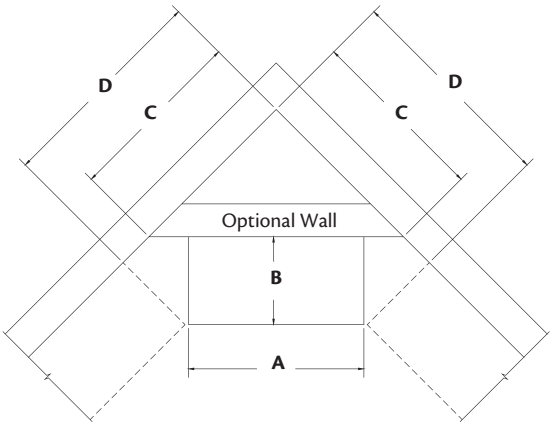
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2″
- 3″ vertical stiles divide double door cabinets over 36″ wide
- Opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Toe kick depth is 3 1/8″
- ***Note***: Unless noted, cabinet depth does ***not*** include doors or drawer fronts

Furniture Desk Frame Dimensions



- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2″
- 3″ vertical stiles divide double door cabinets over 36″ wide
- Unless noted, oven cabinets have 3″ vertical stiles
- Opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (*)
- Toe kick depth is 3 1/8″
- Drawer fronts will not align with one another when using 3 drawer and 4 drawer stack cabinets side-by-side
- ***Note***: Unless noted, cabinet depth does ***not*** include doors or drawer fronts

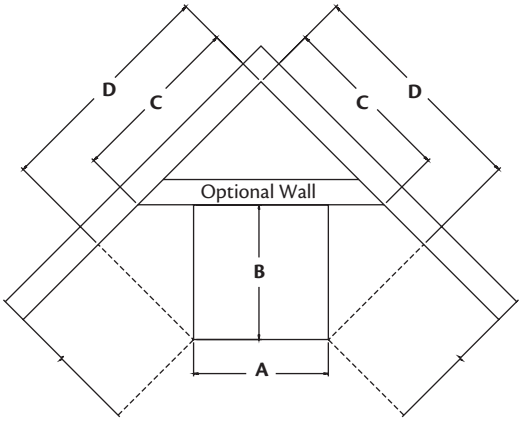
Diagonal Installation of Standard Wall Cabinets



Note: Fillers are always recommended at both sides of cabinet junction points to allow for wall variations and drawer clearances

Cabinet Width A	Cabinet Width B	Cabinet Dim. A	Cabinet Dim. B
12"	12"	16 1/8"	21 7/8"
15"	12"	18 1/4"	23 1/4"
18"	12"	20 3/8"	25 3/8"
21"	12"	22 1/2"	27 1/2"
24"	12"	24 5/8"	29 5/8"
27"	12"	26 3/4"	31 3/4"
30"	12"	28 7/8"	33 7/8"
33"	12"	31"	36"
34"	12"	31 11/16"	33 13/16"
36"	12"	33 1/8"	38 1/8"
37"	12"	36 11/16"	38 13/16"
39"	12"	35 1/4"	40 1/4"
42"	12"	37 3/8"	42 3/8"
45"	12"	39 1/2"	44 1/2"
48"	12"	41 5/8"	46 5/8"

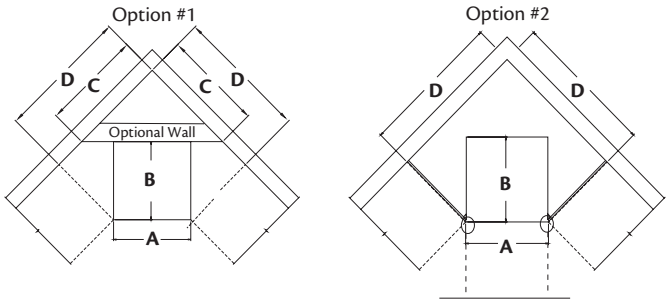
Diagonal Installation of Standard Base Cabinets

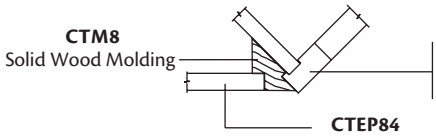


Note: Fillers are always recommended at both sides of cabinet junction points to allow for wall variations and drawer clearances.

Cabinet Width A	Cabinet Width B	Wall Dim. C	Wall Dim. D
12"	24"	22 1/2"	32 1/2"
15"	24"	24 5/8"	34 5/8"
18"	24"	26 3/4"	36 3/4"
21"	24"	28 7/8"	38 7/8"
24"	24"	31"	41"
27"	24"	33 1/8"	43 1/4"
30"	24"	35 1/4"	45 1/4"
33"	24"	37 3/8"	47 3/8"
36"	24"	39 1/2"	49 1/2"
39"	24"	41 5/8"	51 5/8"
42"	24"	43 3/4"	53 3/4"
45"	24"	45 7/8"	55 7/8"
48"	24"	48"	58"

Diagonal Installation of Standard Tall Cabinets

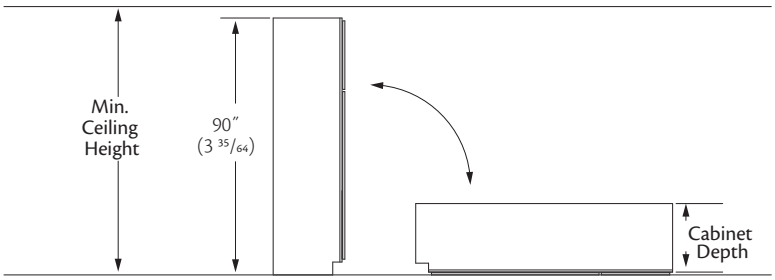




Note: Fillers are always recommended at both sides of cabinet junction points to allow for wall variations and drawer clearances. Corner Tall End Panel (CTEP) and Corner Tall Molding (CTM8) are sold separately

Cabinet Width A	Cabinet Depth B	Wall Dim. C	Wall Dim. D	Cabinet Depth B	Wall Dim. C	Wall Dim. D
15"	12"	18 1/4"	23 1/4"	24"	24 3/8"	34 5/8"
18"	12"	20 3/8"	25 3/8"	24"	26 3/4"	36 3/4"
24"	12"	24 5/8"	29 5/8"	24"	31"	40 15/16"
27"	N/A	N/A	N/A	24"	33 1/8"	43 1/16"
30"	12"	28 7/8"	33 7/8"	24"	35 1/4"	45 3/16"
33"	N/A	N/A	N/A	24"	37 3/8"	47 5/16"
36"	12"	12"	38 1/8"	24"	39 1/2"	49 1/2"

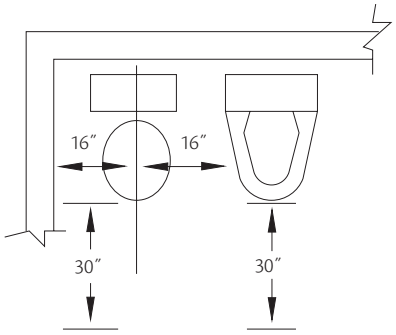
Tip-Up Ceiling Clearance



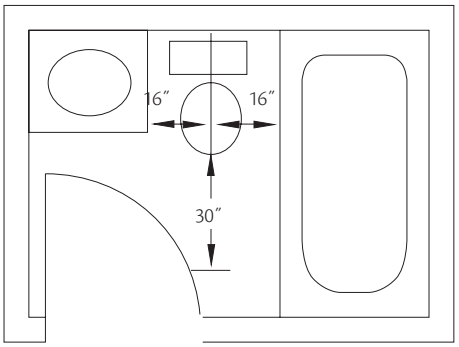
	84" Tall Cabinets	87" Tall Cabinets	90" Tall Cabinets	93" Tall Cabinets	96" Tall Cabinets
Cabinet Depth	Min. Ceiling Height	Min. Ceiling Height	Min. Ceiling Height	Min. Ceiling Height	Min. Ceiling Height
12"	85 1/2"	88 3/4"	91 3/4"	94 3/4"	97 3/4"
18"	86 1/2"	89 3/4"	92 3/4"	95 3/4"	98 3/4"
21"	87 1/2"	90 1/2"	93 1/2"	96 1/4"	99 1/4"
24"	88 1/2"	91 1/4"	94"	97"	100"

Vanity Bath Clearances

Minimum Clearances

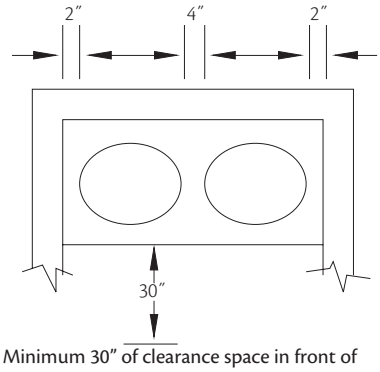


Minimum 30" of clearance space in front of the fixture



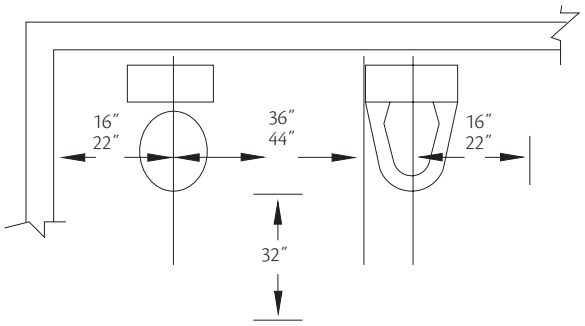
16″ of clearance on each side of center

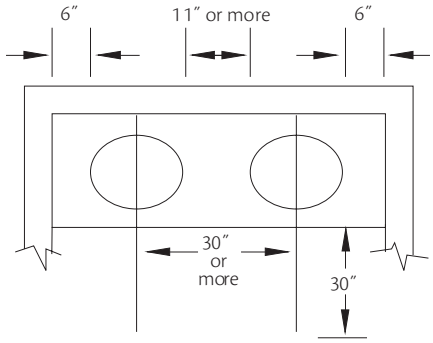
A minimum of 2″ from the edge of the bowl to a wall or similar obstruction

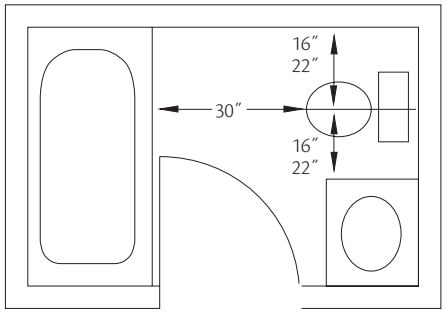


Minimum 30" of clearance space in front of the fixture. When using double bowls, allow 4" of space between the edge of each bowl.

Desirable Clearances







Construction Options

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
FBC	Flush Back Construction
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
IW	Integrated Wall
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
TWR	Top Wide Rail
CTR	Change Top Rail
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
VTK	Void Toe Kick
TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

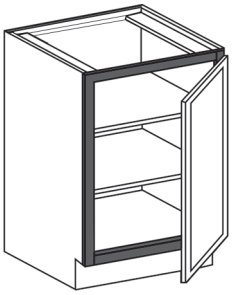
Construction Information and Examples

Plywood

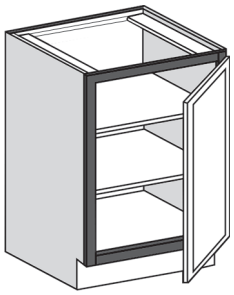
Solid Wood

Particleboard

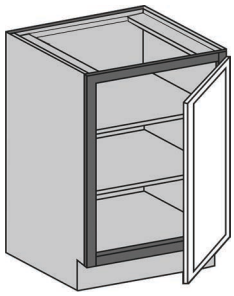
***Note:** Please refer to door style for construction specifics



Standard = 1/2" Ends



FE = 1/2" Ends
FPEB = 3/4" Ends



APC = 1/2" Ends
APFC = 3/4" Ends

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet.

Some of the best materials available are utilized to build the highest quality cabinets. In order to fulfill our commitment to quality, you may see some material changes in some of the plywood components that we use. The material changes will help reduce warping, expansion and contraction within the parts.

Plywood is created with multiple layers of wood materials, including wood veneers and Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), to create a hybrid product containing the following benefits:

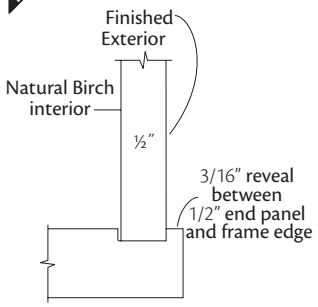
- Improved strength and finish quality; reduces expansion or contraction, which is better for a smooth, quality finish. This process also produces a more rigid product.
- Environmentally Friendly: Compliant with CARB II and EPA TSCA Title VI standards. CARB (California Air Resource Board) and TSCA (Toxic Substance Control Act) are regulations for reduced formaldehyde emissions from composite wood..

Regardless of the wood material used in the various applications of our All Plywood Construction, you can feel confident that some of the highest quality materials available are always used to help ensure durable and long-lasting cabinets.

Note: According to the Department of Commerce, the core of hardwood and decorative plywood consists of a layer or layers of one or more material(s) that are situated between the face and back veneers. The core may be composed of a range of materials, including but not limited to veneers, particleboard, engineered wood and Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF).

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specification subject to change without notice.

New



1/2" Finished Vinyl Ends

HFVEB Individual Cabinets

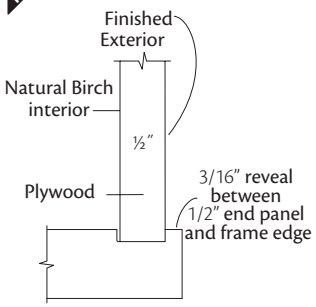
Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- This construction option is available on cabinets with engineered wood construction only
- 1/2" finished vinyl end panels are available for most cabinets
- Consult the Plywood Ends (FE) option box for your desired cabinet
- Finished Plywood End Panels do ***not*** receive glaze or highlight detailing
- ***Note***: To get individual cabinets with 1/2" Finished Vinyl Ends, dash desired item with HFVEB; Order Example: W3030BUTT-HFVEB

●	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

New

1/2" Finished Plywood Ends



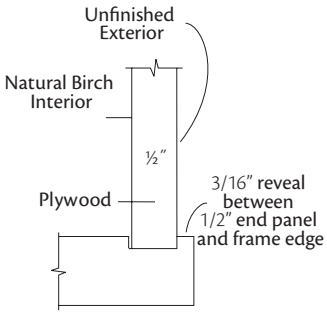
HFPEB Individual Cabinets

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

●	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

- This construction option is available on cabinets with All Plywood Construction only
- 1/2" finished plywood end panels are available for most cabinets
- Consult the Plywood Ends (FE) option box for your desired cabinet
- Unless noted, plain sawn end panels will be supplied for quartersawn door styles
- Finished Plywood End Panels do ***not*** receive glaze or highlight detailing
- ***Note***: To get individual cabinets with 1/2" Finished Plywood Ends, dash desired item with HFPEB; Order Example: W3030BUTT-HFPEB
- ***Note***: To get 1/2" Finished Plywood Ends with Matching Interior on individual cabinets use MIP. Order Example: W3030BUTT-MIP
- ***Note***: To get individual line items with finished Furniture Plywood Ends, dash each line item with FPEB; Order Example: W3030BUTT-FPEB, WEP3.30L-FPEB

All Plywood Construction 1/2" End Panels



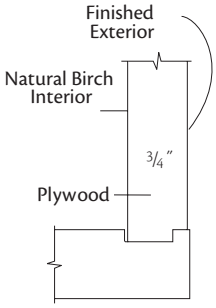
APC Full Kitchens
AP Individual Cabinets

	FE	XSG
●	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

- All Plywood Construction (APC) option with 1/2" End Panels is available for most cabinets
- Consult All Plywood Construction (APC) option box for your desired cabinet construction
- Featuring 1/2" plywood floors, ceilings, end panels, I-beams and toe kicks; 3/4" plywood base, wall and tall shelves; 3/8" plywood base back panel; 3/16" plywood wall back panel and drawer bottoms; solid wood hanging rail; toe kick support blocks (***not*** plywood)
- Finished Plywood End Panels do ***not*** receive glaze or highlight detailing
- ***Note*** for APC: To get individual cabinets with 1/2" Finished Plywood Ends, dash desired line item with HFPEB, Order Example: W3030BUTT-HFPEB
- ***Note*** for AP: To get individual cabinets with All Plywood and 1/2" Finished Plywood Ends, dash desired line item with AP and HFPEB; Order Example: W3030BUTT-AP-HFPEB
- ***Note*** for AP and APC: To get All Plywood Construction with 3/4" (Furniture) finished Plywood Ends use APFC. Order Example: W3030BUTT-APFC, B12L-APFC
- ***Note***: To get All Plywood Construction with 3/4" (Furniture) Plywood Ends and Matching Interior on individual cabinets use MIAPFC. Order Example W3030BUTT-MIAPFC
- ***Note***: To get All Plywood Construction with Matching Interior and rxterior on individual cabinets use MIP. Order Example W3030BUTT-MIP
- Finished Ends ***Note***: Unless noted, plain sawn end panels will be supplied for quartersawn door styles: End panels do ***not*** receive glaze or highlight detailing
- Finished Ends ***Note***: Default ends will be determined by the finish selection, see individual finish details in the finish section for more information

---

All Plywood Construction 3/4" Furniture End Panels

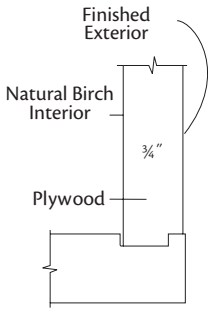


APFC Individual Cabinets

	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
●	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

- An All Plywood Construction with 3/4" finished (Furniture) End Panels option is available for most cabinets
- Consult All Plywood Furniture Construction option box (APFC) for your desired cabinet
- Featuring 3/4" finished plywood end panels; 1/2" plywood floors, ceilings, I-beams and toe kicks; 3/4" plywood base, wall and tall shelves; 3/8" plywood base and tall back panel; 3/16" plywood wall back panel, furniture back panel and drawer bottoms; wood hanging rail; toe kick support blocks are ***not*** plywood
- Unless noted, plain sawn end panels will be supplied for quartersawn door styles
- Finished Plywood End Panels do ***not*** receive glaze or highlight detailing
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ***Note***: To get All Plywood Construction with 3/4" (Furniture) Plywood Ends on individual cabinets use APFC. Order Example W3030BUTT-APFC

Furniture Plywood Ends

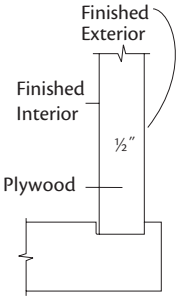


FPEB Individual Cabinets

	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
●	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

- This construction option affects end panels only
- 3/4" Furniture Plywood End (FPEB) panels are available for most cabinets
- Consult Furniture Plywood Ends (FPEB) option box for your desired cabinet
- End panels only are 3/4" plywood with finished exterior and Natural Birch interior
- Shelves, ceilings and floors are engineered wood with laminate interior
- ***Note***: To get individual line items with finished Furniture Plywood Ends, dash each line item with FPEB; Order Example: W3030BUTT-FPEB, WEP3.30L-FPEB
- Unless noted, plain sawn end panels will be supplied for quartersawn door styles
- Finished Plywood End Panels do ***not*** receive glaze or highlight detailing
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ***Note***: To get All Plywood Construction with 3/4" finished (Furniture) Plywood Ends use APFC. Order Example W3030BUTT-APFC, B12L-APFC
- ***Note***: To get finished Furniture Plywood Ends with Matching Interior on individual cabinets use MIAPFC. Order Example W3030BUTT-MIAPFC

Matching Interior 1/2" Plywood End Panels

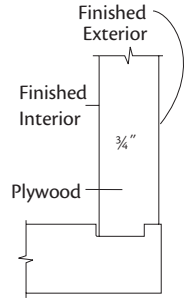


MIP Individual Cabinets

	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
●	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

- A Matching Interior Plywood option is available for individual items in a kitchen
- A Matching Interior option is recommended for all cabinets having glass doors
- Consult Matching Interior (MI) option box for availability for your desired cabinet
- Inside of face frame is unfinished
- This option includes:
  - 1/2" plywood end panels with matching exterior and interior
  - 3/4" plywood shelves with matching finish on satin chrome shelf rests
  - 1/2" plywood with matching finish for ceilings and floors
  - 3/8" plywood base and tall back panel with matching finish
  - 3/16" plywood wall and furniture back panel with matching finish
- Unless noted, plain sawn end panels will be supplied for quartersawn door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable with (AD_E) option
- ***Note***: To order individual line items with Matching Interior, dash each line item with MIP
  Order Example: W3030BUTT-MIP, WEP3.30L-MIP
- ***Note***: To get Matching Interior Furniture Plywood Ends with All Plywood Construction use MIAPFC. Order Example: W3030BUTT-MIAPFC

Matching Interior 3/4" Furniture End Panels on All Plywood (APC) Orders

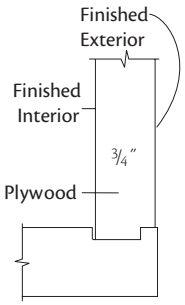


MIAPFC Individual Cabinets

	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
●	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

- A Matching Interior All Plywood Furniture option is available for individual items in a kitchen
- A Matching Interior option is recommended for all cabinets having glass doors
- Consult Matching Interior (MI) option box for availability for your desired cabinet
- Inside of face frame is unfinished
- This option includes:
  - 3/4" plywood end panels with matching finished exterior and interior
  - 3/4" plywood shelves with matching finish on satin chrome shelf rests
  - 1/2" plywood with matching finish for ceilings and floors
  - 3/8" plywood base and tall back panel with matching finish
  - 3/16" plywood wall and furniture back panel with matching finish
- To order a full kitchen with Matching Interior (MI), dash each line item with MIAPFC Order Example: W3030BUTT-MIAPFC, WEP3.30L-MIAPFC
- Unless noted, plain sawn end panels will be supplied for quartersawn door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

Matching Interior Flush Appliance



MIFA Individual Cabinets

- Tall Oven Cabinets: This option is available for all Tall Oven Cabinets except for (OC_U, OC_C and OC_C.D)
- Base Microwave Cabinets: This option is limited to the Base Built-In Microwave Cabinet the (BBMC)
- Appliance opening size is required (COS) prior to selecting MIFA; floor location ***must*** be determined for proper assembly
- Interior floor, ceiling and ends will be finished to match; support braces in the appliance section will also be finished to match
- Appliance cabinet will be built with a matching full-height back when this option is selected
- Cabinet construction defaults to Matching Interior All Plywood Furniture Construction (MIAPFC)

	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
●	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

Wood Veneer Construction

- Certain cabinets are manufactured with Wood Veneer Construction standard. See specific cabinet for details. Depending on the item, this may consist of a solid hardwood, plywood or engineered wood core that has solid wood veneer on both sides and is finished to match

Construction Option Add-Ons

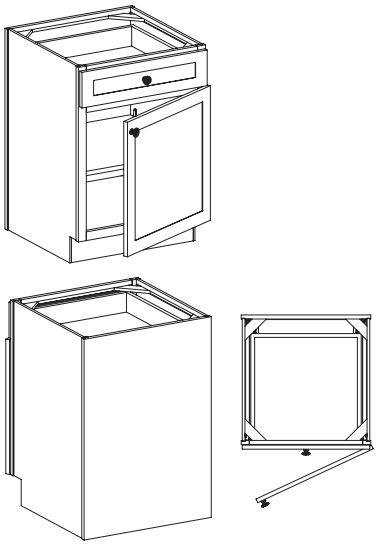
Option	Wall	Base	Tall	Office/ Furniture
Back Options				
Flush Back Construction		X		
End Options				
Attached Decorative End (Factory Applied Replacement Doors)	X	X	X	X
Integrated Message Center - Wall	X			
Integrated Wall Spice Shelf Storage	X			
Size Options				
Change Height	X	X	X	X
Change Width	X	X	X	X
Increased Depth	X	X	X	X
Reduced Depth	X	X	X	X
Change Width & Change Height	X	X	X	X
Change Width & Increase Depth	X	X	X	X
Change Width & Reduce Depth	X	X	X	X
Increase Depth & Change Height	X	X	X	X
Reduce Depth & Change Height	X	X	X	X
Change Width, Increase Depth & Change Height	X	X	X	X
Change Width, Reduce Depth & Change Height	X	X	X	X
Box Options				
Cabinet Front Only	X	X	X	X
Integrated Extended Stile	X	X		
Frame Options				
Cabinet Valance Options	X			X
Extended Stile	X	X	X	X
Flush Finished Blind	X			
Inverted Frame	X	X	X	X
Top Wide Rail		X		
Change Top Rail	X		X	
Oven Cabinet Cut-out			X	

Option	Wall	Base	Tall	Office/ Furniture
Door, Drawer & Shelf Options				
Full-Height Doors	X	X		
Glass Door Inserts	X	X	X	X
Classic Drawer Front	X	X	X	X
Deluxe Raised or Recessed Panel Drawer Front	X	X	X	X
Prep for Warming Drawer		X		
Scoop Top Drawer		X		
Charging Drawer Option	X	X	X	X
Void All Doors and Drawer Fronts	X	X	X	X
Void Doors Only	X	X	X	X
Void Top Drawer Box	X	X	X	X
Void All Drawer Boxes	X	X	X	X
Void Utility Shelves			X	
Wastebasket Drawer Partition		X		
Toe Kick Options				
Decorative Wide Rail Options		X	X	X
Prepare for Toe Kick Vent		X	X	X
Recessed Toe Kick		X	X	X
Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula		X		
Toe Kick Drawer		X	X	X
Void Toe Kick		X	X	X

Note: For specific details, please refer to option in this section.

-Back Options-

Flush Back Construction



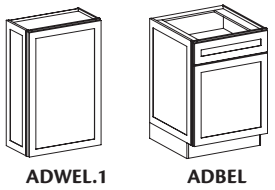
FBC

- Available on Base cabinets only
- 3/4" plywood; edgebanding applied to vertical edges
- Cabinet back will be matching material both sides (exterior and interior); all other interior components will be natural woodgrain. (MI) can be used to change remaining cabinet components to matching material
- If used with (RTK), the toe kick notch will be supplied unfinished
- Unavailable with the following options: Cutting Center (CC), Knife Section Cutting Center (KSCC), Toe Kick Drawer (TKD) and Factory Installed Tray Dividers (TD)
- Unavailable on cabinets wider than 48"
- Unavailable on cabinets ordered with an Integrated Storage options
- ***Note***: When Flush Back Construction (FBC) option is chosen, cabinet construction defaults to corner gussets, with the exception of cabinets with clipped corners, which will continue to use I-Beams

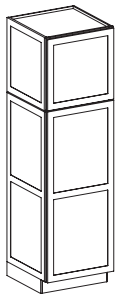
	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
●	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

-End Options-

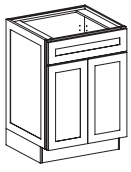
Attached Decorative End (Factory Applied Replacement Doors)



ADWEL.1 **ADBEL**



Left side shown



ADTEL **ADVEL**

Base
ADBE R or L
ADBE B
Tall
ADTE R or L
ADTE B
Vanity
ADVE R or L
ADVE B
Wall
12"-33" High
ADWE R or L.1
ADWE B.1
36"-60" High
ADWE R or L.2
ADWE B.2
Special Drilling for Attachments
ADE

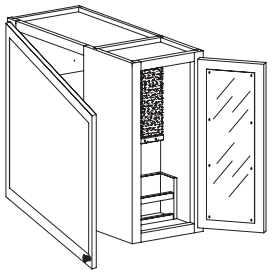
- Specify R or L
- Factory Applied Decorative Door
- Available on select cabinets only
- Wall Cabinets: Wall Lateral Bi-Fold Cabinets will be supplied with a single door; Wall Appliance Garage Cabinets and Wall Stack cabinets will have two doors applied to align with the cabinet face; all other Wall cabinets will have a single full-height door applied; unavailable on 45" high Wall Microwave cabinets or 12" high Wall Refrigerator cabinets
- Base, Vanity and Desk Cabinets: All Base, Vanity Base and Office/Desk cabinets will have a single full-height door applied; unavailable on 16" deep Vanity, BSDC6 or BWR6 cabinets
- Oven Cabinets and Microwave Cooking Center cabinets will be supplied with a door configuration that matches Utility Extended Top (UET) cabinets; tall lower door and short upper door. Utility Stack cabinets will have three doors applied to align with the cabinet face. All other Utility cabinets will have two doors applied to align with the cabinet face. 54" and 66" Utility cabinets will have a single door applied. Unavailable on 52 1/2" high Vanity Linen Cabinets
- General Rules: Unavailable on cabinet deeper than 24", or on Furniture Cabinets
- Cabinet construction defaults to (FPEB); if All Plywood Construction is desired, use (APFC) option
- Unavailable with (MIP), to get Matching Interior use the (MIAPFC) option
- Unavailable on Tall cabinets with (IF) option
- (RD) and (ID) can be used in combination with these construction options; (RD) ***cannot*** be less than 12"; (ID) ***cannot*** be more than 24"
- Consult Attached Decorative End option box (AD_E) for your desired cabinet

ADE: This dash option will be used with replacement doors to ensure the special attachment pieces are installed into the door (Example: RD2430NH.B-ADE)

	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
❖	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
●	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

Integrated Message Center - Wall

IMCW .R or L



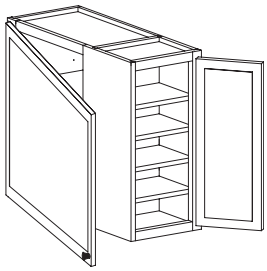
- Specify R or L
- Available on 12" deep cabinets only
- Available on cabinets 18"-36" wide; 30"-36" wide cabinets need to have butt doors
- Available on cabinets 30", 33", 36", 39", and 42" high
- Message Center section is 6" wide (deep)
- Cabinet width remains the same, cabinet opening becomes 6" narrower
- Includes: Dry erase board, key hooks, cork board and Utensil organizer
- Cabinet construction defaults to (APFC) when this option is selected
- The overall width of a cabinet will increase by 1/16", when Integrated Message Center Wall is selected
- Rear frame stile on Integrated section is 2 1/2" wide
- Unavailable on cabinets where width, depth, or height modifications (CW, ID, RD, CH) have been made
- Unavailable with (FBC) option
- Consult Integrated Wall option box (IW) for your desired cabinet

When a hinged door is attached to a 2 1/2" stile the door will be 1" narrower than a standard door. Keep this in mind when stacking cabinets

	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
❖	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
●	IW	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

Integrated Wall Spice Shelf

IWSS .R or L



- Specify R or L
- Available on 12" deep cabinets only
- Available on cabinets 18"-36" wide; 30"-36" wide cabinets need to have butt doors
- Available on cabinets 30", 33", 36", 39", and 42" high
- Spice Shelf Storage section is 6" wide
- Cabinet width remains the same, cabinet opening becomes 6" narrower
- Cabinet construction defaults to (APFC) when this option is selected
- The overall width of a cabinet will increase by 1/16", when Integrated Wall Spice Shelf is selected
- Rear frame stile on Integrated section is 2 1/2" wide
- Unavailable on cabinets where width, depth, or height modifications (CW, ID, RD, CH) have been made
- Unavailable with (FBC) option
- Consult Integrated Wall option box (IW) for your desired cabinet

When a hinged door is attached to a 2 1/2" stile the door will be 1" narrower than a standard door. Keep this in mind when stacking cabinets. Wall Open Integrated Storage will have a 1 1/2" rear frame stile

	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
❖	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
●	IW	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

Cabinet Dimension Modification Information

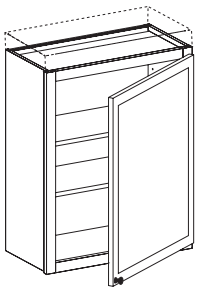
Size Modifications *Choose from the following and apply to cabinet code:*		
One Dimension	**Two Dimensions**	**Three Dimensions**
CW *(Change Width)*	**CW.RD** *(Change Width & Reduce Depth)*	**CW.RD.CH** *(Change Width, Reduce Depth & Change Height)*
RD *(Reduce Depth)*	**CW.ID** *(Change Width & Increase Depth)*	
ID *(Increase Depth)*	**RD.CH** *(Reduce Depth & Change Height)*	**CW.ID.CH** *(Change Width, Increase Depth & Change Height)*
CH *(Change Height)*	**ID.CH** *(Increase Depth & Change Height)*	
	CW.CH *(Change Width & Change Height)*	

- Cabinets can be modified in 1/16" increments; specify overall finished dimensions to the nearest 1/16". Doors, drawer fronts and cabinet opening will be modified to coordinate with the new dimensions
- Height modifications will occur in the door portion of the cabinet
- Shelf quantities will remain consistent with original cabinet when cabinet dimensions are increased or decreased

When choosing size modifications, larger cabinet and reduce down in 1/16" increments. Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet

	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

Change Height



One Dimension
CH

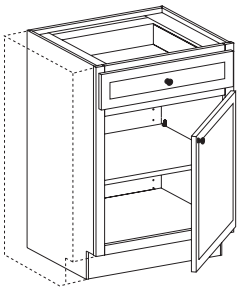
Change Height		
Cabinet	**Min. Height**	**Max. Height**
Wall	12"	54"
Base FH 34 1/2" H	16 1/2"	40 7/16"
Base FH 40 1/2" H	40 1/2"	60 7/16"
Base	23"	42"
Tall	72 1/2"	96"
U_ET	66"	96"
U_EB	78"	96"
Vanity Base	23"	42"

- Many cabinets can be modified to your desired height in 1/16" increments
- Specify overall finished height. Example 1: W1836L-CH 33 1/2"; Example 2: B30BUTT-CH 40 1/2"
- To (CH) on wall cabinets 18 1/16" to 23 7/16" H, select a nominal 24" H cabinet; for heights 23 9/16" to 29 15/16" H, select a nominal 30" H cabinet; unavailable on 21" & 27" H cabinets
- 34 1/2" H Base Cabinets can be increased in height to 42" H; height adjustments will be made to the door section of the base cabinet, therefore height adjustments are unavailable for drawer stack cabinets
- For Tall 72 1/2"–83 15/16" H, select a nominal 84" H cabinet; height adjustments will be made to the upper section of the tall cabinet. Shelves in the upper section are unavailable when cabinet change height is shorter than 81 1/2"
- When using (CH) and (VTK) options on the same cabinet, the (CH) dimension will take precedence, the Toe Kick height of 4 1/2" will then be subtracted from the (CH) dimension. (Example: U302490BUTT-VTK-CH to 88", the overall cabinet height will be 83 1/2")
- Unavailable on Utility cabinets ordered with Inverted Frame (IF)
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet

Consider using APDW (Appliance Panel Drawer Front) if a unique Filler Overlay size is required in your design

	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
●	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

Change Width



One Dimension
CW

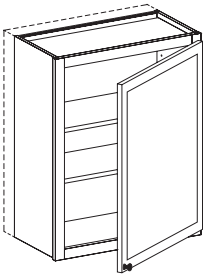
- To order (CW) modifications, start with a larger cabinet and reduce down in 1/16" increments.
- Specify overall finished width. Example 1: W1830L-CW 17 1/2"; Example 2: B30BUTT-CW 28 1/2" (Example of incorrect request: W1830L-CW 19 1/2")
- Double door cabinets unable to be modified to less than 24" wide; use single door cabinets for this option
- Select Decorative Doors and Inserts are available with (CW) option
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- ***Note***: Decorative Inserts are unavailable on cabinets less than 12" wide

Consider using APDW (Appliance Panel Drawer Front) if a unique Filler Overlay size is required in your design

	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
	CH	RTK
●	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

Change Width		
Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width
Wall	9"	48"
Base	9"	48"
Tall	9"	36"
Vanity Base	12"	60"

Increased Depth

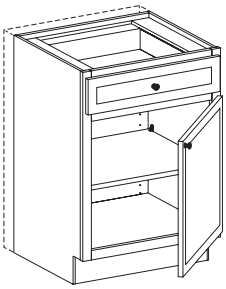


One Dimension
ID

- Many wall cabinets can be increased to a 24" depth, in 1/16" increments
- Wall Refrigerator cabinets can be increased to 27" deep, in 1/16" increments
- Any Wall cabinet that is larger than 24" wide x 27" high x 12" deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12" ***must*** be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below
- Many Base and Tall cabinets can be increased to a 27" depth, in 1/16" increments
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- ***Note***: Max. cabinet width for this option is 36"
- ***Note***: Drawers and Deluxe Roll-out Trays will remain 24" deep when (ID) is chosen

	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
●	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

Reduced Depth



One Dimension
RD

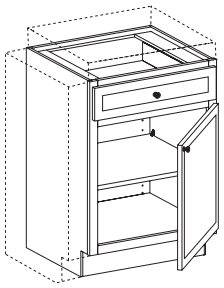
- Many cabinets can be reduced to your desired depth in 1/16" increments. We do have suggested min. that control function of cabinets
- Any cabinet reduced in depth to less than 4 5/8" ***must*** be ordered as (CFO)
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- ***Note***: Cabinets with drawers reduced in depth less than 12" will receive false fronts

	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
●	RD	TKD

Cabinet Depth	Drawer Box Depth
24"-27"	20 43/64"
21"-23 15/16"	17 23/32"
18"-20 15/16"	14 49/64"
15"-17 15/16"	11 13/16"
12"-14 15/16"	8 55/64"
less than 12"	No drawer

Reduced Depth		
Cabinets	Sugg. Min.	Reason
All	4 5/8"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
PB	9"	Minimum for toe kick notch Less than 9" WR is mandatory
Cabinets with drawers	12"	Minimum for working drawer Less than 12" depth will have false drawer front
BEA / WEA	18"	Minimum allowed
WWH	12"	Wine Storage section always 11 3/8" deep

Change Width & Change Height



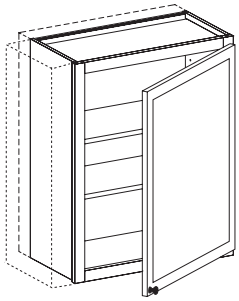
Two Dimensions
CW.CH

Change Width & Change Height				
Cabinet	**Min. Width**	**Max. Width**	**Min. Height**	**Max. Height**
Wall	9"	48"	12"	54"
Base FH 34 1/2" H	9"	48"	16 1/2"	40 7/16"
Base FH 40 1/2" H	9"	48"	40 1/2"	60 7/16"
Base	9"	48"	23"	42"
Tall	9"	36"	72 1/2"	96"
Vanity Base	12"	60"	23"	42"

- Many cabinets can be modified to your desired width and height in 1/16" increments
- Double door cabinets unable to be modified to less than 24" wide; use single door cabinets for this option
- To (CH) on wall cabinets 18 1/16" to 23 7/16" H, select a nominal 24" H cabinet; for heights 23 9/16" to 29 15/16" H, select a nominal 30" H cabinet; unavailable on 21" & 27" H cabinets
- 34 1/2" H Base Cabinets can be increased in height to 42" H; height adjustments will be made to the door section of the base cabinet, therefore height adjustments are unavailable for drawer stack cabinets
- For Tall 72 1/2"–83 15/16" H, select a nominal 84" H cabinet; height adjustments will be made to the upper section of the tall cabinet. Shelves in the upper section are unavailable when cabinet change height is shorter than 81 1/2"
- When using (CH) and (VTK) options on the same cabinet, the (CH) dimension will take precedence, the Toe Kick height of 4 1/2" will then be subtracted from the (CH) dimension. (Example: U302490BUTT-VTK-CH to 88", the overall cabinet height will be 83 1/2")
- Unavailable on Utility cabinets ordered with Inverted Frame (IF)
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet

	FE		XSG
	APC		XS
	APFC		IF
	FPEB		TWR
	MI		CTR
	FBC		GD
	AD_E		WR
	IW		PTKV
●	CH		RTK
●	CW		RTKP
	ID		VTK
	RD		TKD

Change Width & Increase Depth



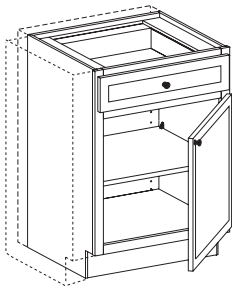
Two Dimensions
CW.ID

Change Width & Increased Depth			
Cabinets	**Min. Width**	**Max. Width**	**Max. Depth**
Wall	9"	48"	24"
Base	9"	48"	24"
Tall	9"	36"	27"
Vanity Utility	12"	36"	27"
Peninsula Wall	9"	36"	15"

- Many cabinets can be modified to your desired width and depth in 1/16" increments
- Consult chart for suggested min. that control the functionality of cabinet
- Many wall cabinets can be increased to a 24" depth, in 1/16" increments
- Double door cabinets unable to be modified to less than 24" wide; use single door cabinets for this option
- Any Wall cabinet that is larger than 24" wide x 27" high x 12" deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12" ***must*** be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- ***Note***: Drawers and Deluxe Roll-out Trays will remain 24" deep when (ID) is chosen

	FE		XSG
	APC		XS
	APFC		IF
	FPEB		TWR
	MI		CTR
	FBC		GD
	AD_E		WR
	IW		PTKV
	CH		RTK
●	CW		RTKP
●	ID		VTK
	RD		TKD

Change Width & Reduce Depth



Two Dimensions
CW.RD

- Many cabinets can be modified to your desired width and depth in 1/16" increments. There are suggested min. that control function of cabinets
- Any cabinet reduced in depth to less than 4 5/8" ***must*** be ordered as (CFO)
- Double door cabinets unable to be modified to less than 24" wide; use single door cabinets for this option
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- ***Note***: Cabinets with drawers reduced in depth less than 12" will receive false fronts

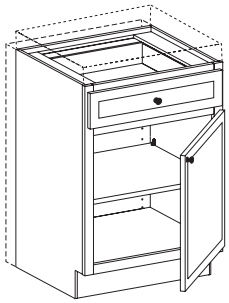
	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
	CH	RTK
●	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
●	RD	TKD

Cabinet Depth	Drawer Box Depth
24"-27"	20 43/64"
21"-23 15/16"	17 23/32"
18"-20 15/16"	14 49/64"
15"-17 15/16"	11 13/16"
12"-14 15/16"	8 55/64"
less than 12"	No drawer

Change Width & Reduced Depth

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Depth	Reasons for exceptions
Wall	9"	48"	4 5/8"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Base	9"	48"	4 5/8"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Tall	9"	36"	4 5/8"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Vanity Base	12"	60"	4 5/8"	Minimum allowed
Cabinets with drawers	N/A	N/A	12"	Minimum for working drawer Less than 12" depth will have false drawer front
Peninsula Base	9"	48"	9"	Minimum for toe kick notch Less than 9" WR is mandatory

Increase Depth & Change Height



Two Dimensions
ID.CH

- Many cabinets can be changed to your desired depth and height in 1/16" increments
- Any Wall cabinet that is larger than 24" wide x 27" high x 12" deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12" ***must*** be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below
- To (CH) on wall cabinets 18 1/16" to 23 7/16" H, select a nominal 24" H cabinet; for heights 23 9/16" to 29 15/16" H, select a nominal 30" H cabinet; unavailable on 21" & 27" H cabinets
- 34 1/2" H Base Cabinets can be increased in height to 42" H; height adjustments will be made to the door section of the base cabinet, therefore height adjustments are unavailable for drawer stack cabinets
- For Tall 72 1/2"–83 15/16" H, select a nominal 84" H cabinet; height adjustments will be made to the upper section of the tall cabinet. Shelves in the upper section are unavailable when cabinet change height is shorter than 81 1/2"
- When using (CH) and (VTK) options on the same cabinet, the (CH) dimension will take precedence, the Toe Kick height of 4 1/2" will then be subtracted from the (CH) dimension. (Example: U302490BUTT-VTK-CH to 88", the overall cabinet height will be 83 1/2")
- Unavailable on Utility cabinets ordered with Inverted Frame (IF)
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- ***Note***: Drawers and Deluxe Roll-out Trays will remain 24" deep when (ID) is chosen

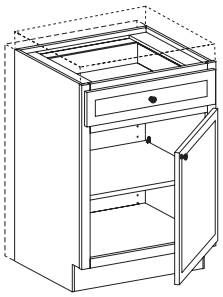
	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
●	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
●	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

Increased Depth & Change Height*

Cabinet	Max. Depth	Min. Height	Max. Height
Wall	24"	12"	54"
Base FH 34 1/2" H	24"	16 1/2"	40 7/16"
Base FH 40 1/2" H	24"	40 1/2"	60 7/16"
Base	24"	23"	42"
Tall	27"	72 1/2"	96"
Vanity Utility	27"	72 1/2"	96"
Peninsula Wall	15"	12"	42"

*Max. cabinet width for this option is 36"

Reduce Depth & Change Height



Two Dimensions
RD.CH

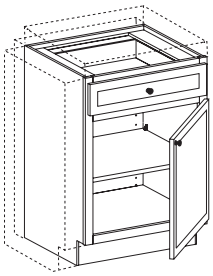
Cabinet Depth	Drawer Box Depth
24"-27"	20 43/64"
21"-23 15/16"	17 23/32"
18"-20 15/16"	14 49/64"
15"-17 15/16"	11 13/16"
12"-14 15/16"	8 55/64"
less than 12"	No drawer

Reduced Depth & Change Height				
Cabinet	**Min. Depth**	**Min. Height**	**Max. Height**	**Reasons for exceptions**
Wall	4 5/8"	12"	54"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Base FH 34 1/2" H	4 5/8"	16 1/2"	40 7/16"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Base FH 40 1/2" H	4 5/8"	40 1/2"	60 7/16"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Base	4 5/8"	23"	42"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Tall	4 5/8"	72 1/2"	96"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Vanity Base	4 5/8"	23"	42"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Cabinets with drawers	12"	N/A	N/A	Minimum for working drawer Less than 12" depth will have false drawer front
Peninsula Base	9"	23"	42"	Minimum for toe kick notch Less than 9" WR is mandatory
BEA	18"	23"	42"	Minimum allowed

- Many cabinets can be changed to your desired depth and height in 1/16" increments
- Consult chart for suggested min. that control the functionality of cabinet
- Any cabinet reduced in depth to less than 4 5/8" ***must*** be ordered as (CFO)
- To (CH) on wall cabinets 18 1/16" to 23 7/16" H, select a nominal 24" H cabinet; for heights 23 9/16" to 29 15/16" H, select a nominal 30" H cabinet; unavailable on 21" & 27" H cabinets
- 34 1/2" H Base Cabinets can be increased in height to 42" H; height adjustments will be made to the door section of the base cabinet, therefore height adjustments are unavailable for drawer stack cabinets
- For Tall 72 1/2"–83 15/16" H, select a nominal 84" H cabinet; height adjustments will be made to the upper section of the tall cabinet. Shelves in the upper section are unavailable when cabinet change height is shorter than 81 1/2"
- When using (CH) and (VTK) options on the same cabinet, the (CH) dimension will take precedence, the Toe Kick height of 4 1/2" will then be subtracted from the (CH) dimension. (Example: U302490BUTT-VTK-CH to 88", the overall cabinet height will be 83 1/2")
- Unavailable on Utility cabinets ordered with Inverted Frame (IF)
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- ***Note***: Cabinets with drawers reduced in depth less than 12" will receive false fronts

	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
●	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
	ID	VTK
●	RD	TKD

Change Width, Increase Depth & Change Height



Three Dimensions
CW.ID.CH

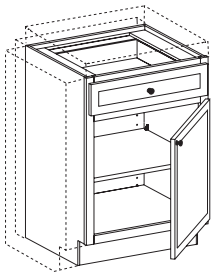
Change Width, Increased Depth & Change Height*				
Cabinet	**Min. Width**	**Max. Width**	**Max. Depth**	**Max. Height**
Wall	9"	48"	24"	54"
Base	9"	48"	24"	42"
Tall	9"	36"	27"	96"
Vanity Utility	12"	36"	27"	96"
Peninsula Wall	9"	36"	15"	42"

*Max. cabinet width for this option is 36"

- Many cabinets can be modified to your desired width, depth and height in 1/16" increments. There are suggested min. that control function of cabinets
- Any Wall cabinet that is larger than 24" wide x 27" high x 12" deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12" ***must*** be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below
- Double door cabinets unable to be modified to less than 24" wide; use single door cabinets for this option
- To (CH) on wall cabinets 18 1/16" to 23 7/16" H, select a nominal 24" H cabinet; for heights 23 9/16" to 29 15/16" H, select a nominal 30" H cabinet; unavailable on 21" & 27" H cabinets
- 34 1/2" H Base Cabinets can be increased in height to 42" H; height adjustments will be made to the door section of the base cabinet, therefore height adjustments are unavailable for drawer stack cabinets
- For Tall 72 1/2"–83 15/16" H, select a nominal 84" H cabinet; height adjustments will be made to the upper section of the tall cabinet. Shelves in the upper section are unavailable when cabinet change height is shorter than 81 1/2"
- When using (CH) and (VTK) options on the same cabinet, the (CH) dimension will take precedence, the Toe Kick height of 4 1/2" will then be subtracted from the (CH) dimension. (Example: U302490BUTT-VTK-CH to 88", the overall cabinet height will be 83 1/2")
- Unavailable on Utility cabinets ordered with Inverted Frame (IF)
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- ***Note***: Drawers and Deluxe Roll-out Trays will remain 24" deep when (ID) is chosen

	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
	MI	CTR
	FBC	GD
	AD_E	WR
	IW	PTKV
●	CH	RTK
●	CW	RTKP
●	ID	VTK
	RD	TKD

Change Width, Reduce Depth & Change Height



Three Dimensions
CW.RD.CH

Cabinet Depth	Drawer Box Depth
24"-27"	20 43/64"
21"-23 15/16"	17 23/32"
18"-20 15/16"	14 49/64"
15"-17 15/16"	11 13/16"
12"-14 15/16"	8 55/64"
less than 12"	No drawer

Change Width, Reduced Depth & Change Height

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Depth	Min. Height	Max. Height	Reasons for exceptions
Wall	9"	48"	4 5/8"	12"	54"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Base FH 34 1/2" H	9"	48"	4 5/8"	16 1/2"	40 7/16"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Base FH 40 1/2" H	9"	48"	4 5/8"	40 1/2"	60 7/16"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Base	9"	48"	4 5/8"	23"	42"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Tall	9"	36"	4 5/8"	72 1/2"	96"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Vanity Base	12"	60"	4 5/8"	23"	42"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Peninsula Base	9"	48"	9"	23"	42"	Minimum for toe kick notch Less than 9" WR is mandatory

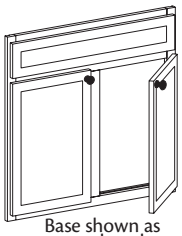
Minimum depth for working drawer is 12", less than 12" depth will have a false drawer front

- Many cabinets can be modified to your desired width, depth and height in 1/16" increments. There are suggested min. that control function of cabinets
- Any cabinet reduced in depth to less than 4 5/8" ***must*** be ordered as (CFO)
- Double door cabinets unable to be modified to less than 24" wide; use single door cabinets for this option
- To (CH) on wall cabinets 18 1/16" to 23 7/16" H, select a nominal 24" H cabinet; for heights 23 9/16" to 29 15/16" H, select a nominal 30" H cabinet; unavailable on 21" & 27" H cabinets
- 34 1/2" H Base Cabinets can be increased in height to 42" H; height adjustments will be made to the door section of the base cabinet, therefore height adjustments are unavailable for drawer stack cabinets
- For Tall 72 1/2"–83 15/16" H, select a nominal 84" H cabinet; height adjustments will be made to the upper section of the tall cabinet. Shelves in the upper section are unavailable when cabinet change height is shorter than 81 1/2"
- When using (CH) and (VTK) options on the same cabinet, the (CH) dimension will take precedence, the Toe Kick height of 4 1/2" will then be subtracted from the (CH) dimension. (Example: U302490BUTT-VTK-CH to 88", the overall cabinet height will be 83 1/2")
- Unavailable on Utility cabinets ordered with Inverted Frame (IF)
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- ***Note***: Cabinets with drawers reduced in depth less than 12" will receive false fronts

	FE		XSG
	APC		XS
	APFC		IF
	FPEB		TWR
	MI		CTR
	FBC		GD
	AD_E		WR
	IW		PTKV
●	CH		RTK
●	CW		RTKP
	ID		VTK
●	RD		TKD

-Box Options-

Cabinet Front Only
CFO



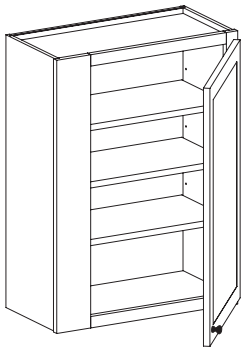
Base shown as example only

- Front frame, doors and drawer fronts only
- Extended stiles available

We recommend using this option on cabinetry containing no factory installed accessories, since all cabinet components will be eliminated except face frame, doors and drawer fronts. Order example: B18L-CFO

	FE		XSG
	APC		XS
	APFC		IF
	FPEB		TWR
	MI		CTR
	FBC		GD
	AD_E		WR
	IW		PTKV
	CH		RTK
	CW		RTKP
	ID		VTK
	RD		TKD

Integrated Extended Stile



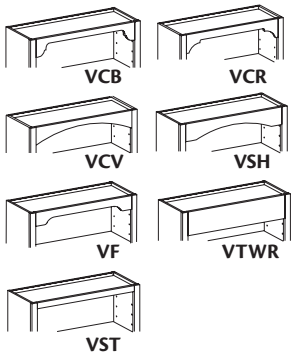
Base
BG3 XB
BG3 XR or L
Wall
WG3 XB
WG3 XR or L

- Specify R or L
- XB=Extended Stile Both Sides
  XR=Extended Stile Right Side
  XL=Extended Stile Left Side
- 3" integrated extended stiles are available. Stiles may be extended left, right or both
- Deluxe Roll-Out Trays are unavailable in base cabinets with this option
- WG3XB is unavailable on wall cabinets that have a built-in center stile.Increased shelf width creates issues for shelf installation
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- Unavailable with (CH) option
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Example: B12L-BG3XL. Order designation BG3XL means 3" integrated extended stile left, overall cabinet width is 15"
- Consult Integrated Extended Stile (XSG) option box for your desired cabinet

FE	● XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

-Frame Options-

Cabinet Valance Options

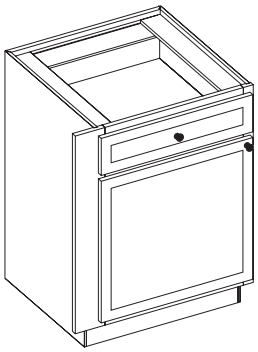


Corbel Valance
VCB 5 1/2"
Crown Valance
VCR 5 1/2"
Cove Valance
VCV 4 1/2"
Furniture Valance
VF 3 1/2"
Shaker Arched Valance
VSH 5 1/2"
Straight Rail Valance
VST 1 1/2"
VTWR *6"*

- On Furniture Cabinets and Wall Open Cabinets, the top rail can be ordered with an optional decorative valance
- WOC cabinets are manufactured with no valance as standard
- Valance options available in cabinets 15" and wider
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Extended Stile



Base
B3 XB
B3 XR or L
Peninsula Base
PB3 XBB
PB3 XBK or P
PB3 XR or LB
PB3 XR or LK
PB3 XR or LP
Wall
W3 XB
W3 XR or L
Peninsula Wall
PW3 XBB
PW3 XBK or P
PW3 XR or LB
PW3 XR or LK
PW3 XR or LP

Tall
T3 XB
T3 XR or L
Vanity
V3 XB
V3 XR or L
Change Extended Stile Dimension
Base
B3 XR or L.CX
Wall
W3 XR or L.CX
Tall
T3 XR or L.CX
Vanity
V3 XR or L.CX

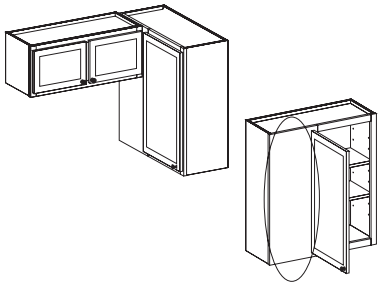
Cabinet	Left	Right	Left & Right
Wall	W3XL	W3XR	W3XB
Tall	T3XL	T3XR	T3XB
Base	B3XL	B3XR	B3XB
Vanity	V3XL	V3XR	V3XB
Peninsula Wall (Kitchen side)	PW3XLK	PW3XRK	PW3XBK
Peninsula Wall (Peninsula side)	PW3XLP	PW3XRP	PW3XBP
Peninsula Wall (Both sides)	PW3XLB	PW3XRB	PW3XBB
Peninsula Base (Kitchen side)	PB3XLK	PB3XRK	PB3XBK
Peninsula Base (Peninsula side)	PB3XLP	PB3XRP	PB3XBP
Peninsula Base (Both sides)	PB3XLB	PB3XRB	PB3XBB

- Specify R or L
- 3" extended stiles are available. Stiles may be extended left, right or both
- Use wall nomenclature for Furniture cabinets up to 66" high
- (CX) is available on both the right and left stiles but only if the width is the same for both
- (CX) can be modified in 1/16" increments; min. of 1/16"; max. of 2 15/16"
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Example: B12L-B3XL. Order designation XL means 3" extended stile left, overall cabinet width is 15"
- Example for (CX): B12L-B3XL. CX change stile to 3/4"
- Consult Extended Stile (XS) option box for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	● XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Flush Finished Blind

FFB

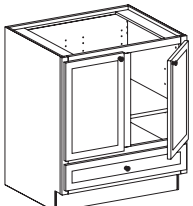


- Wall Blind Corner Cabinets are available with Flush Finished Blind; specify FFB
- Flush finished panel is solid wood

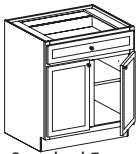
FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Inverted Frame

IF



Inverted Frame order example: B30-IF

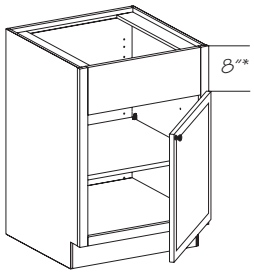


Standard Frame of a B30 shown for reference

- Most Base, Talls and Vanity cabinets can be ordered with an Inverted Frame
- Bottom drawer box will be 2 1/4" deep
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays
- Unavailable with (GD) option
- Unavailable on Tall cabinets with (AD_E) option
- Unavailable on Utility cabinets ordered with Change Height (CH)
- Consult Inverted Frame (IF) option box for your desired cabinet

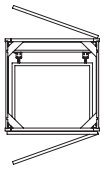
FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	● IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Top Wide Rail



TWRB Both Sides
TWRK Kitchen Side
TWRP Peninsula Side

Peninsula side



Kitchen side

*The reveal on a cabinet with TWR varies depending on the door overlay. See Chart below:

Overlay	Reveal
1/2"	7 1/2"
Full	6 7/8"

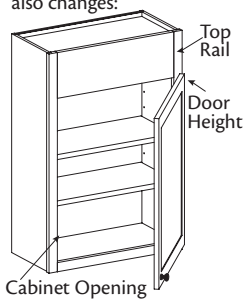
- Many Base and Vanity cabinets can be ordered with a Top Wide Rail
- When Both Sides are selected, the cabinet is unavailable with a drawer box or drawer fronts
- When Kitchen side is selected, the drawer box will be three inches shallower than the standard drawer box and will open to the Peninsula side
- When Peninsula side is selected, the drawer box will be three inches shallower than the standard drawer box and will open to the Kitchen side. See Illustration
- Quartersawn door styles have quartersawn top wide rail, cabinet frame is plain sawn wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Consult Top Wide Rail (TWR) option box for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	● TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Change Top Rail

CTR

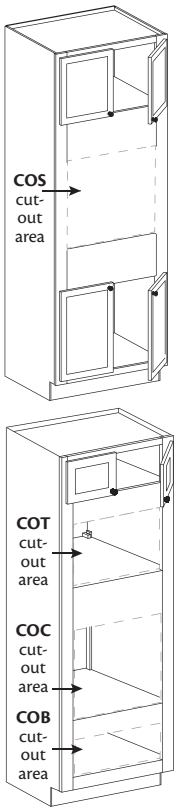
Changing the top rail also changes:



- Many wall and tall cabinets can be ordered with a wide top rail
- (CTR) can be modified in 1/16" increments; with a min. of 1/16" or a max. of 6"
- The selected dimension will be added to the top rail and will equally reduce the cabinet opening and door height; the overall cabinet height will be unchanged
- (CW) can be used along with (CTR)
- Unavailable with (CH) option
- Example for (CTR): W2136L-CTR change rail by 2 1/4" (33 3/4"); U242484BUTT-CTR change rail by 1" (83")
- Consult Change Top Rail (CTR) option box for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	● CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Oven Cabinet Cut-out



Single
❊ **COS**

Top
◆ **COT**

Center
◆ **COC**

Bottom
◆ **COB**

❊ Available on all BBMC, BOCU, all OC_S, OC_S.2D, OC_.DD, OC_.D, OC_D.DD and OC_DE cabinets

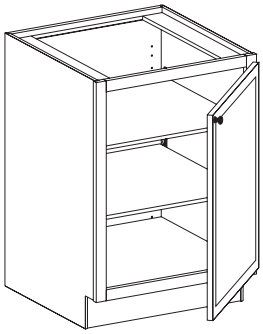
◆ Available on FOC_C and OC_C.D cabinets

- Cut-out (COS, COT, COC and COB) options help make appliance installations easier by eliminating required field-cuts to the cabinet face frame
- (COS) is available on Single and Double Oven cabinets, Base Oven Cabinet Universal and Base Built-In Microwave Cabinets - with one cutout opening. Examples: OC302484S-COS, OC332496D-COS, BOCU30-COS, BBMC272434-COS
- (COS) is unavailable on Oven Cabinet Combination (OC_C) - COT, COC or COB options ***must*** be used on this cabinet type
- (COT, COC, and COB) is only available on Oven Cabinet Combination
- (COT, COC, COB) can be used together on the same cabinet - max. dimensions will vary for (COC) depending on the cut-out dimensions used for (COT). See min./max. chart for details; located in Tall Appliance Cabinet section
- Cut-out opening is unable to exceed the max. dimensions listed for each Oven Cabinet
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- Available with (MIFA) option

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

-Door, Drawer & Shelf Options-

Full-Height Doors



FHB
Full Height Both Sides (Peninsula cabinets only)

FHK
Full Height Kitchen Side (Standard and peninsula cabinets)

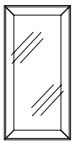
FHP
Full Height Peninsula Side (Peninsula cabinets only)

- This option is designed to replace a drawer and door combination with a full-height door. Any cabinet that has accessories in the top drawer, (Example: BCC36); or a stack of drawers next to door, (Example: VCD42) is unavailable in this option
- Available in select base, vanity and desk cabinets
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- Unavailable with (CH) option

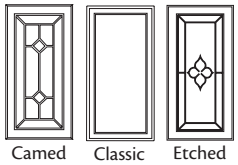
FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Glass Door Inserts

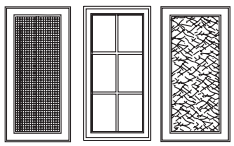
GD



Aluminum Frame



Camed Classic Etched



Layered Mullion Textured

- For complete listing of glass door specifications, see Decorative Doors and Inserts section
- ***Note***: Most doors (12" or wider and up to 62" high) can be supplied prepared for glass, with glass inserts, Mullion glass or Aluminum Frame doors
- Annealed Glass - Glass that has been cooled with precise control to relieve stress introduced by the manufacturing process, making the glass workable (i.e. easier to cut); ***not*** safety glass
- Laminated Safety Glass - When broken, laminated safety glass is held together by the adhesives that are used in the manufacturing process. This generally helps keep large pieces of glass from falling from the opening. Nevertheless, small pieces and/or chips may still fall, and the precise size of pieces of glass that will break is difficult to identify and describe
- Tempered Glass - Tempering uses either a thermal or chemical process to quickly harden the glass, which compresses its surface. Compressing the surface increases the amount of tensile stress that can be endured before breakage occurs. When it does break, tempered glass generally breaks into very small pieces
- Consult Glass Door Inserts option box (GD) for your desired cabinet

Remember, matching interior is not standard when attaching glass doors to a cabinet. We highly recommend upgrading to matching interior.

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	● GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Classic Drawer Front

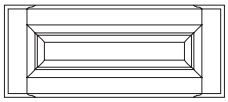
CLDF

- Reference the door style section for specific details on drawer front design by size and availability

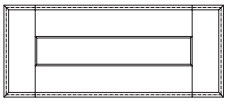
FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Deluxe Raised or Recessed Panel Drawer Front

DRPD



Raised Panel



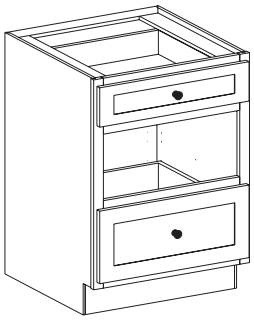
Recessed Panel

- Converts standard drawer front to a five-piece design
- Reference the door style section for specific details on drawer front design by size and availability

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Prep for Warming Drawer

PWD



- This option removes the center drawer box, drawer front and runner system of a BPPS to allow for field installation of a warming drawer only
- Check manufacturer's requirements before ordering
- Appliance opening does ***not*** include a fixed floor
- Available on BPPS 24–36
- Order Example: BPPS 30-PWD

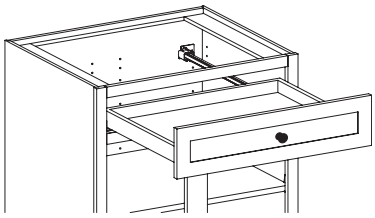
FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Cut out dimensions

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max Width	Min. Height	Max Height
BPPS24	21"	22 1/2"	9 1/2"	10"
BPPS27	24"	25 1/2"	9 1/2"	10"
BPPS30	27"	28 1/2"	9 1/2"	10"
BPPS33	30"	31 1/2"	9 1/2"	10"
BPPS36	36"	34 1/2"	9 1/2"	10"

Scoop Top Drawer

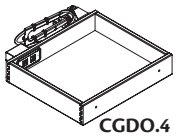
STDW



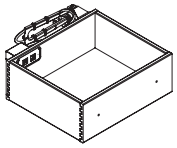
- Reduced height drawer box for top drawer of base cabinet only
- 4" high drawer box reduced to 2 1/4" solid wood
- 7" high drawer box reduced to 4" solid wood
- 10" high drawer box reduced to 7" solid wood

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Charging Drawer Option



CGDO.4



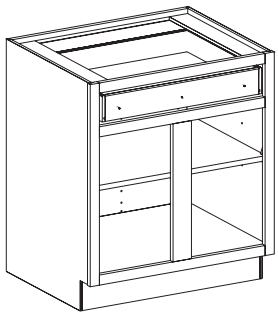
CGDO.7

4" Drawer
CGDO .4
7" Drawer
CGDO .7

- Solid wood drawer box
- (1) three-prong and (2) USB outlets; cord length for outlet is 6 ft.
- Drawer box prepared for Outlet-Insert
- Field installation required for the outlet and wire management system-instructions provided
- Requires separate power source in the back of the cabinet
- Unavailable with 9" and 12" and 15" wide drawers/cabinets (Example: Unavailable on a B33.2D, available on a B36.2D; Unavailable on a BBC42, available on a BBC45)
- Change Width (CW) option unavailable on 18" wide drawers/cabinets with CGDO
- Unavailable with cabinets less than 15" deep. Drawer box depths are 3" less than the cabinet depth (Example: A 24" deep cabinet will use a drawer box for a 21" deep cabinet-additional clearance required for the wire management system)
- Order example; B18R-CGDO.4; BPPS30-CGDO.7; DDR1818-CGDO.4; VB302134-CGDO.4
- ***Note***: Applicable cabinets can be ordered with one CGDO.4 and one CGDO.7 in the same cabinet, however, multiple quantities of the same nomenclature ***cannot*** be applied to the same cabinet (Example: BD24-CGDO.4-CGDO.7 is available, BD24-CGDO.4-CGDO.4 is unavailable). Charging drawers are applied from top to bottom in order of drawer size and option size selected

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Void All Doors and Drawer Fronts



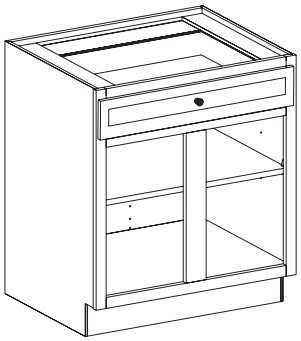
VDA

- All cabinets can be ordered with VDA, which removes all doors, drawer fronts and hinges; drawer boxes remain
- ***Note***: VDA only removes doors and drawer fronts. Panels and center stiles will still be attached
- When using (VDA) on cabinets with Attached Decorative Ends (AD_E) option, the decorative ends will remain on the cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Void Doors Only

VDO

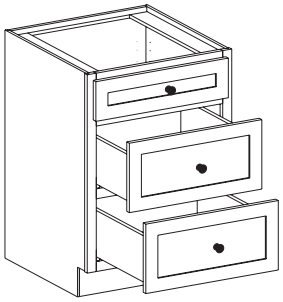


- Cabinets with a door and drawer combination may be ordered with VDO. This option removes all doors and hinges; drawer fronts and boxes remain

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Void Top Drawer Box

VTDW

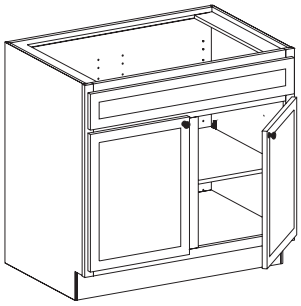


- This option removes top drawer box and runner system on multi-drawer stacks
- Drawer fronts will be attached as a false front
- ***Note***: This option will affect the top drawer only

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Void All Drawer Boxes

VDW



- This option removes all drawer boxes and runner systems
- Drawer fronts will be attached as a false front
- ***Note***: This option will affect all drawers on a cabinet

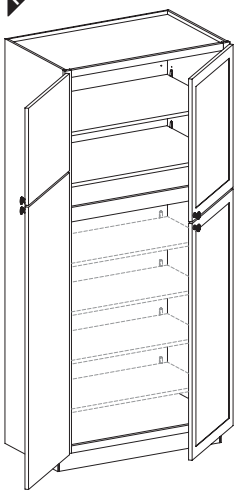
FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

New

Void Utility Shelves

VUS

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

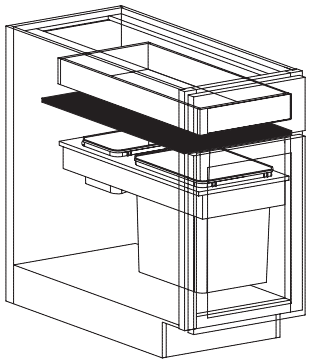


- Option used to remove shelves from lower section Utility cabinets containing ".SH" in the nomenclature; Removes shelves from the lower and middle sections of Utility Stack cabinets

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Wastebasket Drawer Partition

WDP

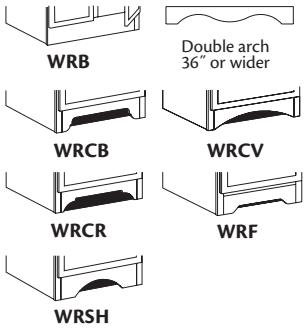


- Partition between the wastebasket and top drawer
- Available on all Wastebasket cabinets with a top drawer

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

-Toe Kick Options-

Decorative Wide Rail Options



Plain	*Crown*
WRB	**WRCRB**
WRK	**WRCRK**
WRP	**WRCRP**
Corbel	*Furniture*
WRCBB	**WRFB**
WRCBK	**WRFK**
WRCBP	**WRFP**
Cove	*Shaker*
WRCVB	**WRSHB**
WRCVK	**WRSHK**
WRCVP	**WRSHP**

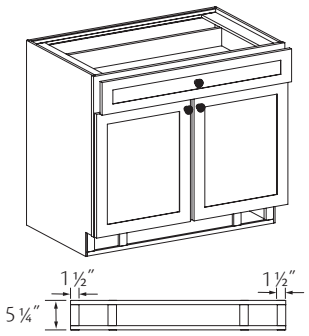
- We offer many base and tall cabinets with a variety of wide bottom rail options (WR)
- B=Both
  K=Kitchen side
  P=Peninsula side
- Decorative wide bottom rail only available on cabinets 15" or wider
- Ships with black toe kick installed, except for Wide Rail Plain. Order Matching toe kick separately and install before cabinet installation
- RTK and WR are unavailable on same cabinet, except when combining WR_K and RTKP
- In quartersawn door styles, Wide Rail Plain will be quartersawn; all other decorative wide rail options will be plain sawn
- Unavailable on 93" and 96" high tall cabinets
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Consult Decorative Wide Rail (WR) option box for your desired cabinet

Remember, WRA-Wide Bottom Rail Arched Fret, WRSH-Shaker, WRA-Arched, WRCR-Crown, WRCB-Corbel, WRCV-Cove, and WRF-Furniture come with black toe kick behind. To finish the toe kick, order MTK8 or WMTK8 and apply it before cabinet installation

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	● WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Prepare for Toe Kick Vent

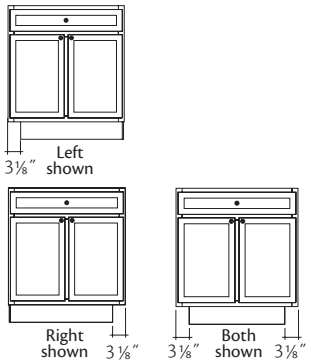
PTKV



- Available on 15" - 60" wide cabinets with toe kicks
- Unavailable on 93" and 96" high tall cabinets
- Toe kick frame will be a mixture of solid wood and plywood material
- Contains two adjustable mounting blocks for duct work attachment; supplied in various hardwood types
- Consult Prepare for Toe Kick Vent (PTKV) option box for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	● PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Recessed Toe Kick



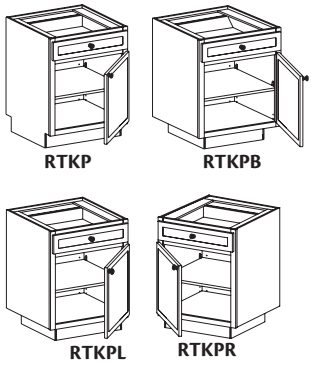
RTKB Both
RTKL Left
RTKR Right

- Most Base, Tall and Vanity cabinets can be ordered with a recessed toe kick. Consult option availability chart for desired cabinet
- Specify end or ends to receive recessed toe kick
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Additional bottom support is recommended when using RTKB on peninsula cabinets wider than 27″
- RTK and WR are unavailable on same cabinet, except when combining WR_K and RTKP
- Unavailable on 93″ and 96″ high tall cabinets
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- Unavailable with (CH) option
- Consult Recessed Toe Kick (RTK) option box for your desired cabinet

We recommend Recessed Toe Kicks (RTKR or RTKL) on base cabinets at the end of peninsula runs or island applications.

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula



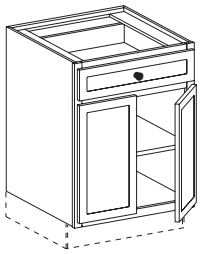
RTKP Back
RTKPB Back and both sides
RTKPL Back and left side
RTKPR Back and right side

- Select Base and Office Cabinets may be ordered with a Recessed Toe Kick on the back (Peninsula) side. Consult option availability chart for desired cabinet
- Specify end or ends to receive Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Additional bottom support is recommended when using RTKPB on cabinets wider than 27″
- RTK and WR are unavailable on same cabinet, except when combining WR_K and RTKP
- Unavailable on cabinets less than 21″ deep
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- Unavailable with (CH) option
- Consult Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula (RTKP) option box for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	● RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Void Toe Kick

VTK

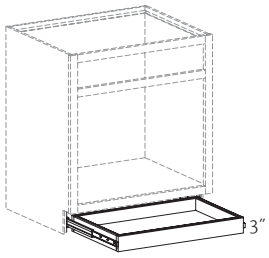


- Select Base, Tall, Office, Furniture and Vanity Cabinets may be ordered without the toe kick
- Allows decorative feet to be used under cabinet
- ***Note***: Decorative feet or legs be attached to the frame as the weight of the cabinet is supported by the end panels, ***not*** the cabinet floor. If using the VTK option, it is recommended to use a 7/8" spacer to flush the floor and end panels, and be sure that a section of the foot is in contact with the end panel
- Full overlay door styles are unable to be placed directly on the floor
- Attach cabinets to a wall stud or anchor to the floor to achieve sufficient stability; unintended to be free-standing
- Unavailable on Universal Access cabinets
- Unavailable on 93" and 96" high tall cabinets
- Unavailable with (WR) option
- Unavailable on cabinets with a decorative toe kick
- Consult Void Toe Kick (VTK) option box for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	● VTK
RD	TKD

Toe Kick Drawer

TKD



- Available on cabinets 12" to 42" wide
- Available on cabinets 18" to 24" deep
- Unavailable on 93" and 96" high tall cabinets
- Unavailable with the following cabinet types: Wall cabinets, corner cabinets, angled cabinets, CoreGuard Sink Base, Universal Access cabinets
- Unavailable with (FBC) option
- Push-to-open side-mount drawer runners (***not*** soft-close) - with 100 lbs. weight capacity
- Drawer box is 3" high - 3/4" thick front, back and sides
- Drawer has 2 3/4" clearance to bottom of cabinet face frame
- Toe Kick Drawer is unable to be used as a stepping platform
- 7/8" clearance between the bottom of the end panel to the bottom of the drawer box
- Matching Toe Kick required - field trimmed/installed
- Unable to be used where obstacles protrude from the floor
- Consult Toe Kick Drawer (TKD) option box for your desired cabinet
- ***Note***: Toe kick lighting should be recessed behind the cabinet with Toe Kick Drawers

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	● TKD

Aluminum Frame Glass

Frames are brushed extruded aluminum. Combine a front or reverse frame and a glass style that offers the degree of content visibility you desire, from completely clear to totally obscure.

3	VE	BIS	2
quantity	frame code	glass code	height code

- Available in full overlay door styles only
- (CW) & (CH) options unavailable

Vetro Brushed Aluminum

- Brushed aluminum 2 1/8" frame

Front, Top & Bottom Positions

12"-62" H

Bistro Glass Insert
VEBIS

Mirage Glass Insert
VEMIR

Satina Glass Insert
VESAT

Silk Glass Insert
VESLK

Camed Glass

Camed glass designs use cut glass and zinc caming to create an artistic statement. The lines of the caming add stylish detail while creating visual interruptions in the glass and the objects displayed behind it.

4	CLI	2
quantity	code	height code

- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- (CW) & (CH) options unavailable

Classic Camed Insert

- Blackened pewter zinc caming. Lightly textured satin glass.

Front & Top Positions

12"-42" H
CLI

- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Available in doors 15" wide or wider

Classic Glass

Classic glass is simple, clean and timeless. Designs feature minimal patterns and textures. The choice of clear glass, with or without simple bevels, maximizes interior visibility.

1	BIS	2
quantity	code	height code

- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles

Bistro Insert

- Clear tempered glass.

Front, Top & Bottom Positions

12"-62" H
BIS

Prism Insert

- All clear tempered beveled glass.

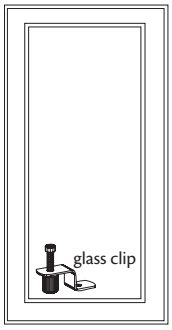
Front, Top & Bottom Positions

12"-62" H
PRI

- Unavailable in arch door styles
- Unavailable with applied molding doors
- (CW) & (CH) options unavailable

Prepped for Glass

- We will prepare most doors up to 62" for customer supplied glass



Front, Top & Bottom Positions

12"-62" H
DRS .PREP

- 9" wide doors unable to be prep for glass or inserts

Etched Glass

These glass designs offer etched linear patterns or an overall fine, sanded texture into which a pattern or shape is etched. Visibility of cabinetry interiors is possible when some areas of the glass are left unetched.

2	SAT	1
quantity	code	height code

- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles

Satina Insert

- Etched tempered glass.

Front, Top & Bottom Positions
12"-62" H
SAT

Layered Glass

Layered glass combines the durability of tempered glass with a choice of unique materials to create a special effect through color or pattern. The material is "sandwiched" between the glass layers for easy cleaning

3	MIR	1
quantity	code	height code

- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles

Antiquity Insert

- Obscured clear tempered glass with droplet (seeded) impressions throughout.

Front, Top & Bottom Positions
12"-62" H
ATQ

Mirage Insert

- Mirrored glass

Front, Top & Bottom Positions
12"-62" H
MIR

Mullion Doors

Mullion door designs combine the beauty of actual wood mullion divides and wood inserts or clear or textured tempered glass. The wood mullions coordinate with the door and frame in materials and finish.

Decorative molding will ***not*** be applied to Mullion Doors when ordered in door styles having applied molding on their inside profile. Mullion doors are available in most door styles, in sizes from 12" wide and up to 42" high. Consult Decorative Doors and Inserts availability chart for specific detail.

2	EV	ATQ	1
quantity	door code	insert code	height code

- (CW) & (CH) options unavailable
- Unavailable in Rustic door styles
- Unavailable in Foil slab or Veneer Slab door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ***Note***: See glass inserts for specific glass descriptions

Evansville

Front & Top Positions
15"-42" H
Antiquity Glass Insert
EVATQ
Bistro Glass Insert
EV
Mirage Glass Insert
EVMIR
Ravenna Glass Insert
EVRAV

- Only available on doors 15" wide or wider
- If ordered in Arch will be supplied as square

Hewitt

Front & Top Positions
15"-42" H
Antiquity Glass Insert
HEATQ
Bistro Glass Insert
HE
Ravenna Glass Insert
HERAV

- Only available on doors 15" wide or wider
- If ordered in Arch will be supplied as square

Palladia

Front & Top Positions

18"-42" H

Antiquity Glass Insert
PAATQ

Bistro Glass Insert
PA

Mirage Glass Insert
PAMIR

Ravenna Glass Insert
PARAV

- Only available on doors 18" wide (nominal) and wider with stiles and rails 2 3/8" or less
- Available in Cherry, Paint Grade and Maple door styles only
- If ordered in Arch will be supplied as square

Showcase

Front & Top Positions

15"-42" H

Antiquity Glass Insert
SDATQ

Bistro Glass Insert
SD

Ravenna Glass Insert
SDRAV

- If ordered in Arch will be supplied as square

Cabinet Width	Nominal Height								
	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	36"	39"	42"
*12	●	●		●		●	●	●	●
15	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
18	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
21		●		●		●	●	●	●
24				●	●	●	●	●	●
*24BUTT		●		●	●	●	●	●	●
27(Butt)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
33	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
36	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
39	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
42		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
45			●	●	●	●	●	●	●
48	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
WA24				●		●	●	●	●
WCA12						●	●	●	●
WEA12				●		●	●	●	●

*__Not__ available on door styles with 3" and 3 1/2" stiles and rails; not available in Half Overlay door styles.

Dark gray shaded sizes feature annealed glass vs tempered glass

Traditional

Front & Top Positions

12"-42" H

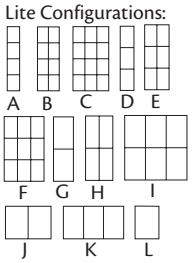
Antiquity Glass Insert
MDATQ

Bistro Glass Insert
MD

Mirage Glass Insert
MDMIR

Ravenna Glass Insert
MDRAV

Lite Configurations:



Cabinet Width	Nominal Height									
	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
12	L	L	G		G		D	D	A	A	A
15	J	J	H		H	E	E	E	B	B	B
18	J	J	H		H	E	E	E	B	B	B
21	K	K	I		I		F	F	C	C	C
24	K		I		I	F	F	F	C	C	C
24 BUTT	L	L	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A
27 (Butt)	J	J	H	H	H	E	E	E	B	B	B
30/BUTT	J	J	H	H	H	E	E	E	B	B	B
33/BUTT	J	J	H	H	H	E	E	E	B	B	B
34 BUTT	J	J	H	H	H	E	E				
36/BUTT	J	J	H	H	H	E	E	E	B	B	B
37 BUTT	J	J	H	H	H	E	E				
39	K	K	I	I	I	F	F	F	C	C	C
42	K	K	I	I	I	F	F	F	C	C	C
43	K	K	I	I	I	F	F	F			
45	J	J	H	I	I	F	F	F	C	C	C
48	J	J	H	I	I	F	F	F	C	C	C
49	J	J	H	I	I	F	F	F			
WR34BUTT	J	J	H	H	H	E	E	E			
WR37BUTT	J	J	H	H	H	E	E	E			
WR42	K	K	I	I	I	F	F	F			
WR43	K	K	I	I	I	F	F	F			
WR48	J	J	H	I	I	F	F	F			
WA24/27	J	J	H		H		E	E	B	B	B
(W)EZR24							D	D	A	A	A
(W)EZR36							D	D	A		A
WCA12		J	H	H	H	E	E	E	B	B	B

Textured Glass Inserts

Textured glass includes a variety of patterns that create a translucent view of objects stored behind the door. The shapes and colors of objects remain visible, but their lines are diffused; available in most door styles, in sizes from 12" wide..

1	RAV	2
quantity	code	height code

- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles

Cascade Insert

- Clear tempered glass with 1/2" wide vertical reeds.

Front & Top Positions
12"-62" H
CAS

Moire Insert

- Coarse pebbled glass

Front & Top Positions
12"-48" H
MOI

Ravenna Insert

- Clear tempered "spider web" glass duplicating the look of antique hand blown glass.

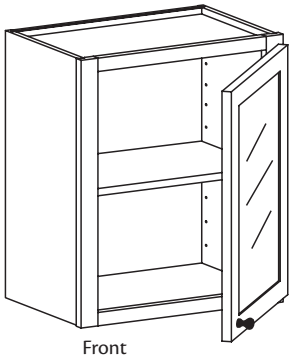
Front, Top & Bottom Positions
12"-48" H
RAV

Glass Door Position Availability Charts

Glass inserts are ordered individually. Place quantity before order code. For more information on the glass insert choices, find the names within Classic Glass, Etched Glass, Layered Glass and Textured Glass within the Decorative Doors and Inserts section. Example: Bistro Glass Inserts can be found in the Classic Glass section.

(CW) & (CH) unavailable

Glass Door Position Availability Charts

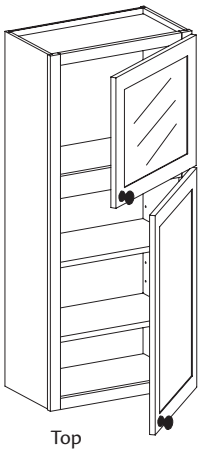


Front

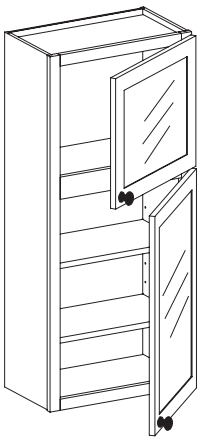
- Available in select Aluminum Frame Glass, Classic Glass, Etched Glass, Layered Glass and Textured Glass.
- Unavailable with (IF) Option

Front	
Model	**For use in**
1_1	12" to 33" high Wall and Base cabinets, see insert for size exceptions
2_1	12" to 33" high Wall and Base cabinets, see insert for size exceptions
3_1	12" to 33" high Wall and Base cabinets, see insert for size exceptions
4_1	12" to 33" high Wall and Base cabinets, see insert for size exceptions
1_2	36" to 62" high Wall and Base cabinets, see insert for size exceptions
2_2	36" to 62" high Wall and Base cabinets, see insert for size exceptions
3_2	36" to 62" high Wall and Base cabinets, see insert for size exceptions
4_2	36" to 62" High Wall and Base cabinets, see insert for size exceptions

Clear Glass Front Example: 1BIS1



Top



Top & Bottom

- Available in select Aluminum Frame Glass, Classic Glass, Etched Glass, Layered Glass and Textured Glass.
- Unavailable with (IF) Option

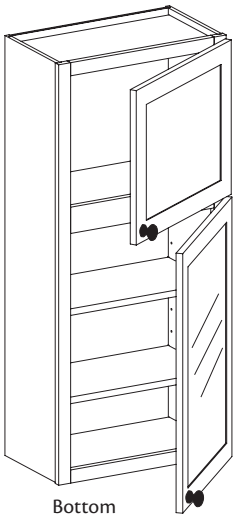
Top	
Model	**For use in**
1_.1T	12" to 24" wide, Wall Stack cabinets and 84" to 93" Tall cabinets
1_.2T	12" to 24" wide, 96" high Tall cabinets
1_PREP.T	Single door Wall Stack cabinets and Tall cabinets
2_.1T	24" to 36" wide, Wall Stack cabinets and 84" to 93" Tall cabinets
2_.2T	24" to 36" wide, 96" high Tall cabinets
2_PREP.T	Double Door Wall Stack cabinets and Tall cabinets

Clear Glass Top Example: 1BIS.1T

Top & Bottom	
Model	**For use in**
2_.1T.1B	12" to 24" wide, 48" & 51" Wall Stack cabinets
2_.1T.2B	12" to 24" wide, 54" high Wall Stack cabinets and 84" to 93" Tall cabinets
2_.2T.2B	12" to 24" wide, 96" high Tall cabinets
2_PREP.T.B	Double door Wall Stack cabinets and Tall cabinets
4_.1T.1B	24" to 36" wide, 48" & 51" Wall Stack cabinets
4_.1T.2B	24" to 36" wide, 54" high Wall Stack cabinets and 84" to 93" Tall cabinets
4_.2T.2B	24" to 36" wide, 96" high Tall cabinets
4_PREP.T.B	Double door Wall Stack cabinets and Tall cabinets

Clear Glass Top & Bottom Example: 2BIS.1T.1B

Glass Door Position Availability Charts *continued*



Bottom

- Available in select Aluminum Frame Glass, Classic Glass, Etched Glass, Layered Glass and Textured Glass.
- Check individual cabinets for availability
- Unavailable with (IF) Option

Bottom	
Model	**For use in**
1_.1B	12" to 24" wide, 48" & 51" high Wall Stack cabinets
1_.2B	12" to 24" wide, 54" high Wall Stack cabinets and Tall cabinets
1_PREP.B	Single Door Wall Stack cabinets and Tall cabinets
2_.1B	24" to 36" wide, 48" & 51" high Wall Stack cabinets
2_.2B	24" to 36" wide, 54" high Wall Stack cabinets and Tall cabinets
2_PREP.B	Double Door Wall Stack cabinets and Tall cabinets

Clear Glass Bottom Example: 1BIS.1B

Wall Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
IW	Integrated Wall
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
XS	Extended Stile
CTR	Change Top Rail
GD	Glass Doors

Wall Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Note: Standard wall cabinet box depth is 12″ unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth.

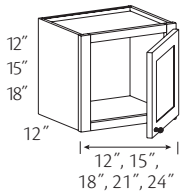
Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Note: Wall cabinets with standard matching vinyl interior or ordered with matching vinyl interior option will be supplied with finished exterior material. Wall cabinets with standard matching interior or ordered with FPEB or APFC, MIP, or MIAPFC will have exterior floors and ceilings that are finished to match.

Any wall cabinet that is larger than 24″ wide x 27″ high x 12″ deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12″ must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is ***not*** covered by the warranty.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Wall Single Door 12" - 18" H



No shelf
12" High
❒ **W1212 R or L**
❒ **W1512 R or L**
❒ **W1812 R or L**
❒ **W2112 R or L**

No shelf
15" High
★ **W1215 R or L**
★ **W1515 R or L**
★ **W1815 R or L**
★ **W1815 R or L**

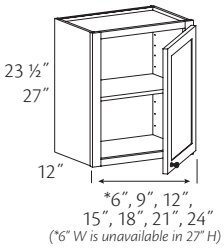
No shelf
18" High
W1218 R or L
W1518 R or L
W1818 R or L
W2118 R or L
W2418 R or L

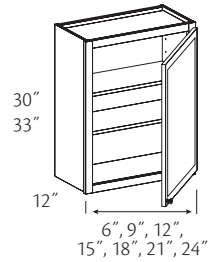
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- ☆ (CTR) is unavailable on 12" high cabinets

● FE	● CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	☆ CTR
IW	● GD
☆ CH	

❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
★ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"

Wall Single Door 23 1/2" - 33" H





One shelf
23 1/2" High
+ **W624 R or L.FO**
+❊❍ **W924 R or L**
+ **W1224 R or L**
+ **W1524 R or L**
+ **W1824 R or L**
+ **W2124 R or L**
+ **W2424 R or L**

One shelf
27" High
+❍❐ **W1527 R or L**
+❍❐ **W1827 R or L**
+❍❐ **W2427 R or L**

Two shelves
30" High
W630 R or L.FO
❊❍ **W930 R or L**
W1230 R or L
◆ **W1530 R or L**
◆ **W1830 R or L**
◆ **W2130 R or L**
◆ **W2430 R or L**

Two shelves
33" High
W633 R or L.FO
❊❍ **W933 R or L**
W1233 R or L
W1533 R or L
◆ **W1833 R or L**
◆ **W2133 R or L**
◆ **W2433 R or L**

+ Unavailable with (XSG)
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
❊ Doors are square except full overlay arch door styles. Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel
❐ Unavailable with (CH) option
◆ Available with (IW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- 6" wide cabinets available in full overlay door styles only; doors default to a slab design with an outside profile matching the selected door style. Cabinet frame rails are 15/16" wide

☆ 6" wide cabinets have a max. (CW) of 8 15/16"

- Replacement Hinge for 6" wide cabinets: PH34FO.SC

☆ (AD_E) for 6" wide cabinets only available right or left, unavailable on both sides

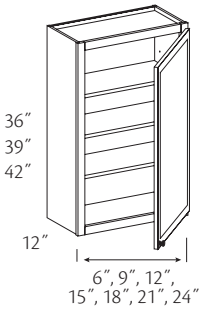
☆ Glass Door (GD) option unavailable in 6"-9" wide cabinets

Tip: When mounting a 6" Spice Drawer or Organizer underneath a 23 1/2" cabinet next to a 30" high wall cabinet, the overall height will be 29 1/2". To correct this, you can place a piece of Stack Molding or a 1/2" filler between the 23 1/2" cabinet and the 6" cabinet

Remember, all 9" wide doors in 1/2" overlay will be square. If a 9" cabinet is required, one suggestion is to void the door and order the cabinet with (MI) and use it as a decorative open cabinet

● FE	☆ CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	☆ XSG
● MI	● XS
☆ AD_E	● CTR
☆ IW	☆ GD
☆ CH	

Wall Single Door 36" - 42" H



Three shelves
36" High
W636 R or L.FO
❊❍ **W936 R or L**
W1236 R or L
W1536 R or L
◆ **W1836 R or L**
◆ **W2136 R or L**
◆ **W2436 R or L**

Three shelves
39" High
W639 R or L.FO
❊❍ **W939 R or L**
W1239 R or L
W1539 R or L
◆ **W1839 R or L**
◆ **W2139 R or L**
◆ **W2439 R or L**

Three shelves
42" High
W642 R or L.FO
❊❍ **W942 R or L**
W1242 R or L
W1542 R or L
◆ **W1842 R or L**
◆ **W2142 R or L**
◆ **W2442 R or L**

❊ Doors are square except full overlay arch door styles. Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ Available with (IW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- 6" wide cabinets available in full overlay door styles only; doors default to a slab design with an outside profile matching the selected door style. Cabinet frame rails are 15/16" wide

☆ 6" wide cabinets have a max. (CW) of 8 15/16"

- Replacement Hinge for 6" wide cabinets: PH34FO.SC

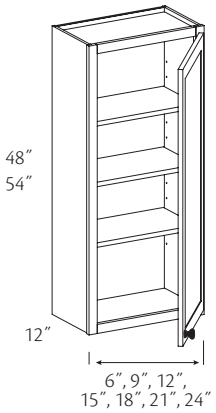
☆ (AD_E) for 6" wide cabinets only available right or left, unavailable on both sides

☆ Glass Door (GD) option unavailable in 6"-9" wide cabinets

Remember, all 9" wide doors in 1/2" overlay will be square. If a 9" cabinet is required, one suggestion is to void the door and order the cabinet with (MI) and use it as a decorative open cabinet

● FE	☆ CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
☆ AD_E	● CTR
☆ IW	☆ GD
● CH	

Wall Single Door 48" and 54" H



Three shelves 48" High	*Four shelves 54" High*
+ **W648 R or L.FO**	+ **W654 R or L.FO**
+❄❍ **W948 R or L**	+❄❍ **W954 R or L**
W1248 R or L	**W1254 R or L**
W1548 R or L	**W1554 R or L**
W1848 R or L	**W1854 R or L**
W2148 R or L	**W2154 R or L**
W2448 R or L	**W2454 R or L**

+ Unavailable with Glass door option

❄ Doors are square except full overlay arch door styles. Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- Shelves shipped separately
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Replacement Hinge for 6" wide cabinets: PH34FO.SC

☆ Unavailable with Camed glass door (GD) option

☆ Unavailable with Mullion glass doors (GD) option

☆ Moire Glass Inserts unavailable on 54" H cabinets

☆ We recommend selecting the (APC) option when increasing depth up to 15"

- 6" wide cabinets available in full overlay door styles only; doors default to a slab design with an outside profile matching the selected door style. Cabinet frame rails are 15/16" wide

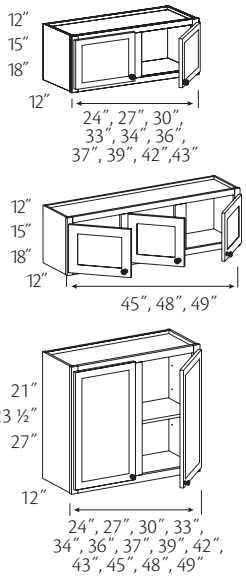
☆ 6" wide cabinets have a max. (CW) of 8 15/16"

☆ (AD_E) for 6" wide cabinets only available right or left, unavailable on both sides

When using 48"–54" high cabinets or tall stacked cabinet combinations, remember to supply the best height Tall End Panel for your design needs. Both 108" and 120" panels can be field cut to height requirements of your design

●	FE	☆	CW
●	APC	●	ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB	●	XSG
●	MI	●	XS
☆	AD_E	●	CTR
	IW	☆	GD
●	CH		

Wall Double Door 12" - 27" H



No shelf 12" High	*One shelf 21" High*
❍❐ **W2412 BUTT**	❍ **W2421 BUTT**
❐ **W2712 (Butt)**	**W2721 (Butt)**
❐ **W3012 BUTT**	**W3021 BUTT**
❐ **W3312 BUTT**	**W3321 BUTT**
❍❐ **W3412 BUTT**	❍ **W3421 BUTT**
❐ **W3612 BUTT**	**W3621 BUTT**
★❍❐ **W3712 BUTT**	★❍ **W3721 BUTT**
★❐ **W3912**	★ **W3921**
★❐ **W4212**	★ **W4221**
★❍❐ **W4312**	★❍❐ **W4321**
★■❐ **W4512**	★ **W4521**
★■❐ **W4812**	★ **W4821**
★❐ **W4912**	★ **W4921**

No shelf 15" High	*One shelf 23 1/2" High*
✚❍ **W2415 BUTT**	❍ **W2424 BUTT**
✚ **W2715 (Butt)**	**W2724 (Butt)**
✚ **W3015 BUTT**	**W3024 BUTT**
✚ **W3315 BUTT**	**W3324 BUTT**
✚❍❐ **W3415 BUTT**	❍❐ **W3424 BUTT**
✚ **W3615 BUTT**	**W3624 BUTT**
✚★❍❐ **W3715 BUTT**	★❍❐ **W3724 BUTT**
✚★ **W3915**	★ **W3924**
✚★ **W4215**	★ **W4224**
✚★❍❐ **W4315**	★❍❐ **W4324**
✚★■ **W4515**	★ **W4524**
✚★■ **W4815**	★ **W4824**
✚★ **W4915**	★ **W4924**

No shelf 18" High	*One shelf 27" High*
❍ **W2418 BUTT**	❍❐ **W2427 BUTT**
W2718 (Butt)	❍❐ **W2727 (butt)**
W3018 BUTT	❍❐ **W3027 BUTT**
W3318 BUTT	❍❐ **W3327 BUTT**
❍❐ **W3418 BUTT**	❍❐ **W3427 BUTT**
W3618 BUTT	❍❐ **W3627 BUTT**
★❍❐ **W3718 BUTT**	★❍❐ **W3727 BUTT**
★ **W3918**	★❐ **W3927**
★ **W4218**	★❐ **W4227**
★❍❐ **W4318**	★❍❐ **W4327**
★■ **W4518**	★❐ **W4527**
★■ **W4818**	★❐ **W4827**
★ **W4918**	★❐ **W4927**

❐ Unavailable with (CH) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
★ Unavailable in (ID)
■ Glass inserts unavailable on ends
✚ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"

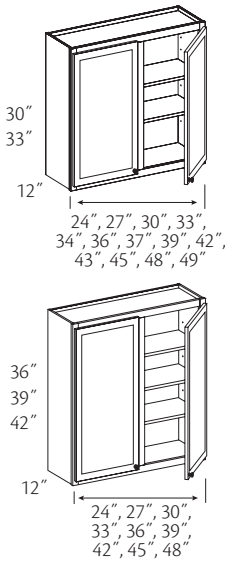
- Adjustable shelves
- 33"-37" wide wall cabinets with butt doors have wood veneer plywood shelves

☆ (AD_E) for 49" wide cabinets only available right or left, unavailable both sides

☆ (CTR) is unavailable on 12" high cabinets

●	FE	☆	CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI	●	XS
☆	AD_E	☆	CTR
●	IW	☆	GD
☆	CH		

Wall Double Door 30”- 42” H



Two shelves
30” High
- ❍◆ **W2430 BUTT**
- ◆ **W2730 (Butt)**
- ◆ **W3030 BUTT**
- ◆ **W3330 BUTT**
- ❍ **W3430 BUTT**
- ◆ **W3630 BUTT**
- ★❍❒ **W3730 BUTT**
- ★ **W3930**
- ★ **W4230**
- ★❍❒ **W4330**
- ★ **W4530**
- ★ **W4830**
- ★ **W4930**

Two shelves
33” High
- ★◆ **W2433 BUTT**
- ◆ **W2733 (Butt)**
- ◆ **W3033 BUTT**
- ◆ **W3333 BUTT**
- ◆ **W3633 BUTT**
- ★ **W3933**
- ★ **W4233**
- ★❍❒ **W4333**
- ★ **W4533**
- ★ **W4833**
- ★ **W4933**

Three shelves
36” High
- ❍◆ **W2436 BUTT**
- ◆ **W2736 (Butt)**
- ◆ **W3036 BUTT**
- ◆ **W3336 BUTT**
- ◆ **W3636 BUTT**
- ★ **W3936**
- ★ **W4236**
- ★ **W4536**
- ★ **W4836**

Three shelves
39” High
- ❍◆ **W2439 BUTT**
- ◆ **W2739 (Butt)**
- ◆ **W3039 BUTT**
- ◆ **W3339 BUTT**
- ◆ **W3639 BUTT**
- ★ **W3939**
- ★ **W4239**
- ★ **W4539**
- ★ **W4839**

Three shelves
42” High
- ❍◆ **W2442 BUTT**
- ◆ **W2742 (Butt)**
- ◆ **W3042 BUTT**
- ◆ **W3342 BUTT**
- ◆ **W3642 BUTT**
- ★ **W3942**
- ★ **W4242**
- ★ **W4542**
- ★ **W4842**

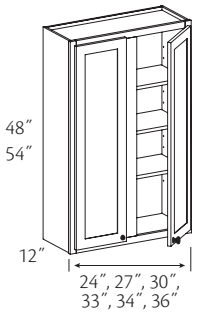
◆ Available with (IW) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Adjustable shelves
- 33”-37” wide wall cabinets with butt doors have wood veneer plywood shelves
- ☆ (AD_E) for 49” wide cabinets only available right or left, unavailable both sides
- ☆ (CTR) is unavailable on 12” high cabinets

Tip: When mounting a 6” Spice Drawer or Organizer underneath a 23 1/2” cabinet next to a 30” high wall cabinet, the overall height will be 29 1/2”. To correct this, you can place a piece of Stack Molding or a 1/2” filler between the 23 1/2” cabinet and the 6” cabinet

●	FE	☆	CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB	●	XSG
●	MI	●	XS
☆	AD_E	☆	CTR
☆	IW	●	GD
☆	CH		

Wall Double Door 48” and 54” H



Three shelves
48” High
- ❍ **W2448 BUTT**
- **W2748 (Butt)**
- **W3048 BUTT**
- **W3348 BUTT**
- **W3648 BUTT**

Four shelves
54” High
- ❍ **W2454 BUTT**
- **W2754 (Butt)**
- **W3054 BUTT**
- **W3354 BUTT**
- **W3654 BUTT**

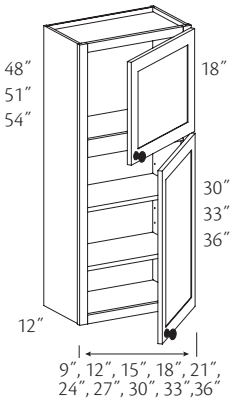
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Adjustable shelves
- Shelves shipped separately
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- ☆ Unavailable with Camed glass door (GD) option
- ☆ Unavailable with Mullion glass doors (GD) option
- ☆ Moire Glass Inserts unavailable on 54” H cabinets
- ☆ We recommend selecting the (APC) option when increasing depth up to 15”

When using 48”–54” high cabinets or tall stacked cabinet combinations, remember to supply the best height Tall End Panel for your design needs. Both 108” and 120” panels can be field cut to height requirements of your design

●	FE	☆	CW
●	APC	●	ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB	●	XSG
●	MI	●	XS
●	AD_E	●	CTR
	IW	☆	GD
●	CH		

Wall Stack Cabinet 48", 51" and 54" H



Two shelves
48" High

✣❄❍ **WST948 R or L**
WST1248 R or L
WST1548 R or L
WST1848 R or L
WST2148 R or L
WST2448 R or L
❍ **WST2448 BUTT**
WST2748 (Butt)
WST3048 BUTT
WST3348 BUTT
WST3648 BUTT

Two shelves
51" High

✣❄❍ **WST951 R or L**
WST1251 R or L
WST1551 R or L
WST1851 R or L
WST2151 R or L
WST2451 R or L
❍ **WST2451 BUTT**
WST2751 (Butt)
WST3051 BUTT
WST3351 BUTT
WST3651 BUTT

Three shelves
54" High

✣❄❍ **WST954 R or L**
WST1254 R or L
WST1554 R or L
WST1854 R or L
WST2154 R or L
WST2454 R or L
❍ **WST2454 BUTT**
WST2754 (Butt)
WST3054 BUTT
WST3354 BUTT
WST3654 BUTT

❄ Doors are square except full overlay arch door styles. Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

✣ Unavailable with Glass door option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two vertical compartments with fixed rail and floor
- Bottom shelves are adjustable
- Shelves shipped separately
- Bottom door is always square

☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option

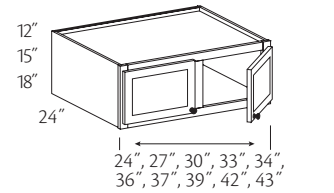
☆ We recommend selecting (APC) option when increasing depth beyond 15"

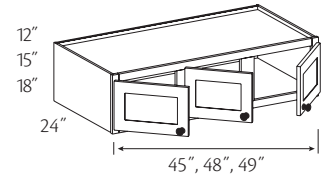
☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

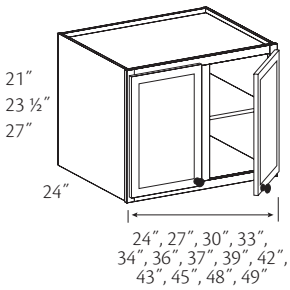
When using 48"–54" high cabinets or tall stacked cabinet combinations, remember to supply the best height Tall End Panel for your design needs. Both 108" and 120" panels can be field cut to height requirements of your design

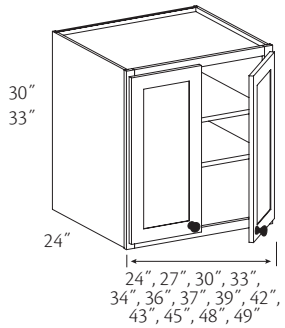
● FE	☆ CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
IW	☆ GD
☆ CH	

Wall Refrigerator 24" Deep









No shelf
12" High

+○❒ **WR2412 BUTT**
+❒ **WR2712 (Butt)**
+❒ **WR3012 BUTT**
+❒ **WR3312 BUTT**
+○❒ **WR3412 BUTT**
+❒ **WR3612 BUTT**
+○❒ **WR3712 BUTT**
+❒ **WR3912**
+❒ **WR4212**
+○❒ **WR4312**
+❒ **WR4512**
+❒ **WR4812**
+■❒ **WR4912**

No shelf
15" High

+○◆ **WR2415 BUTT**
+◆ **WR2715 (Butt)**
+◆ **WR3015 BUTT**
+◆ **WR3315 BUTT**
+○❒◆ **WR3415 BUTT**
+◆ **WR3615 BUTT**
+○❒◆ **WR3715 BUTT**
+◆ **WR3915**
+◆ **WR4215**
+○❒◆ **WR4315**
+◆ **WR4515**
+◆ **WR4815**
+■◆ **WR4915**

No shelf
18" High

❍ **WR2418 BUTT**
WR2718 (Butt)
WR3018 BUTT
WR3318 BUTT
○❒ **WR3418 BUTT**
WR3618 BUTT
○❒ **WR3718 BUTT**
WR3918
WR4218
○❒ **WR4318**
WR4518
WR4818
■ **WR4918**

One shelf
21" High

○■ **WR2421 BUTT**
■ **WR2721 (Butt)**
WR3021 BUTT
WR3321 BUTT
❍ **WR3421 BUTT**
WR3621 BUTT
❍ **WR3721 BUTT**
WR3921
WR4221
○■❒ **WR4321**
■ **WR4521**
■ **WR4821**
■ **WR4921**

One shelf
23 1/2" High

❍ **WR2424 BUTT**
WR2724 (Butt)
WR3024 BUTT
WR3324 BUTT
○❒ **WR3424 BUTT**
WR3624 BUTT
○❒ **WR3724 BUTT**
WR3924
■ **WR4224**
○■❒ **WR4324**
■ **WR4524**
■ **WR4824**
■ **WR4924**

One shelf
27" High

○■❒ **WR2427 BUTT**
■❒ **WR2727 (Butt)**
○❒ **WR3027 BUTT**
○❒ **WR3327 BUTT**
○❒ **WR3427 BUTT**
○❒ **WR3627 BUTT**
○❒ **WR3727 BUTT**
■❒ **WR3927**
■❒ **WR4227**
○■❒ **WR4327**
■❒ **WR4527**
■❒ **WR4827**
■❒ **WR4927**

Two shelves
30" High

❍ **WR2430 BUTT**
WR2730 (Butt)
WR3030 BUTT
WR3330 BUTT
○❒ **WR3430 BUTT**
WR3630 BUTT
○❒ **WR3730 BUTT**
■ **WR3930**
■ **WR4230**
○■❒ **WR4330**
■ **WR4530**
■ **WR4830**
■ **WR4930**

Two shelves
33" High

❍ **WR2433 BUTT**
WR2733 (Butt)
WR3033 BUTT
WR3333 BUTT
WR3633 BUTT
■ **WR3933**
■ **WR4233**
○■❒ **WR4333**
■ **WR4533**
■ **WR4833**
■ **WR4933**

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
\+ Unavailable with (AD_E) option
❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
■ (AD_E) only available right or left, unavailable both sides
◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"

- Additional support required
☆ Max. (ID) for Wall Refrigerator cabinets is 27"
- 33"-37" wide wall cabinets with butt doors have wood veneer plywood shelves
☆ (CTR) is unavailable on 12" high cabinets

When designing a built-in refrigerator area, remember that many side by side refrigerators measure up to 36" wide. If you have the extra space, it is recommended to use a 37" wide Wall Refrigerator cabinet to assure clearance for the appliance. Also, verify the height of the appliance to make sure you are using the correct Wall Refrigerator cabinet

●	FE	☆	CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB	●	XSG
●	MI	●	XS
☆	AD_E	☆	CTR
	IW	●	GD
☆	CH		

Peninsula Wall Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
XS	Extended Stile
CTR	Change Top Rail
GD	Glass Doors

Peninsula Wall Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

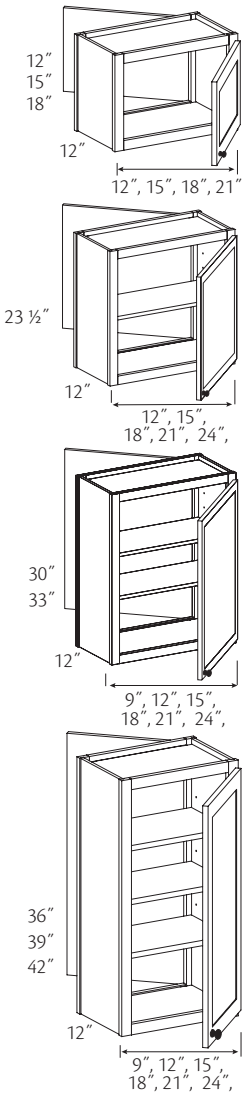
Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Any wall cabinet that is larger than 24″ wide x 27″ high x 12″ deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12″ must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is ***not*** covered by the warranty.

Note: Peninsula wall cabinets needs be installed against soffit, ceiling or supported by countertop.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Peninsula Wall Single Door



No Shelf
12″ High
❒ **PW1212 R or L**
❒ **PW1512 R or L**
❒ **PW1812 R or L**
❒ **PW2112 R or L**

No Shelf
15″ High
◆ **PW1215 R or L**
◆ **PW1515 R or L**
◆ **PW1815 R or L**
◆ **PW2115 R or L**

No Shelf
18″ High
PW1218 R or L
PW1518 R or L
PW1818 R or L
PW2118 R or L

One Shelf
23 1/2″ High
PW1224 R or L
PW1524 R or L
PW1824 R or L
PW2124 R or L
PW2424 R or L

Two shelves
30″ High
✢❄❍ **PW930 R or L**
PW1230 R or L
PW1530 R or L
PW1830 R or L
PW2130 R or L
PW2430 R or L

Two shelves
33″ High
✢❄❍ **PW933 R or L**
PW1233 R or L
PW1533 R or L
PW1833 R or L
PW2133 R or L
PW2433 R or L

Three shelves
36″ High
✢❄❍ **PW936 R or L**
PW1236 R or L
PW1536 R or L
PW1836 R or L
PW2136 R or L
PW2436 R or L

Three shelves
39″ High
✢❄❍ **PW939 R or L**
PW1239 R or L
PW1539 R or L
PW1839 R or L
PW2139 R or L
PW2439 R or L

Three shelves
42″ High
✢❄❍ **PW942 R or L**
PW1242 R or L
PW1542 R or L
PW1842 R or L
PW2142 R or L
PW2442 R or L

❒ Unavailable with (CH) option

◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3″

❄ Doors are square except full overlay arch door styles. Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

✢ Unavailable with Glass door option

- Specify R or L for door hinging on kitchen side
- Right shown
- Adjustable shelves
- Frame backs are unfinished

☆ Max. (ID) is 15″

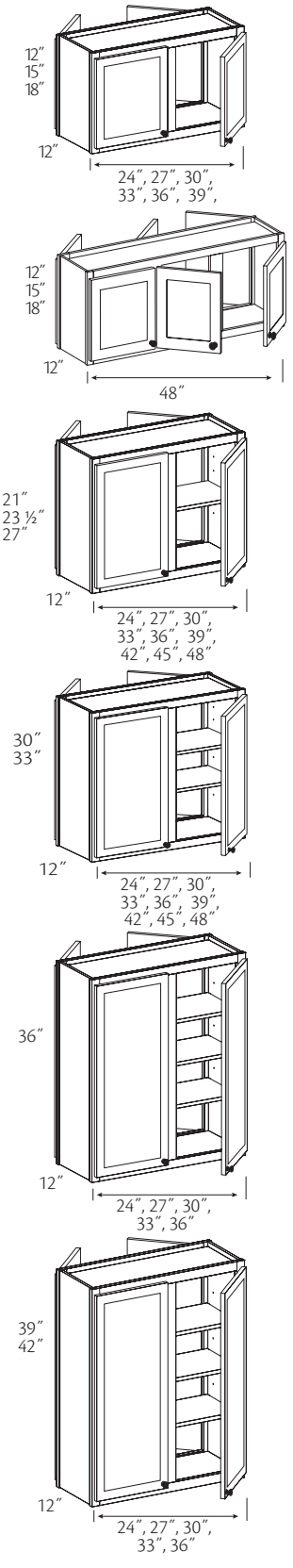
☆ (CTR) is unavailable on 12″ high cabinets

☆ (CTR) available both sides only

☆ (XS) includes front and peninsula frames

●	FE	☆	CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI	☆	XS
●	AD_E	☆	CTR
☆	CH	☆	GD

Peninsula Wall Double Door



No shelf
12" High
❍❒ **PW2412 BUTT**
❒ **PW2712 (Butt)**
❒ **PW3012**
❒ **PW3312**
❒ **PW3612**
★❒ **PW3912**
✢★❒ **PW4812**

No shelf
15" High
❍◆ **PW2415 BUTT**
◆ **PW2715 (Butt)**
◆ **PW3015**
◆ **PW3315**
◆ **PW3615**
★◆ **PW3915**
✢★◆ **PW4815**

No shelf
18" High
❍ **PW2418 BUTT**
PW2718 (Butt)
PW3018
PW3318
PW3618
★ **PW3918**
★ **PW4218**
✢★ **PW4818**

One shelf
21" High
PW3021
PW3321
PW3621

One shelf
23 1/2" High
❍ **PW2424 BUTT**
PW2724 (Butt)
PW3024
PW3324
PW3624
★ **PW3924**
★ **PW4224**
★ **PW4524**
★ **PW4824**

One shelf
27" High
❍❒ **PW3027**
❍❒ **PW3327**
❍❒ **PW3627**

Two shelves
30" High
❍ **PW2430 BUTT**
PW2730 (Butt)
PW3030
PW3330
PW3630
★ **PW3930**
★ **PW4230**
★ **PW4530**
★ **PW4830**

Two shelves
33" High
❍ **PW2433 BUTT**
PW2733 (Butt)
PW3033
PW3333
PW3633

Three shelves
36" High
❍ **PW2436 BUTT**
PW2736 (Butt)
PW3036
PW3336
PW3636

Three shelves
39" High
❍ **PW2439 BUTT**
PW2739 (Butt)
PW3039
PW3339
PW3639

Three shelves
42" High
❍ **PW2442 BUTT**
PW2742 (Butt)
PW3042
PW3342
PW3642

❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
★ Unavailable in (ID)
✢ Unavailable with Glass door option
◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"

- Adjustable shelves
- Frame backs are unfinished
- ☆ Glass inserts unavailable on ends
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 15"
- ☆ (CTR) is unavailable on 12" high cabinets
- ☆ (CTR) available both sides only
- ☆ (XS) includes front and peninsula frames

●	FE	☆	CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI	☆	XS
●	AD_E	☆	CTR
☆	CH	☆	GD

Wall Corner Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
XS	Extended Stile
CTR	Change Top Rail
GD	Glass Doors

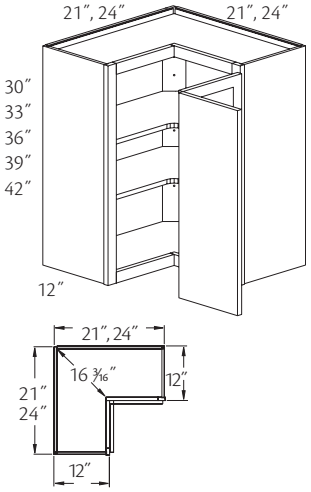
Wall Corner Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Any wall cabinet that is larger than 24″ wide x 27″ high x 12″ deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12″ must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is ***not*** covered by the warranty.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Wall Easy Reach



Two shelves
30″ High
✚❄❍ **WEZR2130 R or L**
WEZR2430 R or L

Two shelves
33″ High
✚❄❍ **WEZR2133 R or L**
WEZR2433 R or L

Three shelves
36″ High
✚❄❍ **WEZR2136 R or L**
WEZR2436 R or L

Three shelves
39″ High
✚❄❍ **WEZR2139 R or L**
WEZR2439 R or L

Three shelves
42″ High
✚❄❍ **WEZR2142 R or L**
WEZR2442 R or L

❄ Doors are square except full overlay arch door styles. Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

✚ Unavailable with Glass door option

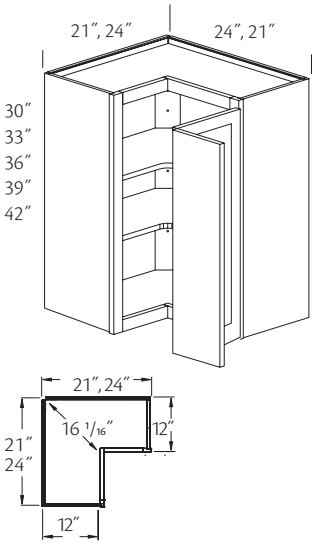
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Right shown
- Adjustable shelves
- Frame opening from left to right edge: 10 1/2″ for WEZR21; 14 3/4″ for WEZR24
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Hinged door opens to 170º
- ☆ Unavailable with Aluminum Frame Glass doors
- Both legs need to be modified equally for (CW); unavailable with (GD)
- ***Note***: Unavailable with soft-close feature

If corner cabinet adjacent to an object is deeper than the end panel, the door of the corner cabinet may not function properly

●	FE	☆	CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI	●	XS
●	AD_E	●	CTR
●	CH	☆	GD

Asymmetrical Wall Easy Reach



Two shelves
30″ High
WEZR212430 R or L
WEZR242130 R or L

Two shelves
33″ High
WEZR212433 R or L
WEZR242133 R or L

Three shelves
36″ High
WEZR212436 R or L
WEZR242136 R or L

Three shelves
39″ High
WEZR212439 R or L
WEZR242139 R or L

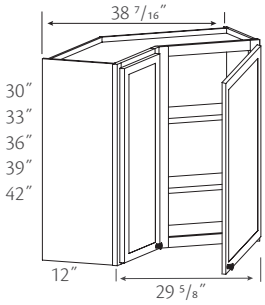
Three shelves
42″ High
WEZR212442 R or L
WEZR242142 R or L

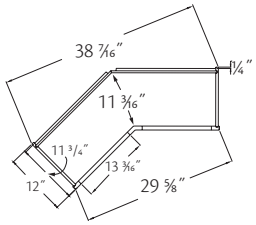
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- Frame opening from left to right edge is 12 7/8″
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Hinged door opens to 170º
- Doors are square except full overlay arch door styles. Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel
- ***Note***: Unavailable with soft-close feature

Remember, all 9″ wide doors in 1/2″ overlay will be square. If a 9″ cabinet is required, one suggestion is to void the door and order the cabinet with (MI) and use it as a decorative open cabinet

●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI	●	XS
●	AD_E	●	CTR
●	CH		GD

135 Degree Wall Inside Angle Corner Cabinet



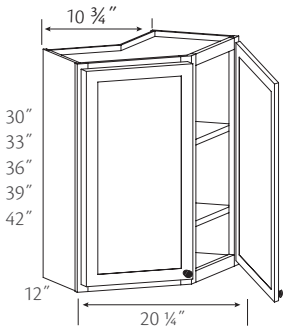


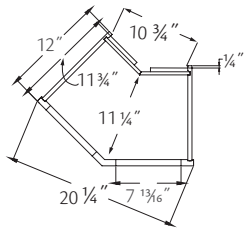
Two shelves
WIAC2130
WIAC2133
Three shelves
WIAC2136
WIAC2139
WIAC2142

- Adjustable shelves
- Backs of cabinets are slightly recessed to allow for wall imperfections, shimming is required
- Allow 21" of wall space

●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI	●	XS
	AD_E	●	CTR
●	CH	●	GD

135 Degree Wall Outside Angle Corner Cabinet



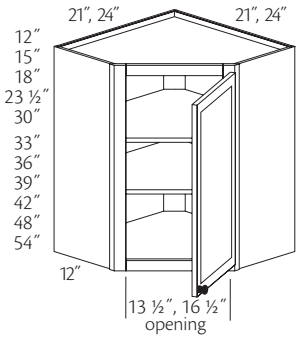


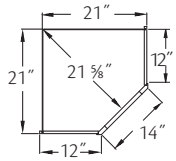
Two shelves
WOAC630
WOAC633
Three shelves
WOAC636
WOAC639
WOAC642

- Adjustable shelves
- Backs of cabinets are slightly recessed to allow for wall imperfections, shimming is required
- Allow 6" of wall space

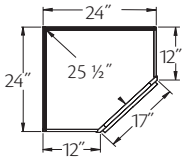
●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI	●	XS
	AD_E	●	CTR
●	CH		GD

Wall Angle 12" Deep





WA21_



WA24_

No Shelf
21" Wide
★❒ **WA2112 R or L**
★◆ **WA2115 R or L**
★ **WA2118 R or L**
★❄ **WA2124 R or L**

Two Shelves
21" Wide
★ **WA2130 R or L**
★ **WA2133 R or L**

Three Shelves
21" Wide
★ **WA2136 R or L**
★ **WA2139 R or L**
★ **WA2142 R or L**
★▲ **WA2148 R or L**

Four Shelves
21" Wide
★▲ **WA2154 R or L**

No shelf
24" Wide
❒ **WA2412 R or L**
◆ **WA2415 R or L**
WA2418 R or L

One shelf
24" Wide
❄ **WA2424 R or L**

Two shelves
24" Wide
WA2430 R or L
WA2433 R or L

Three shelves
24" Wide
WA2436 R or L
WA2439 R or L
WA2442 R or L
★▲ **WA2448 R or L**

Four shelves
24" Wide
★▲ **WA2454 R or L**

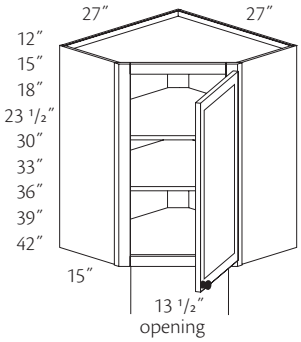
★ Unavailable with Mullion glass doors (GD) option
❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"
❄ Shelf is factory installed; unable to be removed
▲ Available in full overlay door styles only

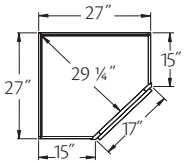
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- ☆ (CTR) is unavailable on 12" high cabinets
- ☆ Moire Glass Inserts unavailable on 54" H cabinets
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

If corner cabinet adjacent to an object is deeper than the end panel, the door of the corner cabinet may not function properly

●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI		XS
●	AD_E	☆	CTR
☆	CH	☆	GD

Wall Angle 15" Deep





No shelf
❒ **WA2712 R or L**
◆ **WA2715 R or L**
WA2718 R or L

One shelf
❄ **WA2724 R or L**

Two shelves
WA2730 R or L
WA2733 R or L

Three shelves
WA2736 R or L
WA2739 R or L
WA2742 R or L

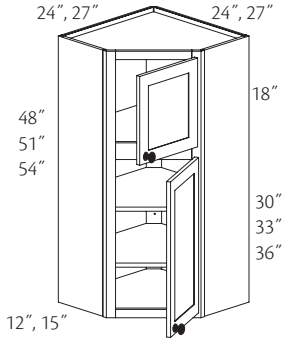
❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"
❄ Shelf is factory installed; unable to be removed

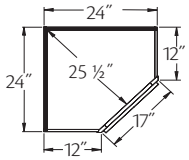
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- Furniture Plywood Ends standard; recommended Matching Interior option is MIAPFC
- Flush Finished Ends standard
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected
- ☆ (CTR) is unavailable on 12" high cabinets
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

Full overlay doors on cabinets with an angled front are intentionally narrower to allow proper clearance of adjacent cabinets

❖	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
☆	APFC		RD
❖	FPEB		XSG
●	MI		XS
●	AD_E	☆	CTR
☆	CH	●	GD

Wall Angle Stack





Two shelves
48" High
WAST2448 R or L
★▲ **WAST2748 R or L**
Two shelves
51" High
WAST2451 R or L
★▲ **WAST2751 R or L**
Three shelves
54" High
WAST2454 R or L
★▲ **WAST2754 R or L**

★ Furniture Plywood Ends standard; recommended Matching Interior option is MIAPFC

▲ (FE) option standard

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two vertical compartments with fixed rail and floor
- Bottom shelves are adjustable
- Shelves shipped separately
- Bottom door is always square

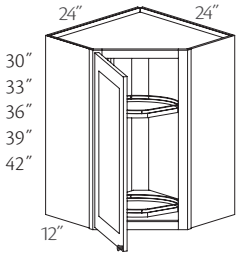
☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option

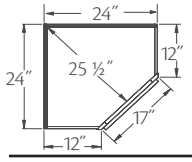
☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

☆	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
☆	FPEB		XSG
●	MI		XS
●	AD_E	●	CTR
☆	CH	☆	GD

Wall Angle Chrome Lazy Susan



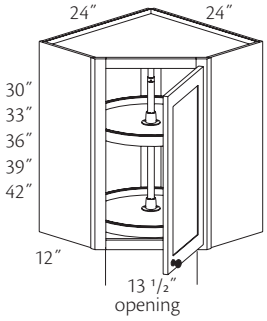


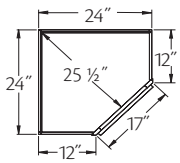
Two shelves
WA2430 R or L.CLS
WA2433 R or L.CLS
Three shelves
WA2436 R or L.CLS
WA2439 R or L.CLS
WA2442 R or L.CLS

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 19 1/2" diameter rotating shelves
- Max. weight per shelf is 18 lbs.
- Shelves rotate together
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI		XS
●	AD_E		CTR
	CH	●	GD

Wall Angle Wood Lazy Susan



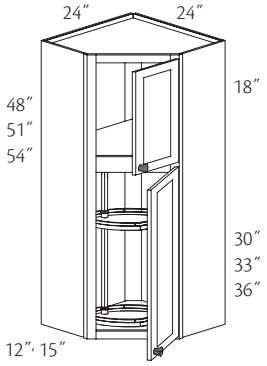


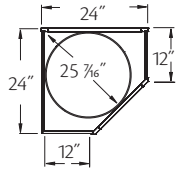
Two shelves
WA2430 R or L.WLS
WA2433 R or L.WLS
Three shelves
WA2436 R or L.WLS
WA2439 R or L.WLS
WA2442 R or L.WLS

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 19 1/2" diameter rotating shelves
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI		XS
●	AD_E		CTR
	CH	●	GD

Wall Angle Stack Chrome Lazy Susan



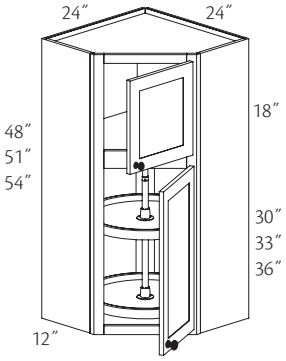


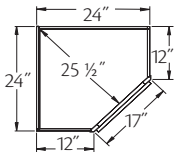
48″ High
WAST2448 R or L.CLS
51″ High
WAST2451 R or L.CLS
54″ High
WAST2454 R or L.CLS

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 19 11/16″ diameter rotating shelves
- Max. weight per shelf is 18 lbs.
- Shelves rotate together
- Two vertical compartments with fixed rail and floor
- Bottom door is always square
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2″ overlay hinge

●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI		XS
●	AD_E		CTR
☆	CH	☆	GD

Wall Angle Stack Wood Lazy Susan



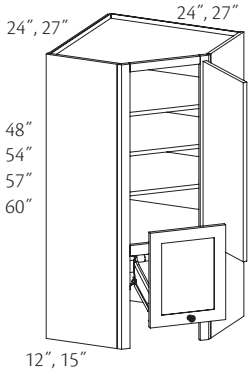


48″ High
WAST2448 R or L.WLS
51″ High
WAST2451 R or L.WLS
54″ High
WAST2454 R or L.WLS

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 19 1/2″ diameter rotating shelves
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Two vertical compartments with fixed rail and floor
- Bottom door is always square
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2″ overlay hinge
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI		XS
●	AD_E		CTR
☆	CH	☆	GD

Wall Angle Appliance Garage



Two shelves
48" High
❒ **WAAG2448 R or L**
★❒▲ **WAAG2748 R or L**
Three shelves
54" High
WAAG2454 R or L
★▲ **WAAG2754 R or L**
Three shelves
57" High
WAAG2457 R or L
✢★▲ **WAAG2757 R or L**
Three shelves
60" High
WAAG2460 R or L
✢★▲ **WAAG2760 R or L**

❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
★ (FPEB) option standard
▲ (FE) option standard
✢ Unavailable with (AD_E) option

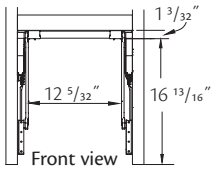
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- Clearance from countertop to bottom of door is 20 1/32"
- Adjustable soft-close lift mechanism standard
- Shelves shipped separately
- Bottom door is always square
- (VDA) is unavailable

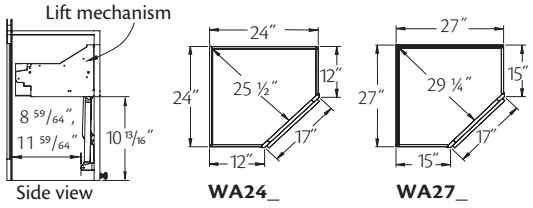
☆ Glass doors available for top doors only

☆ (AD_E) both option is unavailable

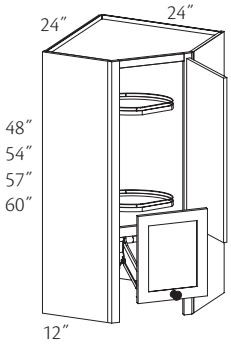
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

☆	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
☆	FPEB		XSG
●	MI		XS
☆	AD_E	●	CTR
☆	CH	☆	GD





Wall Angle Appliance Garage Chrome Lazy Susan



Two shelves
48" High
WAAG2448 R or L.CLS
Three shelves
54" High
WAAG2454 R or L.CLS
Three shelves
57" High
WAAG2457 R or L.CLS
Three shelves
60" High
WAAG2460 R or L.CLS

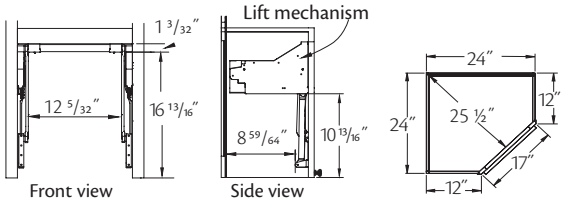
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 19 11/16" diameter rotating shelves
- Max. weight per shelf is 18 lbs.
- Shelves rotate together
- Clearance from countertop to bottom of door is 20 1/32"
- Adjustable soft-close lift mechanism standard
- Bottom door is always square
- (VDA) is unavailable

☆ Glass doors available for top doors only

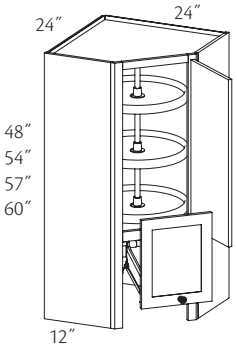
☆ (AD_E) both option is unavailable

- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI		XS
☆	AD_E		CTR
	CH	☆	GD



Wall Angle Appliance Garage Wood Lazy Susan



Two shelves
48″ High
WAAG2448 R or L.WLS
Three shelves
54″ High
WAAG2454 R or L.WLS
Three shelves
57″ High
WAAG2457 R or L.WLS
Three shelves
60″ High
WAAG2460 R or L.WLS

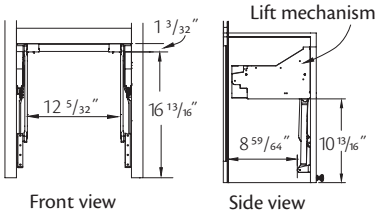
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 19 1/2″ diameter rotating shelves
- Adjustable soft-close lift mechanism standard
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Clearance from countertop to bottom of door is 20 1/32″
- Bottom door is always square
- (VDA) is unavailable

☆ Glass doors available for top doors only

☆ (AD_E) both option is unavailable

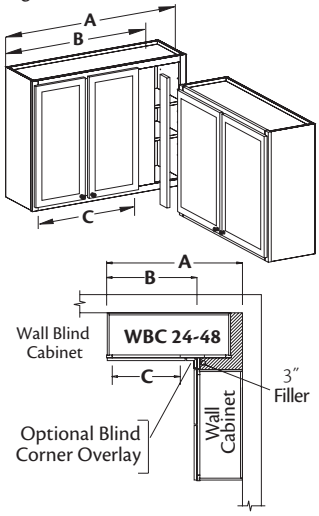
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2″ overlay hinge

●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI		XS
☆	AD_E		CTR
	CH	☆	GD



Wall Blind Corner Cabinet Information

Right blind shown; R or L indicates blind



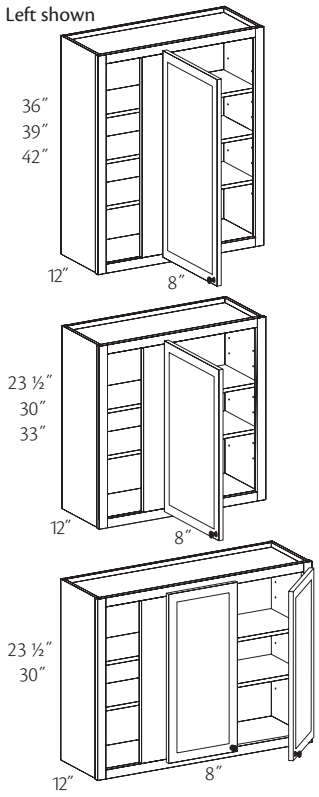
- All WBC24 are square except full overlay arch door styles. Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel
- All Wall Blind Corner cabinets should be pulled. Consult chart for pull dimensions and min. wall space requirements
- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Door hinged on same side as blind on single door cabinets
- Max pull is 3 3/4″
- ***Note***: A 3″ Wall Filler is supplied and shipped separately with each Wall Blind Cabinet ordered. A Wall Cabinet adjacent to WBC may be ordered with an extended stile in lieu of installing the supplied filler. Two 3″ Wall Fillers are supplied with each Peninsula Wall Blind Corner ordered. Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinets is recommended for full overlay door styles

	FE		CW
	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
	FPEB		XSG
	MI		XS
	AD_E		CTR
	CH		GD

1/2" Overlay							Full Overlay					
	Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"				Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"			
Cabinet	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Door Open "C"	Cab. Width	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Door Open "C"	Cab. Width
WBC24	21 1/4"	24 3/4"	9 1/4"	12 3/4"	6"	21"	22"	24 3/4"	10"	12 3/4"	6"	21"
WBC27	24 1/4"	27 3/4"	12 1/4"	15 3/4"	9"	24"	25"	27 3/4"	13"	15 3/4"	9"	24"
WBC30	27 1/4"	30 3/4"	15 1/4"	18 3/4"	12"	27"	28"	30 3/4"	16"	18 3/4"	12"	27"
WBC33	30 1/4"	33 3/4"	18 1/4"	21 3/4"	15"	30"	31"	33 3/4"	19"	21 3/4"	15"	30"
WBC36	33 1/4"	36 3/4"	21 1/4"	24 3/4"	18"	33"	34"	36 3/4"	22"	24 3/4"	18"	33"
WBC39	36 1/4"	39 3/4"	24 1/4"	27 3/4"	21"	36"	37"	39 3/4"	25"	27 3/4"	21"	36"
WBC42	39 1/4"	42 3/4"	27 1/4"	30 3/4"	24"	39"	40"	42 3/4"	28"	30 3/4"	24"	39"
WBC45	42 1/4"	45 3/4"	30 1/4"	33 3/4"	(2)12"	42"	43"	45 3/4"	31"	33 3/4"	(2)12"	42"
WBC48	45 1/4"	48 3/4"	33 1/4"	36 3/4"	(2)13 1/2"	45"	46"	48 3/4"	34"	36 3/4"	(2)13 1/2"	45"

Wall Blind Corner 23 1/2"-42" H

Left shown



Single Door
One shelf
23 1/2" High
WBC2724 R or L
WBC3024 R or L
WBC3324 R or L
WBC3624 R or L
WBC3924 R or L

Single Door
Two shelves
30" High
+❄ **WBC2430 R or L**
WBC2730 R or L
WBC3030 R or L
WBC3330 R or L
WBC3630 R or L
WBC3930 R or L

Single Door
Two shelves
33" High
+❄ **WBC2433 R or L**
WBC2733 R or L
WBC3033 R or L
WBC3333 R or L
WBC3633 R or L
WBC3933 R or L

Single Door
Three shelves
36" High
+❄ **WBC2436 R or L**
WBC2736 R or L
WBC3036 R or L
WBC3336 R or L
WBC3636 R or L

Single Door
Three shelves
39" High
+❄ **WBC2439 R or L**
WBC2739 R or L
WBC3039 R or L
WBC3339 R or L
WBC3639 R or L
WBC3939 R or L

Single Door
Three shelves
42" High
+❄ **WBC2442 R or L**
WBC2742 R or L
WBC3042 R or L
WBC3342 R or L
WBC3642 R or L
WBC3942 R or L

Double Door
One shelf
23 1/2" High
★ **WBC4224 R or L**
★ **WBC4524 R or L**
★ **WBC4824 R or L**

Double Door
Two shelves
30" High
★ **WBC4230 R or L**
★ **WBC4530 R or L**
★ **WBC4830 R or L**

❄ Doors are square except full overlay arch door styles. Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

\+ Unavailable with Glass door option

★ Unavailable in (ID)

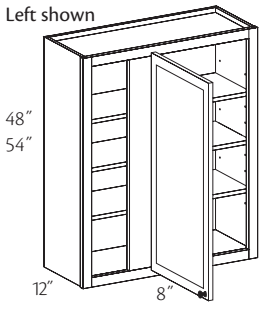
- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Adjustable shelves
- Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinet is recommended for full overlay door styles; order separately

Remember to order Flush Finished Blind on a Wall Blind Corner if the adjacent cabinet is shorter than the WBC

●	FE		CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI	●	XS
●	AD_E	●	CTR
●	CH	☆	GD

Wall Blind Corner 48" and 54" H

Left shown



Three shelves
48" High
+❄ **WBC2448 R or L**
WBC2748 R or L
WBC3048 R or L
WBC3348 R or L
WBC3648 R or L
WBC3948 R or L

Four shelves
54" High
+❄ **WBC2454 R or L**
WBC2754 R or L
WBC3054 R or L
WBC3354 R or L
WBC3654 R or L
WBC3954 R or L

❄ Doors are square except full overlay arch door styles. Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

\+ Unavailable with Glass door option

- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Adjustable shelves
- Shelves shipped separately
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinet is recommended for full overlay door styles; order separately

☆ We recommend selecting (APC) option when increasing depth beyond 15"

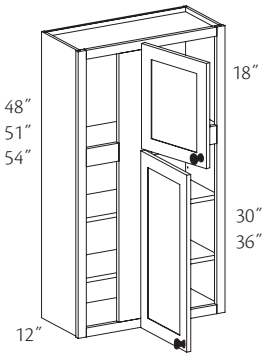
☆ Unavailable with Camed glass door (GD) option

☆ Unavailable with Mullion glass doors (GD) option

☆ Moire Glass Inserts unavailable on 54" H cabinets

●	FE		CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI	●	XS
●	AD_E	●	CTR
●	CH	☆	GD

Wall Blind Corner Stack



Two shelves
48″ High

+❊ **WBCST2448 R or L**
WBCST2748 R or L
WBCST3048 R or L
WBCST3348 R or L
WBCST3648 R or L
WBCST3948 R or L

Two shelves
51″ High

+❊ **WBCST2451 R or L**
WBCST2751 R or L
WBCST3051 R or L
WBCST3351 R or L
WBCST3651 R or L
WBCST3951 R or L

Three shelves
54″ High

+❊ **WBCST2454 R or L**
WBCST2754 R or L
WBCST3054 R or L
WBCST3354 R or L
WBCST3654 R or L
WBCST3954 R or L

❊ Doors are square except full overlay arch door styles. Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

\+ Unavailable with Glass door option

- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Two vertical compartments with fixed rail and floor
- Bottom shelves are adjustable
- Shelves shipped separately
- Bottom door is always square
- Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinet is recommended for full overlay door styles; order separately

☆ We recommend selecting (APC) option when increasing depth beyond 15″

☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option

☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

●	FE		CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI	●	XS
●	AD_E	●	CTR
☆	CH	☆	GD

Peninsula Wall Corner Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
CTR	Change Top Rail
GD	Glass Doors

Peninsula Wall Corner Cabinets Information

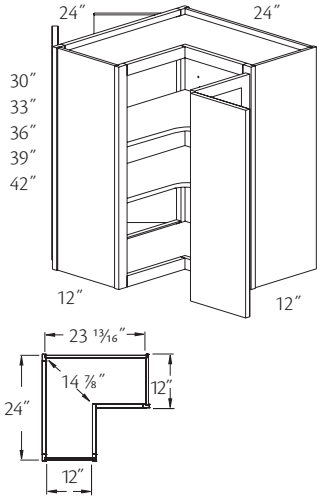
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Specify R or L rear door position. The second R or L designates rear frame position looking at kitchen side.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Peninsula Wall Easy Reach

Right/Left shown



Two shelves
30″ High
PWEZR2430 RR or RL
PWEZR2430 LR or LL

Two shelves
33″ High
PWEZR2433 RR or RL
PWEZR2433 LR or LL

Three shelves
36″ High
PWEZR2436 RR or RL
PWEZR2436 LR or LL

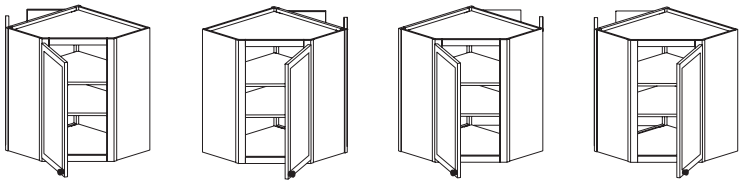
Three shelves
39″ High
PWEZR2439 RR or RL
PWEZR2439 LR or LL

Three shelves
42″ High
PWEZR2442 RR or RL
PWEZR2442 LR or LL

- Specify R or L for door hinging on kitchen side and rear door placement
- Adjustable shelves
- Butt doors on peninsula side
- Hinged door opens to 170°
- See example for hinging and rear door position
- Frame backs are unfinished
- ☆ Glass inserts unavailable on ends
- ☆ Unavailable with Aluminum Frame glass doors on kitchen side
- ☆ (CTR) available both sides only
- ***Note***: Peninsula side doors feature soft close hinging; soft-close is unavailable on Kitchen side

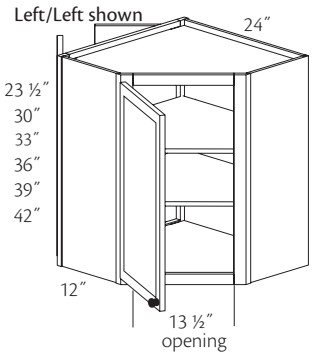
●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB	●	XS
●	MI	☆	CTR
●	AD_E	☆	GD
●	CH		

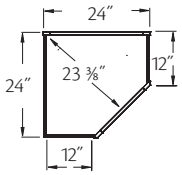
Peninsula Wall Angle Example



Left/Left | Right/Right | Left/Right | Right/Left

Peninsula Wall Angle





One shelf
23 1/2″ High
PWA2424 RR or RL
PWA2424 LR or LL

Two shelves
30″ High
PWA2430 RR or RL
PWA2430 LR or LL

Two shelves
33″ High
PWA2433 RR or RL
PWA2433 LR or LL

Three shelves
36″ High
PWA2436 RR or RL
PWA2436 LR or LL

Three shelves
39″ High
PWA2439 RR or RL
PWA2439 LR or LL

Three shelves
42″ High
PWA2442 RR or RL
PWA2442 LR or LL

- Specify R or L for door hinging on kitchen side and rear door placement
- Adjustable shelves
- Butt doors on peninsula side
- Frame backs are unfinished
- See example for hinging and rear door position

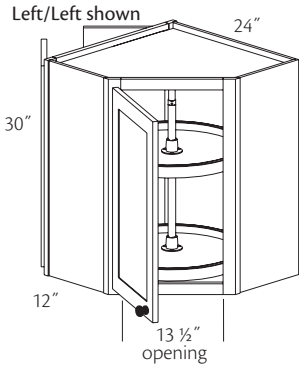
☆ Glass inserts unavailable on ends

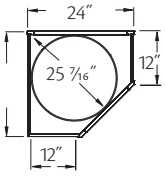
☆ (CTR) available both sides only

- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles: Kitchen side doors use 1/2″ overlay hinges; Peninsula side doors use full overlay hinges

●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XS
●	MI	☆	CTR
●	AD_E	☆	GD
●	CH		

Peninsula Wall Angle Wood Lazy Susan





Two shelves
PWA2430 RR or RL.WLS
PWA2430 LR or LL.WLS

- Specify R or L for door hinging on kitchen side and rear door placement
- 19 1/2″ diameter rotating shelves
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Butt doors on peninsula side
- Frame backs are unfinished
- See example for hinging and rear door position

☆ Glass inserts unavailable on ends

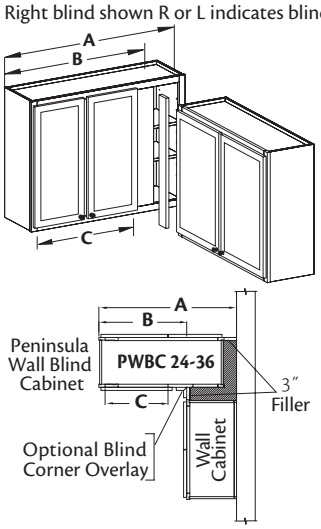
☆ (CTR) available both sides only

- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles: Kitchen side doors use 1/2″ overlay hinges; Peninsula side doors use full overlay hinges

●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XS
●	MI	☆	CTR
●	AD_E	☆	GD
	CH		

Peninsula Wall Blind Corner Cabinet Information

Right blind shown R or L indicates blind

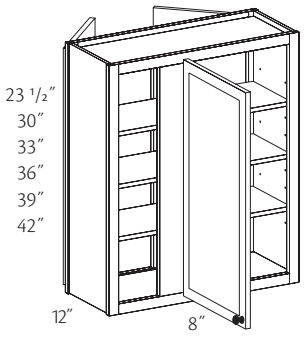


- All PWBC24 doors are square except full overlay arch door styles. Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel
- All Wall Blind Corner cabinets should be pulled. Consult chart for pull dimensions and min. wall space requirements
- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Door hinged on same side as blind on single door cabinets
- Max pull is 3 3/4″
- ***Note***: A 3″ Wall Filler is supplied and shipped separately with each Wall Blind Cabinet ordered. A Wall Cabinet adjacent to WBC may be ordered with an extended stile in lieu of installing the supplied filler. Two 3″ Wall Fillers are supplied with each Peninsula Wall Blind Corner ordered. Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinets is recommended for full overlay door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	CTR
AD_E	GD
CH	

	1/2" Overlay						Full Overlay					
	Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"				Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"			
Cabinet	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Door Open "C"	Cab. Width	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Door Open "C"	Cab. Width
PWBC24	21 1/4"	24 3/4"	9 1/4"	12 3/4"	6"	21"	22"	24 3/4"	10"	12 3/4"	6"	21"
PWBC27	24 1/4"	27 3/4"	12 1/4"	15 3/4"	9"	24"	25"	27 3/4"	13"	16 3/4"	9"	24"
PWBC30	27 1/4"	30 3/4"	15 1/4"	18 3/4"	12"	27"	28"	30 3/4"	16"	19 3/4"	12"	27"
PWBC33	30 1/4"	33 3/4"	18 1/4"	21 3/4"	15"	30"	31"	33 3/4"	19"	21 3/4"	15"	30"
PWBC36	33 1/4"	36 3/4"	21 1/4"	24 3/4"	18"	33"	34"	36 3/4"	22"	24 3/4"	18"	33"

Peninsula Wall Blind Corner



One shelf
23 1/2" High
❊ **PWBC2724 R or L**
❊ **PWBC3024 R or L**
PWBC3324 R or L
PWBC3624 R or L

Two shelves
30" High
✢★▲ **PWBC2430 R or L**
❊ **PWBC2730 R or L**
❊ **PWBC3030 R or L**
PWBC3330 R or L
PWBC3630 R or L

Two shelves
33" High
✢★▲ **PWBC2433 R or L**
❊ **PWBC3033 R or L**
PWBC3633 R or L

Three shelves
36" High
✢★▲ **PWBC2436 R or L**
❊ **PWBC3036 R or L**
PWBC3636 R or L

Three shelves
39" High
✢★▲ **PWBC2439 R or L**
PWBC3039 R or L
PWBC3639 R or L

Three shelves
42" High
✢★▲ **PWBC2442 R or L**
❊ **PWBC3042 R or L**
PWBC3642 R or L

- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Left shown
- Adjustable shelves
- Frame backs are unfinished
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 15"
- ☆ (CTR) available both sides only
- ***Note***: Two 3" fillers included. Order Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinets separately

We recommend using Under Cabinet Panels on all wall cabinet runs. This will give the kitchen an elegant finished look. Unless ordered with a matching wood veneer interior option, the under side of wall cabinets are a natural birch material

❊ Butt doors on peninsula side

▲ Kitchen side door is square except full overlay arch door styles. Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

✢ Unavailable with Glass door option

★ Single door both sides

● FE	☆ CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● XS
● MI	☆ CTR
● AD_E	☆ GD
● CH	

Wall Specialty Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
XS	Extended Stile
CTR	Change Top Rail
GD	Glass Doors

Wall Specialty Cabinet Information

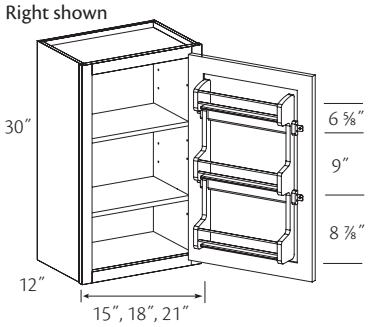
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Any wall cabinet that is larger than 24″ wide x 27″ high x 12″ deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12″ must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is ***not*** covered by the warranty.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Wall Cabinet w/Spice Rack

Right shown

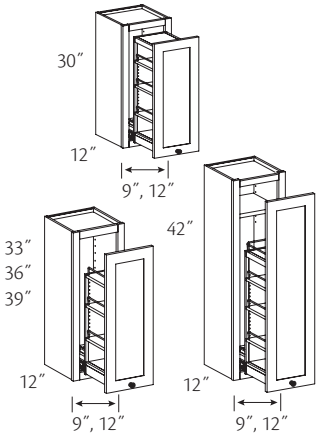


W1530 R or L.SR
W1830 R or L.SR
W2130 R or L.SR

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two standard depth adjustable shelves
- Spice rack is 3 1/8″ deep, rack shelf is 2 1/8″ deep

●	FE		CW
●	APC	●	ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI	●	XS
	AD_E		CTR
	CH		GD

Wall Pantry Pull-out



30″ High
❊ **WPP930**
WPP1230

33″ High
❊ **WPP933**
WPP1233

36″ High
❊ **WPP936**
WPP1236

39″ High
❊ **WPP939**
WPP1239

42″ High
+❊ **WPP942**
\+ **WPP1242**

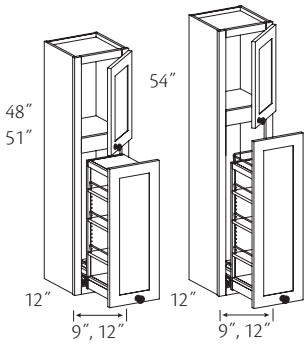
❊ Doors are square except full overlay arch door styles. Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

\+ One adjustable shelf above pull-out

- Three adjustable shelves
- Shelves have solid wood floor with chrome wire side rails
- Shelves are 9 1/2″ deep
- Shelf widths are 4 1/4″ or 7 1/8″
- Unit slides on full-extension undermount soft-close runners

●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI	●	XS
●	AD_E		CTR
	CH		GD

Wall Pantry Pull-out Stack



48″ High
+❊ **WPPST948 R or L**
WPPST1248 R or L
51″ High
+❊ **WPPST951 R or L**
WPPST1251 R or L
54″ High
+❊ **WPPST954 R or L**
WPPST1254 R or L

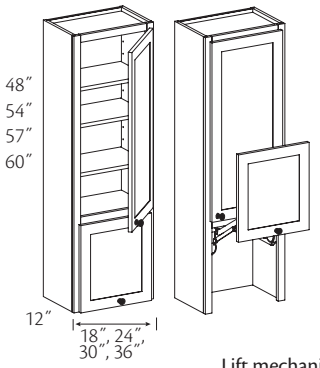
❊ Doors are square except full overlay arch door styles. Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

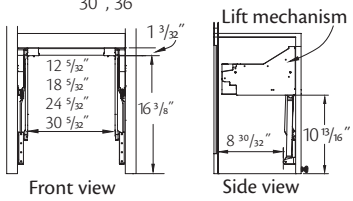
+ Unavailable with Glass door option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two vertical compartments with fixed rail and floor
- Bottom door is always square
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
	MI		XS
●	AD_E	●	CTR
☆	CH	☆	GD

Wall Appliance Garage





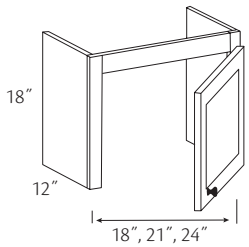
Two shelves
48″ High
WAG181248 R or L
WAG241248 R or L
WAG241248 BUTT
WAG301248
WAG361248
Three shelves
54″ High
WAG181254 R or L
WAG241254 R or L
WAG241254 BUTT
WAG301254
WAG361254

Three shelves
57″ High
WAG181257 R or L
WAG241257 R or L
WAG241257 BUTT
WAG301257
WAG361257
Three shelves
60″ High
WAG181260 R or L
WAG241260 R or L
WAG241260 BUTT
WAG301260
WAG361260

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- Clearance from countertop to bottom of door is 20 1/32″
- Adjustable soft-close lift mechanism standard
- (VDA) is unavailable
- Bottom door is always square
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24″
- ☆ (AD_E) both option is unavailable

●	FE		CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI	●	XS
☆	AD_E	●	CTR
●	CH	☆	GD

Door Storage



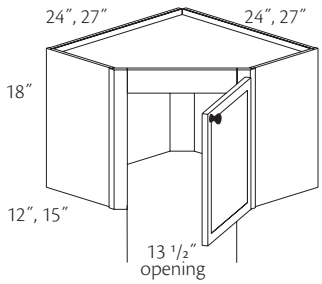
DOS18 R or L
DOS21 R or L
❍ **DOS24 BUTT**

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Unable to be trimmed
- ***Note***: Square doors will be supplied when ordered in arched door styles

●	FE	☆	CW
●	APC	●	ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI	●	XS
	AD_E		CTR
	CH	●	GD

Door Storage Angle



DOSA2418 R or L
★❊■ **DOSA2718 R or L**

❊ Flush Finished Ends standard

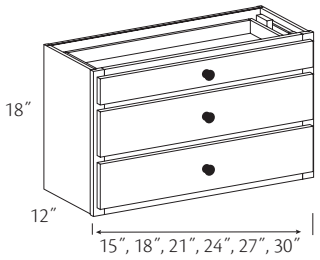
★ Furniture Plywood Ends standard; recommended Matching Interior option is MIAPFC

■ (FE) option standard

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Access height is 15″
- Unable to be trimmed
- ***Note***: Square doors will be supplied when ordered in arched door styles
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2″ overlay hinge

☆	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
☆	FPEB		XSG
●	MI		XS
	AD_E		CTR
	CH	●	GD

Drawer Storage Cabinet

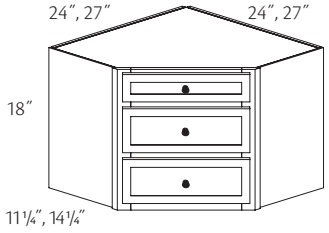


DS15
DS18
DS21
DS24
DS27
DS30

- Three drawers with full-extension side-mount runners (***not*** soft-close)
- Top drawer will be slab, including DRPD, on all full-overlay door styles except Erickson, Martel and Rockwell door styles

●	FE	●	CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
	MI	●	XS
	AD_E		CTR
	CH		GD

Drawer Storage Angle



DSA2418
☆❄ **DSA2718**

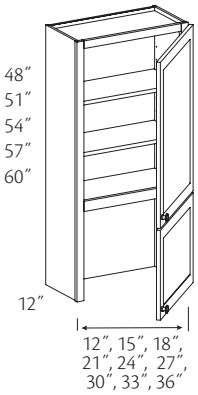
☆ (FPEB) option standard
❄ (FE) option standard

- Three drawers with full-extension side-mount runners (***not*** soft-close)
- Top drawer will be slab, including DRPD, on all full-overlay door styles except Erickson, Martel and Rockwell door styles

☆	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
☆	FPEB		XSG
	MI		XS
	AD_E		CTR
	CH		GD

When including any under cabinet storage unit, consider using a countertop with a loose backsplash. This will prevent having to notch the cabinet.

Wall Countertop Door Storage



48″ High
❍❒ **WCDS1248 R or L**
❒ **WCDS1548 R or L**
❒ **WCDS1848 R or L**
❒ **WCDS2148 R or L**
❒ **WCDS2448 R or L**
❍❒ **WCDS2448 BUTT**
❒ **WCDS2748 (Butt)**
❒ **WCDS3048 BUTT**
❒ **WCDS3348 BUTT**
❒ **WCDS3648 BUTT**

51″ High
❍ **WCDS1251 R or L**
WCDS1551 R or L
WCDS1851 R or L
WCDS2151 R or L
WCDS2451 R or L
❍ **WCDS2451 BUTT**
WCDS2751 (Butt)
WCDS3051 BUTT
WCDS3351 BUTT
WCDS3651 BUTT

54″ High
❍ **WCDS1254 R or L**
WCDS1554 R or L
WCDS1854 R or L
WCDS2154 R or L
WCDS2454 R or L
❍ **WCDS2454 BUTT**
WCDS2754 (Butt)
WCDS3054 BUTT
WCDS3354 BUTT
WCDS3654 BUTT

57″ High
❍ **WCDS1257 R or L**
WCDS1557 R or L
WCDS1857 R or L
WCDS2157 R or L
WCDS2457 R or L
❍ **WCDS2457 BUTT**
WCDS2757 (Butt)
WCDS3057 BUTT
WCDS3357 BUTT
WCDS3657 BUTT

60″ High
❍ **WCDS1260 R or L**
WCDS1560 R or L
WCDS1860 R or L
WCDS2160 R or L
WCDS2460 R or L
❍ **WCDS2460 BUTT**
WCDS2760 (Butt)
WCDS3060 BUTT
WCDS3360 BUTT
WCDS3660 BUTT

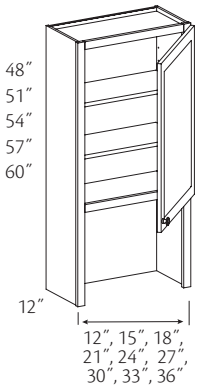
❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Two vertical compartments with fixed mid-rail and floor
- Bottom section does ***not*** have a bottom rail or floor
- Top shelves are adjustable
- Shelves shipped separately
- Bottom door is always square

☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
☆ Max. (ID) is 24″
☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

●	FE	☆	CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB	●	XSG
●	MI	●	XS
●	AD_E	●	CTR
☆	CH	☆	GD

Wall Countertop Open Storage



48″ High

❍❒ **WCOS1248 R or L**
❒ **WCOS1548 R or L**
❒ **WCOS1848 R or L**
❒ **WCOS2148 R or L**
❒ **WCOS2448 R or L**
❍❒ **WCOS2448 BUTT**
❒ **WCOS2748 (Butt)**
❒ **WCOS3048 BUTT**
❒ **WCOS3348 BUTT**
❒ **WCOS3648 BUTT**

51″ High

❍ **WCOS1251 R or L**
WCOS1551 R or L
WCOS1851 R or L
WCOS2151 R or L
WCOS2451 R or L
❍ **WCOS2451 BUTT**
WCOS2751 (Butt)
WCOS3051 BUTT
WCOS3351 BUTT
WCOS3651 BUTT

54″ High

❍ **WCOS1254 R or L**
WCOS1554 R or L
WCOS1854 R or L
WCOS2154 R or L
WCOS2454 R or L
❍ **WCOS2454 BUTT**
WCOS2754 (Butt)
WCOS3054 BUTT
WCOS3354 BUTT
WCOS3654 BUTT

57″ High

❍ **WCOS1257 R or L**
WCOS1557 R or L
WCOS1857 R or L
WCOS2157 R or L
WCOS2457 R or L
❍ **WCOS2457 BUTT**
WCOS2757 (Butt)
WCOS3057 BUTT
WCOS3357 BUTT
WCOS3657 BUTT

60″ High

❍ **WCOS1260 R or L**
WCOS1560 R or L
WCOS1860 R or L
WCOS2160 R or L
WCOS2460 R or L
❍ **WCOS2460 BUTT**
WCOS2760 (Butt)
WCOS3060 BUTT
WCOS3360 BUTT
WCOS3660 BUTT

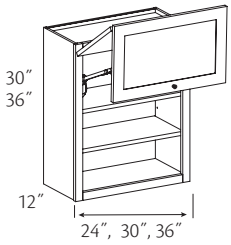
❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

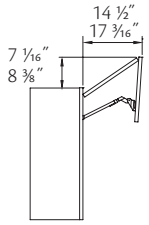
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two vertical compartments with fixed mid-rail and floor
- Top shelves are adjustable
- Bottom section does ***not*** have a bottom rail or floor
- Shelves shipped separately

☆ Max. (ID) is 24″
☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

❖	FE	☆	CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB	●	XSG
❖	MI	●	XS
●	AD_E	●	CTR
☆	CH	●	GD

Wall Lateral Bi-Fold Cabinet





Two shelves
30″ High
WLBF2430
WLBF3030
WLBF3630

Three shelves
36″ High
WLBF2436
WLBF3036
WLBF3636

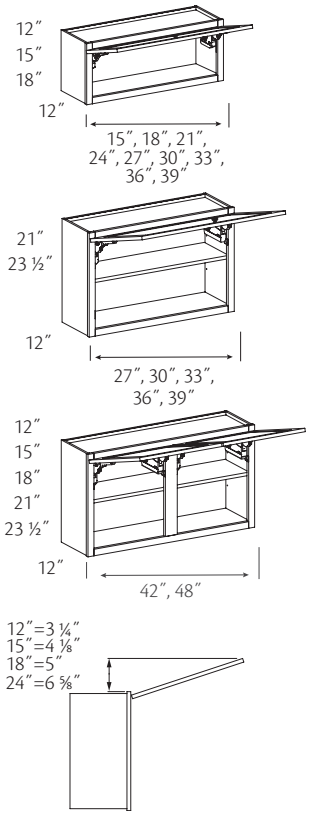
- Adjustable shelves
- Adjustable soft-close lift mechanism standard
- Breakaway hinge engages or separates, when an object is caught between the doors as they are closing
- Door-to-door hinge will show slightly when glass doors are applied
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Allow 8 11/16″ above the cabinet for proper door clearance

☆ Unavailable with Mullion glass doors (GD) option
☆ Unavailable with Camed glass door (GD) option
☆ Prep for Glass unavailable
☆ Unavailable with Moire Glass Inserts
☆ Antiquity Glass Insert unavailable on 36″ wide cabinet

- ***Note***: Square doors will be supplied when ordered in arched door styles

●	FE		CW
●	APC	●	ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI		XS
●	AD_E		CTR
	CH	☆	GD

Wall Top Hinge Cabinet 12" Deep



No shelf
12" High
WTHG1512
WTHG1812
WTHG2112
WTHG2412
WTHG2712
WTHG3012
WTHG3312
WTHG3612
◆ **WTHG3912**
◆ **WTHG4212**
◆ **WTHG4812**

No shelf
15" High
WTHG1515
WTHG1815
WTHG2115
WTHG2415
WTHG2715
WTHG3015
WTHG3315
WTHG3615
◆ **WTHG3915**
◆ **WTHG4215**
◆ **WTHG4815**

No shelf
18" High
WTHG1518
WTHG1818
WTHG2118
WTHG2418
WTHG2718
WTHG3018
WTHG3318
WTHG3618
◆ **WTHG3918**
◆ **WTHG4218**
◆ **WTHG4818**

One shelf
21" High
WTHG2721
WTHG3021
WTHG3321
WTHG3621
◆ **WTHG3921**
◆ **WTHG4221**
◆ **WTHG4821**

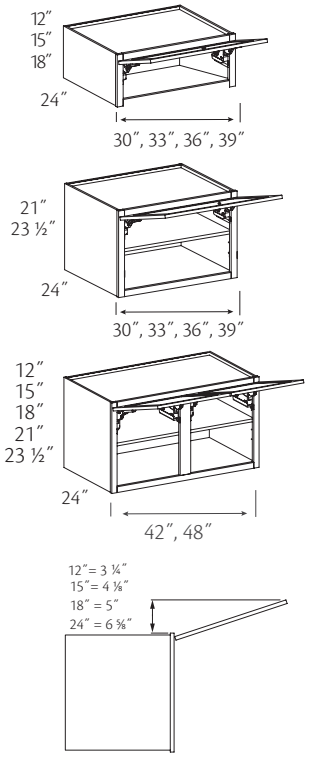
One shelf
23 1/2" High
WTHG1524
WTHG1824
WTHG2124
WTHG2424
WTHG2724
WTHG3024
WTHG3324
WTHG3624
◆ **WTHG3924**
◆ **WTHG4224**
◆ **WTHG4824**

◆ Unavailable in (ID)

- Adjustable shelves
- Additional support required
- Adjustable soft-close lift mechanism standard
- 30"–36" wide wall cabinets have wood veneer plywood shelves
- ☆ Antiquity Glass Insert unavailable on 36" wide cabinet
- ☆ Unavailable with Moire Glass Inserts
- ☆ Prep for Glass unavailable
- ☆ Unavailable with Mullion glass doors (GD) option
- ☆ Unavailable with Camed glass door (GD) option
- ☆ (AD_E) only available right or left, unavailable both sides
- Installation instructions supplied with Auto-open Kit
- ***Note***: Square doors will be supplied when ordered in arched door styles
- ***Note***: Wall Top Hinge and Wall Refrigerator Top Hinge cabinets are unable to be installed directly against the ceiling

●	FE		CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI	●	XS
☆	AD_E		CTR
	CH	☆	GD

Wall Refrigerator Top Hinge 24" Deep



No shelf
12" High
+ **WRTHG3012**
+ **WRTHG3312**
+ **WRTHG3612**
+ **WRTHG3912**
+ **WRTHG4212**
+ **WRTHG4812**

No shelf
15" High
+ **WRTHG3015**
+ **WRTHG3315**
+ **WRTHG3615**
+ **WRTHG3915**
+ **WRTHG4215**
+ **WRTHG4815**

No shelf
18" High
WRTHG3018
WRTHG3318
WRTHG3618
WRTHG3918
WRTHG4218
WRTHG4818

One shelf
21" High
WRTHG3021
WRTHG3321
WRTHG3621
WRTHG3921
WRTHG4221
WRTHG4821

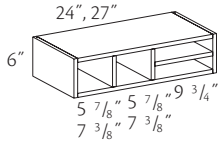
One shelf
23 1/2" High
WRTHG3024
WRTHG3324
WRTHG3624
WRTHG3924
WRTHG4224
WRTHG4824

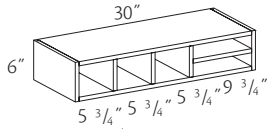
+ Unavailable with (AD_E) option

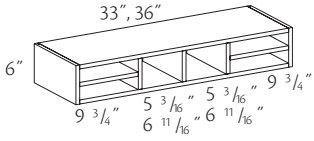
- Adjustable shelves
- Additional support required
- 30"–36" wide wall cabinets have wood veneer plywood shelves
- ☆ Antiquity Glass Insert unavailable on 36" wide cabinet
- ☆ Prep for Glass unavailable
- ☆ Unavailable with Moire Glass Inserts
- ☆ Unavailable with Mullion glass doors (GD) option
- ☆ Unavailable with Camed glass door (GD) option
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 12"
- ☆ (AD_E) only available right or left, unavailable both sides
- Installation instructions supplied with Auto-open Kit
- Max. (ID) for Wall Refrigerator cabinets is 27"
- ***Note***: Square doors will be supplied when ordered in arched door styles
- ***Note***: Wall Top Hinge and Wall Refrigerator Top Hinge cabinets are unable to be installed directly against the ceiling

●	FE		CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC	☆	RD
●	FPEB		XSG
●	MI	●	XS
☆	AD_E		CTR
	CH	☆	GD

Organizers







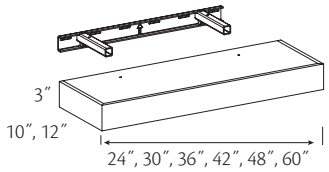
O24
O27
O30
O33
O36

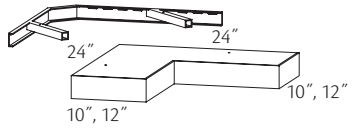
- 5/8" wood veneer construction; unavailable in plywood
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Vinyl edge banding applied to edges of cabinet
- ***Note***: This cabinet features "frameless" type construction

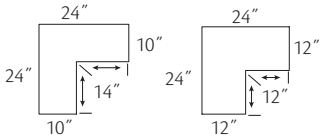
❖	FE	☆	CW
	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
	FPEB		XSG
❖	MI		XS
	AD_E		CTR
	CH		GD

When using an Organizer Cabinet or Spice Drawer Cabinet, which have flush ends standard, under a wall cabinet at the end of a run, either attach Furniture Ends or order a 3/16" Wood Skin for the wall cabinet to flush the ends. (There will be a seam.) Also, consider ordering a furniture matching wall end panel if the height of the finished product allows it

Floating Shelves







10" Deep
❍ **FLS24**
FLS30
FLS36
FLS42
FLS48
FLS60

Corner
❍ **FLSC2410**

12" Deep
❍ **FLS2412**
FLS3012
FLS3612
FLS4212
FLS4812
FLS6012

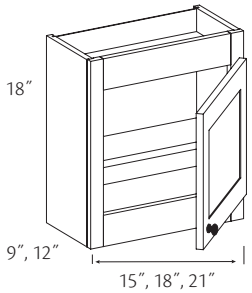
Corner
❍ **FLSC2412**

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- 50 lbs. capacity
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Unavailable in Quartersawn or Rustic door styles
- Unable to be trimmed

❖	FE	☆	CW
❖	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
	FPEB		XSG
	MI		XS
	AD_E		CTR
	CH		GD

Under Cabinet Door Storage



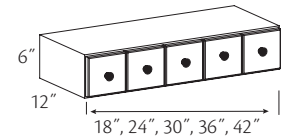
UCDS150918 R or L
UCDS180918 R or L
UCDS210918 R or L
UCDS151218 R or L
UCDS181218 R or L
UCDS211218 R or L

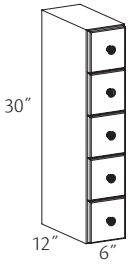
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One adjustable shelf
- Top and bottom rails are 3" high allowing for molding application
- If ordered in an arched door style, it will be supplied square

☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

❖	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
☆	APFC	●	RD
❖	FPEB		XSG
●	MI		XS
	AD_E		CTR
	CH	●	GD

Spice Drawer Cabinet





Horizontal

SDC18	3 Drawers
SDC24	4 Drawers
SDC30	5 Drawers
SDC36	6 Drawers
SDC42	7 Drawers

Vertical

VSDC6	5 Drawers

- Horizontal Cabinets: 5/8" wood veneer construction, unavailable in Plywood or All Plywood Construction
- Vertical Cabinets: 1/2" Finished Plywood ends (FE) standard, unavailable in All Plywood Construction
- Drawer boxes have 1/2" sides and 3/4" floor, front and back
- Interior drawer depth 10 1/16"
- Solid wood 3/4" thick slab drawer fronts with an eased edge. Outside profile will the same regardless of the selected door style
- Drawer front is adjustable
- All drawer boxes are Natural Birch wood veneer plywood
- Drawer box slides along wood guide. Wood guide is used to keep drawers from moving left to right
- Vinyl edge banding applied to edges of cabinet
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- ***Note***: This cabinet features "frameless" type construction

☆	FE	CW
	APC	ID
	APFC	RD
	FPEB	XSG
❖	MI	XS
	AD_E	CTR
	CH	GD

When using an Organizer Cabinet or Spice Drawer Cabinet, which have flush ends standard, under a wall cabinet at the end of a run, either attach Furniture Ends or order a 3/16" Wood Skin for the wall cabinet to flush the ends. (There will be a seam.) Also, consider ordering a furniture matching wall end panel if the height of the finished product allows it

Wall Hoods

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
XS	Extended Stile
GD	Glass Doors

Wall Hood Information

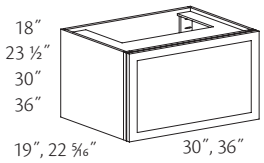
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

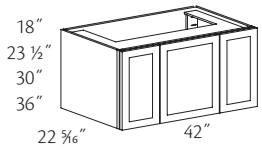
Note: Wall Hoods will have finished ends standard.

Caution: Wall Hoods must be installed between two (2) cabinets, a cabinet and a wall or anchored to the ceiling or wall. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious personal injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is not covered by the warranty.

Consult your local building code for rules and regulations that may apply to the installation of this product, such as required clearances between the Wall Hood and cooking surface.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.





Wall Hood Box

18" High
- ■ **WHB301818**
- ■ **WHB361818**
- ▲ **WHB362118**
- ▲ **WHB422118**

23 1/2" High
- ■ **WHB301824**
- ■ **WHB361824**
- ▲ **WHB362124**
- ▲ **WHB422124**

30" High
- ■ **WHB301830**
- ■ **WHB361830**
- ▲ **WHB362130**
- ▲ **WHB422130**

36" High
- ■ **WHB301836**
- ■ **WHB361836**
- ▲ **WHB362136**
- ▲ **WHB422136**

Component Pkg. "G"
WHCP3624 V
WHCP4224 V

Component Pkg. "J"
WHCP3019 V
WHCP3619 V

Component Pkg. "P"
WHCP3624 V.2
WHCP4224 V.2

■ 19" deep (18" nominal) requires Wall Hood Component Package "J"

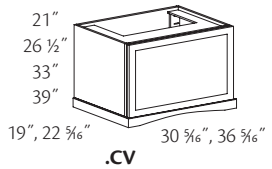
▲ 22 5/16" deep (21" nominal) requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- All door styles will default to full overlay
- Doors are attached by false front clips; ***not*** operational
- Designed to align with top of adjacent cabinets
- 30" and 36" wide hoods have a single door panel
- 42" wide hoods have three door panels
- The 18" high Wall Hood Box will require a soffit or a molding box application to house the duct work for the blower unit
- Rustic doors applied when ordered in Rustic door styles
- High-Gloss Foil doors applied when ordered in High-Gloss Foil; all other components will be painted hardwood
- ***Note***: Square doors will be supplied when ordered in arched door styles
- ***Note***: Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

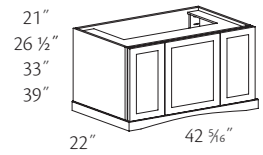
For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

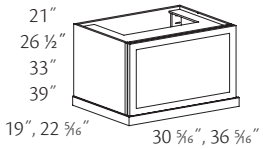
❖ FE	CW
APC	ID
❖ APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Wall Hood Box Valance

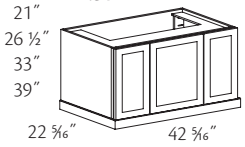


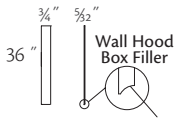
.CV





.ST





Radius to match top of valance

Cove Valance
21" High
■ **WHB301821 .CV**
■ **WHB361821 .CV**
▲ **WHB362121 .CV**
▲ **WHB422121 .CV**

Cove Valance
26 1/2" High
■ **WHB301827 .CV**
■ **WHB361827 .CV**
▲ **WHB362127 .CV**
▲ **WHB422127 .CV**

Cove Valance
33" High
■ **WHB301833 .CV**
■ **WHB361833 .CV**
▲ **WHB362133 .CV**
▲ **WHB422133 .CV**

Cove Valance
39" High
■ **WHB301839 .CV**
■ **WHB361839 .CV**
▲ **WHB362139 .CV**
▲ **WHB422139 .CV**

Straight Valance
21" High
■ **WHB301821 .ST**
■ **WHB361821 .ST**
▲ **WHB362121 .ST**
▲ **WHB422121 .ST**

Straight Valance
26 1/2" High
■ **WHB301827 .ST**
■ **WHB361827 .ST**
▲ **WHB362127 .ST**
▲ **WHB422127 .ST**

Straight Valance
33" High
■ **WHB301833 .ST**
■ **WHB361833 .ST**
▲ **WHB362133 .ST**
▲ **WHB422133 .ST**

Straight Valance
39" High
■ **WHB301839 .ST**
■ **WHB361839 .ST**
▲ **WHB362139 .ST**
▲ **WHB422139 .ST**

Component Pkg. "G"
WHCP3624 V
WHCP4224 V

Component Pkg. "J"
WHCP3019 V
WHCP3619 V

Component Pkg. "P"
WHCP3624 V.2
WHCP4224 V.2
WHCP4824 V.2

■ 19" deep (18" nominal) requires Wall Hood Component Package "J"

▲ 22 5/16" deep (21" nominal) requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

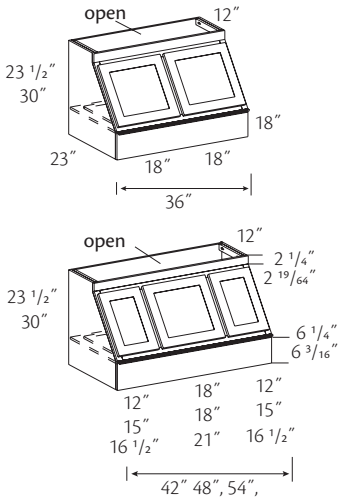
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- All door styles will default to full overlay
- Doors are attached by false front clips; ***not*** operational
- Designed to align with top of adjacent cabinets
- Valance adds 3" to overall height and 5/32" width to both sides
- Valances will be supplied in plain-sawn material for Quartersawn door styles
- Includes (2) Wall Hood Box Fillers; shipped separately
- Filler strips are used when butting adjacent cabinets against the Wall Hood Box. Use fillers in this application to avoid gaps between cabinet boxes
- Rustic doors applied when ordered in Rustic door styles
- High-Gloss Foil doors applied when ordered in High-Gloss Foil; all other components will be painted hardwood
- ***Note***: Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function
- ***Note***: Square doors will be supplied when ordered in arched door styles

Please use the Wall Hood Box Filler when installing the hood box between two wall cabinets

For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

❖ FE	CW
APC	ID
❖ APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Wall Hood Matching Straight Valance



23 1/2" High
Aligns with
90" High cabinets

- **WHMSV3624**
- **WHMSV4224**
- **WHMSV4824**
- **WHMSV5424**

30" High
Aligns with
96" High cabinets

- **WHMSV3630**
- **WHMSV4230**
- **WHMSV4830**
- **WHMSV5430**

Component Pkg. "G"
WHCP3624 V
WHCP4224 V
WHCP4824 V
WHCP5424 V

- Requires Wall Hood Component Package "G"

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Will accept optional onlays; order separately
- Doors open to facilitate duct installation and wiring
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- High-Gloss Foil doors applied when ordered in High-Gloss Foil; all other components will be painted hardwood
- ***Note***: Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

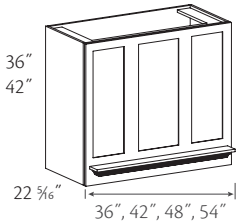
For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

❖ FE	CW
APC	ID
❖ APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Opening Sizes

Cabient	Top Width	Top Depth	Bottom Width	Bottom Depth	Floor Opening Width	Floor Opening Depth
WHMSV36	33 1/8"	10 9/16"	34 5/8"	21 9/16"	29 1/8"	17"
WHMSV42	39 1/8"	10 9/16"	40 5/8"	21 9/16"	29 1/8"	17"
WHMSV48	45 1/8"	10 9/16"	46 5/8"	21 9/16"	29 1/8"	17"
WHMSV54	51 1/8"	10 9/16"	52 5/8"	21 9/16"	29 1/8"	17"

Wall Hood Cabinet Run - Shelf w/Classic Crown Molding



30" High

- **WHCR362230 .CCM**
- **WHCR422230 .CCM**
- **WHCR482230 .CCM**
- **WHCR542230 .CCM**

36" High

- **WHCR362236 .CCM**
- **WHCR422236 .CCM**
- **WHCR482236 .CCM**
- **WHCR542236 .CCM**

42" High

- **WHCR362242 .CCM**
- **WHCR422242 .CCM**
- **WHCR482242 .CCM**
- **WHCR542242 .CCM**

Component Pkg. "G"
WHCP3624 V
WHCP4224 V
WHCP4824 V
WHCP5424 V

Component Pkg. "P"
WHCP3624 V.2
WHCP4224 V.2
WHCP4824 V.2
WHCP5424 V.2

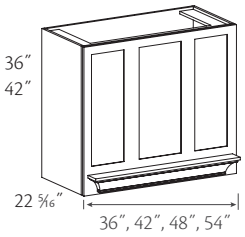
- Requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

- Unavailable in Hickory, mitered, quartersawn, rustic, slab, and foil door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Front panel designed to coordinate with the selected door style
- Front panel is removable to facilitate duct installation and wiring
- Shelf molding matches Classic Crown Molding
- 36" wide units will have a single panel
- Weight capacity of 10 lbs.
- Square design will be supplied when ordered in Roman door styles
- ***Note***: Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

❖ FE	CW
APC	ID
❖ APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Wall Hood Cabinet Run - Shelf w/Extra Large Cove Molding



30" High	*Component Pkg. "G"*
■ **WHCR362230 .XLCVM**	**WHCP3624 V**
■ **WHCR422230 .XLCVM**	**WHCP4224 V**
■ **WHCR482230 .XLCVM**	**WHCP4824 V**
■ **WHCR542230 .XLCVM**	**WHCP5424 V**
36" High	*Component Pkg. "P"*
■ **WHCR362236 .XLCVM**	**WHCP3624 V.2**
■ **WHCR422236 .XLCVM**	**WHCP4224 V.2**
■ **WHCR482236 .XLCVM**	**WHCP4824 V.2**
■ **WHCR542236 .XLCVM**	**WHCP5424 V.2**
42" High	
■ **WHCR362242 .XLCVM**	
■ **WHCR422242 .XLCVM**	
■ **WHCR482242 .XLCVM**	
■ **WHCR542242 .XLCVM**	

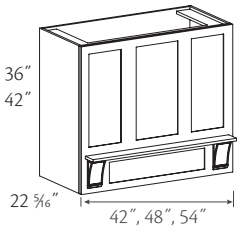
■ Requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

- Unavailable in Hickory, mitered, quartersawn, rustic, slab, and foil door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Front panel designed to coordinate with the selected door style
- Front panel is removable to facilitate duct installation and wiring
- Shelf molding matches Extra Large Cove Molding
- 36" wide units will have a single panel
- Weight capacity of 10 lbs.
- Square design will be supplied when ordered in Roman door styles
- ***Note***: Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

❖ FE	CW
APC	ID
❖ APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Wall Hood Cabinet Run - Sterling Corbel



36" High	*Component Pkg. "G"*
■ **WHCR422236 .SC**	**WHCP4224 V**
■ **WHCR482236 .SC**	**WHCP4824 V**
■ **WHCR542236 .SC**	**WHCP5424 V**
42" High	*Component Pkg. "P"*
■ **WHCR422242 .SC**	**WHCP4224 V.2**
■ **WHCR482242 .SC**	**WHCP4824 V.2**
■ **WHCR542242 .SC**	**WHCP5424 V.2**

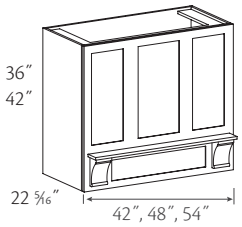
■ Requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

- Unavailable in Hickory, mitered, quartersawn, rustic, slab, and foil door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Front panel designed to coordinate with the selected door style
- Front panel is removable to facilitate duct installation and wiring
- Sterling Corbel design also sold separately
- Weight capacity of 10 lbs.
- Square design will be supplied when ordered in Roman door styles
- ***Note***: Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

❖ FE	CW
APC	ID
❖ APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Wall Hood Cabinet Run - Transitional Corbel



36" High — *Component Pkg. "G"*

- ■ **WHCR422236 .TRC** — **WHCP4224 V**
- ■ **WHCR482236 .TRC** — **WHCP4824 V**
- ■ **WHCR542236 .TRC** — **WHCP5424 V**

42" High — *Component Pkg. "P"*

- ■ **WHCR422242 .TRC** — **WHCP4224 V.2**
- ■ **WHCR482242 .TRC** — **WHCP4824 V.2**
- ■ **WHCR542242 .TRC** — **WHCP5424 V.2**

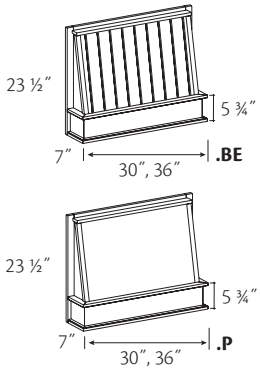
■ Requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

- Unavailable in Hickory, mitered, quartersawn, rustic, slab, and foil door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Front panel designed to coordinate with the selected door style
- Front panel is removable to facilitate duct installation and wiring
- Transitional Corbel design also sold separately
- Weight capacity of 10 lbs.
- Square design will be supplied when ordered in Roman door styles
- ***Note***: Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

❖	FE		CW
	APC		ID
❖	APFC		RD
	FPEB		XSG
	MI		XS
	CH		GD

Wall Hood Classic



- ■ **CRHF3024 .BE**
- ■ **CRHF3624 .BE**
- ■ **CRHF3024 .P**
- ■ **CRHF3624 .P**

Component Pkg. "B"
CRHCP30 R .SN
CRHCP36 R .SN

Component Pkg. "E"
CRHCP30 V .SN
CRHCP36 V .SN

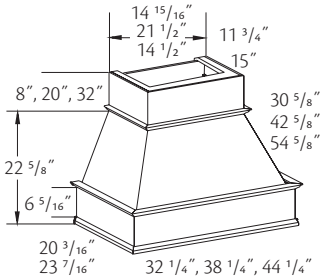
■ Requires Wall Hood Component Package "B" or "E"

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Metal liner required
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Unavailable in Alder door styles
- Rustic material is ***not*** supplied when ordered in applicable rustic door styles
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

❖	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
	FPEB		XSG
	MI		XS
	CH		GD

Wall Hood Classic Chimney



30 5/8" High
For 8 ft. ceilings
- ■ **WHCC301930 .P**
- ■ **WHCC361930 .P**
- ▲ **WHCC362430 .P**
- ▲ **WHCC422430 .P**

42 5/8" High
For 9 ft. ceilings
- ■ **WHCC301942 .P**
- ■ **WHCC361942 .P**
- ▲ **WHCC362442 .P**
- ▲ **WHCC422442 .P**

54 5/8" High
For 10 ft. ceilings
- ■ **WHCC301954 .P**
- ■ **WHCC361954 .P**
- ▲ **WHCC362454 .P**
- ▲ **WHCC422454 .P**

Component Pkg. "G"
WHCP3624 V
WHCP4224 V

Component Pkg. "J"
WHCP3019 V
WHCP3619 V

Component Pkg. "P"
WHCP3624 V.2
WHCP4224 V.2

■ 19" deep requires Wall Hood Component Package "J"

▲ 24" deep requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

Opening Sizes

Cabient	Top Width	Top Depth	Bottom Width	Bottom Depth
WHCC30	8"	7 9/16"	28 1/2"	18 5/16"
WHCC36	14 9/16"	10 3/4"	34 1/2"	21 9/16"
WHCC42	20 1/2"	10 3/4"	40 1/2"	21 9/16"

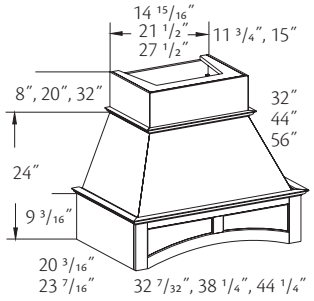
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- A 3" space is recommended on the right and left side of this unit before beginning the adjacent cabinet runs
- Lower molding matches Beaded Panel Molding profile, other molding matches Soffit Crown Molding profile
- Chimney section shipped separately
- Will accept optional onlays; order separately
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Unable to be used with a soffit
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Rustic material is ***not*** supplied when ordered in applicable rustic door styles
- ***Note***: Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

A chimney style hood is selected when working with open soffits or want an unfitted look; a design that looks great with your door style, but matching or including the door style is not required

For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

❖	FE		CW
❖	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
	FPEB		XSG
	MI		XS
	CH		GD

Wall Hood Classic Chimney Flat Panel Valance



32" High
For 8 ft. ceilings
- ■ **WHCCFPV301932 .P**
- ■ **WHCCFPV361932 .P**
- ▲ **WHCCFPV362432 .P**
- ▲ **WHCCFPV422432 .P**

44" High
For 9 ft. ceilings
- ■ **WHCCFPV301944 .P**
- ■ **WHCCFPV361944 .P**
- ▲ **WHCCFPV362444 .P**
- ▲ **WHCCFPV422444 .P**

56" High
For 10 ft. ceilings
- ■ **WHCCFPV301956 .P**
- ■ **WHCCFPV361956 .P**
- ▲ **WHCCFPV362456 .P**
- ▲ **WHCCFPV422456 .P**

Component Pkg. "G"
WHCP3624 V
WHCP4224 V

Component Pkg. "J"
WHCP3019 V
WHCP3619 V

Component Pkg. "P"
WHCP3624 V.2
WHCP4224 V.2

■ 19" deep requires Wall Hood Component Package "J"

▲ 24" deep requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

Opening Sizes				
Cabient	Top Width	Top Depth	Bottom Width	Bottom Depth
WHCCFPB30	8"	7 9/16"	28 5/8"	18 5/16"
WHCCFPB36	14 9/16"	10 3/4"	34 5/8"	21 9/16"
WHCCFPB42	20 1/2"	10 3/4"	40 5/8"	21 9/16"

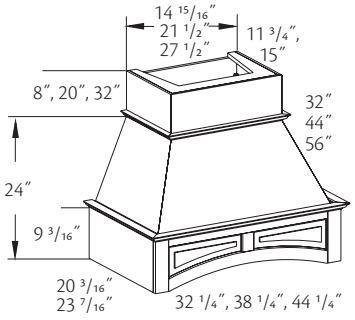
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- A 3" space is recommended on the right and left side of this unit before beginning the adjacent cabinet runs
- Decorative molding matches Soffit Crown Molding profile
- Chimney section shipped separately
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Unable to be used with a soffit
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Rustic material is ***not*** supplied when ordered in applicable rustic door styles
- ***Note***: Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

A Wall Hood Classic Chimney Flat Panel Valance coordinates best with flat panel door styles. It may not match the door exactly, but will blend into the design and enhance the appearance of the entire room

For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

❖	FE		CW
❖	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
	FPEB		XSG
	MI		XS
	CH		GD

Wall Hood Classic Chimney Raised Panel Valance



32" High
For 8 ft. ceilings
- ■ **WHCCRPV301932 .P**
- ■ **WHCCRPV361932 .P**
- ▲ **WHCCRPV362432 .P**
- ▲ **WHCCRPV422432 .P**

44" High
For 9 ft. ceilings
- ■ **WHCCRPV301944 .P**
- ■ **WHCCRPV361944 .P**
- ▲ **WHCCRPV362444 .P**
- ▲ **WHCCRPV422444 .P**

56" High
For 10 ft. ceilings
- ■ **WHCCRPV301956 .P**
- ■ **WHCCRPV361956 .P**
- ▲ **WHCCRPV362456 .P**
- ▲ **WHCCRPV422456 .P**

Component Pkg. "G"
WHCP3624 V
WHCP4224 V

Component Pkg. "J"
WHCP3019 V
WHCP3619 V

Component Pkg. "P"
WHCP3624 V.2
WHCP4224 V.2

■ 19" deep requires Wall Hood Component Package "J"

▲ 24" deep requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

Opening Sizes				
Cabient	Top Width	Top Depth	Bottom Width	Bottom Depth
WHCCRPV30	8"	7 9/16"	28 5/8"	18 5/16"
WHCCRPV36	14 9/16"	10 3/4"	34 5/8"	21 9/16"
WHCCRPV42	20 1/2"	10 3/4"	40 5/8"	21 9/16"

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- A 3" space is recommended on the right and left side of this unit before beginning the adjacent cabinet runs
- Decorative molding matches Soffit Crown Molding profile
- Chimney section shipped separately
- Unable to be used with a soffit
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Rustic material is ***not*** supplied when ordered in applicable rustic door styles
- ***Note***: Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

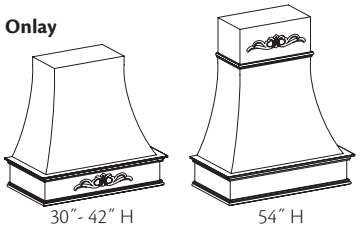
The Wall Hood Classic Chimney Raised Panel Valance includes a representative raised panel profile that blends with most raised panel door styles. It may not match the chosen door style exactly. Consider designing in a valance on the adjacent wall of the cooking area to coordinate with this style hood.

For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

❖ FE	CW
❖ APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

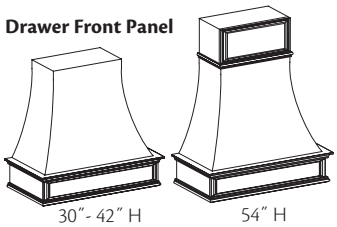
Wall Hood Cove Application

Onlay



30"- 42" H | 54" H

Drawer Front Panel

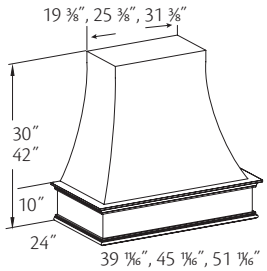


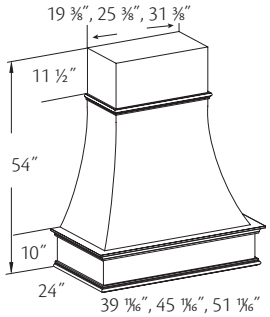
30"- 42" H | 54" H

- Make the cooking area a dramatic focal point by adding a drawer front, appliance panel, molding or onlay to the cove hood to create architectural interest
- Decorate the front apron of the hood with a drawer front to add architectural interest, which can be ordered through the Custom Appliance Panel Program
- Customize the 12" H cap on the 54" H units with a molding stack, custom appliance panel used as wainscot, or a decorative onlay
- Don't forget to trim out the top of your hood with the same top molding you are using for the wall cabinets in your kitchen

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Wall Hood Cove





30" High
For 8 ft. celings
- ■ **WHCV362430**
- ■ **WHCV422430**
- ■ **WHCV482430**

42" High
For 9 ft. ceilings
- ■ **WHCV362442**
- ■ **WHCV422442**
- ■ **WHCV482442**

54" High
for 10 ft. ceilings
- ❊■ **WHCV362454**
- ❊■ **WHCV422454**
- ❊■ **WHCV482454**

Component Pkg. "G"
WHCP3624 V
WHCP4224 V
WHCP4824 V

Component Pkg. "P"
WHCP3624 V.2
WHCP4224 V.2
WHCP4824 V.2

■ Requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

❊ 54" Cove Hood will have trim molding approximately 12" from the top of the chimney

Opening Sizes				
Cabient	Top Width	Top Depth	Bottom Width	Bottom Depth
WHCV36	12 3/4"	10 9/16"	34 1/2"	21 1/2"
WHCV42	18 3/4"	10 9/16"	40 1/2"	21 1/2"
WHCV48	24 3/4"	10 9/16"	46 1/2"	21 1/2"
Surface Area Dimensions for Decorative Onlay Applications				
Cabient	Front Width	Front Depth	Side Width	Side Height
WHCV36	36"	6 3/8"	22 1/4"	6 3/8"
WHCV42	42"	6 3/8"	22 1/4"	6 3/8"
WHCV48	48"	6 3/8"	22 1/4"	6 3/8"

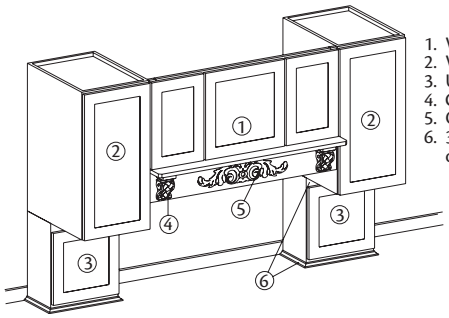
- Small Cove Casing used with top component
- Available in Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- A 3" space is recommended on the right and left side of this unit before beginning the adjacent cabinet runs
- Decorative molding on top matches Small Cove Molding profile; bottom molding matches Small Cove Light Rail profile
- Chimney section shipped separately
- ***Note***: Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function
- Recirculating component packages are unavailable
- Unable to be used with a soffit

Order a decorative drawer front from our Custom Appliance panel program to create a customized insert that matches your door profile for the front apron of your hood. You may also use a drawer front to create a matching custom look on the 12" cap used to create the 54"H units.

For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

❖	FE		CW
❖	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
	FPEB		XSG
	MI		XS
	CH		GD

Wall Hood Mantel Matching Application

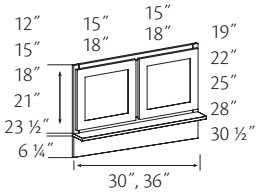


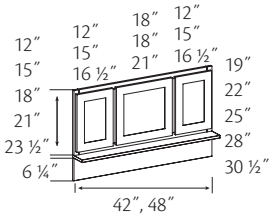
1. Wall Hood Mantel Matching (WHMM)
2. Wall Hood Mantel Cabinet (WHMC)
3. Under Cabinet Door Storage (UCDS)
4. Corbels
5. Onlay
6. 3" rails allow for molding application at top or bottom of Under Cabinet Door Storage

- Gain a "Mantel" style appearance in your kitchen design while maximizing your storage
- Personalize the design by incorporating molding and companion onlays to enhance the cooking focal point of the kitchen
- Wall Hood Mantel Cabinets should be used to support the hood. The increased overall depth makes a "bump-out" focal point that is easy to design
- 18" deep Wall Hood Mantle Cabinets are to be used with 30"–36" Wall Hood Mantel Matching units only. Larger units are unable to ventilate properly
- Add an LED Lighting Kit near the front, beneath the Wall Hood Mantel Cabinets (B) to highlight lower storage
- Create a hearth surround for the cooking area in your kitchen with components that work as a system for 84", 87", 90", 93" and 96" high cabinetry designs

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Wall Hood Mantel Matching





19" High
For 87" ceiling
■ **WHMM3019**
■▲ **WHMM3619**
▲ **WHMM4219**
▲ **WHMM4819**

22" High
For 90" ceiling
■ **WHMM3022**
■▲ **WHMM3622**
▲ **WHMM4222**
▲ **WHMM4822**

25" High
For 90" ceiling
■ **WHMM3025**
■▲ **WHMM3625**
▲ **WHMM4225**
▲ **WHMM4825**

28" High
For 93" ceiling
■ **WHMM3028**
■▲ **WHMM3628**
▲ **WHMM4228**
▲ **WHMM4828**

30 1/2" High
For 96" ceiling
■ **WHMM3031**
■▲ **WHMM3631**
▲ **WHMM4231**
▲ **WHMM4831**

Component Pkg. "I"
WHMCP3621 V
WHMCP4221 V
WHMCP4821 V

Component Pkg. "L"
WHMCP3018 V
WHMCP3618 V

Component Pkg. "Q"
WHMCP3621 V.2
WHMCP4221 V.2
WHMCP4821 V.2

■ 30" and 36" wide used at 18" depth requires Wall Hood Component Package "L"; available for 18" deep hoods only

▲ 36"– 60" wide used at 21" deep will use Wall Hood Component Package "I" or "Q"

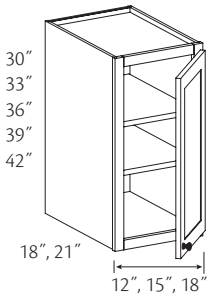
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- No end panels, needs to be supported on each side by Wall Hood Mantel Cabinet or Wall Column
- 3/4" thick, 4 1/4" deep solid wood shelf
- Hoods are designed to be set 29"-29 1/2" above the cooking surface
- Doors open to facilitate duct installation and wiring
- Will accept optional onlays; order separately
- High-Gloss Foils are painted hardwood
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Rustic doors applied when ordered in Rustic door styles
- ***Note***: Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

FE	CW
❖ APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Choose the Wall Hood Mantel Matching when you prefer a larger, wider focal point that matches your chosen door style. Personalize the front shelf area with an onlay or corbel. Personalize the design by incorporating companion onlays to enhance the cooking focal point of the kitchen

For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

Wall Hood Mantel Cabinet



Two shelves
30″ High
WHMC121830 R or L
WHMC151830 R or L
WHMC181830 R or L
WHMC122130 R or L
WHMC152130 R or L
WHMC182130 R or L

Two shelves
33″ High
WHMC121833 R or L
WHMC151833 R or L
WHMC181833 R or L
WHMC122133 R or L
WHMC152133 R or L
WHMC182133 R or L

Three shelves
36″ High
WHMC121836 R or L
WHMC151836 R or L
WHMC181836 R or L
WHMC122136 R or L
WHMC152136 R or L
WHMC182136 R or L

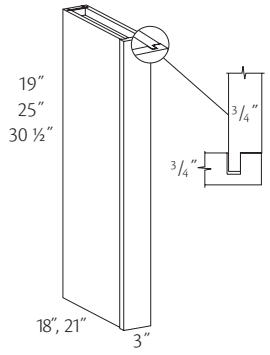
Three shelves
39″ High
WHMC121839 R or L
WHMC151839 R or L
WHMC181839 R or L
WHMC122139 R or L
WHMC152139 R or L
WHMC182139 R or L

Three shelves
42″ High
WHMC121842 R or L
WHMC151842 R or L
WHMC181842 R or L
WHMC122142 R or L
WHMC152142 R or L
WHMC182142 R or L

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Additional support required
- 18″ deep Wall Hood Mantle Cabinets are to be used with 30″–36″ Wall Hood Mantel Matching units only. Larger units are unable to ventilate properly
- High-Gloss Foils are painted hardwood
- Bottom door is always square
- (VDA) is unavailable
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

❖ FE	CW
● APC	ID
☆ APFC	RD
❖ FPEB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
CH	● GD

Wall Hood Mantel Column

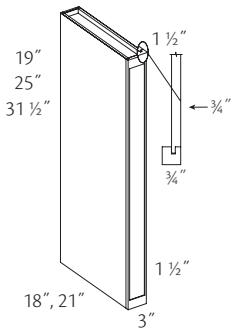


19″ High
WC31819
WC32119
25″ High
WC31825
WC32125
31″ High
WC31831
WC32131

- Front is 3/4″ solid wood
- Quartersawn Oak door styles have 3/4″ solid quartersawn wood front and quartersawn wood veneer end panels
- High-Gloss Foils are painted hardwood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

❖ FE	CW
● APC	● ID
☆ APFC	● RD
❖ FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
● CH	GD

Wall Hood Mantel Column - Sterling

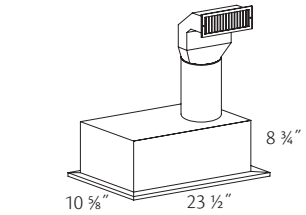


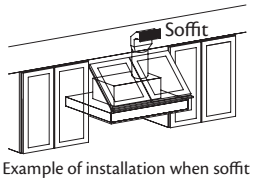
19″ High
STWC31819
STWC32119
25″ High
STWC31825
STWC32125
31 1/2″ High
STWC31831
STWC32131

- Front is 3/4″ solid wood
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

❖ FE	CW
● APC	● ID
☆ APFC	● RD
❖ FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Wall Hood Component Package (A & B) - Recirculating





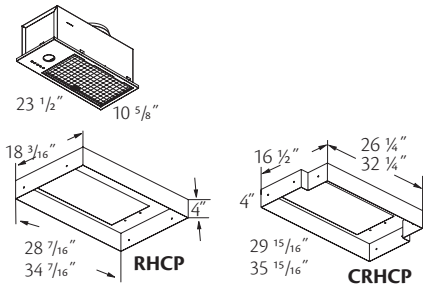
Example of installation when soffit is present

Component Pkg. "A"
RHCP30 R .SN
RHCP36 R .SN
Component Pkg. "B"
CRHCP30 R .SN
CRHCP36 R .SN

- This unit includes a satin nickel colored metal liner, and an easy to clean aluminum mesh filter. This is powered by a 390 CFM squirrel cage fan and has push button controls. This unit comes with two feet of 7″ round ductwork, a 90º elbow, charcoal filter and grille with white vent
- Supplied with an LED 50-watt equivalent MR16 GU10 bulb

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Wall Hood Component Package (D & E) - Vented



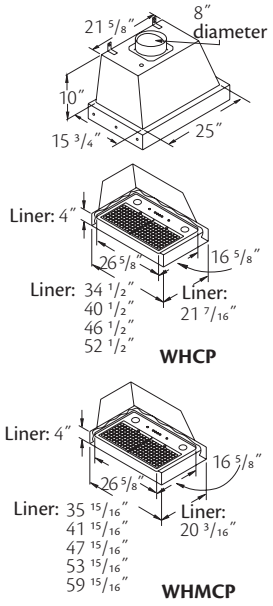
Component Pkg. "D"
RHCP30 V .SN
RHCP36 V .SN

Component Pkg. "E"
CRHCP30 V .SN
CRHCP36 V .SN

- This unit includes a satin nickel colored metal liner, and an easy to clean aluminum mesh filter. This is powered by a 390 CFM squirrel cage fan and has push button controls. 7" round duct vents on top
- Supplied with an LED 50-watt equivalent MR16 GU10 bulb

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Wall Hood Component Package (G & I) - Vented



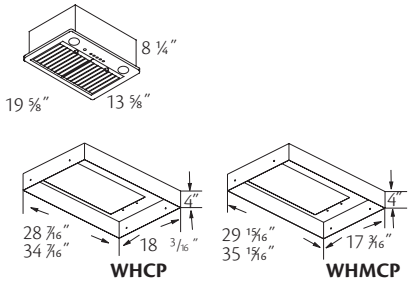
Component Pkg. "G"
WHCP3624 V
WHCP4224 V
WHCP4824 V
WHCP5424 V

Component Pkg. "I"
WHMCP3621 V
WHMCP4221 V
WHMCP4821 V
WHMCP5421 V
WHMCP6021 V

- This unit is used for ducted to exterior installation
- Powered by a 660 CFM 3-speed squirrel cage fan with push button controls
- Supplied with two LED 50-watt equivalent MR16 GU10 bulbs
- Easy to clean aluminum mesh filter
- Includes stainless steel liner; interior is clear, powder coated
- Front panel of blower is covered with a removable protective peel-coat to prevent scratching

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Wall Hood Component Package (J & L) - Vented



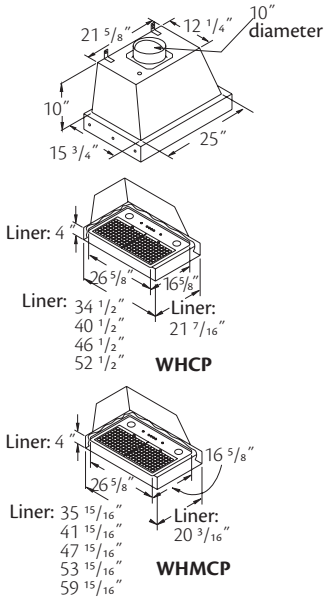
Component Pkg. "J"
WHCP3019 V
WHCP3619 V

Component Pkg. "L"
WHMCP3018 V
WHMCP3618 V

- This unit is used for ducted to exterior installation
- Powered by a 390 CFM squirrel cage fan and has push button controls
- Easy to clean aluminum mesh filter
- Includes stainless steel liner; interior is clear, powder coated
- 7" round duct
- Supplied with two LED 50-watt equivalent MR16 GU10 bulbs
- Front panel of blower is covered with a removable protective peel-coat to prevent scratching
- ***Note***: DCK1K (Recirculating Conversion Kit) can be ordered separately to convert these component packages to recirculating

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Wall Hood Component Package (P & Q) - Vented



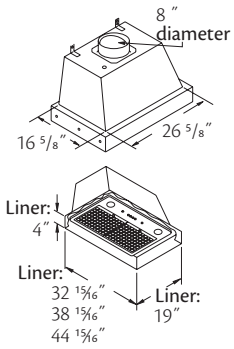
Component Pkg. "P"
WHCP3624 V.2
WHCP4224 V.2
WHCP4824 V.2
WHCP5424 V.2

Component Pkg. "Q"
WHMCP3621 V.2
WHMCP4221 V.2
WHMCP4821 V.2
WHMCP5421 V.2
WHMCP6021 V.2

- This unit is used for ducted to exterior installation
- 10" round duct vents on top
- Powered by a 980 CFM 3-speed squirrel cage fan and has push button controls
- Supplied with two LED 50-watt equivalent MR16 GU10 bulbs
- Easy to clean aluminum mesh filter
- Front panel of blower is covered with a removable protective peel-coat to prevent scratching

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Wall Hood Component Package (R) - Vented

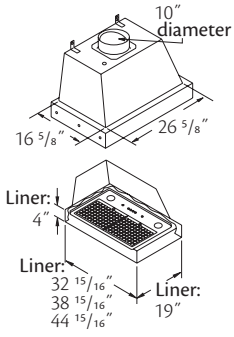


WHCP4222 V
WHCP4822 V
WHCP5422 V

- This unit is used for ducted to exterior installation
- 42, 48 and 54 powered by a 660 CFM squirrel cage fan and has push button controls
- Easy to clean aluminum mesh filter
- Includes stainless steel liner; interior is clear, powder coated
- 8" round duct vents on top
- Supplied with two LED 50-watt equivalent MR16 GU10 bulbs
- Front panel of blower is covered with a removable protective peel-coat to prevent scratching

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Wall Hood Component Package (S) - Vented



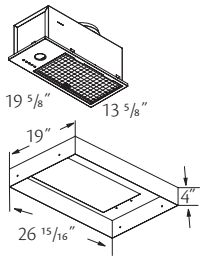
WHCP4222 V.2
WHCP4822 V.2
WHCP5422 V.2

- This unit is used for ducted to exterior installation
- Powered by a 980 CFM 3-speed squirrel cage fan and has push button controls
- Easy to clean aluminum mesh filter
- Includes stainless steel liner; interior is clear, powder coated
- 10" round duct vents on top
- Supplied with two LED 50-watt equivalent MR16 GU10 bulbs
- Front panel of blower is covered with a removable protective peel-coat to prevent scratching

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Wall Hood Component Package (T) - Vented

WHCP3622 V

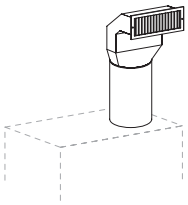


- This unit is used for ducted to exterior installation
- Powered by a 390 CFM squirrel cage fan and has push button controls
- Easy to clean aluminum mesh filter
- Includes stainless steel liner; interior is clear, powder coated
- 7" round duct vents on top
- Supplied with an LED 50-watt equivalent MR16 GU10 bulb
- Front panel of blower is covered with a removable protective peel-coat to prevent scratching

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Recirculating Conversion Kit

DCK1K



- Compatible with Wall Hood Component Packages J, K & L
- Replacement kit for Wall Hood Component Packages A, B & C - Recirculating
- Kit Includes:
  • Trimmable 24" long, 7" diameter duct • 90º elbow (7" diameter, transitions to 9 15/16" wide x 3 1/4" high opening" • White vent cover (11 1/16" wide x 3 5/16" high) • Charcoal filter with clips

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

Wall Microwave Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
CTR	Change Top Rail
GD	Glass Doors

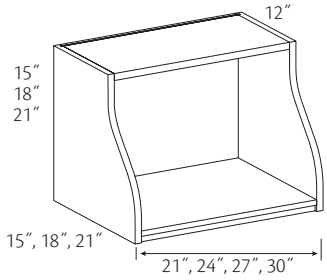
Wall Microwave Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Any wall cabinet that is larger than 24″ wide x 27″ high x 12″ deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12″ must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is ***not*** covered by the warranty.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Wall Microwave Shelf



15″ High	*Inside Dim.:*
❍ **WMS211515**	19 3/8″ x 12 11/16″
WMS241515	22 3/8″ x 12 11/16″
❍ **WMS211815**	19 3/8″ x 12 11/16″
WMS241815	22 3/8″ x 12 11/16″
18″ High	
WMS241818	22 3/8″ x 15 11/16″
WMS271818	25 3/8″ x 15 11/16″
WMS301818	28 3/8″ x 15 11/16″
WMS242118	22 3/8″ x 15 11/16″
WMS272118	25 3/8″ x 15 11/16″
WMS302118	28 3/8″ x 15 11/16″
21″ High	
WMS241821	22 3/8″ x 18 11/16″
WMS271821	25 3/8″ x 18 11/16″
WMS301821	28 3/8″ x 18 11/16″
WMS242121	22 3/8″ x 18 11/16″
WMS272121	25 3/8″ x 18 11/16″
WMS302121	28 3/8″ x 18 11/16″

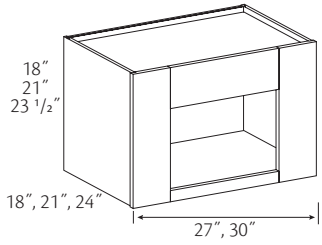
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- 3/4″ wood veneer construction
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

A wall hood or microwave shelf adjacent to a corner cabinet restricts the door from opening

❖	FE	☆	CW
●	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
	FPEB		XS
❖	MI		CTR
	AD_E		GD
	CH		

Wall Microwave Box



18″ High	*23 1/2″ High*
WMB271818	**WMB272124**
WMB272118	**WMB272424**
WMB301818	**WMB302124**
WMB302118	**WMB302424**
21″ High	
WMB271821	
WMB272121	
WMB272421	
WMB301821	
WMB302121	
WMB302421	

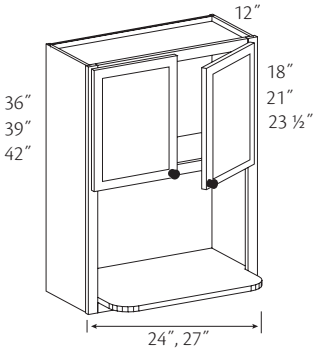
- Designed for "built-in" style microwaves
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- (CH) and (CW) changes will occur in the cabinet opening - stiles and rails will ***not*** change

●	FE	☆	CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB		XS
	MI		CTR
	AD_E		GD
☆	CH		

Cut out dimensions

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
WMB27_18	16"	25"	11"	15"
WMB30_18	19"	28"	11"	15"
WMB27_21	16"	25"	14"	18"
WMB30_21	19"	28"	14"	18"
WMB27_24	16"	25"	16 1/2"	20 1/2"
WMB30_24	19"	28"	16 1/2"	20 1/2"

Wall Compact Microwave w/Solid Wood Shelf

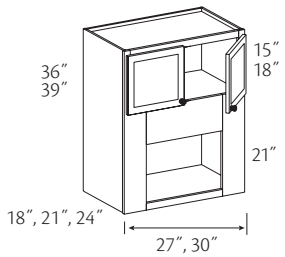


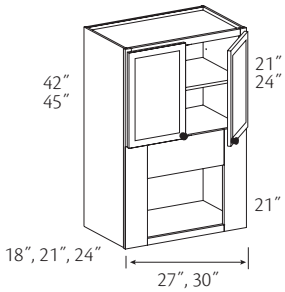
36″ High	*Inside Dim.:*
SWCMSC241236	21″ x 15 3/4″
SWCMSC271236 (Butt)	24″ x 15 3/4″
39″ High	
SWCMSC241239	21″ x 15 3/4″
SWCMSC271239 (Butt)	24″ x 15 3/4″
42″ High	
SWCMSC241242	21″ x 16 1/4″
SWCMSC271242 (Butt)	24″ x 16 1/4″

- 18″ deep, 3/4″ matching shelf
- Solid wood construction on matching lower shelf only
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- (AD_E) is unable to be applied to both ends of this cabinet based on the installation rules
- ***Note***: ***Must*** be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall or have at least one adjacent cabinet along with additional support, such as, attachment to a soffit or support from below. ***Must*** be installed with supplied connectors

❖	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB	●	XS
❖	MI	●	CTR
☆	AD_E	●	GD
☆	CH		

Wall Microwave Cabinet





36″ High	*42″ High*
◆ **WMC271836 (Butt)**	**WMC271842 (Butt)**
◆ **WMC272136 (Butt)**	**WMC272142 (Butt)**
◆ **WMC272436 (Butt)**	**WMC272442 (Butt)**
◆ **WMC301836 BUTT**	**WMC301842 BUTT**
◆ **WMC302136 BUTT**	**WMC302142 BUTT**
◆ **WMC302436 BUTT**	**WMC302442 BUTT**
39″ High	*45″ High*
WMC271839 (Butt)	+ **WMC271845 (Butt)**
WMC272139 (Butt)	+ **WMC272145 (Butt)**
WMC272439 (Butt)	+ **WMC272445 (Butt)**
WMC301839 BUTT	+ **WMC301845 BUTT**
WMC302139 BUTT	+ **WMC302145 BUTT**
WMC302439 BUTT	+ **WMC302445 BUTT**

◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3″

\+ Unavailable with (AD_E) option

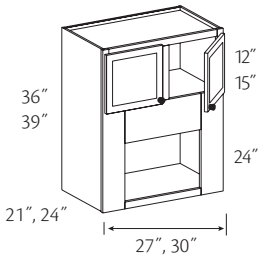
- Designed for "built-in" style microwaves
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- (AD_E) is unable to be applied to both ends of this cabinet based on the installation rules
- ***Note***: ***Must*** be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall or have at least one adjacent cabinet along with additional support, such as, attachment to a soffit or support from below. ***Must*** be installed with supplied connectors

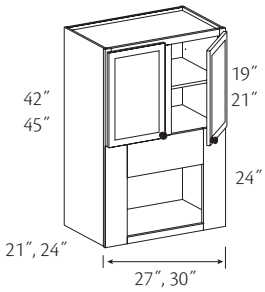
●	FE	●	CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB	●	XS
●	MI	☆	CTR
☆	AD_E	●	GD
☆	CH		

Cut out dimensions

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
WMC27_36	16"	25"	13"	19 1/2"
WMC30_36	19"	28"	13"	19 1/2"
WMC27_39	16"	25"	13"	19 1/2"
WMC30_39	19"	28"	13"	19 1/2"
WMC27_42	16"	25"	13"	19 1/2"
WMC30_42	19"	28"	13"	19 1/2"
WMC27_45	16"	25"	13 1/2"	20"
WMC30_45	19"	28"	13 1/2"	20"

Wall Microwave Cabinet Extended Opening





36″ High

❒▲ **WMCE272136 (Butt)**
❒▲ **WMCE272436 (Butt)**
❒▲ **WMCE302136 BUTT**
❒▲ **WMCE302436 BUTT**

42″ High

WMCE272142 (Butt)
WMCE272442 (Butt)
WMCE302142 BUTT
WMCE302442 BUTT

39″ High

◆ **WMCE272139 (Butt)**
◆ **WMCE272439 (Butt)**
◆ **WMCE302139 BUTT**
◆ **WMCE302439 BUTT**

45″ High

✢ **WMCE272145 (Butt)**
✢ **WMCE272445 (Butt)**
✢ **WMCE302145 BUTT**
✢ **WMCE302445 BUTT**

❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
▲ Unavailable with (CTR) option
◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3″
✢ Unavailable with (AD_E) option

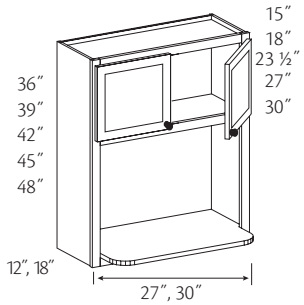
- Designed for "built-in" style microwaves
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- (AD_E) is unable to be applied to both ends of this cabinet based on the installation rules
- ***Note***: ***Must*** be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall or have at least one adjacent cabinet along with additional support, such as, attachment to a soffit or support from below. ***Must*** be installed with supplied connectors

●	FE	●	CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB	●	XS
●	MI	☆	CTR
☆	AD_E	●	GD
☆	CH		

Cut out dimensions

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
WMCE27_36	16"	25"	16"	22 1/2"
WMCE30_36	19"	28"	16"	22 1/2"
WMCE27_39	16"	25"	16"	22 1/2"
WMCE30_39	19"	28"	16"	22 1/2"
WMCE27_42	16"	25"	16"	22 1/2"
WMCE30_42	19"	28"	16"	22 1/2"
WMCE27_45	16"	25"	16"	22 1/2"
WMCE30_45	19"	28"	16"	22 1/2"

Wall Microwave Shelf Cabinet



Solid Wood Shelf Construction
No shelf
36″ High

◆ **SWMSC271236 (Butt)** 24″ x 18 3/4″
◆ **SWMSC271836 (Butt)** 24″ x 18 3/4″
◆ **SWMSC301236 BUTT** 27″ x 18 3/4″

No shelf
39″ High

SWMSC271239 (Butt) 24″ x 18 3/4″
SWMSC271839 (Butt) 24″ x 18 3/4″
SWMSC301239 BUTT 27″ x 18 3/4″

One shelf
42″ High

SWMSC271242 (Butt) 24″ x 16 1/4″
SWMSC271842 (Butt) 24″ x 16 1/4″
SWMSC301242 BUTT 27″ x 16 1/4″

One shelf
45″ High

✢ **SWMSC271245 (Butt)** 24″ x 15 3/4″
✢ **SWMSC271845 (Butt)** 24″ x 15 3/4″
✢ **SWMSC301245 BUTT** 27 x 15 3/4″

Two shelves
48″ High

SWMSC271848 (Butt) 24″ x 15 3/4″

◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3″
✢ Unavailable with (AD_E) option

- 3/4″ matching shelf, 18″ deep on 12″ cabinets, 24″ deep on 18″ cabinets
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- Solid wood construction on matching lower shelf
- (AD_E) is unable to be applied to both ends of this cabinet based on the installation rules
- ***Note***: ***Must*** be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall or have at least one adjacent cabinet along with additional support, such as, attachment to a soffit or support from below. ***Must*** be installed with supplied connectors

❖	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB	●	XS
❖	MI	☆	CTR
☆	AD_E	●	GD
☆	CH		

Wall Open Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
XS	Extended Stile
CTR	Change Top Rail
GD	Glass Doors

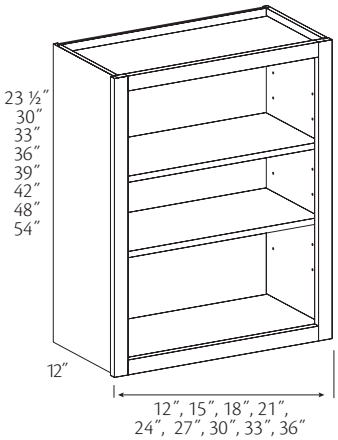
Wall Open Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Any wall cabinet that is larger than 24″ wide x 27″ high x 12″ deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12″ must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is ***not*** covered by the warranty.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Wall Open Cabinet



One shelf
23 1/2″ High
WOC2424
WOC3024

Two shelves
30″ High
WOC1230
WOC1530
WOC1830
WOC2130
WOC2430
WOC2730
WOC3030
WOC3330
WOC3630

Two shelves
33″ High
WOC1233
WOC1533
WOC1833
WOC2133
WOC2433
WOC2733
WOC3033
WOC3333
WOC3633

Three shelves
36″ High
WOC1236
WOC1536
WOC1836
WOC2136
WOC2436
WOC2736
WOC3036
WOC3336
WOC3636

Three shelves
39″ High
WOC1239
WOC1539
WOC1839
WOC2139
WOC2439
WOC2739
WOC3039
WOC3339
WOC3639

Three shelves
42″ High
WOC1242
WOC1542
WOC1842
WOC2142
WOC2442
WOC2742
WOC3042
WOC3342
WOC3642

Three shelves, shipped separately
48″ High
WOC1248
WOC1548
WOC1848
WOC2148
WOC2448
WOC2748
WOC3048
WOC3348
WOC3648

Four shelves, shipped separately
54″ High
WOC1254
WOC1554
WOC1854
WOC2154
WOC2454
WOC2754
WOC3054
WOC3354
WOC3654

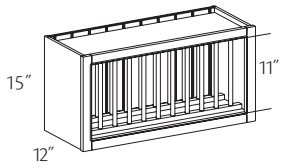
- Adjustable shelves
- The following valance options are available: VCB, VCV, VCR, VF, VSH, VTWR
- Valance options available in cabinets 15″ and wider
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Valance options are plain sawn wood in quartersawn door styles

☆ Max. (ID) is 15″ for cabinets 48″ and 54″ high

- Order Example: WOC2430-VCR; see Construction Option section for illustrations

❖ FE	● CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● XSG
❖ MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
● CH	GD

Wall China Display



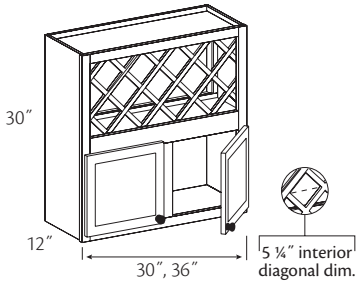
WCD2415 7 plates
WCD3015 10 plates
WCD3615 12 plates

- 10 7/8″ clearance for plates
- Spindle height 11 1/2″; shipped separately
- Wood veneer Beaded Back
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

☆ Min. (RD) is 9″

❖	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC	☆	RD
●	FPEB		XSG
❖	MI		XS
	AD_E		CTR
	CH		GD

Lattice Wall Cabinet

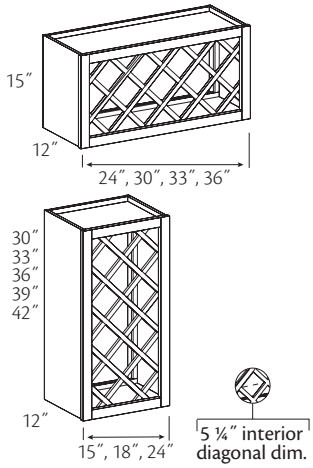


LW3030 11 bottles
LW3630 13 bottles

- 3 3/4″ diameter bottle
- Lattices are finished on one side to match; unable to be removed

❖	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
❖	MI	●	XS
●	AD_E		CTR
	CH	●	GD

Lattice Wall



Horizontal
15″ High
LW2415 7 bottles
LW3015 11 bottles
LW3315 11 bottles
LW3615 13 bottles

Vertical
30″ High
LW1530 11 bottles
LW1830 11 bottles
LW2430 17 bottles

Vertical
33″ High
LW1533 11 bottles
LW1833 11 bottles
LW2433 17 bottles

Vertical
36″ High
LW1536 13 bottles
LW1836 13 bottles
LW2436 23 bottles

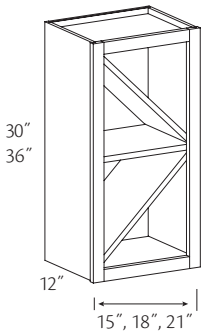
Vertical
39″ High
LW1539 17 bottles
LW1839 17 bottles
LW2439 27 bottles

Vertical
42″ High
LW1542 17 bottles
LW1842 17 bottles
LW2442 27 bottles

- 3 3/4″ diameter bottle
- Lattices are finished on one side to match; unable to be removed
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
❖	MI	●	XS
●	AD_E		CTR
	CH		GD

Wall - Offset Diagonal Wine Storage Cabinet

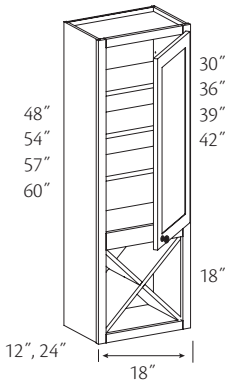


WODWC1530
WODWC1830
WODWC2130
WODWC1536
WODWC1836
WODWC2136

- 11/16″ (17.5 mm) thick shelves
- Shelves fixed into position and unable to be adjusted
- Cabinet can be inverted 180º; cabinet ***cannot*** be turned 90º

❖	FE		CW
❖	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
	FPEB		XSG
❖	MI	●	XS
●	AD_E		CTR
	CH		GD

Wall Wine Hutch



12″ Deep
❄ **WWH181248 R or L**
❄ **WWH181254 R or L**
+☆ **WWH181257 R or L**
+☆ **WWH181260 R or L**

24″ Deep
WWH182448 R or L
WWH182454 R or L
+ **WWH182457 R or L**
+ **WWH182460 R or L**

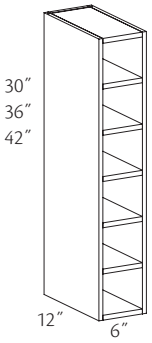
☆ Unavailable in (RD)
+ Unavailable with (AD_E) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Designed to set on countertop
- 24″ deep cabinet are unable to be reduced to depth less than 12″

☆ When (RD) is selected, wine storage section will always be 11 3/8″ deep. The cabinet when ordered from 24″ deep to 13″ deep will always have a back panel in the wine storage section that is up against the X cross members

❖	FE		CW
❖	APC		ID
●	APFC	☆	RD
●	FPEB		XSG
❖	MI	●	XS
☆	AD_E		CTR
	CH	●	GD

Wall Wine Rack Cabinet



WWR630 5 shelves
WWR636 6 shelves
WWR642 7 shelves

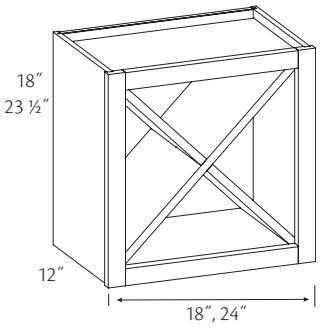
- 1/2″ plywood ends
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Vinyl edge banding applied to edges of cabinet
- Can be installed vertically or horizontally
- Recommended installation is between two cabinets

☆ (RD) unavailable in Foil door styles

- ***Note***: This cabinet features "frameless" type construction

❖	FE		CW
	APC		ID
	APFC	☆	RD
	FPEB		XSG
❖	MI		XS
	AD_E		CTR
	CH		GD

Wine Storage Cabinet



WSC1818
WSC2424

- Requires additional support. Installation between two cabinets or cabinet and wall recommended
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖	FE		CW
❖	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XSG
❖	MI		XS
	AD_E		CTR
	CH		GD

Wall End Run Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
CTR	Change Top Rail
GD	Glass Doors

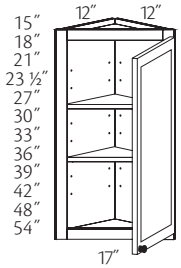
Wall End Run Cabinet Information

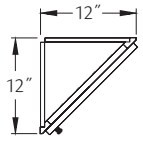
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Any wall cabinet that is larger than 24″ wide x 27″ high x 12″ deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12″ must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is ***not*** covered by the warranty.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Wall Corner Angle





No shelf
◆ **WCA1215 R or L**
WCA1218 R or L

One shelf
WCA1221 R or L
WCA1224 R or L
❒ **WCA1227 R or L**

Two shelves
WCA1230 R or L
WCA1233 R or L

Three shelves
WCA1236 R or L
WCA1239 R or L
WCA1242 R or L

Three shelves, shipped separately
★▲ **WCA1248 R or L**

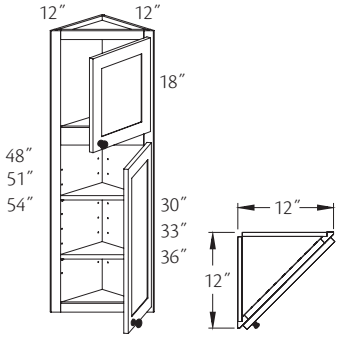
Four shelves, shipped separately
✚★▲ **WCA1254 R or L**

- ◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3”
- ❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
- ▲ Available in full overlay door styles only
- ★ Unavailable with Mullion glass doors (GD) option
- ✚ Moire Glass Inserts unavailable on 54” H cabinets

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves

FE	CW
● APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
● MI	☆ CTR
AD_E	☆ GD
☆ CH	

Wall Corner Angle Stack



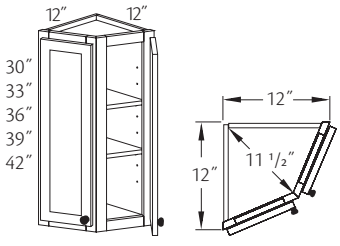
Two shelves
WCAST1248 R or L
WCAST1251 R or L

Three shelves
WCAST1254 R or L

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two vertical compartments with fixed rail and floor
- Bottom shelves are adjustable
- Shelves shipped separately
- Bottom door is always square
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as “All Positions” are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

FE	CW
● APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
● MI	● CTR
AD_E	☆ GD
☆ CH	

Wall End Corner



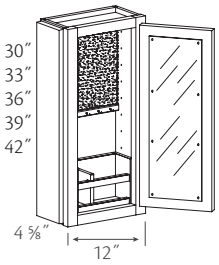
Two shelves
WEC1230
WEC1233

Three shelves
WEC1236
WEC1239
WEC1242

- Adjustable shelves
- Doors are square except full overlay arch door styles. Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

FE	CW
● APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
● MI	● CTR
AD_E	GD
● CH	

Wall Message Center



MCW1230 R or L
MCW1233 R or L
MCW1236 R or L
MCW1239 R or L
MCW1242 R or L

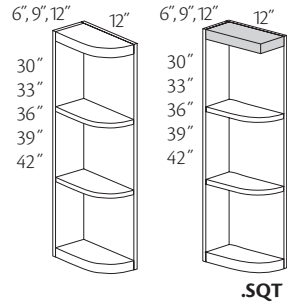
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes: Dry erase board, key hooks, cork board and Utensil organizer
- For use at the end of a cabinet run
- Filler Overlay supplied; ships separately; field install
- A 2 1/2" frame stile is used on the hinge side of the cabinet to provide clearance for hardware

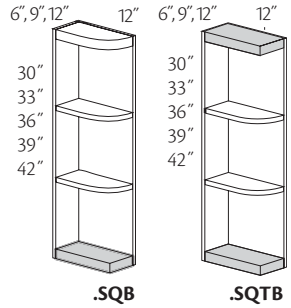
When a hinged door is attached to a 2 1/2" stile the door will be 1" narrower than a standard door. Keep this in mind when stacking cabinets

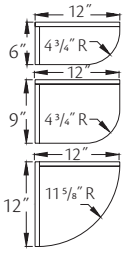
❖ FE	CW
APC	ID
❖ APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	CTR
AD_E	GD
CH	

Solid Wood Wall End Open Shelf

Left shown







(3) 8 13/16" sections
30" High
SWEOS630 R or L
SWEOS630 R or L.SQT
SWEOS630 R or L.SQB
SWEOS630 R or L.SQTB
SWEOS930 R or L
SWEOS930 R or L.SQT
SWEOS930 R or L.SQB
SWEOS930 R or L.SQTB
SWEOS1230 R or L
SWEOS1230 R or L.SQT
SWEOS1230 R or L.SQB
SWEOS1230 R or L.SQTB

(3) 9 13/16" sections
33" High
SWEOS633 R or L
SWEOS633 R or L.SQT
SWEOS633 R or L.SQB
SWEOS633 R or L.SQTB
SWEOS933 R or L
SWEOS933 R or L.SQT
SWEOS933 R or L.SQB
SWEOS933 R or L.SQTB
SWEOS1233 R or L
SWEOS1233 R or L.SQT
SWEOS1233 R or L.SQB
SWEOS1233 R or L.SQTB

(4) 7 15/16" sections
36" High
SWEOS636 R or L
SWEOS636 R or L.SQT
SWEOS636 R or L.SQB
SWEOS636 R or L.SQTB
SWEOS936 R or L
SWEOS936 R or L.SQT
SWEOS936 R or L.SQB
SWEOS936 R or L.SQTB
SWEOS1236 R or L
SWEOS1236 R or L.SQT
SWEOS1236 R or L.SQB
SWEOS1236 R or L.SQTB

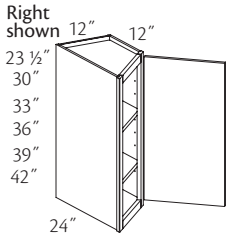
(4) 8 11/16" sections
39" High
SWEOS639 R or L
SWEOS639 R or L.SQT
SWEOS639 R or L.SQB
SWEOS639 R or L.SQTB
SWEOS939 R or L
SWEOS939 R or L.SQT
SWEOS939 R or L.SQB
SWEOS939 R or L.SQTB
SWEOS1239 R or L
SWEOS1239 R or L.SQT
SWEOS1239 R or L.SQB
SWEOS1239 R or L.SQTB

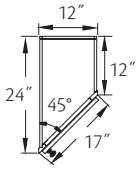
(4) 9 7/16" sections
42" High
SWEOS642 R or L
SWEOS642 R or L.SQT
SWEOS642 R or L.SQB
SWEOS642 R or L.SQTB
SWEOS942 R or L
SWEOS942 R or L.SQT
SWEOS942 R or L.SQB
SWEOS942 R or L.SQTB
SWEOS1242 R or L
SWEOS1242 R or L.SQT
SWEOS1242 R or L.SQB
SWEOS1242 R or L.SQTB

- Specify R or L
- 5/8" wood veneer on sides and back
- 1 3/16" thick top and bottom shelves
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Solid wood construction on shelves only
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- ☆ Shelves remain solid when APC option is chosen; sides and back will be 11/16" matching wood veneer plywood
- Sides and backs are finished on the exterior/exposed surfaces only, the opposite sides are unfinished
- ☆ (RD) available in 3" increments to a min. of 6"

FE	CW
☆ APC	ID
APFC	☆ RD
FPEB	XS
❖ MI	CTR
AD_E	GD
CH	

Wall End Angle





One shelf
WEA1224 R or L

Two shelves
WEA1230 R or L
WEA1233 R or L

Three shelves
WEA1236 R or L
WEA1239 R or L
WEA1242 R or L

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Designed to be a transition cabinet between a 12″ deep wall cabinet and a 24″ deep tall or Wall Refrigerator cabinet
- Adjustable shelves
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18″
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2″ overlay hinge

●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC	☆	RD
●	FPEB		XS
●	MI	●	CTR
●	AD_E	●	GD
●	CH		

Wall Panels

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth

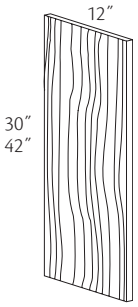
Wall Panel Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Note: Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Wall End Panel



Wood Veneer

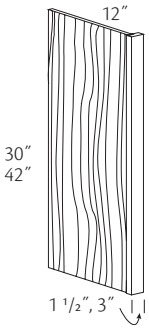
WWEP30	12″ x 30″ x 13/16″
WWEP42	12″ x 42″ x 13/16″

- Edgebanded one long and two short edges
- Finished to match exterior both sides
- ☆ APC panel is 11/16″ thick

❖	FE		AD_E
☆	APC	●	CH
	APFC		CW
	FPEB		ID
	MI		RD

Wall End Panel w/Stile

Left shown

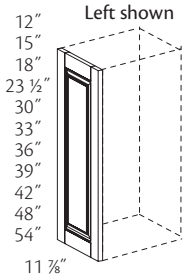


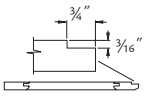
WEP1 1/2.30
WEP3.30
WEP1 1/2.42
WEP3.42

- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Exterior finished to match, interior is Natural Birch printed wood grain vinyl and machined to match a cabinet end panel
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end

❖	FE	●	AD_E
●	APC	●	CH
●	APFC		CW
●	FPEB	●	ID
●	MI	●	RD

Matching Wall End Panel





❒ **MWEP12 R or L**
MWEP15 R or L
MWEP18 R or L
MWEP24 R or L
MWEP30 R or L
MWEP33 R or L
MWEP36 R or L
MWEP39 R or L
MWEP42 R or L
▲ **MWEP48 R or L**
▲ **MWEP54 R or L**

Peninsula
❒ **PMWEP12**
PMWEP15
PMWEP18
PMWEP24
PMWEP30
PMWEP33
PMWEP36
PMWEP39
PMWEP42

❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
▲ Available in full overlay door styles only

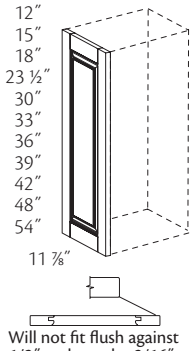
- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Mitered and slab door styles do ***not*** have grooves and will ***not*** fit flush against 1/2" end panel. A 3/16" shim is recommended
- Peninsula panel has routed door profile front and back
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Field install

When designing with Matching End Panels the reveal will differ from the cabinet door height reveal. Matching End Panels cover the entire side (height) of the cabinet. See drawing for exact measurements

Matching End Panels are always 1/8" less than the standard cabinet depth. In order to maintain consistency with the standard panel dimensions, this rule also applies when using Change Width. Example: MWEP30L-CW to 15", the panel will be 14 7/8"; MBEPL-CW to 21", the panel will be 20 7/8"

FE		AD_E
APC	☆	CH
APFC	●	CW
FPEB		ID
MI		RD

Matching Wall End Panel - Square Edges



Will not fit flush against 1/2" end panel; a 3/16" shim is recommended

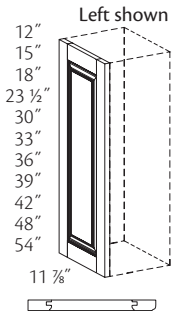
❒ **MWEP12 S**
MWEP15 S
MWEP18 S
MWEP24 S
MWEP30 S
MWEP33 S
MWEP36 S
MWEP39 S
MWEP42 S
▲ **MWEP48 S**
▲ **MWEP54 S**

❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
▲ Available in full overlay door styles only

- 3/4" thick panel with square edge front and back
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- No frame recess dado
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Field install

FE		AD_E
APC	☆	CH
APFC	●	CW
FPEB		ID
MI		RD

Furniture Matching Wall End Panel



❒ **FMWEP12 R or L**
FMWEP15 R or L
FMWEP18 R or L
FMWEP24 R or L
FMWEP30 R or L
FMWEP33 R or L
FMWEP36 R or L
FMWEP39 R or L
FMWEP42 R or L
▲ **FMWEP48 R or L**
▲ **FMWEP54 R or L**

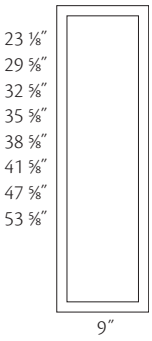
Peninsula
❒ **FPMWEP12**
FPMWEP15
FPMWEP18
FPMWEP24
FPMWEP30
FPMWEP33
FPMWEP36
FPMWEP39
FPMWEP42

❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
▲ Available in full overlay door styles only

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Peninsula panel has routed door profile front and back
- For use with Furniture Plywood Ends-flush ends
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Field install

FE		AD_E
APC	☆	CH
APFC	●	CW
FPEB		ID
MI		RD

Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinets



OPWBC24
OPWBC30
OPWBC33
OPWBC36
OPWBC39
OPWBC42
OPWBC48
OPWBC54

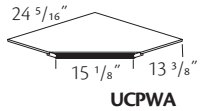
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Overlay Panel has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Field miter

FE	AD_E
APC	CH
APFC	CW
FPEB	ID
MI	RD

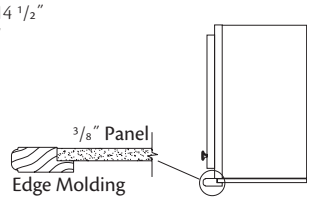
Under Cabinet Panels

UCP1296

PUCP1296



UCPWA



PUCP1296
UCP1296
UCPWA

- 3/8" panel with matching vinyl sides and applied solid wood edge molding
- APC Upgrade: 3/8" plywood panel finished on the bottom side. Top side will be unfinished, but will ***not*** be visible after installation
- Cabinet Panel Edge molding may be ordered separately
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

FE	AD_E
● APC	CH
APFC	CW
FPEB	ID
MI	RD

We recommend using Under Cabinet Panels on all wall cabinet runs. This will give the kitchen an elegant finished look. Unless ordered with a matching wood veneer interior option, the under side of wall cabinets are a natural birch material

Wall Fillers

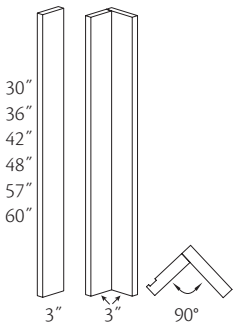
Wall Filler Information

Fillers are 3/4" thick solid wood.

Note: Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Wall Filler

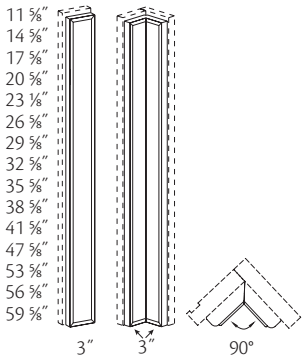


30" High
WF3.30
WF6.30
36" High
WF3.36
42" High
WF3.42
WF6.42
48" High
WF3.48
57" High
WF3.57
WF6.57
60" High
WF3.60
WF6.60
30" High
WF3X3.30
42" High
WF3X3.42

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Finished one side only
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts

---

Wall Filler Overlay



3" Wide
WFOL3.12
WFOL3.15
WFOL3.18
WFOL3.21
WFOL3.24
WFOL3.27
WFOL3.30
WFOL3.33
WFOL3.36
WFOL3.39
WFOL3.42
❊ **WFOL3.48**
❊ **WFOL3.54**
WFOL3.57
WFOL3.60
WFOL3X3.30
WFOL3X3.33
WFOL3X3.36
WFOL3X3.39
WFOL3X3.42
WFOL3.48.FH
WFOL3.54.FH

6" Wide
WFOL6.12
WFOL6.15
WFOL6.18
WFOL6.21
WFOL6.24
WFOL6.27
WFOL6.30
WFOL6.33
WFOL6.36
WFOL6.39
WFOL6.42
❊ **WFOL6.48**
❊ **WFOL6.54**
WFOL6.57
WFOL6.60
WFOL6.48.FH
WFOL6.54.FH

- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Available in High-Gloss Foils finish except in 3X3 models
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Quartersawn Oak door styles are 3/4"quartersawn wood with matching door profile on all sides. Quartersawn Cherry and Maple door styles are quartersawn wood veneer
- Filler ordered separately
- Consider using Custom Filler Overlay option in applications that require (CW)

❊ Two pieces

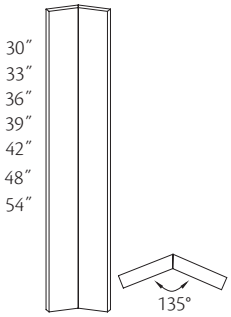
Custom Filler Overlay

CFOL

Matching Outside Profile			
Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
2 5/8"	8"	6"	96"

- Available on Full and Half Overlay door styles
- Supplied as a one-piece design
- Filler overlays have a matching outside profile of the selected door style. Other inside profiles and details may ***not*** be present
- Filler overlays are made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Price is per square foot

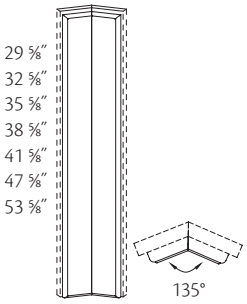
Wall Inside Corner Angle Filler



ICAF30
ICAF33
ICAF36
ICAF39
ICAF42
ICAF48
ICAF54

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Finished one side only

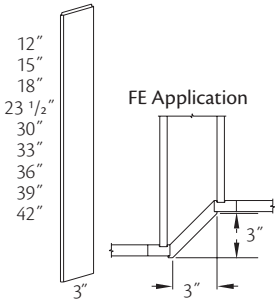
Wall Inside Corner Angle Filler Overlay



ICAFOL30
ICAFOL33
ICAFOL36
ICAFOL39
ICAFOL42
ICAFOL48
ICAFOL54

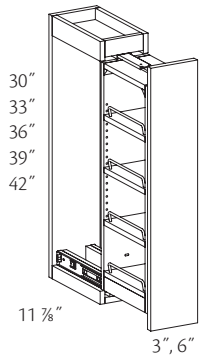
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Filler ordered separately
- Shipped as two pieces

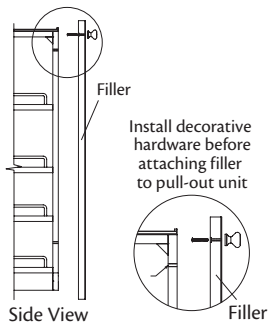
Filler Extension



FE3.12
FE3.15
FE3.18
FE3.24
FE3.30
FE3.33
FE3.36
FE3.39
FE3.42

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn





Wall Filler Pull-out

Three shelves
30″ High
WFP3.30 2 1/8″ shelf width
WFP6.30 5 1/8″ shelf width
Three shelves
33″ High
WFP3.33 2 1/8″ shelf width
WFP6.33 5 1/8″ shelf width
Four shelves
36″ High
WFP3.36 2 1/8″ shelf width
WFP6.36 5 1/8″ shelf width
Four shelves
39″ High
WFP3.39 2 1/8″ shelf width
WFP6.39 5 1/8″ shelf width
Five shelves
42″ High
WFP3.42 2 1/8″ shelf width
WFP6.42 5 1/8″ shelf width

- Adjustable shelves
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Unit slides on side-mount drawer runners (***not*** soft close)
- Recommended installation is between two cabinets
- Installation may also be made between a cabinet and a wall or a cabinet and an end panel with stile
- Filler is included, but unattached. Unit should be installed before removing shipping brace and attaching filler
- A filler overlay is recommended for full overlay door styles; order separately

Filler pullouts need to be installed between two cabinets or a cabinet and an end panel; unable to use at the end of cabinet runs or next to appliances

Valances

A	Alder	M	Maple
C	Cherry	O	Oak
PG	Paint Grade	HG	High-Gloss Foil
H	Hickory	QS	Quartersawn

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

Valance Information

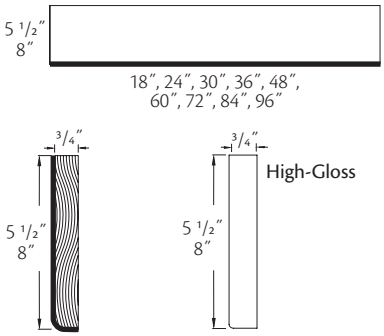
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Valance backs are unfinished. All components ordered in quartersawn door styles will be supplied as plain sawn.

Note: Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Valance Contemporary

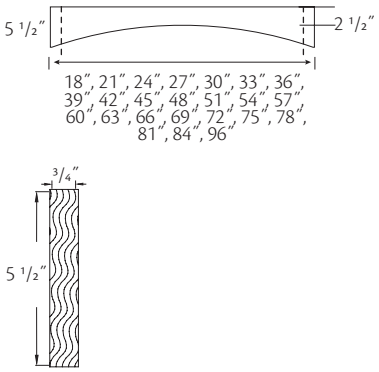


5 1/2" High
V18 C
V24 C
V30 C
V36 C
V48 C
V60 C
V72 C
V84 C
V96 C
V9608 C

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Trimmable in field

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Valance Cove

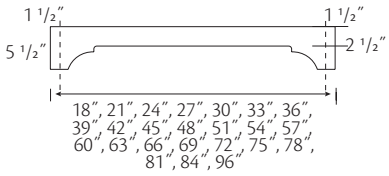


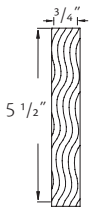
5 1/2" High
V18 CV
V21 CV
V24 CV
V27 CV
V30 CV
V33 CV
V36 CV
V39 CV
V42 CV
V45 CV
V48 CV
V51 CV
V54 CV
V57 CV
V60 CV
V63 CV
V66 CV
V69 CV
V72 CV
V75 CV
V78 CV
V81 CV
V84 CV
V96 CV

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Can be trimmed in field 1 1/2" each end, but will compromise design by reducing height

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Valance Crown





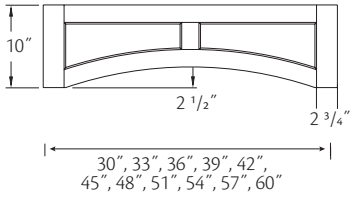
5 1/2" High

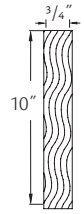
V18 CR
V21 CR
V24 CR
V27 CR
V30 CR
V33 CR
V36 CR
V39 CR
V42 CR
V45 CR
V48 CR
V51 CR
V54 CR
V57 CR
V60 CR
V63 CR
V66 CR
V69 CR
V72 CR
V75 CR
V78 CR
V81 CR
V84 CR
V96 CR

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Can be field trimmed 1 1/2" each end

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Valance Flat Panel



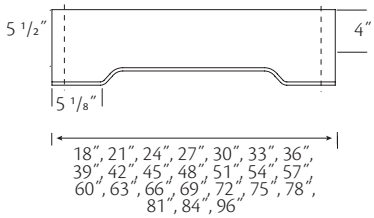


V30 FP
V33 FP
V36 FP
V39 FP
V42 FP
V45 FP
V48 FP
V51 FP
V54 FP
V57 FP
V60 FP

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Unable to be trimmed
- Rustic material is ***not*** supplied when ordered in applicable rustic door styles

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Valance Furniture



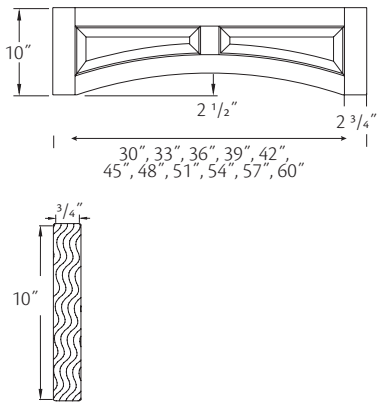
5 1/2" High

V18 F
V21 F
V24 F
V27 F
V30 F
V33 F
V36 F
V39 F
V42 F
V45 F
V48 F
V51 F
V54 F
V57 F
V60 F
V63 F
V66 F
V69 F
V72 F
V75 F
V78 F
V81 F
V84 F
V96 F

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Can be field trimmed 1 1/2" each end

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Valance Raised Panel

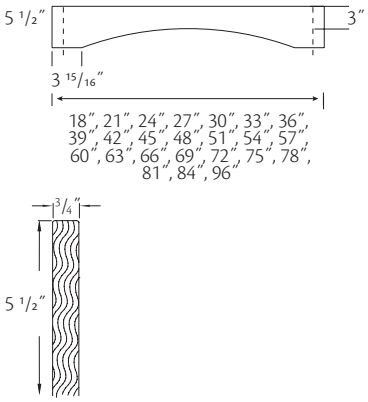


V30 RP
V33 RP
V36 RP
V39 RP
V42 RP
V45 RP
V48 RP
V51 RP
V54 RP
V57 RP
V60 RP

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Unable to be trimmed
- Rustic material is ***not*** supplied when ordered in applicable rustic door styles

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Valance Shaker

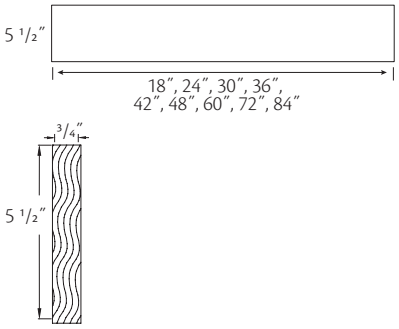


5 1/2" High
V18 SH
V21 SH
V24 SH
V27 SH
V30 SH
V33 SH
V36 SH
V39 SH
V42 SH
V45 SH
V48 SH
V51 SH
V54 SH
V57 SH
V60 SH
V63 SH
V66 SH
V69 SH
V72 SH
V75 SH
V78 SH
V81 SH
V84 SH
V96 SH

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Can be field trimmed 1 1/2" each end

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Valance Straight

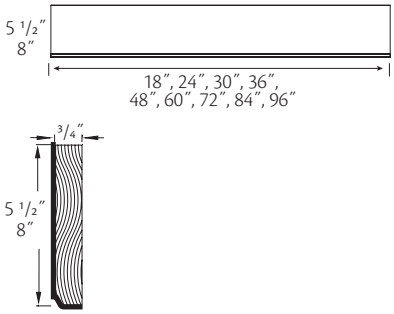


V18 ST
V24 ST
V30 ST
V36 ST
V42 ST
V48 ST
V60 ST
V72 ST
V84 ST

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Trimmable in field

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Valance Traditional



5 1/2" High
V18 T
V24 T
V30 T
V36 T
V48 T
V60 T
V72 T
V84 T
V96 T
V9608 T

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Trimmable in field
- Can be used as furniture valance

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Wall Decorative Accents

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth

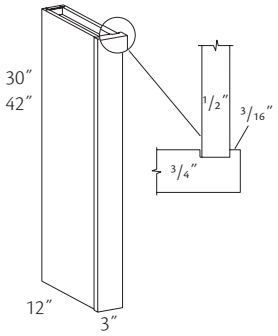
Wall Decorative Accents Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Note: Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Wall Box

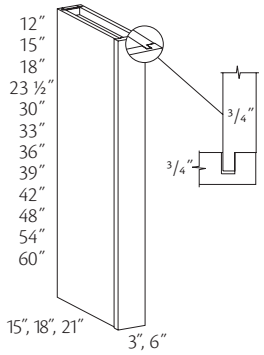


WB3.30
WB3.42

- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

❖ FE	● CH
● APC	CW
● APFC	● ID
● FPEB	● RD

Wall Column



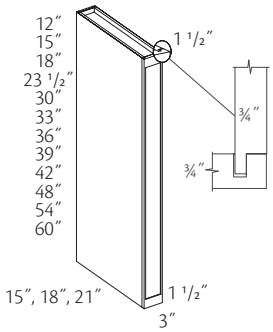
3″ Wide	*6″ Wide*
❍❒ **WC31512**	❒ **WC61512**
❍ **WC31515**	**WC61515**
❍ **WC31518**	**WC61518**
❍ **WC31524**	**WC61524**
❍ **WC31530**	**WC61530**
❍ **WC31533**	**WC61533**
❍ **WC31536**	**WC61536**
❍ **WC31539**	**WC61539**
❍ **WC31542**	**WC61542**
❍ **WC31548**	**WC61548**
❍ **WC31848**	**WC61554**
❍ **WC32148**	**WC61560**
❍ **WC31554**	
❍ **WC31854**	
❍ **WC32154**	
❍ **WC31560**	
❍ **WC31860**	
❍ **WC32160**	

❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Front is 3/4″ solid wood
- Quartersawn Oak door styles have 3/4″ solid quartersawn wood front and quartersawn wood veneer end panels
- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

❖ FE	☆ CH
● APC	☆ CW
☆ APFC	● ID
❖ FPEB	● RD

Sterling Wall Column



3″ Wide

STWC31512
STWC31515
STWC31518
STWC31524
STWC31530
STWC31533
STWC31536
STWC31539
STWC31542
STWC31548
STWC31848
STWC32148
STWC31554
STWC31854
STWC32154
STWC31560
STWC31860
STWC32160

- Front is 3/4″ solid wood
- Finished front and both sides
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end

☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

❖	FE		CH
●	APC		CW
☆	APFC	●	ID
❖	FPEB	●	RD

Wall Shelving

APC All Plywood Construction
MI Matching Interior
CW Change Width
ID Increased Depth
RD Reduced Depth

Construction Options and Modifications

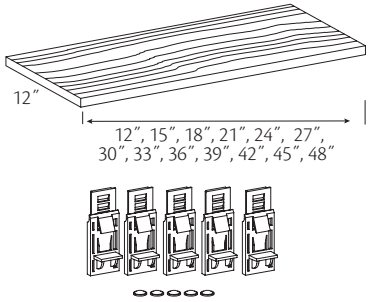
- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

Wall Shelving Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Replacement Shelving w/Adjustable Shelf Clips



For 12″ Deep Wall
AWS1212
AWS1512
AWS1812
AWS2112
AWS2412
AWS2712
AWS3012
AWS3312
AWS3612
■ **AWS3912**
■ **AWS4212**
■ **AWS4512**
■ **AWS4812**

For 12″ Deep Peninsula Wall
APWS1212
APWS1512
APWS1812
APWS2112
APWS2412
APWS2712
APWS3012
APWS3312
APWS3612
■ **APWS3912**
■ **APWS4212**
■ **APWS4512**
■ **APWS4812**

For Wall Angle
❍▲ **AWAS21**
❍ **AWAS24**
❍ **AWAS27**

For Peninsula Wall Angle
❍ **APWAS24**

For Wall Easy Reach
AWEZRS24
❍ **AWEZRS36**

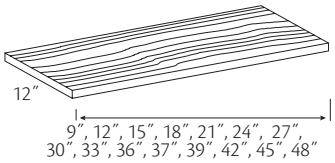
For Peninsula Wall Easy Reach
❍ **APWEZRS24**

- 3/4″ interior printed wood grain vinyl two sides; 3/4″ interior Plywood two sides on Beaded or V-Groove replacement shelving
- Edgebanded one long edge; two edges for peninsula
- Size fits interior of cabinet listed
- Includes one shelf
- Includes five adjustable shelf clips and five slip resistant pads
- Max. (ID) for peninsula wall shelving is 15″

● APC	☆ ID
● MI	☆ RD
☆ CW	

■ Unavailable in (ID)
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
▲ Unavailable with (ID) or (RD) options

Replacement Shelving - Walls



For 12″ Deep Wall

- ❍ **WS912**
- **WS1212**
- **WS1512**
- **WS1812**
- **WS2112**
- **WS2412**
- **WS2712**
- **WS3012**
- **WS3312**
- ❍ **WS3412**
- **WS3612**
- ❍◆ **WS3712**
- ◆ **WS3912**
- ◆ **WS4212**
- ◆ **WS4512**
- ◆ **WS4812**

For Wall Refrigerator

- **WRS1824**
- **WRS2124**
- **WRS2424**
- **WRS2724**
- **WRS3024**
- **WRS3324**
- ❍ **WRS3424**
- **WRS3624**
- ❍ **WRS3724**
- **WRS3924**
- **WRS4224**

For 12″ Deep Peninsula Wall

- ❍ **PWS912**
- **PWS1212**
- **PWS1512**
- **PWS1812**
- **PWS2112**
- **PWS2412**
- **PWS2712**
- **PWS3012**
- **PWS3312**
- **PWS3612**
- ◆ **PWS3912**
- ◆ **PWS4212**
- ◆ **PWS4512**
- ◆ **PWS4812**

For Wall Angle

- ❍▲ **WAS21**
- ❍ **WAS24**
- ❍ **WAS27**

For Peninsula Wall Angle

- ❍ **PWAS24**

For Wall Corner Angle

- ❍ **WCAS1212**

For Wall End Corner

- ❍ **WECS1212**

For Wall Easy Reach

- ❍ **WEZRS21**
- **WEZRS24**
- ❍ **WEZRS36**
- ❍ **WEZRS2421**

For Peninsula Wall Easy Reach

- ❍ **PWEZRS24**

For Wall Open Easy Reach

- ❍ **WOEZS924**
- ❍ **WOEZS1224**

For Wall Microwave

- ❍ **MWCS2718**
- ❍ **MWCS3018**
- ❍ **MWCS2721**
- ❍ **MWCS3021**

For 135° Wall Inside Angle Corner Cabinet

- ✚ **WIACS21**

For 135° Wall Outside Angle Corner Cabinet

- ✚ **WOACS6**

For Integrated Wall Spice Shelf

- **WSIWS**

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ Unavailable in (ID)
▲ Unavailable with (ID) or (RD) options
✚ Unavailable with any options

- 3/4″ interior printed wood grain vinyl two sides; 3/4″ interior Plywood two sides on Beaded or V-Groove replacement shelving
- Edgebanded one long edge; two edges for peninsula
- Size fits interior of cabinet listed
- Max. (ID) for peninsula wall shelving is 15″
- Max. (ID) for Wall Refrigerator shelving is 27″
- Includes one shelf
- Shelf clips are sold separately; see replacement hardware

●	APC	☆	ID
●	MI	☆	RD
☆	CW		

Wall Accessories

FE Finished Ends

Construction Options and Modifications

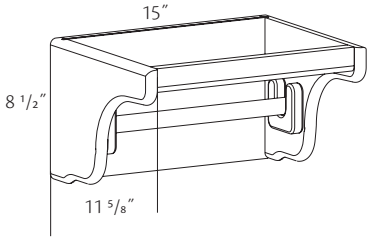
- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

Wall Accessory Information

Note: Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Paper Towel Holder

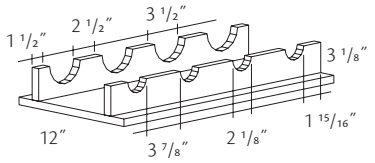


PTH15

- 4 7/8" shelf depth
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

❖ FE

Wine Shelf

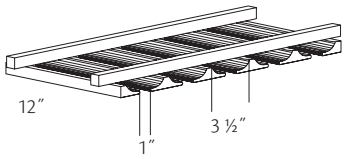


WS24 4 Bottles
WS30 5 Bottles
WS36 6 Bottles

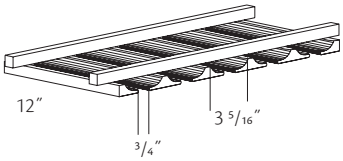
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Edgebanded one long and two short edges
- May be trimmed in field
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

FE

Stem Glass Holder



SGH24, SGH36



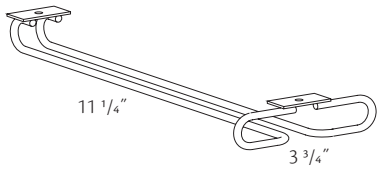
SGH30

SGH24 5 Sections
SGH30 7 Sections
SGH36 8 Sections

- Solid wood
- Mounts to bottom of wall cabinet
- Can be cut to fit smaller cabinets
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- High-Gloss finishes will be supplied as matching standard finish
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

FE

Wire Stem Glass Holder

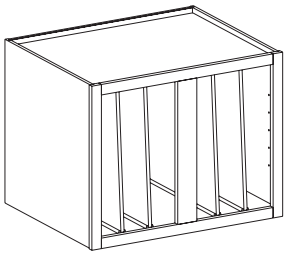


WSGH .SC Satin Chrome

- Mounts to underside of cabinet; 3/4" spacer or Under Cabinet Panel needed for proper installation
- Mounting screws included

FE

Wall Tray Dividers



1TD
2TD
3TD
4TD
5TD
6TD

- Available factory installed for 24" deep Wall Refrigerator cabinets only
- Modify depth after tray divider is selected
- Installed in wood U-channels
- Shelves are excluded when this option is selected
- Specify quantity and location
- 1/2" natural Birch vinyl

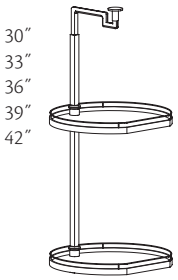
FE

Max. # of Trays	Cab. Open. Width	Cab. Width w/no Ctr. Stile	Cab. Width w/Ctr. Stile	Cab. Width w/2 Ctr. Stiles
3	12"	-	30"	45", 48"*
3	13 1/2"	-	33"	48", 49"**
4	15"	-	36"	-
4	16 1/2"	-	39"	-
5	18"	-	42"	-
5	19 1/2"	-	45"	-

Max. # of Trays	Cab. Open. Width	Cab. Width w/no Ctr. Stile	Cab. Width w/Ctr. Stile	Cab. Width w/2 Ctr. Stiles
6	21"	24"	48"	-
6	24"	27"	-	-
6	27"	30"	-	-
6	30"	33"	-	-
6	33"	36"	-	-

* Center location / **Center location opening is 13"
- Maximum number of trays allowed is 6

Chrome Lazy Susan Kit for Wall Angle Cabinets

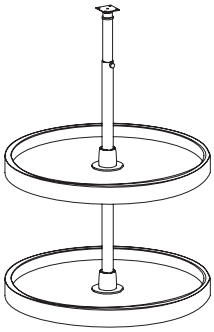


LSKC30.33 for 30" and 33" High
LSKC36.39 for 36" and 39" High
LSKC42 for 42" High

- 19 11/16" diameter rotating shelves
- Max. weight per shelf is 18 lbs.
- Shelves rotate together
- Shelves are wood grain melamine with chrome rails
- Designed for installation in a WA24__ cabinet
- Field install

FE

Wood Lazy Susan Kit for Wall Angle Cabinets

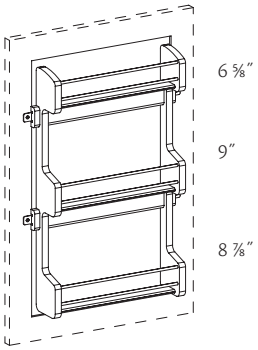


Two shelves
LSK18 .WLS for 30" High
LSK1833 .WLS for 33" High
Three shelves
LSK1836 .WLS for 36" High
LSK1839 .WLS for 39" High
LSK1842 .WLS for 42" High

- 19 1/2" diameter rotating shelves
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Designed for installation in a WA24__ cabinet
- Field install

FE

Spice Rack Kit

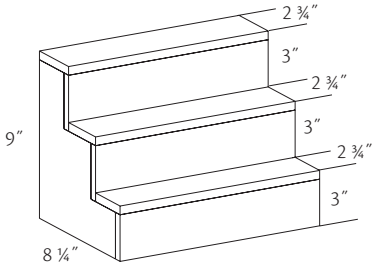


SRK15 9 1/2" Wide
SRK18 12 1/2" Wide
SRK21 15 1/2" Wide

- Rack is 3 1/8" deep
- Three fixed shelves, 2 1/8" deep
- Min. cabinet height 30"
- Includes mounting hardware
- Field install

FE

Tiered Storage Shelf



TSS15
TSS18
TSS21

- Solid wood
- Field install

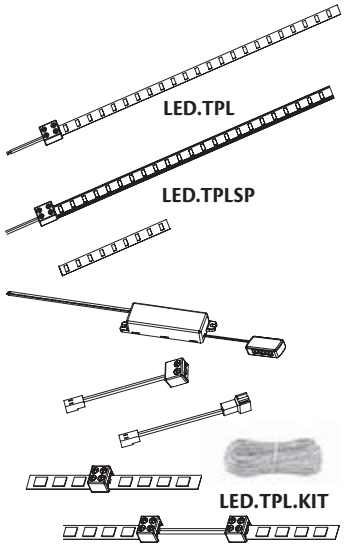
FE

LED Lighting

LED Lighting Information

LED is an energy efficient source for kitchen and bath lighting needs.
Puck and strip lights have 3000K light color (warm white). All products are 24V DC power; all wires are white.
Each LED light is projected to last for 50,000 hours of run time-nearly six years of continuous light.
LED products carry a limited warranty.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.



LED Flexible Strip Tape Light

Tape Light
LED.TPL

Splash Proof Tape Light
LED.TPLSP

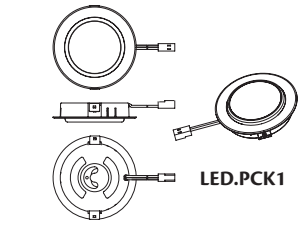
Tape Light Kit
★ **LED.TPL.KIT**

★ Kit includes:
(1) LED Flexible Strip Tape Light (LED.TPL), (1) DayBreak Dimmable Driver 40W (LED.DDR40), (2) 8' Power Cables (LED.PC), (2) 8' Power Extension Cables (LED.PEC8), (2) End-to-End Connectors (LED.ETEC), (3) Connector Kits for Wire Length (LED•CLC), and (1) Stranded Copper Wire (LED.SCW25)

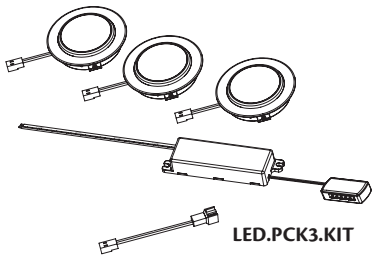
- Standard LED flexible strip tape with self adhesive backing
- 16.4' long; 0.32" wide; ~0.15" tall; 300 diodes; 24W
- Warm white illumination
- 120º beam angle, 80 lumens per ft.
- (LED.PC) is required to connect strip tape lighting to a power supply. Strip tape lengths unable to exceed 16.4' out of a single power supply port. An additional (LED.PC) plugged into an unused power supply port is required for applications exceeding 16.4'. Make sure power supplies are ***not*** overloaded based on watt capacity
- For use under-cabinet, over-cabinet, toe kick and cabinet interiors
- Use LED.TPLSP for splash zones i.e. toe-kick space
- Custom lengths can be cut in increments of 2", ***not*** to exceed a total of 16.4'. Use (LED.ETEC) to join custom lengths
- Use Connector Kit for (LED.CLC) with (LED.SCW25) to navigate corners or other obstacles
- Use (LED.MSS) for controlling interior cabinet lighting
- Use (LED.PEC8) to increase distance between power supply and beginning of LED flexible strip run

Prior to installation, clean and prepare surface with an alcohol pad to remove oils

LED Puck Light



LED.PCK1



LED.PCK3.KIT

LED.PCK1
★ **LED.PCK3.KIT**

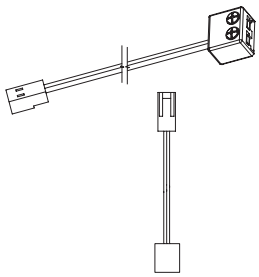
★ Kit includes: (3) LED Puck Lights (LED.PCK1), (1) DayBreak Dimmable Driver 40W (LED.DDR40), and (2) 8' Power Extension Cables (LED.PEC8)

- One light with 8' power cable; 3W
- Warm white illumination
- 194 lumens; 105º beam angle
- For surface mount or recess installation
- Units are 2 9/16" diameter. Requires 2 5/16" diameter circle cut out for recess installation
- Use (LED.PEC8) to extend the distance between lights and power supply

Under Cabinet Panels provide a clean, built-in look for under cabinet installation

---

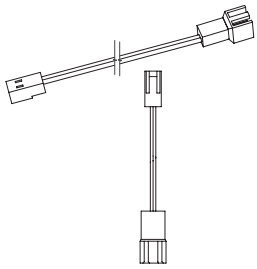
LED Power Cable



LED.PC

- 8' cable
- Cable has male connector on one end and flexible strip connector on the other
- Used to start the flexible strip light run

LED Power Extension Cable



LED.PEC8

- 8' cable
- Cable has male connector on one end and female connector on the other
- Used to extend the distance between the power supply and the light source
- Several cables may be connected to extend the length if needed

---

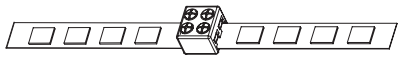
Connector Kit for Custom Wire Length

LED.CLC

- Contains two connectors
- For use when adding a cut-to-length wire section to navigate LED Flexible Strip Tape Lights around corners or obstacles

---

End-to-End Connector



LED.ETEC

- Connects two pieces of LED Flexible Strip Tape Lights end to end

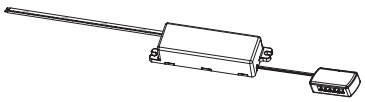
---

Stranded Copper Wire

LED.SCW25

- Use with (LED.CLC) for custom wire length

DayBreak Dimmable Driver

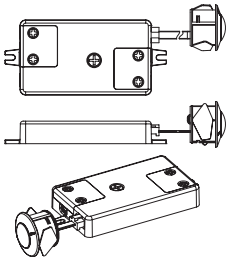


40 Watts
LED.DDR40

- -24V DC; 40 W, 12 port connector block can be used for up to 40 total watts of lighting
- Requires electrical outlet or junction box to connect to power
- Converts 120V AC power to 24V DC power
- Can be used with most standard TRIAC wall dimmers. Verify compatibility with switch manufacturer's specifications
- Comes with a 5' long power cord and optional plug head

Motion Sensor On/Off Switch

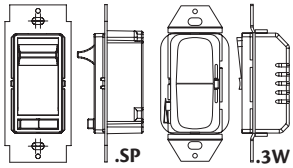
LED.MSS



- Medium range motion sensor ideal for interior cabinet installation. Lights are activated by motion of opening cabinet doors
- Includes 12-port connector block
- One switch can be used to activate lighting for single or double door cabinets
- Adjustable timer controls the length of time lights remain on; up to 6 minutes
- 5' long cable between sensor and controller
- Recess mount the sensor eye; requires a 20 mm hole

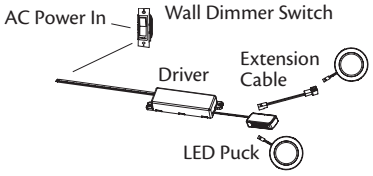
Low Voltage LED Wall Dimmer Switch

LED.WDS.3W
LED.WDS.SP

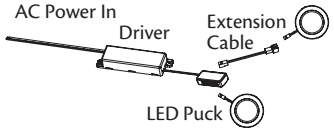


- White, wall dimmer switch for single gang box
- Functions as both an on/off and dimmer switch
- Use LED.WDS.3W for rooms with multiple entrances and switches
- Use LED.WDS.SP for rooms with a single entrance and switch
- Faceplate ***not*** included; purchase separately to match decor

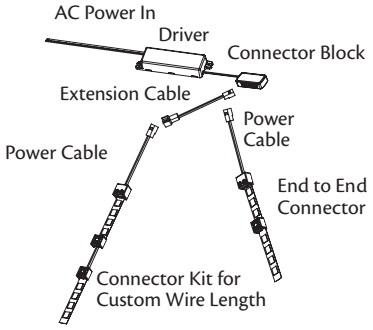
LED Connection Options



Puck Lighting with Dimming



Puck Lighting without Dimming



Strip Lighting without Dimming

- Designed to give you the ultimate versatility in designing lighting solutions, the following examples show the use of puck lighting and strip lighting, along with the various accessories:
- The best power source for LED Lighting is called a driver. The patented technology in your driver allows it to be used as both a dimmable driver and a regular driver. The driver is powered by standard AC line voltage of 120VAC. The driver can be plugged into an outlet by using the plug head included or can be hardwired into a junction box
- Puck lights attach to the driver in a "hub and spoke" configuration. The driver has a 12-port connector block. Each light comes equipped with a 98" power lead. Should you require a longer power lead, use a power extension cord
- Each run of strip lights attach to the driver in a "hub and spoke" configuration. The driver has a 12-port connector block. Each series of strips require the use of one power cable. Should you require a longer power lead, use a power extension cable
- Connectors allow you to run more than one segment of LED strip from a single power cable. The End to End Connector joins smaller pieces of LED tape together to form longer segments. For example, if you are installing toe kick lighting, but need to skip past the refrigerator, use the Connector Kit for Custom Wire Length. After wiring around the refrigerator, you can continue your lighting on the other side

Please do not attach more lights than the driver has wattage to support

Base Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
FBC	Flush Back Construction
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
TWR	Top Wide Rail
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
VTK	Void Toe Kick
TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

Base Cabinet Information

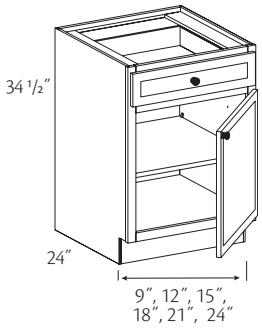
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Note: Standard base cabinet box depth is 24" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth.

Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Base Single Door



One shelf

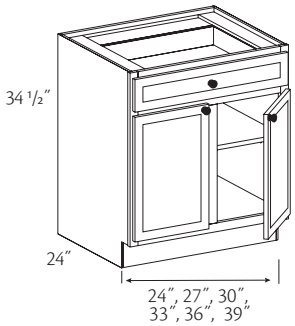
★❍ **B9 R or L.1D**
❄ **B12 R or L**
B15 R or L
B18 R or L
B21 R or L
B24 R or L

★ Unavailable with Glass door option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
❄ Unavailable with (PTKV) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelf
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ 9" wide cabinet unavailable with (RTKB), (TKD) and (PTKV) options

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPEB	● TWR
● MI	☆ GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	☆ TKD

Base Double Door



One shelf

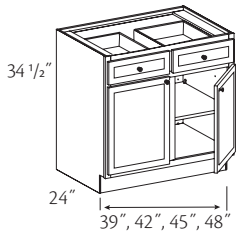
❍ **B24 BUTT**
B27 (Butt)
B30 BUTT
B33 BUTT
B36 BUTT
B39

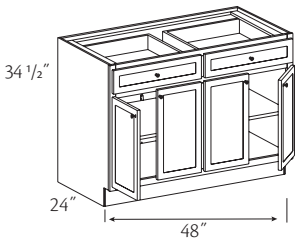
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Adjustable shelf
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPEB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD

Base Double Door Double Drawer





One shelf
B39 .2D
B42
✚ B45
✚ B48
✚❍▲ B48 BUTT

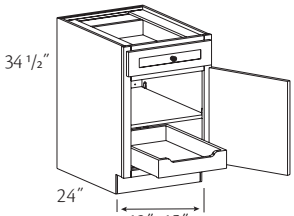
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option
▲ Two pair of butt doors
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

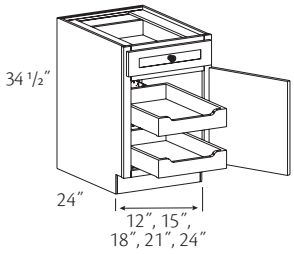
- 3" center stile
- Adjustable shelf
- Two drawers

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE	●	XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC	●	IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
●	RD	☆	TKD

Base Single Door w/Deluxe Dovetailed Full-Width Tray(s)





One tray, one shelf
❄❍ **B12 R or L.DXFWT**
B15 R or L.DXFWT
B18 R or L.DXFWT
B21 R or L.DXFWT
B24 R or L.DXFWT

Two trays, no shelf
❄❍ **B12 R or L.2DXFWT**
B15 R or L.2DXFWT
B18 R or L.2DXFWT
B21 R or L.2DXFWT
B24 R or L.2DXFWT

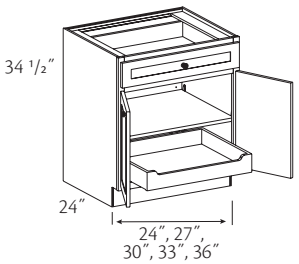
❄ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

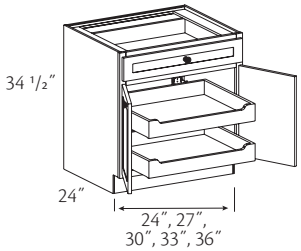
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable, full-width Roll-Out Tray(s)
- Adjustable shelf
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
●	RD	●	TKD

Base Double Door w/Deluxe Dovetailed Full-Width Tray(s)





One tray, one shelf
❍ **B24 BUTT.DXFWT**
B27 (Butt).DXFWT
B30 BUTT.DXFWT
B33 BUTT.DXFWT
B36 BUTT.DXFWT

Two trays, no shelf
❍ **B24 BUTT.2DXFWT**
B27 (Butt).2DXFWT
B30 BUTT.2DXFWT
B33 BUTT.2DXFWT
B36 BUTT.2DXFWT

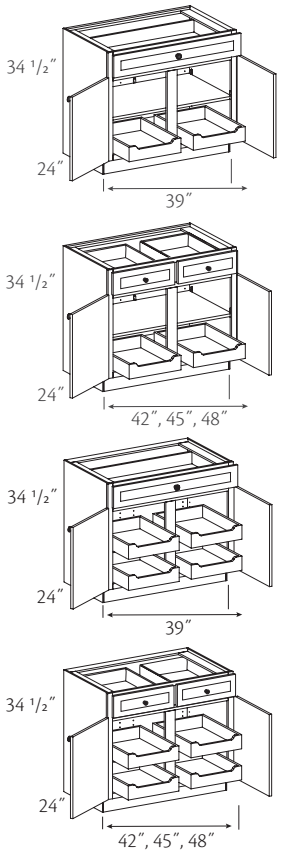
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Adjustable, full-width Roll-Out Tray(s)
- Adjustable shelf
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
●	RD	●	TKD

Base Double Door w/Deluxe Dovetailed Trays



Two trays, one shelf
B39 .2DXT
B42 .2DXT
◆ **B45 .2DXT**
◆ **B48 .2DXT**

Four trays, no shelf
B39 .4DXT
B42 .4DXT
◆ **B45 .4DXT**
◆ **B48 .4DXT**

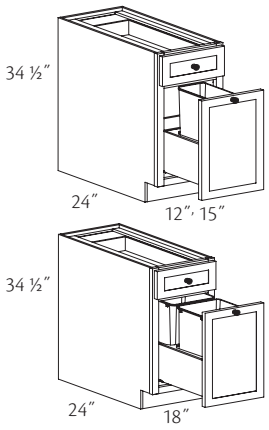
◆ Unavailable with (TKD) option

- Adjustable, side-by-side Roll-Out Trays
- Adjustable shelf
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- Roll-Out trays utilize the same center stile mounting block. Additional Deluxe Roll-Out Tray - Center Stile Mounting Blocks (DXROT.CS) are required if Roll-Out Trays are preferred to be offset. Field modification required

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
●	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
●	RD	☆	TKD

Base Bottom Mount Wastebasket



		Wastebasket Capacity:
	Single	
❄▲	**BWBB12**	30 qt.-grey
	BWBB15	35 qt.-grey
	Double	
	BWBB18 .2	35 qt.-grey

❄ Unavailable with (PTKV) option

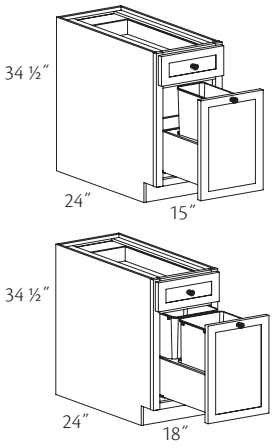
▲ Available in full overlay door styles only

- Basket(s) rest on a dovetailed drawer box
- Basket(s) are easily removable for emptying or cleaning
- Drawer box slides on soft-close, full-extension glides
- Optional Wastebasket Drawer Partition (WDP) is available

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC	●	IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
	RD	●	TKD

Base Bottom Mount Wastebasket - Push-to-Open



Single — *Wastebasket Capacity:*
BWBB15 .PO 35 qt.-grey

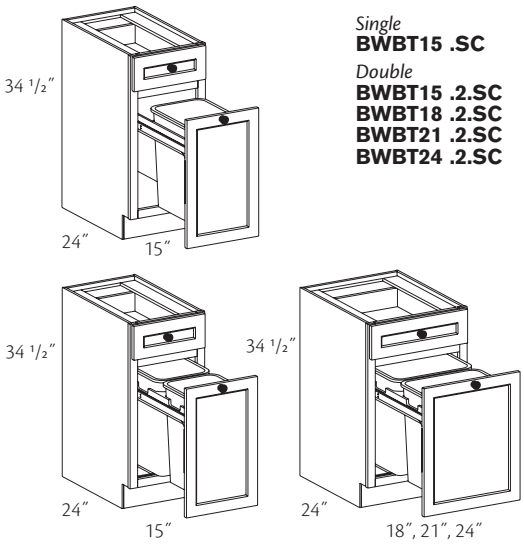
Double
BWBB18 .2.PO 35 qt.-white

- Basket(s) rest on a dovetailed drawer box
- Basket(s) are easily removable for emptying or cleaning
- Drawer box slides on soft-close, full-extension glides
- Pressing door front will activate spring opening; closes like a standard drawer with soft-close
- Permaset bumpers are ***not*** included on doors ordered with the Push to Open option (PO)
- Optional Wastebasket Drawer Partition (WDP) is available
- Wastebasket door will sit 3/16" proud of adjacent doors and drawers; clearance required for proper function

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC	●	IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
	RD	●	TKD

Base Top Mount Wastebasket - Sidemount Soft-Close



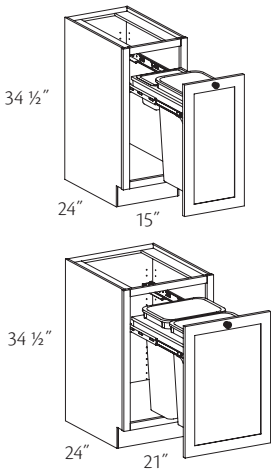
Single — *Wastebasket Capacity:*
BWBT15 .SC 35 qt.- white

Double
BWBT15 .2.SC 27 qt.-white
BWBT18 .2.SC 35 qt.-white
BWBT21 .2.SC 35 qt.-white
BWBT24 .2.SC 35 qt.-white

- Basket(s) rest in a wood frame
- Basket(s) are easily removable for emptying or cleaning
- Frame slides on soft-close, full-extension glides
- Optional Wastebasket Lid (WBL) available
- Optional Wastebasket Drawer Partition (WDP) is available

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC	●	IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	RTKP
	ID	●	VTK
	RD	●	TKD

Base Top Mount Wastebasket - Full-Height Sidemount Soft-Close

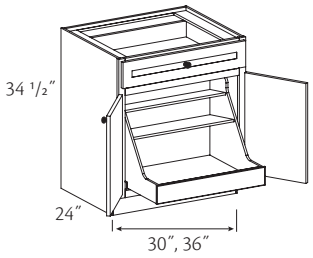


BWBT15 .FH.SC
BWBT21 .2.FH.SC

- One or two 50 qt. capacity white baskets
- Basket(s) rest in a wood frame
- Basket(s) are easily removable for emptying or cleaning
- Frame slides on soft-close, full-extension glides
- Optional Wastebasket Lid (WBL) available

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	RTKP
	ID	●	VTK
	RD	●	TKD

Base w/Pots and Pans Organizer

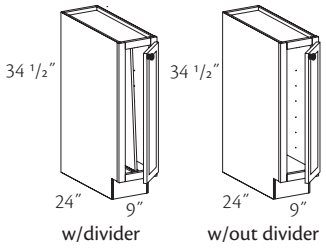


B30 BUTT.BPPSO
B36 BUTT.BPPSO

- 4" high Roll-Out Tray with integrated shelf system
- Roll-Out sides and back are 3/4" wood veneer plywood; the shelves are 1/2" wood veneer plywood
- Includes full-extension soft-close runners
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
	RD	●	TKD

Base Full-Height Single Door 9" Wide



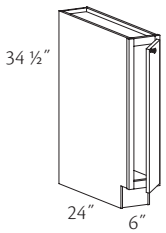
With Tray Divider
★❒ **B9 R or L**
Without Tray Divider
B9 R or L.VTD

❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
★ Unavailable with (XSG)

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One full-height tray divider
- Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel
- ☆ Tray divider unavailable when (RD) option of less than 6" is selected
- ☆ Unavailable with (RTKPB) option
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE	☆	XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
☆	CH	●	RTK
	CW	☆	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
☆	RD		TKD

Base Full-Height Single Door - Full Overlay

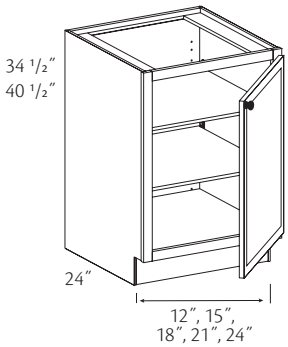


B6 R or L.FO

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Frame stiles are 15/16" wide
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Door defaults to a slab design with an outside profile matching the selected door style
- ☆ Wide Rail Plain only (WR)
- ☆ Max. (CW) 8 15/16"
- ☆ Unavailable with (RTKB) option
- ☆ Unavailable with (RTKPB) option
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- Replacement Hinge for 6" wide cabinets: PH34FO.SC

●	FE	●	XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI		GD
●	FBC	☆	WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
●	CH	☆	RTK
☆	CW	☆	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
●	RD		TKD

Base Full-Height Single Door



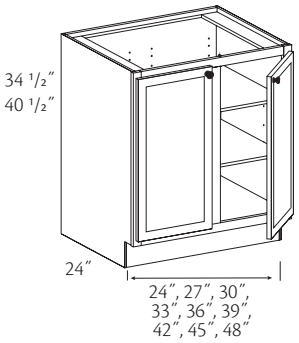
Two shelves
34 1/2" High
❊ **B12 R or L.FH**
B15 R or L.FH
B18 R or L.FH
B21 R or L.FH
B24 R or L.FH
Three shelves
40 1/2" High
❊ **B122440 R or L.FH**
B152440 R or L.FH
B182440 R or L.FH
B212440 R or L.FH
B242440 R or L.FH

❊ Unavailable with (PTKV) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE	●	XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
●	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
●	RD	●	TKD

Base Full-Height Double Door



Two shelves
34 1/2" High

❍ **B24 BUTT.FH**
B27 (Butt).FH
B30 BUTT.FH
B33 BUTT.FH
B36 BUTT.FH
B39 .FH
B42 .FH
✚ **B45 .FH**
✚ **B48 .FH**
✚★❍ **B48 BUTT.FH**

Three shelves
40 1/2" High

❍ **B242440 BUTT.FH**
B272440 (Butt).FH
B302440 BUTT.FH
B332440 BUTT.FH
B362440 BUTT.FH

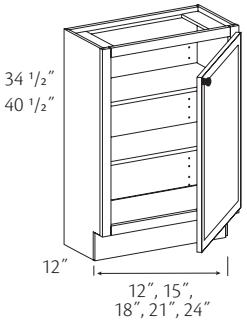
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option
★ Two pair of butt doors

- Adjustable shelves

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE	●	XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
●	RD	☆	TKD

Base Full-Height Single Door 12" Deep



Two shelves
34 1/2" High

❊ **B1212 R or L.FH**
B1512 R or L.FH
B1812 R or L.FH
B2112 R or L.FH
B2412 R or L.FH

Three shelves
40 1/2" High

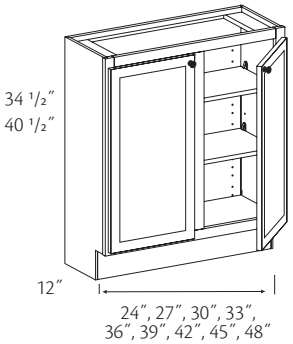
❊ **B121240 R or L.FH**
B151240 R or L.FH
B181240 R or L.FH
B211240 R or L.FH
B241240 R or L.FH

❊ Unavailable with (PTKV) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves

●	FE	●	XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
●	CW		RTKP
	ID	●	VTK
●	RD		TKD

Base Full-Height Double Door 12" Deep



Two shelves
34 1/2" High

❍ **B2412 BUTT.FH**
B2712 (Butt).FH
B3012 BUTT.FH
B3312 BUTT.FH
B3612 BUTT.FH
B3912 .FH
B4212 .FH
B4512 .FH
B4812 .FH
❍▲ **B4812 BUTT.FH**

Three shelves
40 1/2" High

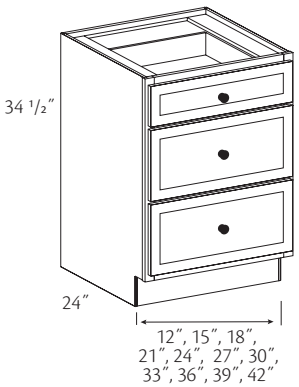
❍ **B241240 BUTT.FH**
B271240 (Butt).FH
B301240 BUTT.FH
B331240 BUTT.FH
B361240 BUTT.FH

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
▲ Two pair of butt doors

- Adjustable shelves

●	FE	●	XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW		RTKP
	ID	●	VTK
●	RD		TKD

Base Three Drawer



❊ **BD12 .3**
BD15 .3
BD18 .3
BD21 .3
BD24 .3
BD27 .3
BD30 .3
BD33 .3
BD36 .3
✛ **BD39 .3**
✛ **BD42 .3**

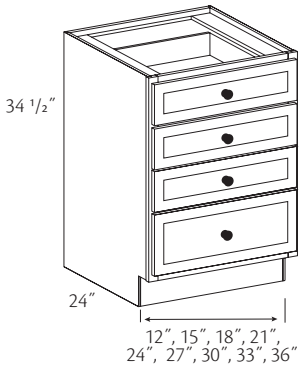
❊ Unavailable with (PTKV) option

- One standard height drawer
- Two 7" deep solid wood drawers

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
●	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
●	RD	●	TKD

Base Four Drawer



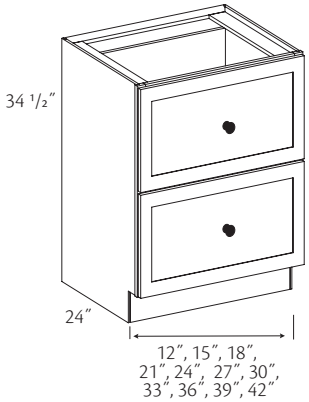
❄ **BD12**
BD15
BD18
BD21
BD24
BD27
BD30
BD33
BD36

❄ Unavailable with (PTKV) option

- Three standard height drawers
- One 7" deep drawer
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
●	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
●	RD	●	TKD

Base Pots and Pans Storage Two Drawer



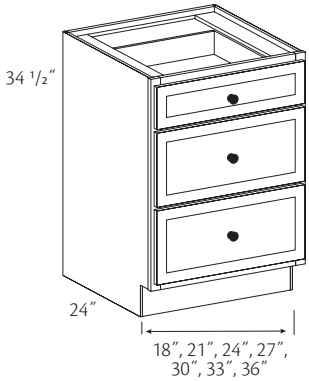
❄❍ **BPPS12 .2**
BPPS15 .2
BPPS18 .2
BPPS21 .2
BPPS24 .2
BPPS27 .2
BPPS30 .2
BPPS33 .2
BPPS36 .2
\+ **BPPS39 .2**
\+ **BPPS42 .2**

❄ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Two 10" deep solid wood drawers
- Uses soft-close drawer runners for two drawer cabinets
- ☆ Drawer becomes false front when cabinet depth is reduced to less than 12"
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
●	RD	●	TKD

Base Pots and Pans Storage Three Drawer



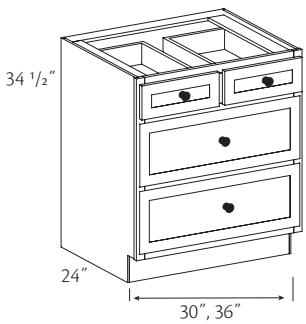
BPPS18
BPPS21
◆ **BPPS24**
◆ **BPPS27**
◆ **BPPS30**
◆ **BPPS33**
◆ **BPPS36**

◆ (PWD) option is available

- One standard height drawer
- Two 7" deep solid wood drawers
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Drawer becomes false front when cabinet depth is reduced to less than 12"

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
●	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
☆	RD	●	TKD

Base Pots and Pans Storage Four Drawer

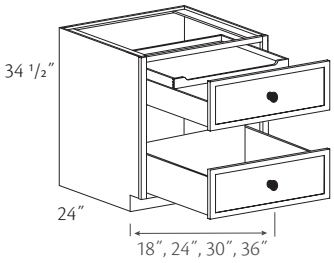


BPPS30 .4
BPPS36 .4

- Two standard drawers
- Two 7" deep solid wood drawers
- (PWD) option is available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Drawer becomes false front when cabinet depth is reduced to less than 12"

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
●	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
☆	RD	●	TKD

Base Deep Drawer Combination



❍ **BDDC18 .2.TT**
BDDC24 .2.TT
BDDC30 .2.TT
BDDC36 .2.TT

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

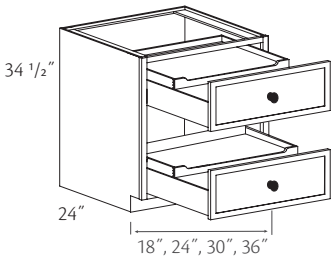
- One 7" deep drawer
- One 10" deep solid wood drawer
- One 3" deluxe rollout tray above the top drawer
- Uses soft-close drawer runners for two drawer cabinets
- Adjustable Drawer Dividers unavailable in top drawer

☆ Min. (RD) is 21"

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
☆	RD	●	TKD

Base Deep Drawer Combination - Top & Bottom Tray



❍ **BDDC18 .2.TBT**
BDDC24 .2.TBT
BDDC30 .2.TBT
BDDC36 .2.TBT

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Two 7" solid wood drawers
- 3" deluxe rollout tray above the top and bottom drawer
- Uses soft-close drawer runners
- Adjustable Drawer Dividers unavailable

☆ Min. (RD) is 21"

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
☆	RD	●	TKD

Base Sink & Appliance Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
FBC	Flush Back Construction
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
TWR	Top Wide Rail
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
VTK	Void Toe Kick
TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

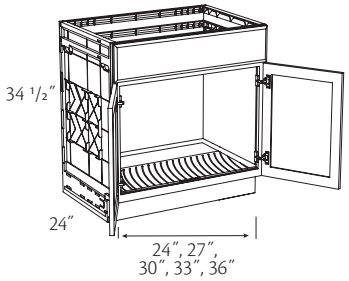
Base Sink & Appliance Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

CoreGuard Sink Base



No shelf
SB24 BUTT.CG
SB27 (Butt).CG
SB30 BUTT.CG
SB33 BUTT.CG
SB36 BUTT.CG

Opening Sizes		
Cabinet	**Top Width**	**Top Depth**
SB24BUTT.CG	21 1/16"	22 3/8"
SB27BUTT.CG	24 1/16"	22 3/8"
SB30BUTT.CG	27 1/16"	22 3/8"
SB33BUTT.CG	30 1/16"	22 3/8"
SB36BUTT.CG	33 1/16"	22 3/8"

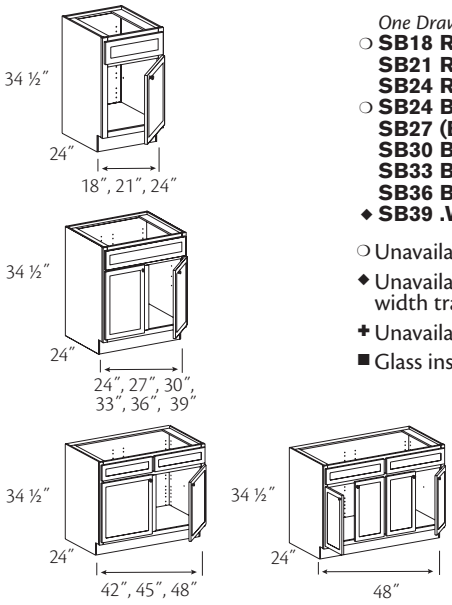
- CoreGuard® is a registered trademark
- Easy to clean, durable sink base helps protect the cabinetry from everyday leaks and spills
- Back, end and bottom panels are made of an engineered polymer material
- Bottom panel slants 1° toward front of cabinet and has raised ribs to slightly elevate stored items
- Decorative end panel required for end of peninsula or island; order separately
- One full-width false drawer front above doors
- Use CoreGuard® Panel Backer in the paneling section to resolve cutting and installation errors
- Available with Optional Door Storage Unit
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit

FE	XSG
APC	● XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	● TWR
MI	GD
FBC	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Caution: For an island/peninsula installation, the CoreGuard® Sink cabinet needs to have a min. of (1) 15" cabinet or larger installed adjacent to it in order for the island/peninsula to have adequate structural stability. Accessories are unable to be installed on end panels, back or floor of the cabinet

Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

Wood Sink Base



One Drawer Front

❍ **SB18 R or L.W**
SB21 R or L.W
SB24 R or L.W
❍ **SB24 BUTT.W**
SB27 (Butt).W
SB30 BUTT.W
SB33 BUTT.W
SB36 BUTT.W
◆ **SB39 .W**

Two Drawer Fronts

◆ **SB42 .W**
✚◆ **SB45 .W**
✚◆ **SB48 .W**
✚❍■◆ **SB48 BUTT.W**

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ Unavailable with Deluxe Dovetailed full-width trays
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option
■ Glass inserts unavailable on ends

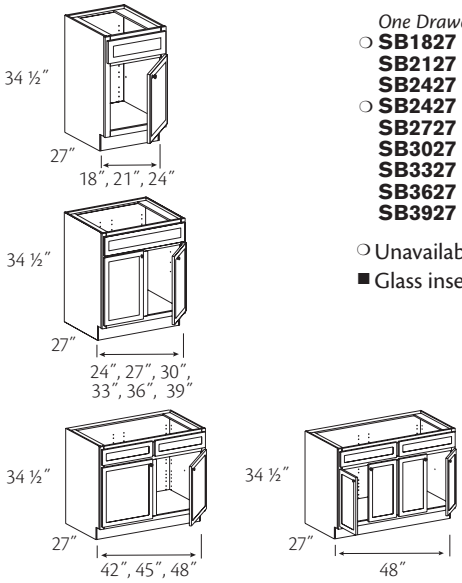
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No shelf
- False drawer front(s)
- Available with Optional Door Storage Unit
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Use (FHK) option to achieve a full-height door look
- For cabinets desired to in depths above 24″ Deep, please use Wood Sink Base 27″ Deep with Reduced Depth

When you need an inverted frame for a sink base cabinet, consider using a regular base with a drawer instead of a sink base if plumbing allows. This way you get a working drawer at the bottom of your cabinet.

Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

●	FE	●	XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
●	MI	☆	GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	RTKP
	ID	●	VTK
●	RD	☆	TKD

Wood Sink Base 27″ Deep



One Drawer Front

❍ **SB1827 R or L.W**
SB2127 R or L.W
SB2427 R or L.W
❍ **SB2427 BUTT.W**
SB2727 (Butt).W
SB3027 BUTT.W
SB3327 BUTT.W
SB3627 BUTT.W
SB3927 .W

Two Drawer Fronts

SB4227 .W
SB4527 .W
SB4827 .W
❍■ **SB4827 BUTT.W**

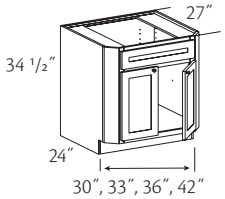
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
■ Glass inserts unavailable on ends

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No shelf
- False drawer front(s)
- Available with Optional Door Storage Unit
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Use (FHK) option to achieve a full-height door look

Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

●	FE	●	XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
●	MI	☆	GD
●	FBC	●	WR
	AD_E	●	PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	RTKP
	ID	●	VTK
●	RD		TKD

Sink Base - Clipped Corners



Clipped Corners
SBCC3027 BUTT
SBCC3327 BUTT
SBCC3627 BUTT
SBCC4227 BUTT

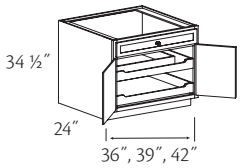
- No shelf
- False drawer front(s)
- Available with Optional Door Storage Unit
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Angled stiles extend 3" each side
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays
- Can be used as corner sink by butting up adjacent cabinets to the clipped corner area
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Use (FHK) option to achieve a full-height door look

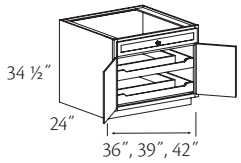
☆ Min. (RD) is 15"

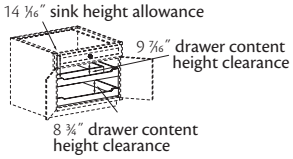
Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

●	FE		XSG
●	APC		XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	FBC		WR
	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH		RTK
	CW		RTKP
	ID	●	VTK
☆	RD		TKD

Sink Base w/Roll-Out Trays

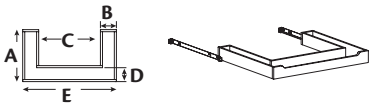






One Deep Full Width Tray, One Deep "U" Shaped Tray
SB36 .2SBROT.1U
SB39 .2SBROT.1U
SB42 .2SBROT.1U

Two Deep "U" Shaped Trays
SB36 .2SBROT.2U
SB39 .2SBROT.2U
SB42 .2SBROT.2U



Cabinet	Opening	A	B	C	D	E
SB36.2SBROT	33"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	21 3/16"	4 1/8"	31 13/16"
SB39.2SBROT	36"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	24 3/16"	4 1/8"	34 13/16"
SB42.2SBROT	39"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	27 3/16"	4 1/8"	37 13/16"

- Two door cabinet with top false drawer front; two Sink Base Roll-out Trays in the door section
- "U" shaped drawers are 21" Deep; 4" High
- Full-width deep drawers are 21" deep; 4" high
- Roll-Out Trays are 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- SB36 is designed for a 30" sink
- SB39 is designed for a 33" sink
- SB42 is designed for a 36" sink
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Use (FHK) option to achieve a full-height door look

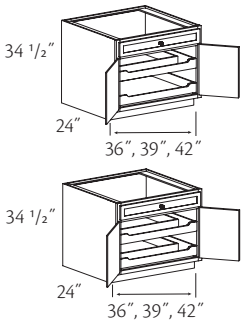
☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

Cabinets are not designed for sinks with drains that are offset toward the outer edges. Please check sink manufacturer's specifications for drain placement and clearance requirements. Also consider clearance for disposals and other under-sink appliances

Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

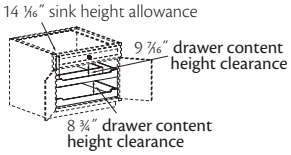
●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
	RD	●	TKD

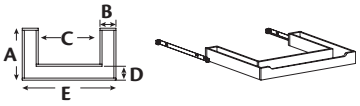
Sink Base w/Roll-Out Trays and Utensil Tray



One Standard Full Width Tray, One "U" shaped Tray
SB36 .SUT.2SBROT.1U
SB39 .SUT.2SBROT.1U
SB42 .SUT.2SBROT.1U

Two "U" Shaped Trays
SB36 .SUT.2SBROT.2U
SB39 .SUT.2SBROT.2U
SB42 .SUT.2SBROT.2U





Cabinet	Opening	A	B	C	D	E
SB36.SUT.2SBROT	33"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	21 3/16"	4 1/8"	31 13/16"
SB39.SUT.2SBROT	36"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	24 3/16"	4 1/8"	34 13/16"
SB42.SUT.2SBROT	39"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	27 3/16"	4 1/8"	37 13/16"

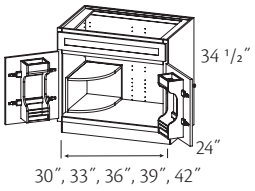
- Two door cabinet with top stainless utensil tray; two Sink Base Roll-out Trays in the door section
- "U" shaped drawers are 21" Deep; 4" High
- Full-width deep drawers are 21" deep; 4" high
- Roll-Out Trays are 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- SB36 is designed for a 30" sink
- SB39 is designed for a 33" sink
- SB42 is designed for a 36" sink
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

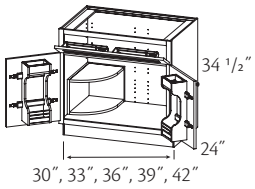
Cabinets are not designed for sinks with drains that are offset toward the outer edges. Please check sink manufacturer's specifications for drain placement and clearance requirements. Also consider clearance for disposals and other under-sink appliances

Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
	RD	●	TKD

Sink Base Multi-Storage Cabinet





No Tray
SBMS30 BUTT
SBMS33 BUTT
SBMS36 BUTT
◆ **SBMS39**
◆ **SBMS42**

With Stainless Utensil Tray
SBMS30 BUTT.SUT
SBMS33 BUTT.SUT
SBMS36 BUTT.SUT
◆ **SBMS39 .SUT**
◆ **SBMS42 .SUT**

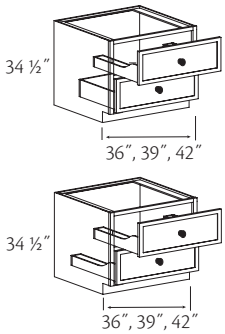
◆ 3" center stile

- No shelf
- False drawer front(s)
- Includes two Door Storage Units and one Multi-Storage Shelf
- Sink Base Multi-Storage Shelf Kit shipped separately
- ☆ Sink Base Multi-Storage Shelf Kit is Natural Birch plywood; unmatching
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

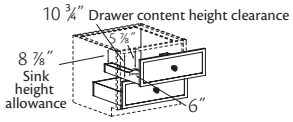
●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
☆	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
	RD	●	TKD

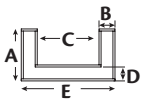
Sink Base Drawer



One "U" Shaped Drawer, One Full Width Drawer
SB36 .2D1U
SB39 .2D1U
SB42 .2D1U

Two "U" Shaped Drawers
SB36 .2D2U
SB39 .2D2U
SB42 .2D2U





Cabinet	Opening	A	B	C	D	E
SB36.2D(1U&2U)	33"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	21 11/16"	4 1/8"	32 5/16"
SB39.2D(1U&2U)	36"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	24 11/16"	4 1/8"	35 5/16"
SB42.2D(1U&2U)	39"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	27 11/16"	4 1/8"	38 5/16"

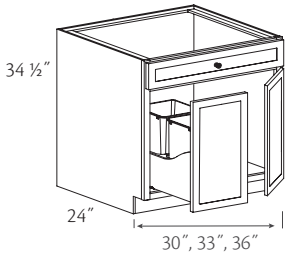
- "U" shaped drawers are 7" to 4" scoop, 21" deep
- Full-width drawer is 7" high, 21" deep (***Not*** "U" shaped)
- SB36 is designed for a 30" sink
- SB39 is designed for a 33" sink
- SB42 is designed for a 36" sink
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

Cabinets are not designed for sinks with drains that are offset toward the outer edges. Please check sink manufacturer's specifications for drain placement and clearance requirements. Also consider clearance for disposals and other under-sink appliances

Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
	RD	●	TKD

Sink Base Wastebasket



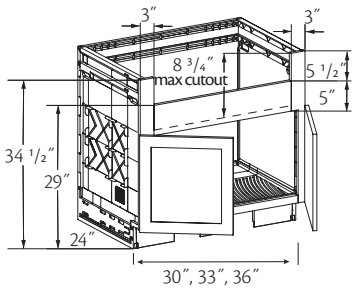
Right Side
One 35 qt. White Basket
SBWBR30 BUTT.W
SBWBR33 BUTT.W
Right Side
Two 35 qt. White Baskets
SBWBR36 BUTT.W
Left Side
One 35 qt. White Basket
SBWBL30 BUTT.W
SBWBL33 BUTT.W
Left Side
Two 35 qt. White Baskets
SBWBL36 BUTT.W

- Sink are unable to be deeper than 8" for under mount applications and 9" for top mount applications because of wastebasket interference
- No shelf
- False drawer front(s)
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ***Note***: Use a single bowl sink with an offset drain opposite the wastebasket

Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
	RD	●	TKD

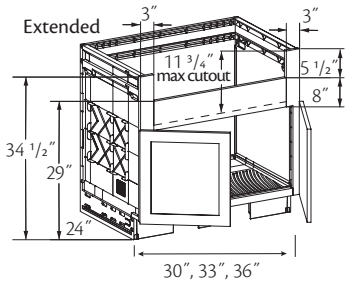
Deep Sink Base - CoreGuard

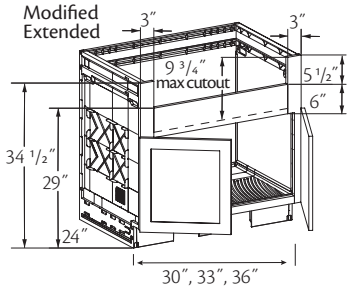


DSB30 BUTT.CG
DSB33 BUTT.CG
DSB36 BUTT.CG

Extended
DSBE30 BUTT.CG
DSBE33 BUTT.CG
DSBE36 BUTT.CG

Modified Extended
DSBME30 BUTT.CG
DSBME33 BUTT.CG
DSBME36 BUTT.CG





Cut out dimensions

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	DSB Max. Height	DSBE Max. Height	DSBME Max. Height
_30 BUTT.CG	24"	28"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"	11 3/4"	9 3/4"
_33 BUTT.CG	27"	31"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"	11 3/4"	9 3/4"
_36 BUTT.CG	30"	34"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"	11 3/4"	9 3/4"

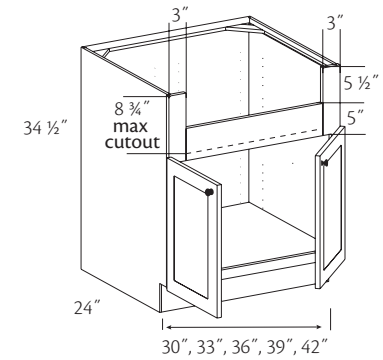
- CoreGuard® is a registered trademark
- Designed to fit Farmhouse or Apron-style sinks
- Easy to clean, durable sink base helps protect the cabinetry from everyday leaks and spills
- No shelf
- Back, end and bottom panels are made of an engineered polymer material
- Bottom panel slants 1º toward front of cabinet and has raised ribs to slightly elevate stored items
- 3" stiles are routed to 1 1/2" in the door area
- Decorative end panel required for end of peninsula or island; order separately
- Use CoreGuard® Panel Backer in the paneling section to resolve cutting and installation errors
- Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- ***Note***: Please select sink prior to finalizing kitchen design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit. Use ***caution*** if sink installation instructions call for ends to be trimmed

FE	XSG
APC	● XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	● GD
FBC	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

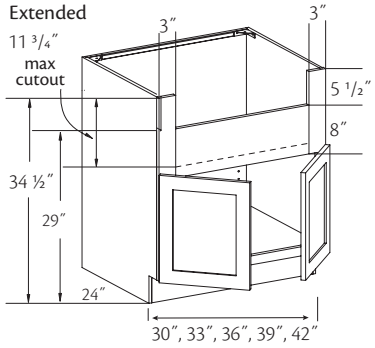
Caution: For an island/peninsula installation, the CoreGuard® Sink cabinet must have a minimum of one (1) 15" cabinet or larger installed adjacent to it in order for the island/peninsula to have adequate structural stability. Accessories cannot be installed on end panels, back or floor of the cabinet

Do not drill or cut into sides

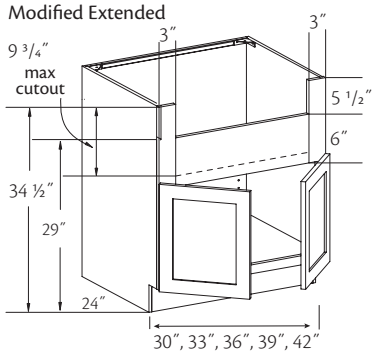
Deep Sink Base



Extended



Modified Extended



DSB30 BUTT
DSB33 BUTT
DSB36 BUTT
DSB39 BUTT
DSB42 BUTT

Extended
DSBE30 BUTT
DSBE33 BUTT
DSBE36 BUTT
DSBE39 BUTT
DSBE42 BUTT

Modified Extended
DSBME30 BUTT
DSBME33 BUTT
DSBME36 BUTT
DSBME39 BUTT
DSBME42 BUTT

- Designed to fit Farmhouse or Apron-style sinks
- No shelf
- 3" stiles are routed to 1 1/2" in the door area
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- For DSB30BUTT-DSB36BUTT cabinets desired to be in depths above 24" deep, please use Deep Sink Base 27" Deep with Reduced Depth

To avoid cutting the side walls of a sink base cabinet, please be sure your sink base cabinet is at least 2 1/2" wider than the overall width of your sink. If your overall front-to-back sink depth is 22 1/2" or greater, use a 27" deep sink base.

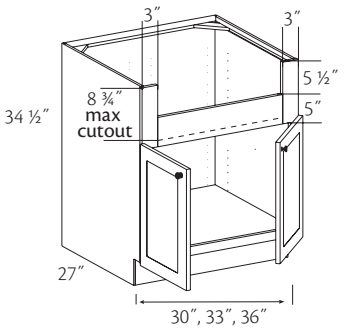
Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
●	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
●	RD	●	TKD

Cut out dimensions

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	DSB Max. Height	DSBE Max. Height	DSBME Max. Height
_30 BUTT	24"	28"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"	11 3/4"	9 3/4"
_33 BUTT	27"	31"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"	11 3/4"	9 3/4"
_36 BUTT	30"	34"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"	11 3/4"	9 3/4"
_39 BUTT	33"	37"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"	11 3/4"	9 3/4"
_42 BUTT	36"	40"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"	11 3/4"	9 3/4"

Deep Sink Base 27" Deep



DSB3027 BUTT
DSB3327 BUTT
DSB3627 BUTT

- Designed to fit Farmhouse or Apron-style sinks
- Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays
- Max. cutout height is 8 3/4"
- 3" stiles are routed to 1 1/2" in the door area
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit

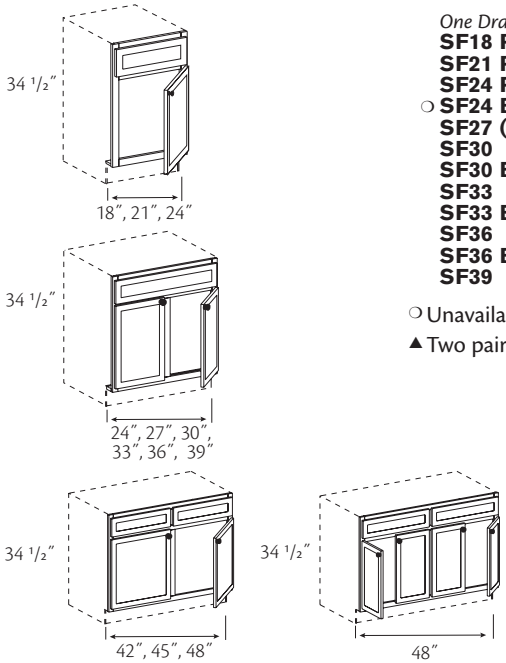
Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	FBC	●	WR
	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
●	CW		RTKP
	ID	●	VTK
●	RD		TKD

Cut out dimensions

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
DSB3027 BUTT	24"	28"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"
DSB3327 BUTT	27"	31"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"
DSB3627 BUTT	30"	34"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"

Sink Front



One Drawer Front
SF18 R or L
SF21 R or L
SF24 R or L
❍ **SF24 BUTT**
SF27 (Butt)
SF30
SF30 BUTT
SF33
SF33 BUTT
SF36
SF36 BUTT
SF39

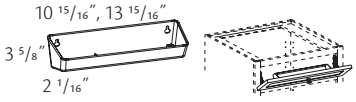
Two Drawer Fronts
SF42
SF45
SF48
❍▲ **SF48 BUTT**

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
▲ Two pair of butt doors

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes floor; shipped loose
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Unit is unable to be trimmed
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Use (FHK) option to achieve a full-height door look

	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
	APFC		IF
	FPEB	●	TWR
	MI	●	GD
	FBC	●	WR
	AD_E		PTKV
●	CH		RTK
☆	CW		RTKP
	ID		VTK
	RD		TKD

Utensil Tray or Kit



Installed
UT

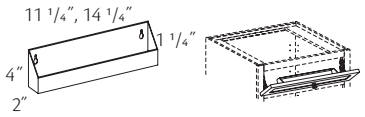
Kit
UTK18
UTK21
UTK24
UTK27
UTK30
UTK33
UTK36
UTK39
UTK42
UTK45
UTK48

- Almond high-impact polystyrene tray
- Kit includes all mounting hardware
- Tilts down for convenient access to small cleaning items, etc.
- ***Note***: When ordering for field installation, be sure to specify the cabinet width

	FE		XSG
	APC		XS
	APFC		IF
	FPEB		TWR
	MI		GD
	FBC		WR
	AD_E		PTKV
	CH		RTK
	CW		RTKP
	ID		VTK
	RD		TKD

Cabinet(s)	Tray	Order for field installed kit
SB18, SBA36, SFA36	1-11"	**UTK18**
SFA39-42	1-14"	**UTK24**
SFC40	2-11"	**UTK30**
SB21-27	1-14"	**UTK**(cabinet width)
SB30	2-11"	**UTK**(cabinet width)
SB33-48	2-14"	**UTK**(cabinet width)

Stainless Utensil Tray or Kit



Installed
SUT

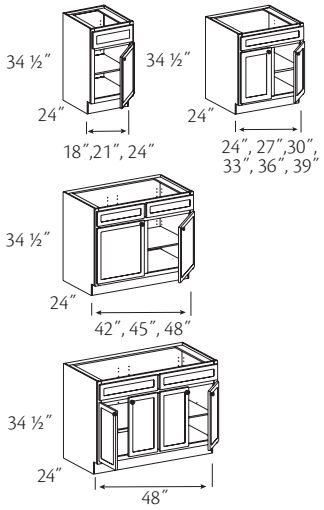
Kit
SUTK18
SUTK21
SUTK24
SUTK27
SUTK30
SUTK33
SUTK36
SUTK39
SUTK42
SUTK45
SUTK48

- Stainless steel tray
- Tilts down for convenient access to small cleaning items, etc.
- Kit includes all mounting hardware
- ***Note***: When ordering for field installation, be sure to specify the cabinet width

Cabinet(s)	Tray	Order for field installed kit
SB18, SBA36, SFA36	1-11"	**SUTK18**
SFA39-42	1-14"	**SUTK24**
SB21-27	1-14"	**SUTK**(cabinet width)
SB30	2-11"	**SUTK**(cabinet width)
SB33-48	2-14"	**SUTK**(cabinet width)

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	● TWR
● MI	☆ GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
ID	● VTK
● RD	☆ TKD

Range Base



One Drawer Front
❍ **RB18 R or L**
RB21 R or L
RB24 R or L
❍ **RB24 BUTT**
RB27 (Butt)
RB30
RB30 BUTT
RB33
RB33 BUTT
RB36
RB36 BUTT
◆ **RB39**

Two Drawer Fronts
◆ **RB42**
✚◆ **RB45**
✚◆ **RB48**
✚❍■◆ **RB48 BUTT**

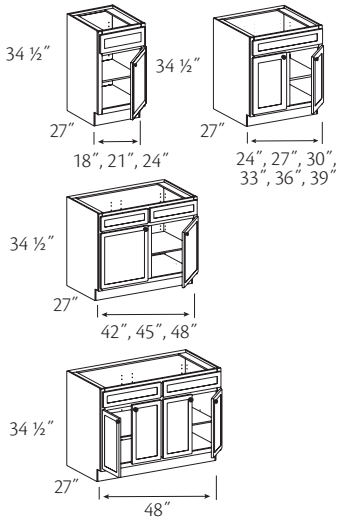
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ Unavailable with Deluxe Dovetailed full-width trays
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option
■ Glass inserts unavailable on ends

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One adjustable shelf
- False drawer front(s)
- For cabinets desired to be in depths above 24", please use Range Base 27" deep with Reduced Depth

Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	● TWR
● MI	☆ GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
ID	● VTK
● RD	☆ TKD

Range Base 27" Deep



One Drawer Front
❍ **RB1827 R or L**
RB2127 R or L
RB2427 R or L
❍ **RB2427 BUTT**
RB2727 (Butt)
RB3027
RB3027 BUTT
RB3327
RB3327 BUTT
RB3627
RB3627 BUTT
RB3927

Two Drawer Fronts
RB4227
RB4527
RB4827
❍■ **RB4827 BUTT**

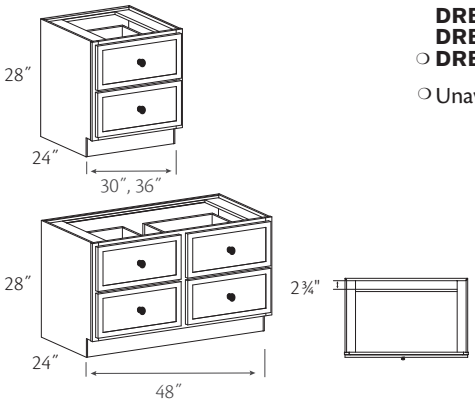
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
■ Glass inserts unavailable on ends

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One adjustable shelf
- False drawer front(s)
- Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays

Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	● TWR
● MI	☆ GD
● FBC	● WR
AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
ID	● VTK
● RD	TKD

Deep Range Base



DRB302428
DRB362428
❍ **DRB482428**

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Designer to accommodate Rangetops
- 7″ deep drawers
- Supplied with a 3″ high filler to accommodate different range heights

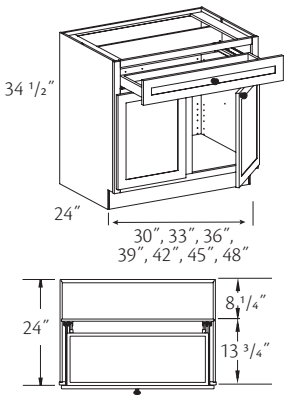
☆ Min. (RD) is 21″

☆ Max. (ID) is 27″

Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
	MI		GD
	FBC	●	WR
	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
☆	RD		TKD

Down Draft Base



One Drawer Front
DDB30
DDB30 BUTT
DDB33
DDB33 BUTT
DDB36
DDB36 BUTT
DDB39

Two Drawer Fronts
DDB42
✚ **DDB45**
✚ **DDB48**
✚❍◆ **DDB48 BUTT**

✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option

◆ Two pair of butt doors

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays
- Top drawer will have scooped drawer option, 2 1/4″ high, 11 13/16″ deep drawer box
- Unavailable with any installed drawer box accessories
- Unavailable with (FHK) option
- ***Note***: Designed to be used with rear vent systems; ***not*** designed for center vent systems

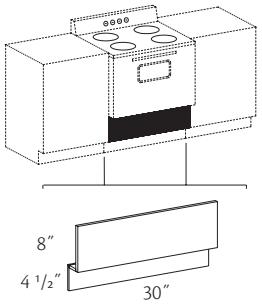
☆ Max. (ID) is 27″

- Drawer depth will remain unchanged with (ID) option

Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
	RD	☆	TKD

Drop-in Range Panel

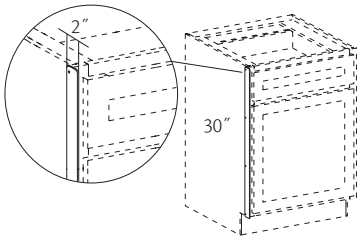


DIP30

- Matching front panel may be trimmed to fit drop-in range
- Toe kick included

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	GD
FBC	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Heat Shield



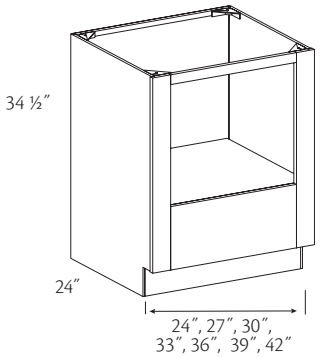
HSD

- 1/16″ thick
- Two clear acrylic heat shields with installation screws
- Required for warranty on Foil door styles

Recommended to shield Foil door styles from adjacent oven heat

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	GD
FBC	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Base Oven Cabinet Universal



❍ **BOCU24**
BOCU27
BOCU30
BOCU33
❊ **BOCU36**
❊ **BOCU39**
❊ **BOCU42**

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
❊ 4 1/2" stiles

- Adjustable plywood floor
- 3" stiles
- For undercounter mounting of single ovens
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- ☆ (CH) and (CW) changes will occur in the cabinet opening - stiles and rails will ***not*** change
- ☆ (CH) and/or (CW) options are unavailable with the Single Cut-Out (COS) option
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

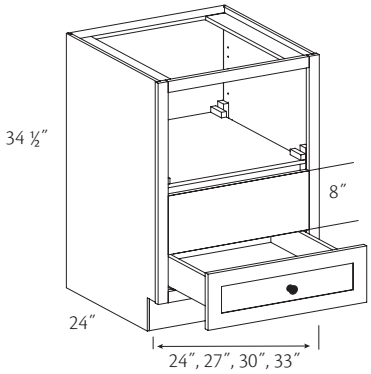
● FE	XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	TWR
☆ MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
☆ CH	RTK
☆ CW	RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	TKD

Cut-out Single (COS) for Base Oven Cabinet Universal

Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max.* Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail *	Max. Trim on Top Rail - Factory	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
24"	18"	22"	18 3/4"	28 3/4"	1 1/2"	0"	8 1/2"
27"	21"	25"	18 3/4"	28 3/4"	1 1/2"	0"	8 1/2"
30"	24"	28"	18 3/4"	28 3/4"	1 1/2"	0"	8 1/2"
33"	27"	31"	18 3/4"	28 3/4"	1 1/2"	0"	8 1/2"
36"	27"	34"	18 3/4"	28 3/4"	1 1/2"	0"	8 1/2"
39"	30"	37"	18 3/4"	28 3/4"	1 1/2"	0"	8 1/2"
42"	33"	40"	18 3/4"	28 3/4"	1 1/2"	0"	8 1/2"

* Includes removal of top rail

Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet



❍ **BBMC242434**
BBMC272434
BBMC302434
BBMC332434

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Adjustable floor
- Plywood floor
- Drawer height is 4"
- Accepts manufacturer's trim kit
- ☆ (CH) and/or (CW) options are unavailable with the Single Cut-Out (COS) option
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

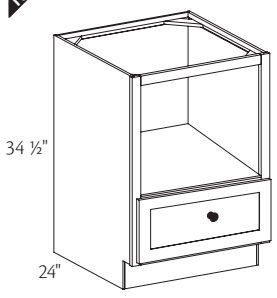
● FE	XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	TWR
☆ MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
☆ CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD

Cut-out Single (COS) for Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet

Cabinet Width	Min Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
24"	21"	22"	14"	18"	0"	4"
27"	24"	25"	14"	18"	0"	4"
30"	27"	28"	14"	18"	0"	4"
33"	30"	31"	14"	18"	0"	4"

New

Base Microwave Cabinet 34 1/2" H w/Bottom Drawer - Extended Opening



Opening: Width: 24"; Height: 19"
BMCE272434

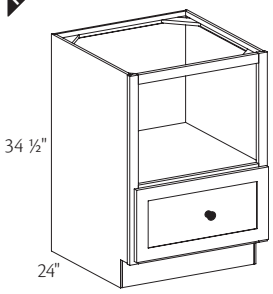
Opening: Width: 27"; Height: 19"
BMCE302434

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- 4" high drawer box
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- (MIFA) option is available
- Max. (ID) is 27"

❖ FE	XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	TWR
❖ MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD

Base Microwave Cabinet 34 1/2" H w/Deep Bottom Drawer



Opening: Width: 21"; Height: 16"
❍ **BMC242434**

Opening: Width: 24"; Height: 16"
BMC272434

Opening: Width: 27"; Height: 16"
BMC302434

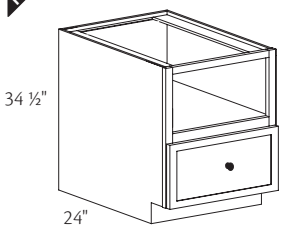
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Deep bottom drawer
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- ☆ (CH) modified in open section of cabinet
- (MIFA) option is available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

❖	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
❖	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
☆	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
●	RD	●	TKD

Base Microwave Drawer



	Cutout
❍ **BMDC242434 .1**	14 13/16" H X 22 1/8" W
BMDC272434 .1	14 13/16" H X 22 1/8" W
BMDC302434 .1	14 13/16" H X 28 7/16" W
BMDC332434 .1	14 13/16" H X 28 7/16" W
❍ **BMDC242434 .2**	15 3/16" H X 22 1/4" W
BMDC272434 .2	15 3/16" H X 22 1/4" W
BMDC302434 .2	15 3/16" H X 28 1/2" W
BMDC332434 .2	15 3/16" H X 28 1/2" W
❍ **BMDC242434 .3**	15 9/16" H X 22 1/8" W
BMDC272434 .3	15 9/16" H X 22 1/8" W

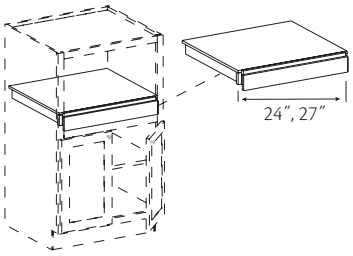
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Deep drawer designed for microwave drawer appliances; please check manufacturers specifications for opening requirements
- 24" and 30" wide cabinets have 1 1/2" frame stiles
- 27" and 33" wide cabinets have 3" frame stiles
- Frame reveals will vary after appliances are installed based on cabinet width
- (MIFA) option is available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

❖	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
❖	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
●	RD	●	TKD

Microwave Kit - Compact

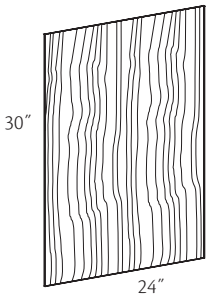


CMCK24
CMCK27

- Kit designed to reduce opening height of Base Microwave Cabinet to 13"
- Slab drawer front in all door styles; DRPD unavailable
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

	FE		XSG
●	APC		XS
	APFC		IF
	FPEB		TWR
❖	MI		GD
	FBC		WR
	AD_E		PTKV
	CH		RTK
	CW		RTKP
	ID		VTK
●	RD		TKD

Dishwasher Panel



DWP

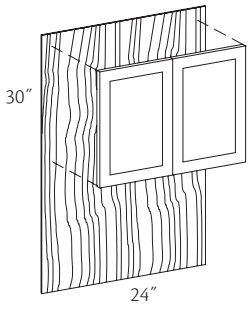
- 3/16" thick, plain panel
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Matching wood veneer or laminate
- Trim to fit
- Dishwasher Panels are designed to provide a decorative look to the front of dishwashers

Check dishwasher manufacturer's specification for Dishwasher Panel compatibility

	FE		XSG
	APC		XS
	APFC		IF
	FPEB		TWR
	MI		GD
	FBC		WR
	AD_E		PTKV
	CH		RTK
	CW		RTKP
	ID		VTK
	RD		TKD

Dishwasher Raised Panel

DWP .RP



- Full overlay door styles receive one 22 3/8″ wide by 15 3/4″ high door. Half overlay door styles receive two 10 29/32″ wide by 26″ high doors. (Style and color to match kitchen)
- Mounted to matching 3/16″ wood veneer or laminate panel
- Quartersawn Oak door styles are mounted to matching 3/16″ quartersawn wood veneer panel
- Universally sized; trim to fit
- Dishwasher Panels are designed to provide a decorative look to the front of dishwashers. "Raised Panel" indicates the application of a door panel to the backer panel

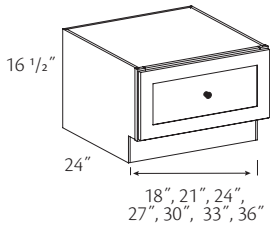
Check dishwasher manufacturer's specification for Dishwasher Panel compatibility

Consider ordering a DWP and a replacement door(s) to create a different configuration if desired. Field Installed.

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	GD
FBC	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Pedestal Drawer

PSD18
PSD21
PSD24
PSD27
PSD30
PSD33
PSD36



- 24" wide unit will house a single dishwasher drawer when installed between two cabinets
- Unable to be used for washing machines or dryers
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

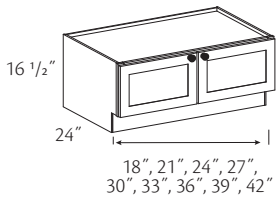
This cabinet can be used for bench seating. Add a wood top for a finished look.

● FE	XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	TWR
MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	RTK
● CW	RTKP
☆ ID	VTK
● RD	● TKD

Pedestal Door

PSDO18 R or L
PSDO21 R or L
❍ **PSDO24 BUTT**
PSDO27 (Butt)
PSDO30 BUTT
PSDO33 BUTT
PSDO36 BUTT
PSDO39
PSDO42

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 24" wide unit will house a single dishwasher drawer when installed between two cabinets
- Unable to be used for washing machines or dryers
- Cabinet can be used as bench seating
- Factory installed Roll-Out Trays available for easy access on 18"-36" cabinets; Field installed Roll-Out Trays available on 39" and 42"
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

Consider Change Width (CW), Change Height (CH) and Reduced Depth (RD) options to replicate a Wall Cabinet with toe kick

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	RTK
☆ CW	RTKP
☆ ID	VTK
● RD	● TKD

Base Peninsula Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
TWR	Top Wide Rail
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
VTK	Void Toe Kick

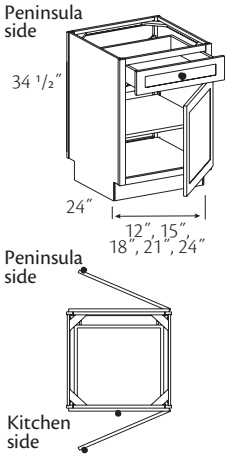
Peninsula Base Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Peninsula Base Single Door



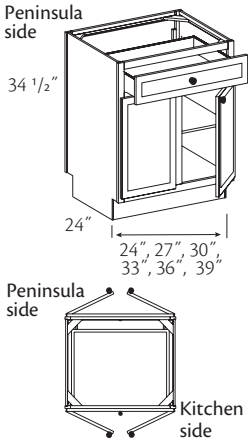
PB12 R or L
PB15 R or L
PB18 R or L
PB21 R or L
PB24 R or L

- Specify R or L for door hinging on kitchen side
- One adjustable shelf
- False drawer front on peninsula side
- Both doors hinged on same end panel

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE	●	RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	AD_E	●	WR
●	CH	●	RTK
●	CW	❖	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK

Peninsula Base Double Door



One drawer
❍ **PB24 BUTT**
PB27 (Butt)
PB30 BUTT
PB33 BUTT
PB36 BUTT
PB39

Two drawers
PB39 .2D
PB42
PB45
PB48
+❍▲ **PB48 BUTT**

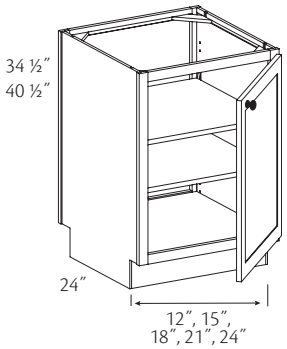
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
▲ Four pair of butt doors
+ Unavailable with (GD) option

- One adjustable shelf
- False drawer front on peninsula side

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE	●	RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
●	MI	☆	GD
●	AD_E	●	WR
●	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	❖	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK

Peninsula Base Full-Height Single Door



Two shelves
34 1/2" High
PB12 R or L.FH
PB15 R or L.FH
PB18 R or L.FH
PB21 R or L.FH
PB24 R or L.FH

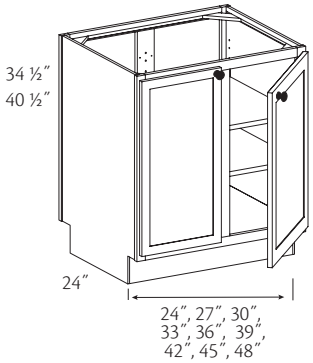
Three shelves
40 1/2" High
PB122440 R or L.FH
PB152440 R or L.FH
PB182440 R or L.FH
PB212440 R or L.FH
PB242440 R or L.FH

- Specify R or L for door hinging on kitchen side
- Adjustable shelves
- Both doors hinged on same end panel

☆ Max. (ID) is 27″

●	FE	●	RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	AD_E	●	WR
●	CH	●	RTK
●	CW	❖	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK

Peninsula Base Full-Height Double Door



Two shelves
34 1/2" High
❍ **PB24 BUTT.FH**
PB27 (Butt).FH
PB30 BUTT.FH
PB33 BUTT.FH
PB36 BUTT.FH
PB39 .FH
PB42 .FH
PB45 .FH
PB48 .FH
❍ **PB48 BUTT.FH**

Three shelves
40 1/2" High
❍ **PB242440 BUTT.FH**
PB272440 (Butt).FH
PB302440 BUTT.FH
PB332440 BUTT.FH
PB362440 BUTT.FH

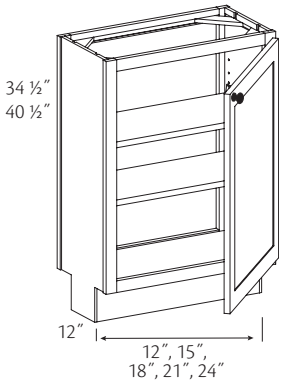
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Adjustable shelves

☆ Max. (ID) is 27″

●	FE	●	RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	AD_E	●	WR
●	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	❖	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK

Peninsula Base Full-Height Single Door 12" Deep



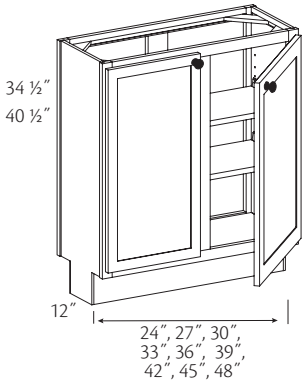
Two shelves
34 1/2" High
PB1212 R or L.FH
PB1512 R or L.FH
PB1812 R or L.FH
PB2112 R or L.FH
PB2412 R or L.FH

Three shelves
40 1/2" High
PB121240 R or L.FH
PB151240 R or L.FH
PB181240 R or L.FH
PB211240 R or L.FH
PB241240 R or L.FH

- Specify R or L for door hinging on kitchen side
- Adjustable shelves
- Both doors hinged on same end panel

●	FE	●	RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	AD_E	●	WR
●	CH	●	RTK
●	CW	❖	RTKP
	ID	●	VTK

Peninsula Base Full-Height Double Door 12" Deep



Two shelves
34 1/2" High
❍ **PB2412 BUTT.FH**
PB2712 (Butt).FH
PB3012 BUTT.FH
PB3312 BUTT.FH
PB3612 BUTT.FH
PB3912 .FH
PB4212 .FH
PB4512 .FH
PB4812 .FH
❍▲ **PB4812 BUTT.FH**

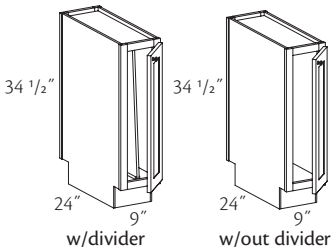
Three shelves
40 1/2" High
❍ **PB241240 BUTT.FH**
PB271240 (Butt).FH
PB301240 BUTT.FH
PB331240 BUTT.FH
PB361240 BUTT.FH

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
▲ Two pair of butt doors

- Specify R or L for door hinging on kitchen side
- Adjustable shelves

●	FE	●	RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	AD_E	●	WR
●	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	❖	RTKP
	ID	●	VTK

Peninsula Base Full-Height Single Door 9" Wide



w/divider w/out divider

With Tray Divider
PB9 R or L

Without Tray Divider
PB9 R or L.VTD

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One full-height tray divider
- Both doors hinged on same end panel

☆ Tray divider unavailable when (RD) option of less than 6" is selected

☆ Unavailable with (RTKPB) option

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE	☆	RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	TWR
●	MI		GD
●	AD_E	●	WR
●	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	❖	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK

Base Specialty Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
FBC	Flush Back Construction
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
TWR	Top Wide Rail
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
VTK	Void Toe Kick
TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

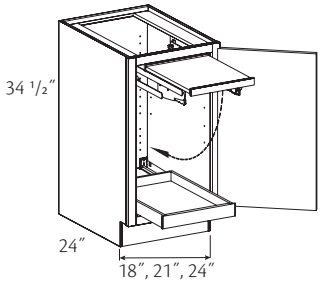
Base Specialty Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Base Mixer Shelf

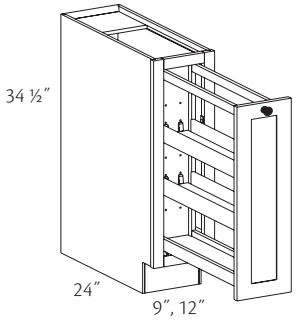


BMS18 R or L
BMS21 R or L
BMS24 R or L
BMS24 BUTT

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Full-height door
- One Roll-Out Tray
- Bottom Roll-Out Tray includes full-extension soft-close runners
- Max. appliance height is 16"
- Lift mechanism includes a soft-close/cushion feature when lowered back into the cabinet
- Weight capacity is adjustable up to 60 lbs.; unit shipped at 30 lbs. capacity

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	RTKP
	ID	●	VTK
	RD	●	TKD

Base Pantry Pull-out



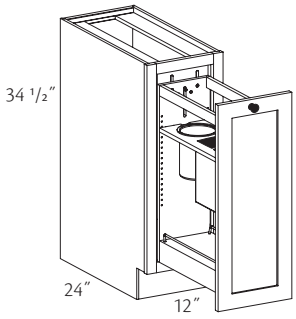
✚❄■◆ **BPP9** 4 1/2" shelf width
BPP12 7 1/2" shelf width

❄ Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel
◆ Unavailable with (RTKB) option
■ Unavailable with (RTKPB) option
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option

- Two adjustable shelves
- One fixed wood shelf attached to the bottom of a full-height door
- Unit slides on full-extension under-mount soft-close runners

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	RTKP
	ID	●	VTK
	RD	☆	TKD

Base Pantry Pull-out Utensil Storage

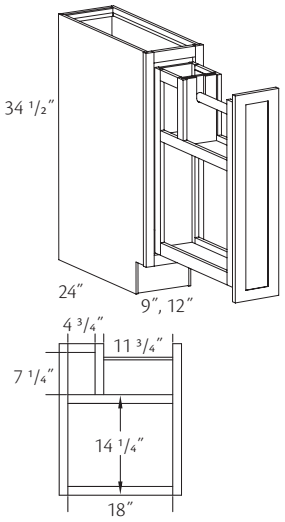


BPPUS12 7 1/2" shelf width

- One adjustable shelf with two universal knife inserts measuring 4 3/4" x 4 3/4" x 9" deep, one steel utensil bin and four cutting mats
- Unit slides on full-extension under-mount soft-close runners

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	RTKP
	ID	●	VTK
	RD	●	TKD

Base Cleaning Storage Cabinet



❊★■ **BCS9**
BCS12

★ Available in full overlay door styles only

■ Frame stiles are 15/16" wide

❊ Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

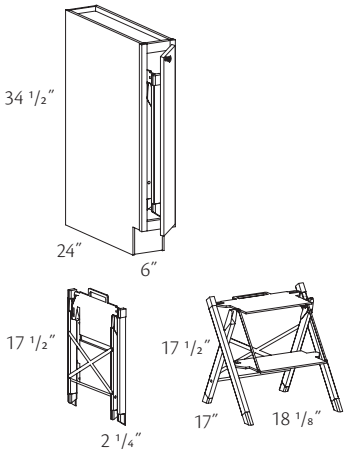
- Paper towel holder
- Upper and lower storage space
- Unit slides on full-extension under-mount soft-close runners

☆ 9" wide cabinet unavailable with (RTKB), (RTKPB) and (TKD) options

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	RTKP
	ID	●	VTK
	RD	☆	TKD

Base Step Stool Cabinet

BSS6 R or L



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Frame stiles are 15/16" wide
- Replacement Hinge for 6" wide cabinets: PH34FO.SC
- Ladder Weight Capacity 250 lbs.
- Wide Rail Plain only (WR)

☆ Unavailable with (RTKB) option

☆ Unavailable with (RTKPB) option

- Door defaults to a slab design with an outside profile matching the selected door style

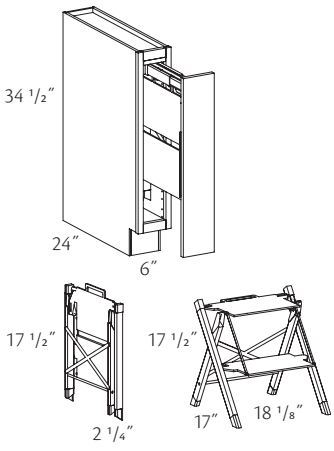
☆ Height unable to be reduced less than 34 1/2" and max height is 42"

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI		GD
●	FBC	☆	WR
	AD_E		PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
	RD		TKD

Base Step Stool Pullout

BSSP6



- Frame rails are 15/16" wide
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Full-height door
- Step ladder is accessible from both right and left sides; mounting hooks are reversible; ladder shipped separately from cabinet
- Ladder Weight Capacity 250 lbs.

☆ Wide Rail Plain only (WR)

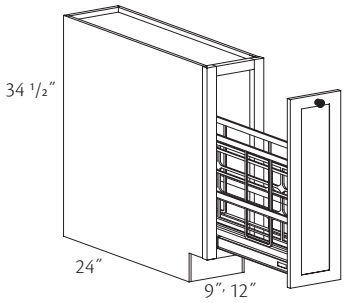
- Door defaults to a slab design with an outside profile matching the selected door style

☆ Unavailable with (RTKB) option

☆ Unavailable with (RTKPB) option

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI		GD
●	FBC	☆	WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	RTKP
	ID	●	VTK
	RD		TKD

Base Tray Pull-out



❄ **BTP9**
BTP12

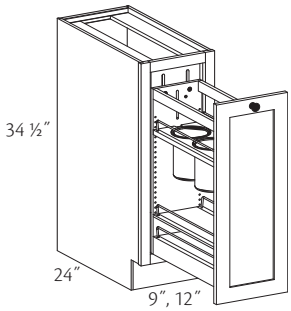
❄ Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

- Unit slides on full-extension under-mount soft-close runners
- Center tray divider can be removed
- Chrome rack with T-Bar included to subdivide sections for customized compartments

☆ 9" wide cabinet unavailable with (RTKB), (RTKPB) and (TKD) options

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	RTKP
	ID	●	VTK
	RD	☆	TKD

Base Utensil Pull-out



❄ **BUP9** 5" canisters
BUP12 5 1/2" canisters

❄ Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

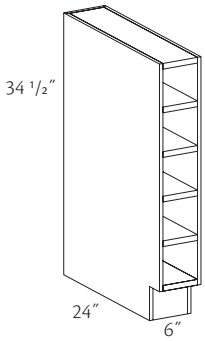
- One adjustable shelf with three metal storage canisters and one adjustable plain shelf with chrome galley rails. Canister depth is 5 3/4" for BUP9; 6 3/4" for BUP12
- 9" cabinet measures 5" wide with 4 1/2" clearance between the metal rails. Contains a secondary adjustable shelf
- 12" cabinet measures 8" wide with 7/12" clearance between the metals rails. Does ***not*** contain a secondary adjustable shelf
- Unit slides on full-extension under-mount soft-close runners

☆ 9" wide cabinet unavailable with (RTKB), (RTKPB) and (TKD) options

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	RTKP
	ID	●	VTK
	RD	☆	TKD

Base Wine Rack

BWR6



- Wood veneer construction with 1/2" end panels; unavailable in plywood
- Four fixed shelves
- Bottle stop pin placed at 12"; removable
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Vinyl edge banding applied to edges of cabinet
- Recommended installation is between two cabinets

☆ Min. (RD) is 6" for wood door styles

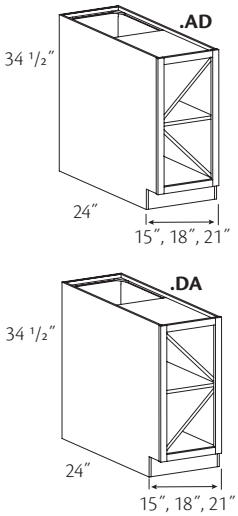
☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

☆ Only available with (RTKP); unable to accommodate (RTKPB, RTKPL, RTKPR)

- ***Note***: This cabinet features "frameless" type construction

❖	FE		XSG
	APC		XS
	APFC		IF
	FPEB		TWR
❖	MI		GD
	FBC		WR
	AD_E		PTKV
	CH		RTK
	CW	☆	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
☆	RD		TKD

Base Offset Diagonal Wine Storage Cabinet



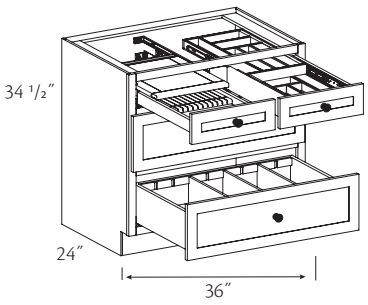
Ascending
BODWC15 .AD
BODWC18 .AD
BODWC21 .AD

Descending
BODWC15 .DA
BODWC18 .DA
BODWC21 .DA

- 11/16" (17.5 mm) thick shelves
- Shelves fixed into position and unable to be adjusted
- ☆ When (RD) is selected, wine storage section will always be 11 3/8" deep. The cabinet when ordered from 24" deep to 13" deep will always have a back panel in the wine storage section that is up against the wine storage dividers
- Ascending and descending orientation is from left to right
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

❖	FE		XSG
❖	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
	FPEB		TWR
❖	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW		RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
☆	RD		TKD

Base Cooking Center



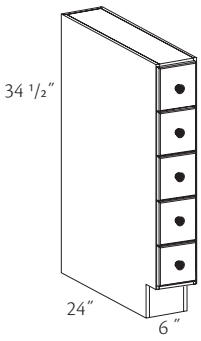
	# knife slots
BCC36	12

- Two 7" deep drawers with Adjustable Drawer Dividers
- Knife Section Cutting Center (KSCC18) in top left drawer
- Wood Tiered Drawer Storage (WTCD18) in top right drawer
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE		XSG
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
	MI		GD
●	FBC	●	WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK
	RD	●	TKD

Base Spice Drawer Cabinet

BSDC6



- Wood veneer construction with 1/2" end panels; unavailable in plywood
- Drawer boxes have 1/2" sides and 3/4" floor, front and back
- Interior drawer depth 22" from front to back
- Solid wood 3/4" thick slab drawer fronts with an eased edge. Outside profile will the same regardless of the selected door style
- Drawer front is adjustable
- All drawer boxes are Natural Birch wood veneer plywood
- Drawer box slides along wood guide. Wood guide is used to keep drawers from moving left to right
- Vinyl edge banding applied to edges of cabinet
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- ☆ Only available with (RTKP); unable to accommodate (RTKPB, RTKPL, RTKPR)
- ***Note***: This cabinet features "frameless" type construction
- Recommended installation is between two cabinets

❖	FE		XSG
	APC		XS
	APFC		IF
	FPEB		TWR
❖	MI		GD
	FBC		WR
	AD_E		PTKV
	CH		RTK
	CW	☆	RTKP
	ID	●	VTK
	RD		TKD

Base Island

FE	Finished Ends	MI	Matching Interior
APC	All Plywood Construction	CW	Change Width
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction		

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

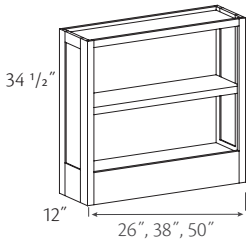
Base Island Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Caution: To prevent tipping, Island cabinets need to be attached to a wall stud or anchor to the floor to achieve sufficient stability; unintended to be free-standing.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Island End - Bookcase

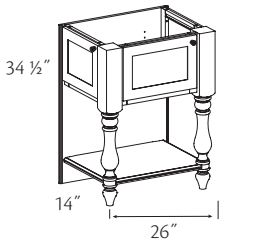


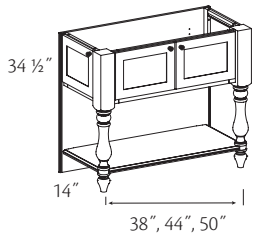
IEB261234
IEB381234
IEB501234

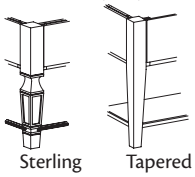
FE	MI
APC	CW
APFC	

- Single fixed shelf
- Available in full overlay door styles and 1/2" overlay door styles with comparable full overlay door style
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple and quartersawn door styles will ***not*** contain rustic or quartersawn characteristics
- End panel will match selected door style on the order
- Plain sawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Backs are finished to match

Island End Cap with Doors







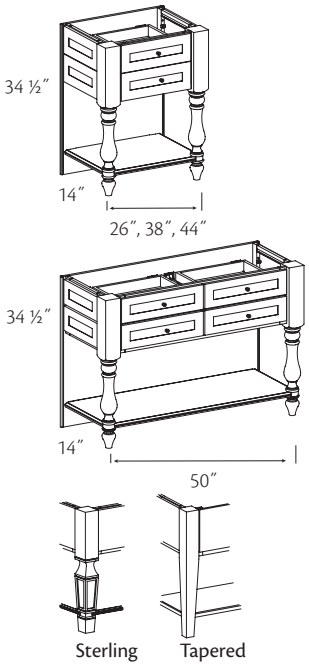
Sterling Leg
IECDO2614 R or L.STL
IECDO3814 .STL
IECDO4414 .STL
IECDO5014 .STL

Tapered Leg
IECDO2614 R or L.TPL
IECDO3814 .TPL
IECDO4414 .TPL
IECDO5014 .TPL

FE	MI
APC	CW
APFC	

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Side doors are fully operational
- Backs of Island End Caps are finished both sides
- Single Bead Edge (SBE) applied to the edges of back panels
- Back options are unavailable
- Open area height from top of bottom shelf to cabinet frame is 16"
- ***Note***: Cabinet back panel designed to sit 3/4" proud of doors or drawer fronts

Island End Cap with Drawers



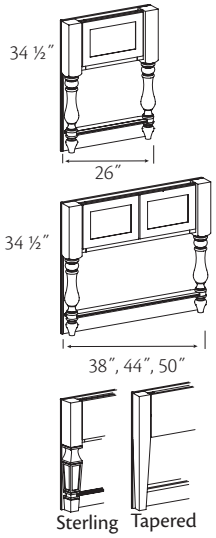
Sterling Leg
IECDW2614 .STL
IECDW3814 .STL
IECDW4414 .STL
IECDW5014 .STL

Tapered Leg
IECDW2614 .TPL
IECDW3814 .TPL
IECDW4414 .TPL
IECDW5014 .TPL

- Available in Alder, Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Back options are unavailable
- Backs of Island End Caps are finished both sides
- Single Bead Edge (SBE) applied to the edges of back panels
- Open area height from top of bottom shelf to cabinet frame is 16″
- ***Note***: Cabinet back panel designed to sit 3/4″ proud of doors or drawer fronts

❖ FE	❖ MI
APC	CW
❖ APFC	

Island End Cap Open with False Doors



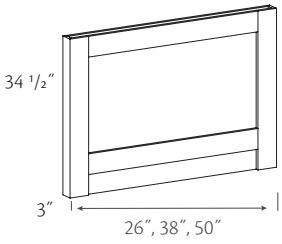
Sterling Leg
IECFDO2604 .STL
IECFDO3804 .STL
IECFDO4404 .STL
IECFDO5004 .STL

Tapered Leg
IECFDO2604 .TPL
IECFDO3804 .TPL
IECFDO4404 .TPL
IECFDO5004 .TPL

- Available in Alder, Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Backs of Island End Caps are finished both sides
- Single Bead Edge (SBE) applied to the edges of back panels
- Back options are unavailable
- Open area height from top of bottom shelf to cabinet frame is 16″
- ***Note***: Cabinet back panel designed to sit 3/4″ proud of legs

❖ FE	❖ MI
APC	CW
❖ APFC	

Island End - Gateway

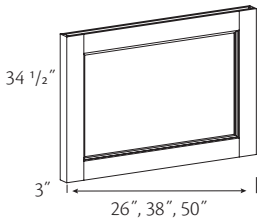


IEG260334
IEG380334
IEG500334

- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple and quartersawn door styles will ***not*** contain rustic or quartersawn characteristics
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Backs are finished to match

❖ FE	MI
❖ APC	● CW
APFC	

Island End - Transitional



IET260334
IET380334
IET500334

- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple and quartersawn door styles will ***not*** contain rustic or quartersawn characteristics
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Backs are finished to match

❖	FE		MI
❖	APC	●	CW
	APFC		

Base End Run Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
FBC	Flush Back Construction
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
VTK	Void Toe Kick

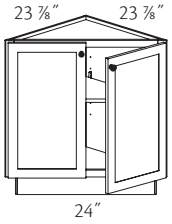
Base End Run Cabinet Information

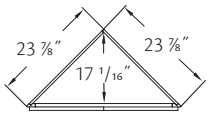
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Base Corner Angle

BCA24 BUTT



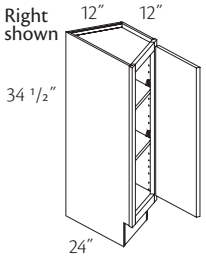


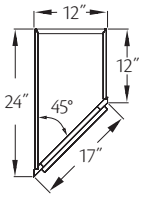
- One adjustable shelf
- Can be installed on either right or left end

	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI		WR
	FBC		RTK
	AD_E		RTKP
●	CH	●	VTK

Base End Angle

BEA12 R or L



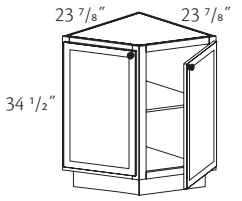


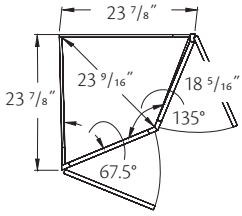
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable shelves
- Full-height door
- One optional tray divider available in center location only
- ☆ (RTK) available hinge side only
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"
- ☆ Wide Rail Plain only (WR)
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

●	FE		CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC	☆	RD
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
	FBC	☆	RTK
●	AD_E		RTKP
●	CH	●	VTK

Base End Corner

BEC24



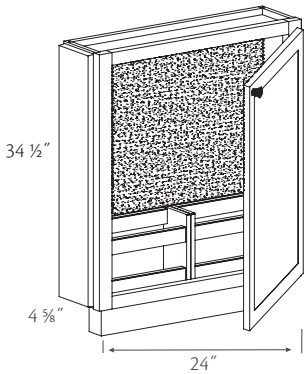


- One adjustable shelf
- Can be installed on either right or left end

	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI		WR
	FBC		RTK
	AD_E		RTKP
●	CH	●	VTK

Base Message Center

MCB24 R or L



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- For use at the end of a cabinet run
- Includes cork board and two built-in magazine racks
- Filler Overlay supplied; ships separately; field install
- A 2 1/2" frame stile is used on the hinge side of the cabinet to provide clearance for hardware

When a hinged door is attached to a 2 1/2" stile the door will be 1" narrower than a standard door. Keep this in mind when stacking cabinets

❖	FE		CW
	APC		ID
❖	APFC		RD
	FPEB	●	GD
	MI	●	WR
	FBC	❖	RTK
	AD_E		RTKP
	CH	●	VTK

Base Corner Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

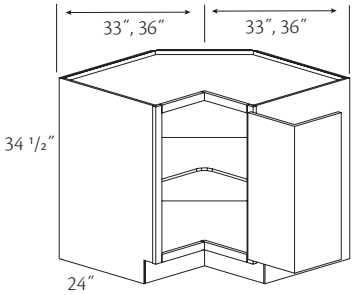
FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
FBC	Flush Back Construction
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
TWR	Top Wide Rail
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
VTK	Void Toe Kick

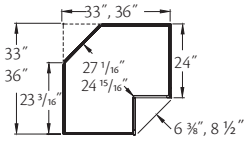
Base Corner Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Easy Reach





All dimensions are to outside of frame

☆◆ **EZR33 R or L**
EZR36 R or L

◆ Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

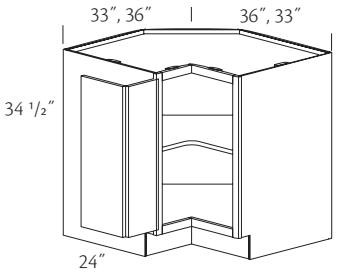
☆ Unavailable with Glass door option

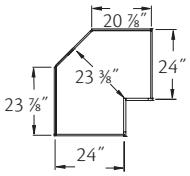
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One fixed shelf
- Frame opening, from left to right edge is 10 1/2" for EZR33 and 14 3/4" for EZR36
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- 29" door clearance recommended for delivery
- ☆ Unavailable with Aluminum Frame Glass doors
- ***Note***: Unavailable with soft-close feature

●	FE		RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	●	WR
	FBC		PTKV
●	AD_E	●	RTK
●	CH		RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		

Please provide proper clearance and hinge on opposite side when placing an Easy Reach cabinet next to an appliance

Asymmetrical Easy Reach





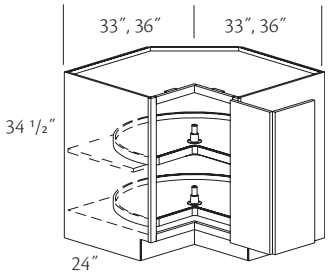
EZR3633 R or L
EZR3336 R or L

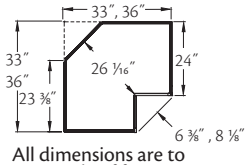
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One fixed shelf
- Frame opening from left to right edge is 12 7/8"
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- 29" door clearance recommended for delivery
- Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel
- ***Note***: Unavailable with soft-close feature

●	FE		RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB		GD
●	MI	●	WR
	FBC		PTKV
●	AD_E	●	RTK
●	CH		RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		

Please provide proper clearance and hinge on opposite side when placing an Easy Reach cabinet next to an appliance

Easy Reach Wood Super Susan





All dimensions are to outside of frame

Pie-cut shelves
28" diameter
☆◆ **EZR33 R or L.WSS**
32" diameter
EZR36 R or L.WSS

◆ Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

☆ Unavailable with Glass door option

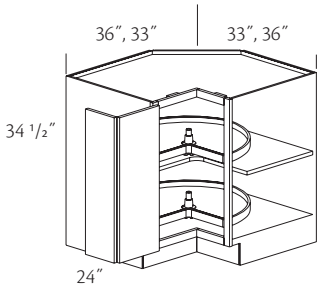
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two pie-cut shelves rotate individually
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Frame opening, from left to right edge is 10 1/2" for EZR33 and 14 3/4" for EZR36
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- 29" door clearance recommended for delivery
- ☆ Unavailable with Aluminum Frame Glass doors
- ***Note***: Unavailable with soft-close feature

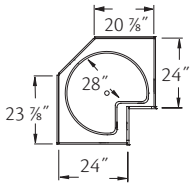
Please provide proper clearance and hinge on opposite side when placing an Easy Reach cabinet next to an appliance

●	FE		RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	●	WR
	FBC		PTKV
●	AD_E	●	RTK
●	CH		RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		

Asymmetrical Easy Reach Wood Super Susan

EZR3633 R or L.WSS
EZR3336 R or L.WSS



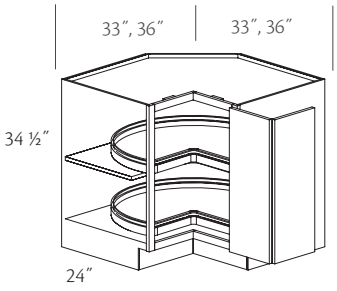


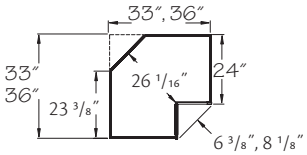
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two pie-cut 28" diameter rotating shelves
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Frame opening from left to right edge is 12 7/8"
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- 29" door clearance recommended for delivery
- Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel
- ***Note***: Unavailable with soft-close feature

Please provide proper clearance and hinge on opposite side when placing an Easy Reach cabinet next to an appliance

●	FE		RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB		GD
●	MI	●	WR
	FBC		PTKV
●	AD_E	●	RTK
●	CH		RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		

Easy Reach w/Chrome Super Susan





All dimensions are to outside of frame

Pie-cut shelves
28″ diameter
☆◆ **EZR33 R or L.CSS**
32″ diameter
EZR36 R or L.CSS

◆ Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

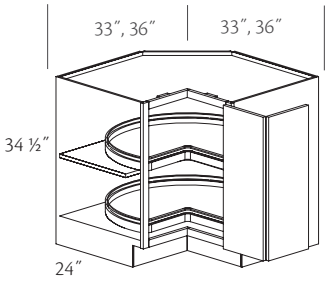
☆ Unavailable with Glass door option

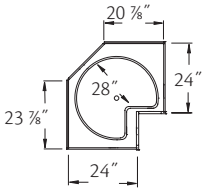
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two pie-cut shelves rotate individually
- Rotating shelf has chrome rail
- Frame opening from left to right edge:
  10 1/2″ for EZR33
  14 3/4″ for EZR36
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- 29″ door clearance recommended for delivery
- ☆ Unavailable with Aluminum Frame Glass doors
- ***Note***: Unavailable with soft-close feature

Please provide proper clearance and hinge on opposite side when placing an Easy Reach cabinet next to an appliance

●	FE		RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	●	WR
	FBC		PTKV
●	AD_E	●	RTK
●	CH		RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		

Asymmetrical Easy Reach w/Chrome Super Susan





EZR3336 R or L.CSS
EZR3633 R or L.CSS

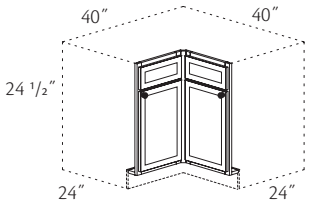
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two 28″ diameter pie-cut shelves rotate individually
- Rotating shelf has chrome rail
- Frame opening, from left to right edge is 12 7/8″
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- 29″ door clearance recommended for delivery
- Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel
- ***Note***: Unavailable with soft-close feature

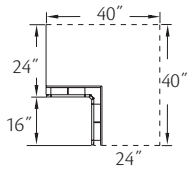
Please provide proper clearance and hinge on opposite side when placing an Easy Reach cabinet next to an appliance

●	FE		RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB		GD
●	MI	●	WR
	FBC		PTKV
●	AD_E	●	RTK
●	CH		RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		

Sink Front Corner 90 Degree

SFC40



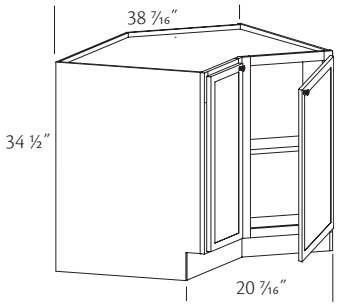


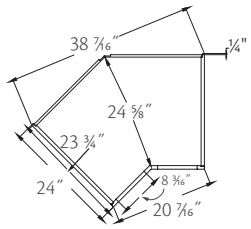
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Use (FHK) option to achieve a full-height door look
- ***Note***: Includes two 16" Cabinet Front Only; 1 1/4" solid spacer and 48" x 48" x 1/2" floor; shipped separately

	FE		RD
●	APC	●	XS
	APFC	●	TWR
	FPEB	●	GD
	MI	●	WR
	FBC		PTKV
	AD_E		RTK
	CH		RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		

135 Degree Base Inside Angle Corner Cabinet

BIAC21



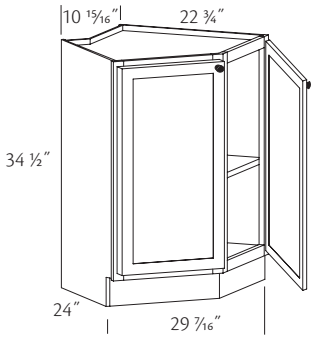


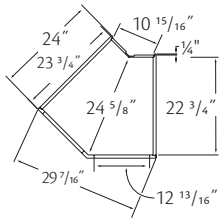
- Backs of cabinets are slightly recessed to allow for wall imperfections, shimming is required
- One adjustable shelf
- Allow 21" of wall space

●	FE		RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB		GD
●	MI	●	WR
	FBC		PTKV
	AD_E	●	RTK
●	CH		RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		

135 Degree Base Outside Angle Corner Cabinet

BOAC6



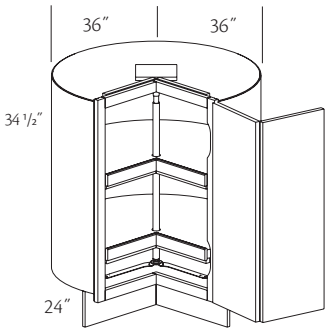


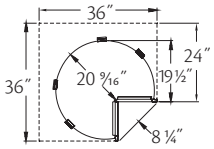
- Backs of cabinets are slightly recessed to allow for wall imperfections, shimming is required
- One adjustable shelf
- Allow 6" of wall space

●	FE		RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
	FBC		PTKV
	AD_E	●	RTK
●	CH		RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		

Wood Lazy Susan

LS36 R or L.WLS





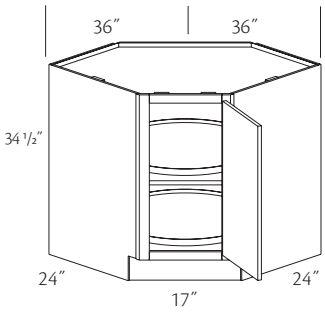
All dimensions are to outside of frame

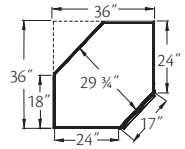
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Requires 36″ of wall space
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- ☆ Back (barrel) will ***not*** be plywood when APC is chosen

	FE		RD
☆	APC	●	XS
	APFC		TWR
	FPEB	●	GD
	MI	●	WR
	FBC		PTKV
	AD_E		RTK
	CH		RTKP
	CW		VTK
	ID		

Wood Lazy Susan Angle

LSA36 R or L.WLS





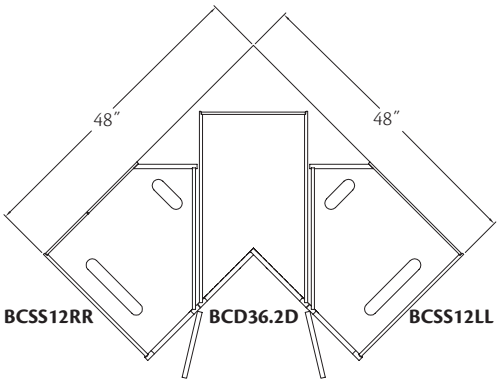
All dimensions are to outside of frame

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two 28″ diameter rotating shelves
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- 30 1/2″ door clearance recommended for delivery
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2″ overlay hinge

If corner cabinet adjacent to an object is deeper than the end panel, the door of the corner cabinet may not function properly

●	FE		RD
●	APC		XS
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
	FBC		PTKV
●	AD_E	●	RTK
●	CH		RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		

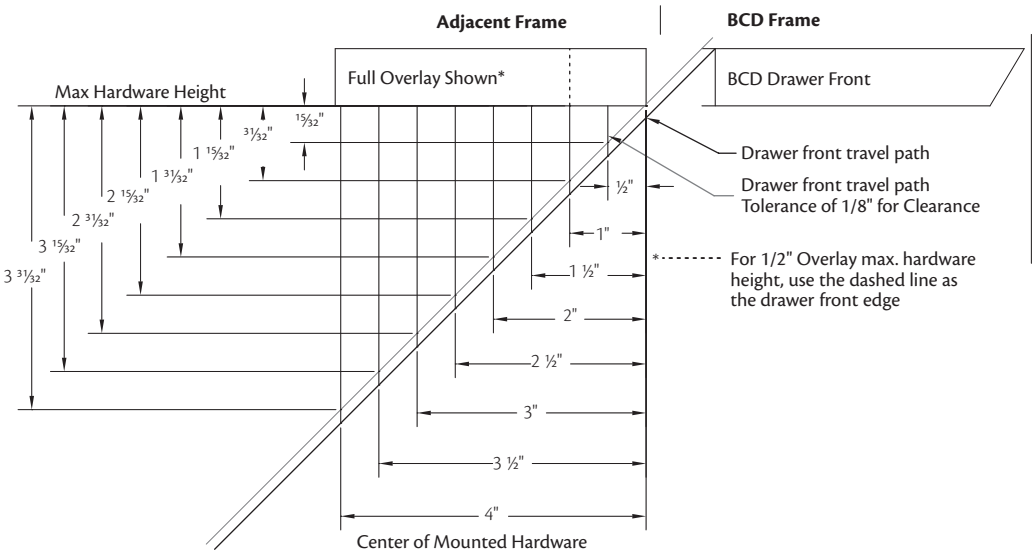
Base Corner Drawer Cabinet and Base Corner Smart Space Companion View



- Additional fillers are ***not*** needed when this orientation is used
- Additional fillers are required when the adjacent BCSS cabinet doors are hinged opposite the BCD cabinet. Refer to the travel path chart for details

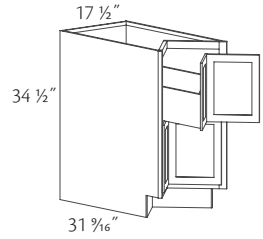
Base Corner Smart Space cabinets can also be used as an alternate corner solution when used with a Base Filler 3x3 in place of a Base Corner Drawer cabinet

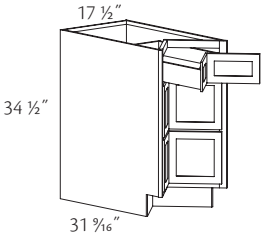
FE	RD
APC	XS
APFC	TWR
FPEB	GD
MI	WR
FBC	PTKV
AD_E	RTK
CH	RTKP
CW	VTK
ID	

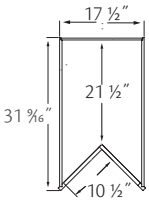


Base Corner Drawer Cabinet

Two Drawer
BCD36 .2D
Three Drawer
BCD36 .3D





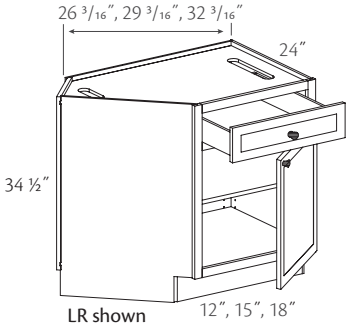


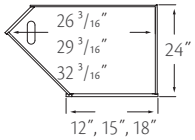
- 90 degree frame
- Drawer is the same as a B12
- Unavailable with any drawer box accessories
- Requires 36" of wall space

Please use a filler next to the Base Corner Drawer Cabinet if an adjacent unit is deeper than 24". The filler width must equal the distance a unit will extend beyond the Base Corner Drawer Cabinet to ensure proper drawer clearance. For example: A 2" filler is needed if a 26" deep range is placed next to it

● FE	RD
● APC	● XS
APFC	TWR
● FPEB	GD
MI	● WR
FBC	PTKV
AD_E	RTK
CH	RTKP
CW	● VTK
ID	

Base Corner Smart Space Cabinet





Specify RR or RL Right
❍ **BCSS12 RR or RL**
❍ **BCSS15 RR or RL**
❍ **BCSS18 RR or RL**

Specify LR or LL Left
❒ **BCSS12 LR or LL**
❒ **BCSS15 LR or LL**
❒ **BCSS18 LR or LL**

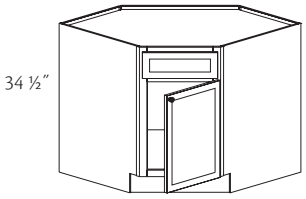
❍ (XS) available on the left side only
❒ (XS) available on the right side only

- Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays
- Right cabinets: Place on the left side of a Base Corner Drawer cabinet
- Left cabinets: Place on the right side of a Base Corner Drawer cabinet

☆ Furniture Ends will be supplied on the non-angled end panels only

●	FE		RD
●	APC	☆	XS
☆	APFC	●	TWR
☆	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
	FBC		PTKV
●	AD_E	●	RTK
	CH		RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		

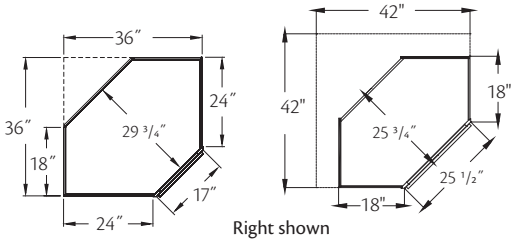
Sink Base Angle



SBA36 R or L
❇**SBA42 R or L**

❇ Unavailable with (APFC) or (FPEB) option

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

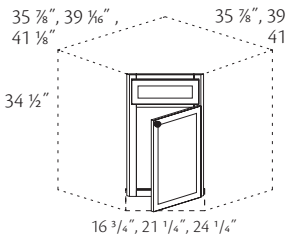


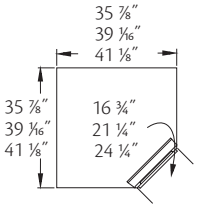
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No shelf
- False drawer front(s)
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Use (FHK) option to achieve a full-height door look
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge
- ***Note***: Unable to accommodate double bowl sink

When using a corner sink in your design, it is recommended to install at least a 15" cabinet between the corner sink and dishwasher. This will allow a comfortable space to load and unload the unit.

●	FE		RD
●	APC		XS
☆	APFC	●	TWR
☆	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
	FBC		PTKV
●	AD_E	●	RTK
●	CH		RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		

Sink Front Angle





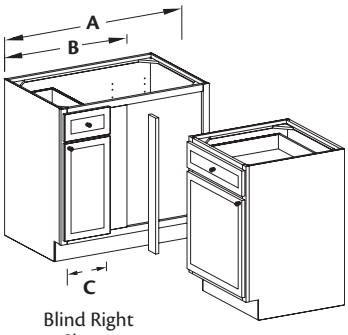
❍ **SFA36 R or L**
SFA39 R or L
▲ **SFA42 R or L**
❇ **SFA42 BUTT**

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
▲ Available in full overlay door styles only
❇ Unavailable in full overlay door styles

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes 48" x 48" x 1/2" floor; floor shipped separately
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Use (FHK) option to achieve a full-height door look
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

	FE		RD
●	APC		XS
	APFC	●	TWR
	FPEB	●	GD
	MI	●	WR
	FBC		PTKV
	AD_E		RTK
●	CH		RTKP
☆	CW	●	VTK
	ID		

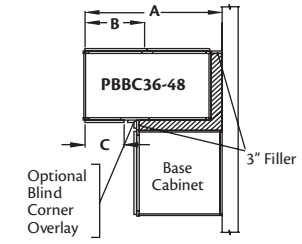
Base Blind Corner Cabinet Information



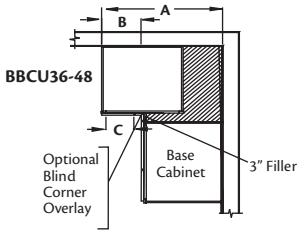
Blind Right Shown

- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- All Base Blind Corner cabinets need to be pulled. Consult chart or pull dimensions and min. wall space requirements
- Door hinged on same side as blind on single door cabinets
- A 3" Base Filler is included with each Base Blind Corner cabinet; shipped separately. Base cabinet adjacent to BBC may be ordered with an extended stile in lieu of installing supplied filler
- Cabinets are shipped blind right standard; may be reversed in field
- Two 3" Base Fillers are included with each Peninsula Base Blind Corner ordered except the PBBC27
- Optional Panel for Base Blind Corner Overlay is recommended for full overlay door styles

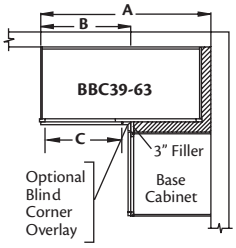
FE	RD
APC	XS
APFC	TWR
FPEB	GD
MI	WR
FBC	PTKV
AD_E	RTK
CH	RTKP
CW	VTK
ID	



Peninsula Base Blind Corner Cabinet



Base Blind Cabinet Universal

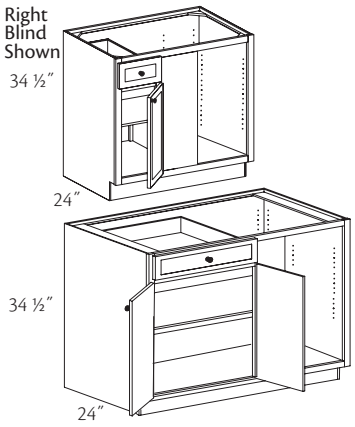


Base Blind Cabinet/ Sink Base Blind Cabinet

	1/2" Overlay						Full Overlay					
	Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"		Door Open		Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"		Door Open	
Cabinet	Min. ★	Max. ★	Min. ★	Max. ★	"C"	Cab Width	Min. ★	Max. ★	Min. ★	Max. ★	"C"	Cab Width
BBCU36	36"	40"	12"	16"	6"	24"	36"	40"	12"	16"	6"	24"
PBBC36	34 1/2"	37 3/4"	10 1/2"	13 3/4"	6"	33"	35 1/4"	38 3/4"	11 1/4"	14 3/4"	6"	33"
BBC39	37 1/2"	40 3/4"	13 1/2"	16 3/4"	9"	36"	38 1/4"	41 3/4"	14 1/4"	17 3/4"	9"	36"
BBCU39	37 1/2"	40 5/8"	13 3/4"	16 3/8"	9"	27"	38 1/4"	39 7/8"	13"	15 7/8"	9"	27"
P/BBC42	40 1/2"	43 3/4"	16 1/2"	19 3/4"	12"	39"	41 1/4"	44 3/4"	17 1/4"	20 3/4"	12"	39"
BBCU42	40 1/2"	43 5/8"	16 3/4"	19 3/8"	12"	33"	41 1/4"	42 7/8"	16"	18 7/8"	12"	33"
BBC45	43 1/2"	46 3/4"	19 1/2"	22 3/4"	15"	42"	44 1/4"	47 3/4"	20 1/4"	23 3/4"	15"	42"
BBCU45	43 1/2"	46 5/8"	19 3/4"	22 3/8"	15"	39"	44 1/4"	45 7/8"	19"	21 7/8"	15"	39"
P/BBC48	46 1/2"	49 3/4"	22 1/2"	25 3/4"	18"	45"	47 1/4"	50 3/4"	23 1/4"	26 3/4"	18"	45"
BBCU48	46 1/2"	49 5/8"	22 3/4"	25 3/8"	18"	45"	47 1/4"	48 7/8"	22"	24 7/8"	18"	45"
BBC51	49 1/2"	52 3/4"	25 1/2"	28 3/4"	21"	48"	50 1/4"	53 3/4"	26 1/4"	29 3/4"	21"	48"
BBC54*	52 1/2"	55 3/4"	28 1/2"	31 3/4"	24"	51"	53 1/4"	56 3/4"	29 1/4"	32 3/4"	24"	51"
BBC57*	55 1/2"	58 3/4"	31 1/2"	34 3/4"	27"	54"	56 1/4"	59 3/4"	32 1/4"	35 3/4"	27"	54"
BBC60*	58 1/2"	61 3/4"	34 1/2"	37 3/4"	30"	57"	59 1/4"	62 3/4"	35 1/4"	38 3/4"	30"	57"
BBC63*	61 1/2"	64 3/4"	37 1/2"	40 3/4"	33"	60"	62 1/4"	65 3/4"	38 1/4"	41 3/4"	33"	60"

*Cabinets will have BUTT doors ★Dimensions "A" and "B" minimum requirements include optional decorative hardware clearance. You may deduct 1 1/4" if hardware is not used.

Base Blind Corner



▲ **BBC39 R or L**
BBC42 R or L
BBC45 R or L
BBC48 R or L
BBC51 R or L
◆ **BBC54 R or L**
◆ **BBC57 R or L**
◆ **BBC60 R or L**
◆ **BBC63 R or L**

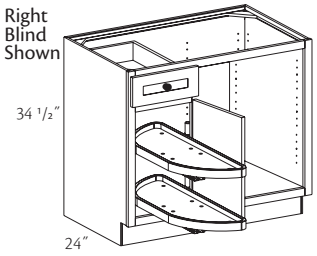
▲ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
◆ Unavailable with (FBC) option

- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Door is hinged from blind panel
- Blind panel (stile) is 8" wide
- ☆ Decorative End Option (AD_E) are unavailable on blind side of cabinet
- Blind opening is covered with an unfinished panel
- Filler included
- Order Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner separately
- One adjustable shelf
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

Consider using the (FHK) option on to increase storage height of the top shelf

❖	FE	●	RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
☆	FBC	☆	PTKV
●	AD_E	●	RTK
●	CH	●	RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID		

Base Blind Corner w/Wood Lazy Susan



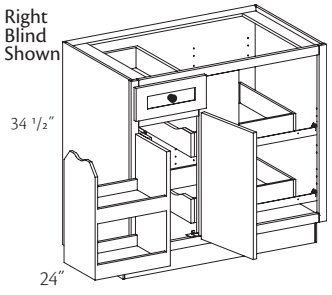
BBC42 R or L.WLS
BBC45 R or L.WLS
BBC48 R or L.WLS

- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Blind panel (stile) is 8" wide
- Blind opening is covered with an unfinished panel
- ☆ Decorative End Option (AD_E) are unavailable on blind side of cabinet
- Door is hinged from blind panel
- Filler included
- Order Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner separately
- Two half-circle shelves, rotate and slide out individually
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- All Wood Lazy Susan also available as field installed kit; see Base Accessories section
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

Consider using the (FHK) option on to increase storage height of the top shelf

❖	FE		RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	FBC	●	PTKV
●	AD_E	●	RTK
	CH	●	RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID		

Base Blind Corner w/Wood Swing-out



BBC42 R or L.PSO
BBC45 R or L.PSO
BBC48 R or L.PSO

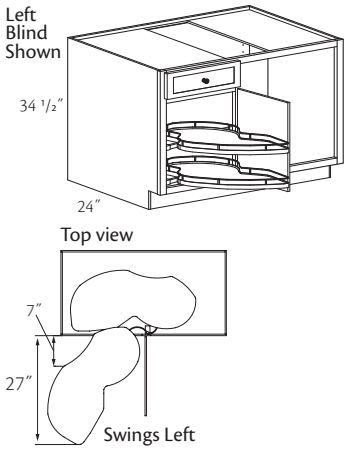
- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Door is hinged from blind panel
- One standard height drawer
- Blind panel (stile) is 8" wide
- Blind opening is covered with an unfinished panel
- ☆ Attached Decorative End Options (AD_E) are unavailable on blind side of cabinet
- Filler included
- Order Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner separately
- Two Deluxe Roll-Out Trays
- Solid wood swing-out caddy
- ☆ (AD_E) only available on door/drawer side of cabinet
- ***Note***: Swing-out unable to fully open if a wall, another cabinet, appliance or any other obstruction deeper than 24" is next to swing-out side end panel

Consider using the (FHK) option on to increase storage height of the top shelf

●	FE		RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
	FBC	●	PTKV
☆	AD_E	●	RTK
	CH	●	RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		

Base Blind Corner w/Chrome Swing-out

BBC48 R or L.CSW



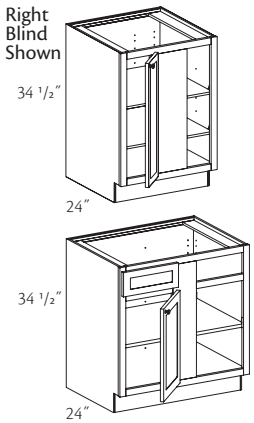
- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Blind panel (stile) is 8" wide
- Blind opening is covered with an unfinished panel
- Door is hinged from blind panel
- Filler included
- ☆ Attached Decorative End Options (AD_E) are unavailable on blind side of cabinet
- Order Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner separately
- One standard height drawer
- Two full swing shelves rotate individually
- Shelf height is adjustable
- Shelf is non-stick coated Maple melamine with chrome gallery rails
- Partial ceiling will always be plywood
- ***Note***: Swing-out unable to fully open if a wall, another cabinet, appliance or any other obstruction deeper than 24" is next to swing-out side end panel

Consider using the (FHK) option on to increase storage height of the top shelf

●	FE		RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	FBC	●	PTKV
☆	AD_E	●	RTK
	CH	●	RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		

Base Blind Corner Universal

+❄▲ BBCU36
❄■ BBCU39
■ BBCU42
■ BBCU45
■ BBCU48



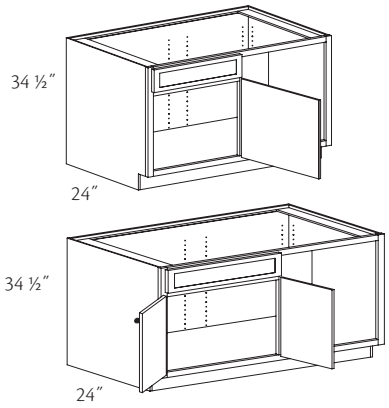
+ Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel
❄ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
▲ Full-height door; 9" wide blind panel stile; two adjustable, full-depth shelves
■ 6" wide blind panel stile; one adjustable shelf

- Cabinets are shipped blind right standard; may be reversed in field
- Right blind shown
- False drawer front(s)
- Door is hinged from blind panel
- Filler included
- ☆ Attached Decorative End Options (AD_E) are unavailable on blind side of cabinet
- Order Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner separately
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

Consider using the (FHK) option on to increase storage height of the top shelf

●	FE	●	RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB		GD
●	MI	●	WR
	FBC	☆	PTKV
☆	AD_E	●	RTK
●	CH	●	RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID		

Sink Base Blind Corner



SBBC51 R or L
SBBC54 R or L
SBBC57 R or L
SBBC60 R or L
SBBC63 R or L

- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Blind panel (stile) is 8" wide
- Blind opening is covered with an unfinished panel
- Right blind shown
- Door is hinged from blind panel
- Filler included
- ☆ Decorative End Option (AD_E) are unavailable on blind side of cabinet
- Order Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner separately
- False drawer front(s)
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

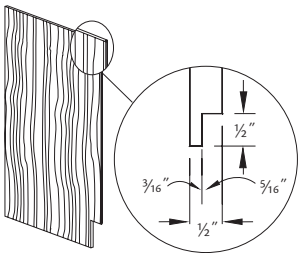
❖	FE	●	RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
	FBC	●	PTKV
●	AD_E	●	RTK
●	CH	●	RTKP
	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID		

		1/2" Overlay						Full Overlay					
	Sink Width	Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"		Door Open		Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"		Door Open	
Cabinet	(if centered with doors)	Min. ★	Max. ★	Min. ★	Max. ★	"C"	Cab Width	Min. ★	Max. ★	Min. ★	Max. ★	"C"	Cab Width
SBBC51	16 ⅞"	49 1/2"	52 3/4"	25 1/2"	28 3/4"	21"	48"	50 1/4"	53 3/4"	26 1/4"	29 3/4"	21"	48"
SBBC54*	19 ⅞"	52 1/2"	55 3/4"	28 1/2"	31 3/4"	24"	51"	53 1/4"	56 3/4"	29 1/4"	32 3/4"	24"	51"
SBBC57*	22 ⅞"	55 1/2"	58 3/4"	31 1/2"	34 3/4"	27"	54"	56 1/4"	59 3/4"	32 1/4"	35 3/4"	27"	54"
SBBC60*	25 ⅞"	58 1/2"	61 3/4"	34 1/2"	37 3/4"	30"	57"	59 1/4"	62 3/4"	35 1/4"	38 3/4"	30"	57"
SBBC63*	28 ⅞"	61 1/2"	64 3/4"	37 1/2"	40 3/4"	33"	60"	62 1/4"	65 3/4"	38 1/4"	41 3/4"	33"	60"

*Cabinets will have BUTT doors

★Dimensions "A" and "B" minimum requirements include optional decorative hardware clearance. You may deduct 1 1/4" if hardware is not used.

Lazy Susan End Panel



LSEP .R or L

- Specify R or L
- Notched to fit behind stile of Lazy Susan front frame
- Requires 3/16" of wall space
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Exterior finished to match, interior is Natural Birch printed wood grain vinyl

❖	FE		RD
●	APC		XS
	APFC		TWR
	FPEB		GD
	MI		WR
	FBC		PTKV
	AD_E		RTK
	CH		RTKP
	CW		VTK
	ID		

Peninsula Base Corner Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

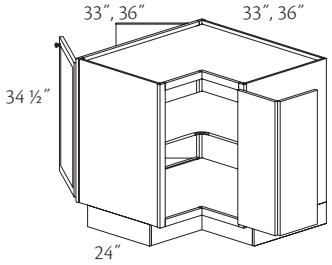
FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
TWR	Top Wide Rail
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
VTK	Void Toe Kick

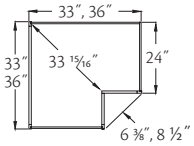
Peninsula Base Corner Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Peninsula Easy Reach





All dimensions are to outside of frame

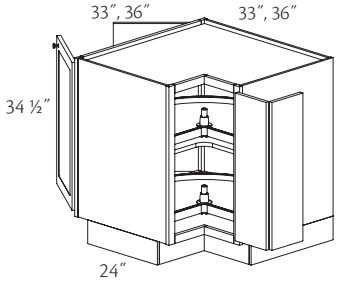
★◆ **PEZR33 RR or L**
★◆ **PEZR33 LR or L**
❄ **PEZR36 RR or L**
❄ **PEZR36 LR or L**

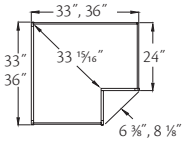
◆ Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel on kitchen side
★ Glass doors unavailable on kitchen side
❄ Unavailable with Aluminum Frame glass doors on kitchen side

- Specify R or L
- The first R or L designates kitchen side door hinging
- The second R or L designates peninsula frame position
- One fixed shelf
- Frame opening, from left to right edge is 10 1/2" for EZR33 and 14 3/4" for EZR36
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Butt doors on peninsula side
- Toe kick is detachable
- 31" door clearance recommended for delivery
- ***Note***: Peninsula side doors feature soft close hinging; soft-close is unavailable on Kitchen side

● FE	RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	TWR
● MI	☆ GD
● AD_E	WR
● CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK

Peninsula Easy Reach Wood Super Susan





All dimensions are to outside of frame

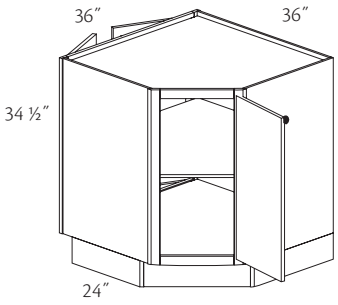
★◆ **PEZR33 RR or L.WSS**
★◆ **PEZR33 LR or L.WSS**
❄ **PEZR36 RR or L.WSS**
❄ **PEZR36 LR or L.WSS**

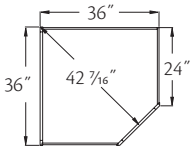
◆ Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel on kitchen side
★ Glass doors unavailable on kitchen side
❄ Unavailable with Aluminum Frame glass doors on kitchen side

- Specify R or L
- The first R or L designates kitchen side door hinging
- The second R or L designates peninsula frame position
- Two pie-cut shelves rotate individually
- EZR33 has 28" diameter shelves; EZR36 has 32" diameter shelves
- Rotating shelves are attached to cabinet floor and fixed shelf
- Lazy Susan unable to be turned from peninsula side with kitchen side doors in closed position
- Frame opening, from left to right edge is 10 1/2" for EZR33 and 14 3/4" for EZR36
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Butt doors on peninsula side
- 31" door clearance recommended for delivery
- Toe kick is detachable
- ***Note***: Peninsula side doors feature soft close hinging; soft-close is unavailable on Kitchen side

● FE	RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	TWR
● MI	☆ GD
● AD_E	WR
● CH	RTK
CW	❖ RTKP
ID	VTK

Peninsula Base Angle Cabinet



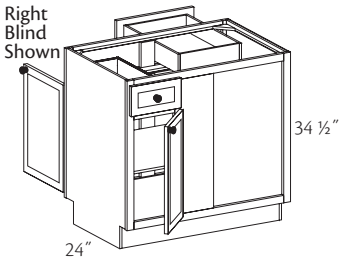


PBA36 RR or L
PBA36 LR or L

- Specify R or L
- The first R or L designates kitchen side door hinging
- The second R or L designates peninsula frame position
- Full-height doors
- One fixed shelf
- 31" door clearance recommended for delivery
- Toe kick is detachable
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles: Kitchen side doors use 1/2" overlay hinges; Peninsula side doors use full overlay hinges

●	FE		RD
●	APC		XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	AD_E		WR
●	CH		RTK
	CW	❖	RTKP
	ID		VTK

Peninsula Base Blind Corner



★❊ **PBBC36 R or L**
PBBC39 R or L
PBBC42 R or L
PBBC45 R or L
PBBC48 R or L

❊ Full-height, kitchen side only. Vega doors will have a solid recessed flat panel

★ Glass doors unavailable on kitchen side

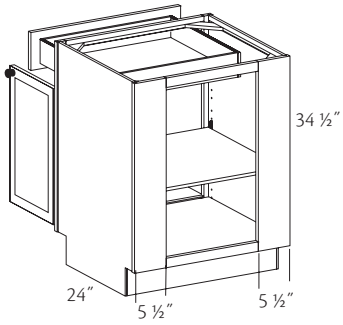
- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Kitchen door is hinged from blind panel
- One adjustable shelf
- Blind panel (stile) is 8" wide
- Blind opening is covered with an unfinished panel
- Order Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner separately
- Single door and working drawer on kitchen side; double doors single drawer and matching false drawer front on peninsula side
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays
- ***Note***: Two 3" base fillers included; order Blind Corner Overlay separately

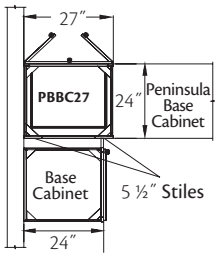
☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

Consider using the Full Height Door (FHK), Full Height Peninsula (FHP) or Full Height Both (FHB) option on Peninsula Base Blind Corner Cabinets to increase storage height of the top shelf

●	FE	●	RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI	☆	GD
●	AD_E	●	WR
●	CH	●	RTK
	CW	❖	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK

Peninsula Base Blind Corner - 27" Wide





PBBC27

- One adjustable shelf
- Two 5 1/2" stiles on blind side allow cabinet to be used as right or left
- Double doors and single drawer
- Reversible
- For use as a starter cabinet for peninsula
- Designed to fit flush against wall, cabinet may be pulled approximately 2 1/4". Full overlay door styles require a pull of at least 1" from wall to allow hardware clearance
- Filler included
- Order Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner separately
- Working drawer and doors open to same side

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

Remember, when using a 27" wide Peninsula Base Blind Corner cabinet, it is highly recommended to use peninsula cabinets on the adjacent run due to depth continuity. If regular base cabinets are used, the run will not be flush once the matching panel is applied.

Consider using (FHP) on Peninsula Base Blind Corner 27" Cabinets to increase storage height of the top shelf

●	FE	●	RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		TWR
●	MI	●	GD
●	AD_E	●	WR
●	CH	●	RTK
	CW	❖	RTKP
☆	ID	●	VTK

Base Panels

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

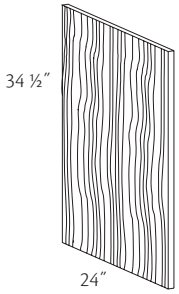
FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
RD	Reduced Depth
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
VTK	Void Toe Kick

Base Panel Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Base End Panel

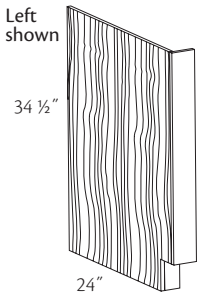


Wood Veneer
WBEP 24" x 34 1/2" x 13/16"

- Edgebanded one long edge
- Finished to match exterior both sides
- ☆ APC panel is 11/16" thick

❖ FE	● CH
☆ APC	CW
APFC	RD
FPEB	WR
MI	RTK
AD_E	VTK

Base End Panel w/Stile



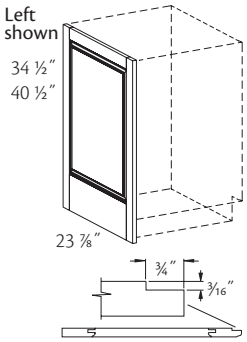
❄❍ **BEP 1 1/2 R or L**
❄ **BEP3 R or L**
BEP6 R or L

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
❄ Unavailable with (RTK) option

- Specify R or L
- Exterior finished to match, interior is Natural Birch printed wood grain vinyl and machined to match a cabinet end panel
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖ FE	● CH
● APC	☆ CW
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● WR
● MI	☆ RTK
● AD_E	● VTK

Matching Base End Panel



Standard edge detail: fits flush against 1/2″ end panel and behind face frame

34 1/2" High
MBEP R or L
40 1/2" High
MBEP40 .R or L
Peninsula
PMBEP

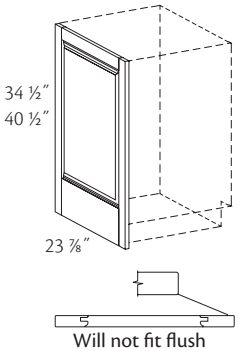
- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Peninsula panel has routed door profile front and back
- Foil and slab door styles do ***not*** have grooves and will ***not*** fit flush against 1/2" end panel. A 3/16" shim is recommended
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Unavailable in mitered; use End Panel–Mitered
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

When designing with Matching End Panels the reveal will differ from the cabinet door height reveal. Matching End Panels cover the entire side (height) of the cabinet. See drawing for exact measurements

Matching End Panels are always 1/8" less than the standard cabinet depth. In order to maintain consistency with the standard panel dimensions, this rule also applies when using Change Width. Example: MWEP30L-CW to 15", the panel will be 14 7/8"; MBEPL-CW to 21", the panel will be 20 7/8"

FE	●	CH
APC	●	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		RTK
AD_E		VTK

Matching Base End Panel - Square Edges



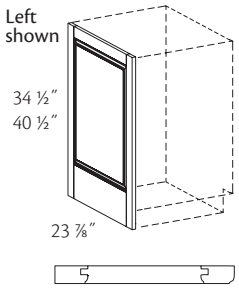
Will not fit flush against 1/2″ end panel, a 3/16″ shim is recommended

34 1/2" High
MBEP .S
40 1/2" High
MBEP40 .S

- 3/4" thick panel with square edge front and back
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- No frame recess dado
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel–Mitered
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	●	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		RTK
AD_E		VTK

Furniture Matching Base End Panel



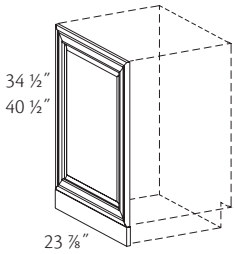
Standard edge detail: fits flush against 1/2″ end panel

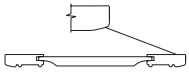
34 1/2″ High
FMBEP R or L
40 1/2″ High
FMBEP40 .R or L
Peninsula
FPMBEP

- Specify R or L
- 3/4″ thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Peninsula panel has routed door profile front and back
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- For use with Furniture Plywood Ends-flush ends
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel–Mitered
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	●	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		RTK
AD_E		VTK

Matching Base End Panel - Mitered





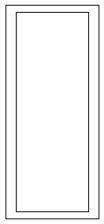
Will not fit flush against 1/2″ end panel, a 3/16″ shim is recommended

34 1/2″ High
M.MBEP
40 1/2″ High
M.MBEP40

- 3/4″ thick panel with matching door edge profile on four sides
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Available in mitered door styles only
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	●	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		RTK
AD_E		VTK

Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner Cabinets



OPWBC30

- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Field miter
- Overlay Panel has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts

FE		CH
APC		CW
APFC		RD
FPEB		WR
MI		RTK
AD_E		VTK

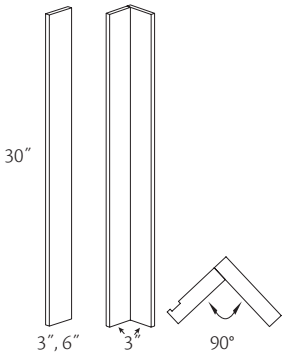
Base Fillers

Base Filler Information

Note: Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

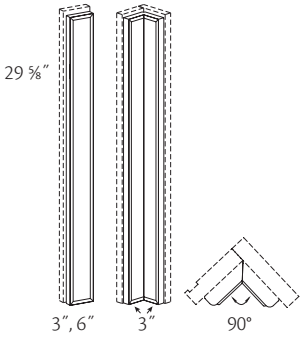
Base Filler



BF3
BF6
BF3X3

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Finished one side only
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- No toe kick

Base Filler Overlay



BFOL3
BFOL6
BFOL3X3

- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Available in High-Gloss Foils finish except in 3X3 models
- Filler ordered separately
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Consider using Custom Filler Overlay option in applications that require (CW)

Custom Filler Overlay

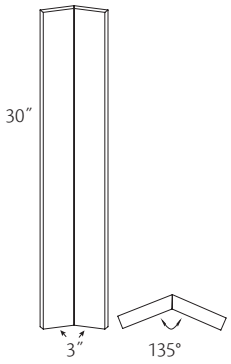
CFOL

- Available on Full and Half Overlay door styles
- Supplied as a one-piece design
- Filler overlays have a matching outside profile of the selected door style. Other inside profiles and details may ***not*** be present
- Filler overlays are made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Price is per square foot

Matching Outside Profile			
Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
2 5/8"	8"	6"	96"

Base Inside Corner Angle Filler

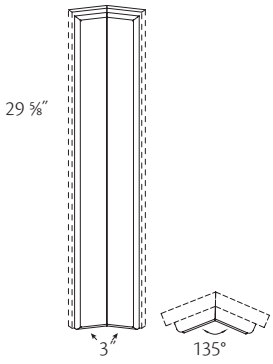
ICAF30



- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Finished one side only
- Shipped in one piece
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

Base Inside Corner Angle Filler Overlay

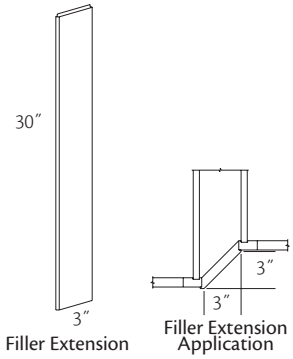
ICAFOL30



- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Filler ordered separately
- Quartersawn Oak door styles are 3/4"quartersawn wood with matching door profile on all sides. Quartersawn Cherry and Maple door styles are quartersawn wood veneer
- Shipped as two pieces

Filler Extension

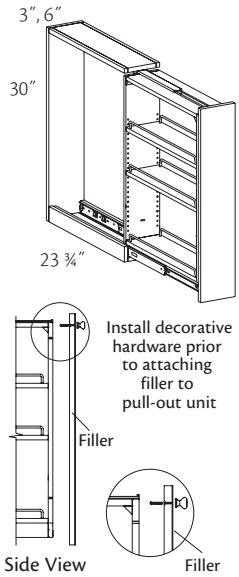
FE3.30



- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

Base Filler Pull-out

BFP3 1 3/4" shelf width
BFP6 4 3/4" shelf width



- Two adjustable shelves
- Unit slides on side-mount drawer runners (***not*** soft close)
- Recommended installation is between two cabinets
- Installation may also be made between a cabinet and a wall or a cabinet and an end panel with stile
- Filler is included, but unattached. Unit should be installed before removing shipping brace and attaching filler
- A filler overlay is recommended for full overlay door styles; order separately
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- No toe kick

Filler pullouts need to be installed between two cabinets or a cabinet and an end panel; unable to use at the end of cabinet runs or next to appliances

Consider using a Replacement Drawer Front (RDW3006) on a Base Filler Pullout as an overlay for 1/2" door styles.

Base Decorative Accents

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
RD	Reduced Depth
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
VTK	Void Toe Kick

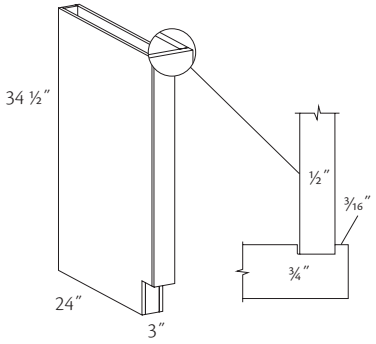
Base Decorative Accents Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Base Box

BB3



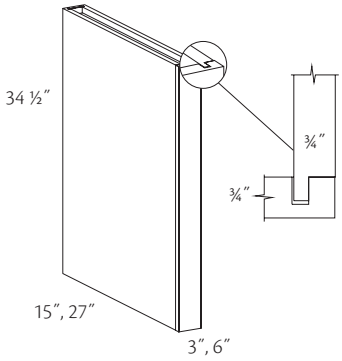
- Finished front and both sides
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ Only available with (RTKP); unable to accommodate (RTKPB, RTKPL, RTKPR)

❖ FE	CW
● APC	● RD
● APFC	● WR
● FPEB	☆ RTKP
● AD_E	● VTK
● CH	

Base Column

❍ **BC315**
BC615
❍ **BC327**
BC627

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

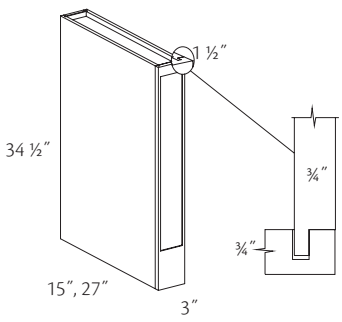


- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- Quartersawn Oak door styles have 3/4" solid quartersawn wood front and quartersawn wood veneer end panels
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

❖ FE	☆ CW
● APC	● RD
☆ APFC	❖ WR
❖ FPEB	RTKP
AD_E	VTK
● CH	

Sterling Base Column

STBC315
STBC327



- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- Finished front and both sides
- Available in Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

❖ FE	CW
● APC	● RD
☆ APFC	❖ WR
❖ FPEB	RTKP
AD_E	VTK
CH	

Countertop & Shelf Supports

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

A	Alder
C	Cherry
PG	Paint Grade
H	Hickory
M	Maple
O	Oak
HG	High-Gloss Foil
QS	Quartersawn

Countertop & Shelf Support Information

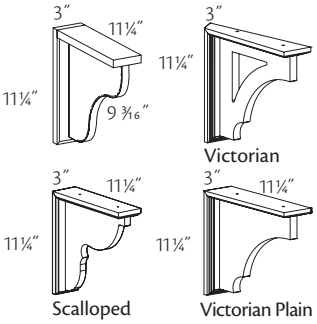
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Note: All components ordered in quartersawn door styles will be supplied as plain sawn.

Note: Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Countertop Support

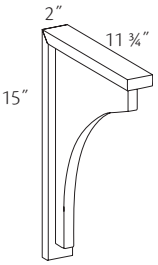


CTS
Scalloped
CTS .S
Victorian
CTS .V
Victorian Plain
CTS .VP

- Solid wood
- For use when extra support for shelves or overhanging countertop is required
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG		HG
❖	H	❖	QS

Mission Countertop Support

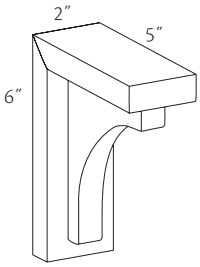


MCTS

- Solid wood
- For use when extra support for shelves or overhanging countertop is required
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in (RD)

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C		O
❖	PG		HG
	H	❖	QS

Mission Shelf Support Bracket

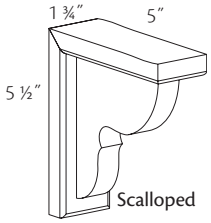


MSSB

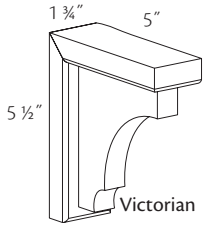
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in (RD)

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C		O
❖	PG		HG
	H	❖	QS

Shelf Support Bracket



Scalloped



Victorian

Scalloped
SSB .S

Victorian
SSB .V

- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG		HG
❖	H	❖	QS

Base Accessories

APC All Plywood Construction
MI Matching Interior
CW Change Width
RD Reduced Depth

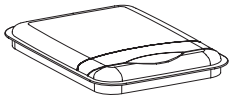
Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

Base Accessory Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.



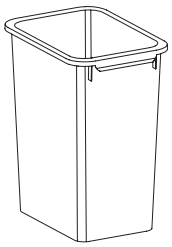
Wastebasket Lid

Fits 35 qt. Wastebaskets
WBL35.G Grey
WBL35.W White

Fits 50 qt. Wastebaskets
WBL50.G Grey
WBL50.W White

- Lid flips open manually
- Lid holds can liner in place

APC ❖ CW ❖ MI ❖ RD ❖

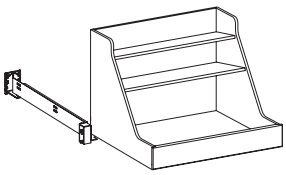


Replacement Wastebasket

RWB27 27 qt. White
RWB30 30 qt. White
RWB35 35 qt. White
RWB50 50 qt. White
RCWB50 50 qt. Grey

- Optional Wastebasket Lid (WBL) available

APC ❖ CW ❖ MI ❖ RD ❖



Base Pots and Pans Organizer Roll-out Field Installation

ROT30 .BPPSO
ROT36 .BPPSO

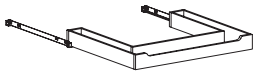
- 4" high Roll-Out Tray with integrated shelf system
- Roll-Out sides and back are 3/4" wood veneer plywood; the shelves are 1/2" wood veneer plywood
- Includes full-extension soft-close runners
- Mounting hardware and runners included
- 24" depth only

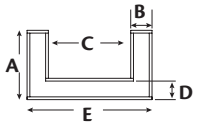
APC ❖ CW ❖ MI ❖ RD ❖

Field Installation Chart

Cabinet(s)	Max. Units
Base, Base.FH, Base.FH.40, Tall	1
Desk, Desk.FH, Vanity, Vanity.FH, VLC 88 1/2" H	N/A

Sink Base U-Shaped Deluxe Roll-out Tray - Field Installation





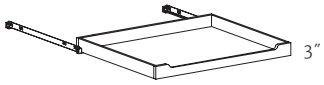
SBUDXROT36
SBUDXROT39
SBUDXROT42

- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3 1/6" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with soft-close hinges

APC CW MI RD

Tray	Opening	A	B	C	D	E
SBUDXROT36	33"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	21 3/16"	4 1/8"	31 13/16"
SBUDXROT39	36"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	24 3/16"	4 1/8"	34 13/16"
SBUDXROT42	39"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	27 3/16"	4 1/8"	37 13/16"

Replacement Deluxe Rollout Trays for BDDC Cabinet



DXROT18.24.3
DXROT24.24.3
DXROT30.24.3
DXROT36.24.3

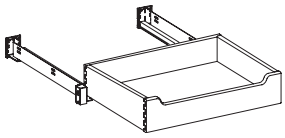
w/Reduced Depth (RD) option

DXROT18.21.3
DXROT24.21.3
DXROT30.21.3
DXROT36.21.3

- Replacement 3" deluxe rollout tray for BDDC cabinet
- Mounting hardware and runners included

APC CW MI RD

Sink Base Shallow Deluxe Roll-out Tray - Field Installation



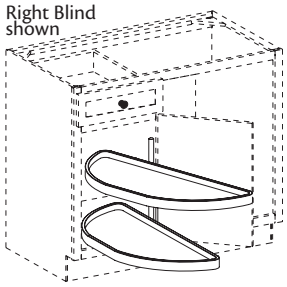
SBDXROT36 .21
SBDXROT39 .21
SBDXROT42 .21

- Tray is nominally 21" deep to allow clearance for plumbing

APC CW MI RD

Base Blind Corner Wood Lazy Susan Kit

Right Blind shown

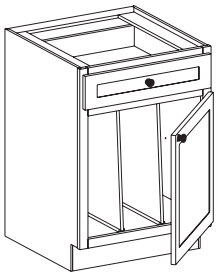


LSK42 R or L.WLS
LSK45 R or L.WLS
LSK48 R or L.WLS

- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Available for 42", 45" and 48" base blind cabinets
- Kit includes two half circle shelves that rotate out individually and mounting hardware
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Field install

APC CW MI RD

Base Tray Dividers



B24R-2TD shown

1TD
2TD
3TD
4TD
5TD
6TD

- 1/2" natural Birch vinyl
- Available factory installed for 24" deep cabinets only
- ☆ Modify depth after tray divider is selected
- Installed in wood U-channels
- Shelves are excluded when this option is selected
- Specify quantity and location
- Unavailable in 40 1/2" high Base cabinets

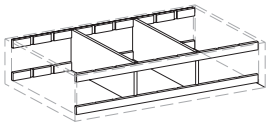
APC CW MI ☆ RD

Max. # of Trays	Cabinet Opening Width	Cabinet Width w/no Center Stile	Cabinet Width w/Center Stile
1	3" to 4 1/8"	6"	-
2	6"	9"	-
2	9"	12"	-
3	12"	15"	30"
3	13 1/2"	-	33"
4	15"	18"	36"
4	16 1/2"	-	39"

Max. # of Trays	Cabinet Opening Width	Cabinet Width w/no Center Stile	Cabinet Width w/Center Stile
5	18"	21"	42"
5	19 1/2"	-	45"
6	21"	24"	48"
6	24"	27"	-
6	27"	30"	-
6	30"	33"	-
6	33"	36"	-

- Maximum number of trays allowed is 6

Adjustable Drawer Dividers



❊ **1ADD**
2ADD

Single Replacement Dividers Only

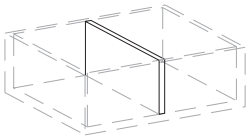
ADDIV.7.12	7" High 12" Deep Drawers
ADDIV.7.15	7" High 15" Deep Drawers
ADDIV.7.18	7" High 18" Deep Drawers
ADDIV.7.21	7" High 21" Deep Drawers
ADDIV.7.24	7" High 24" Deep Drawers
ADDIV.10.21	10" High 21" Deep Drawers
ADDIV.10.24	10" High 24" Deep Drawers

❊ Installed in bottom drawer of cabinets with 2 deep drawers

- Dividers are 1/2" thick and can be spaced approximately 3" apart
- Fits drawers of all 24"–42" Base cabinets
- For 24"–27" wide cabinets, two dividers supplied
- For 30"–42" wide cabinets, three dividers supplied
- Available factory installed only

APC CW MI RD

Drawer Partition



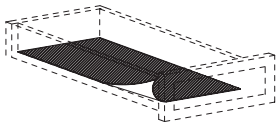
3/4" Solid wood

DP24 .4	4" High drawers
DP24 .7	7" High drawers
DP24 .10	10" High Drawers

- Fits drawers from front to back
- Field install

APC CW MI RD

Non-slip Drawer Liner

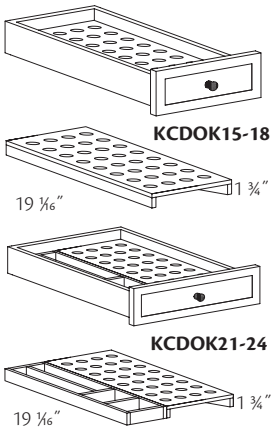


9" Wide	
NSDLK924	for B9
12" Wide	
NSDLK1224	for B12
15" Wide	
NSDLK1524	for B15
18" Wide	
NSDLK1824	for B18
21" Wide	
NSDLK2124	for B21
24" Wide	
NSDLK2424	for B24 & B48
27" Wide	
NSDLK2724	for B27
30" Wide	
NSDLK3024	for B30BUTT
33" Wide	
NSDLK3324	for B33BUTT
36" Wide	
NSDLK3624	for B36BUTT
39" Wide	
NSDLK3924	for B39
39" Wide 2-Drawer	
NSDLK1924	for B39
42" Wide	
NSDLK4224	for B42
45" Wide 2-Drawer	
NSDLK2224	for B45
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 12" Wide	
NSDLDXTK1224	for 12" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 15" Wide	
NSDLDXTK1524	for 15" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays 24" Wide	
NSDLDXTK1624	for 16 1/2" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 18" Wide	
NSDLDXTK1824	for 18" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays 24" Wide	
NSDLDXTK1924	for 19 1/2" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 21" Wide	
NSDLDXTK2124	for 21" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays 24" Wide	
NSDLDXTK2224	for 22 1/2" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 24" Wide	
NSDLDXTK2424	for 24" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 27" Wide	
NSDLDXTK2724	for 27" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 30" Wide	
NSDLDXTK3024	for 30" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 33" Wide	
NSDLDXTK3324	for 33" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 36" Wide	
NSDLDXTK3624	for 36" Wide 24" DXROT
Field Trim	
NSDLR	Roll-60" Wide - Field trim to fit

- Textured translucent lining to help prevent movement of items placed inside drawers
- Liners do ***not*** adhere to the drawer floor
- Available cut to size, see available options
- Also available as a roll (60" x 23 5/8")
- For 24" deep cabinets only
- Liners sold individually
- Field install

APC CW MI RD

K-Cup Drawer Organizer Kit-Field Installation

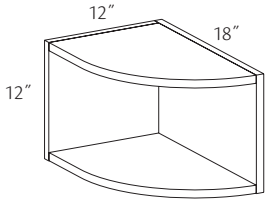


KCDOK15 32 K-Cups
KCDOK18 40 K-Cups
KCDOK21 32 K-Cups with 4 storage compartments
KCDOK24 40 K-Cups with 4 storage compartments

- Available for 24" deep cabinets only
- K-cup® is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

APC CW MI RD

Sink Base Multi - Storage Shelf Kit

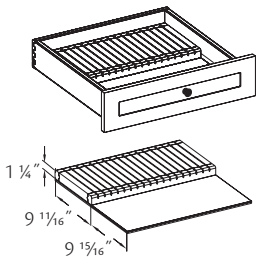


SBMSSK

- 3/4" Natural Birch plywood
- Installation instructions included
- Field install

APC CW MI RD

Knife Section or Kit

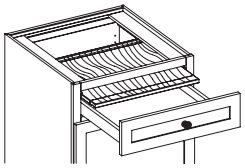


Installed	*# knife slots*
KS15	9
KS18	12
KS21	15
KS24	18
Kit	
KSK15	9
KSK18	12
KSK21	15
KSK24	18

- Solid wood, slotted knife holder is 9 11/16" deep
- Cork pad protects drawer bottom, knife handles and edges
- Slots are 1/8" wide, spaced 1" apart

APC CW MI RD

Cutting Center or Kit

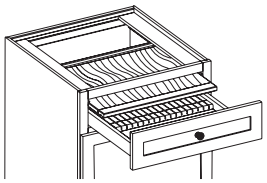


Installed
CC15
CC18
CC21
CC24
Kit
CCK15
CCK18
CCK21
CCK24

- 2 1/4" high drawer box with cutting board installed above
- Remove cutting board for use

APC CW MI RD

Knife Section Cutting Center or Kit

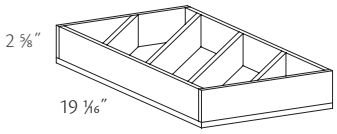


Installed	*# knife slots*
KSCC15	9
KSCC18	12
KSCC21	15
KSCC24	18
Kit	*# knife slots*
KSCCK15	9
KSCCK18	12
KSCCK21	15
KSCCK24	18

- 2 1/4" high drawer box with cutting board installed above
- Remove cutting board for use
- Has removable knife section installed in drawer

APC CW MI RD

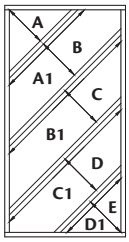
Utensil Drawer Organizer - Angled - Field Install Kit



CDAK12
CDAK15
CDAK18
CDAK24

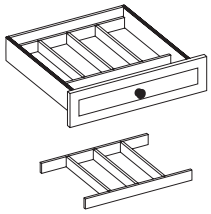
- For 24" deep cabinets only
- 3/8" thick solid wood dividers
- Unit is 2 9/16" high

APC CW MI RD



Opening and Length Dimensions									
	A	A1	B	B1	C	C1	D	D1	E
CDAK12	3 3/16"	7 3/16"	3 3/16"	8 13/16"	3 3/16"	8 13/16"	3 3/16"	6 1/8"	3 1/16"
CDAK15	3 9/16	7 15/16"	3 5/8"	13 1/16"	3 5/8"	13 1/16"	3 5/8"	7 3/16"	3 9/16"
CDAK18	4"	8 3/4"	3 11/16"	16 15/16"	4 11/16"	16 3/16"	3 11/16"	8"	4"
CDAK24	4 7/8"	10 1/2"	4 7/8"	21"	4 7/8"	20 1/4"	4 7/8"	9 3/4"	4 7/8"

Cutlery Divider or Kit



Installed
CD12
CD15
CD18
CD21
CD24
CD27
CD30
CD33
CD36

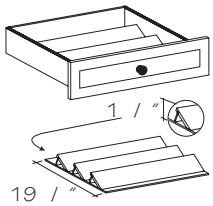
Kit

CDK12	2 sections
CDK15	3 sections
CDK18	3 sections
CDK21	4 sections
CDK24	4 sections
CDK27	5 sections
CDK30	5 sections
CDK33	6 sections
CDK36	7 sections

- 1/2" thick solid wood dividers 1 3/4" high
- Each section is 13" deep and approximately 3 7/8" wide

APC CW MI RD

Spice Drawer Insert or Kit

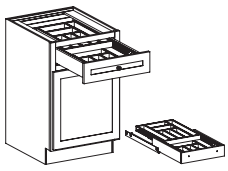


Installed	*Kit*
SDI12	**SDIK12**
SDI15	**SDIK15**
SDI18	**SDIK18**
SDI21	**SDIK21**
SDI24	**SDIK24**
SDI27	**SDIK27**
SDI30	**SDIK30**
SDI33	**SDIK33**
SDI36	**SDIK36**

- Solid wood insert holds spice containers at an angle for easy identification and removal

APC CW MI RD

Wood Tiered Drawer Storage or Kit



Installed	*# Sections*
WTCD15	5/5
WTCD18	6/6
WTCD21	7/7
WTCD24	8/8
WTCD27	8/8
WTCD30	9/9

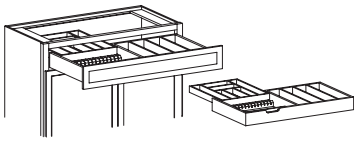
Kit

WTCDK15	5/5
WTCDK18	6/6
WTCDK21	7/7
WTCDK24	8/8
WTCDK27	8/8
WTCDK30	9/9

- Sliding top tray
- Equal number of sections in upper and lower trays
- Available factory installed for 24" deep cabinets only

APC CW MI RD

Wood Tiered Drawer Storage Combination or Kit



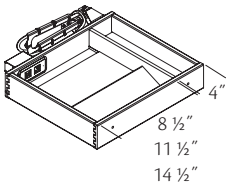
Installed
WTCDC30
WTCDC36

Kit
WTCDCK30
WTCDCK36

- WTCDC30 or WTCDCK30: Lower left tiered section - 12-knife organizer, two storage compartments; upper left tiered section - four divided storage compartments, one long storage compartment; right section - three long storage compartments
- WTCDC36 or WTCDCK36: Lower left tiered section - 15-knife organizer, two storage compartments; upper Left tiered section - five divided storage compartments, one long storage compartment; right section (***not*** tiered) - four long storage compartments
- Available for 24" deep cabinets only

APC CW MI RD

Charging Drawer



Installed
CGD18
CGD21
CGD24

Kit
18" Cabinet
RBKCGD18 (drawer box)
CGD18.DI (drawer insert)
CGD.OL (outlet & wire management system)

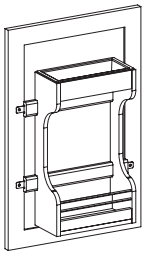
21" Cabinet
RBKCGD21 (drawer box)
CGD21.DI (drawer insert)
CGD.OL (outlet & wire management system)

24" Cabinet
RBKCGD24 (drawer box)
CGD24.DI (drawer insert)
CGD.OL (outlet & wire management system)

- Solid wood drawer box
- (1) three-prong and (2) USB outlets; cord length for outlet is 6 ft.
- Drawer box prepared for Outlet-Insert
- Requires separate power source in the back of the cabinet
- Installed: Outlet and drawer inserts shipped separately (outlet & wire management systems packaged together)
- Kits: Order one of each item to complete kit; each component ships separately (outlet & wire management systems packaged together)
- Available with 24" deep cabinets with 4" high drawer boxes only

APC CW MI RD

Sink Base Door Storage Unit or Kit



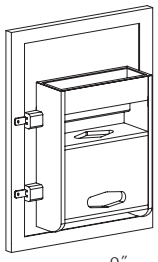
Installed
SBDSU30 R or L
SBDSU33 R or L
SBDSU36 R or L also fits SB18
SBDSU39 R or L
SBDSU42 R or L also fits SB21

Kit
SBDSUK30
SBDSUK33
SBDSUK36 also fits SB18
SBDSUK39
SBDSUK42 also fits SB21

- Specify R or L
- Solid wood
- Two fixed shelves, 4" deep
- Kit includes all mounting hardware
- Rack is 5" deep

APC CW MI RD

Sink Base Plastic Bag Door Storage Unit or Kit

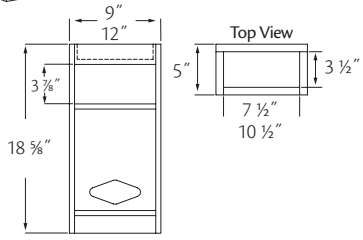


Installed
SBPBS30 R or L
SBPBS33 R or L
SBPBS36 R or L also fits SB18
SBPBS39 R or L

Kit
SBPBSK30
SBPBSK33
SBPBSK36 also fits SB18
SBPBSK39

- Specify R or L
- Solid wood and plywood construction
- Kit includes all mounting hardware
- Rack is 5" deep
- Removable, almond plastic tray lines upper shelf
- Bag storage box features two openings to insert and remove plastic bags

APC CW MI RD

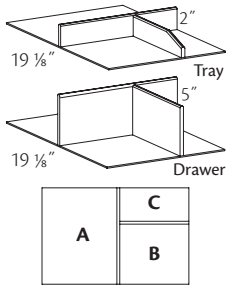


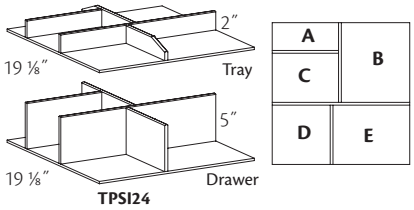
Tiered Plasticware Storage Insert

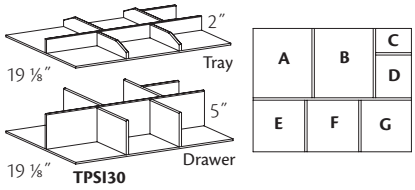
Kit
TPSI18
TPSI24
TPSI30
TPSI36

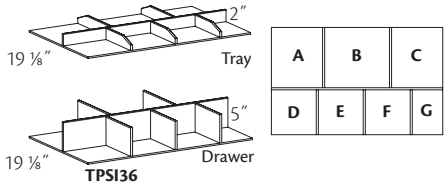
- Optional drawer inserts for top tray and drawer of a BDDC_.2.TT, and for top and bottom tray and drawer of a BDDC_.2.TBT
- TPSI18: 3 divided sections in each rollout/drawer
- TPSI24: 5 divided sections in each rollout/drawer
- TPSI30: 7 divided sections in each rollout/drawer
- TPSI36: 7 divided sections in each rollout/drawer
- Field install

APC CW MI RD



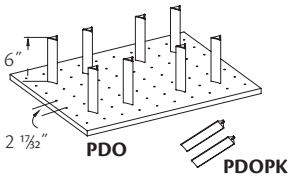






Dim. Top & Bottom	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
TPSI18 Top	12 7/16" x 9 3/4"	7 11/16" x 9"	4 3/8" x 9"	-	-	-	-
TPSI18 Bottom	12 15/16" x 9 3/4"	8" x 9"	4 9/16" x 9"	-	-	-	-
TPSI24 Top	8 15/16" x 3 3/4"	9 1/18" x 10 3/4"	8 15/16" x 6 5/8"	7 5/16" x 8"	10 3/4" x 8"	-	-
TPSI24 Bottom	9 1/8" x 3 3/4"	9 7/16" x 10 3/4"	9 1/8" x 6 5/8"	8" x 8"	10 9/16" x 8"	-	-
TPSI30 Top	8 13/16" x 10 3/4"	9 1/2" x 10 3/4"	5 11/16" x 3 3/4"	5 11/16" x 6 5/8"	7 11/16" x 8"	8" x 8"	8" x 8"
TPSI30 Bottom	9 1/8" x 10 3/4"	11 7/8" x 10 3/4"	9 1/8" x 10 3/4"	8" x 8"	8" x 8"	8" x 8"	5 13/16" x 8"
TPSI36 Top	8 13/16" x 10 3/4"	11 7/8" x 10 3/4"	8 15/16" x 10 3/4"	7 11/16" x 8"	7 11/16" x 8"	7 1/2" x 8"	7 5/8" x 8"
TPSI36 Bottom	9 1/8" x 10 3/4"	11 7/8" x 10 3/4"	9 1/8" x 10 3/4"	8" x 8"	8" x 8"	8" x 8"	5 13/16" x 8"

Pegged Drawer Organizer



Kit

PDO24	Six pegs
PDO27	Six pegs
PDO30	Eight pegs
PDO33	Eight pegs
PDO36	Ten pegs
PDO42	Ten pegs

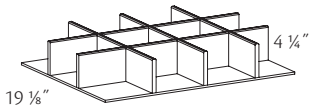
Pack-Additional pegs

PDOPK	Two pegs

- Natural plywood floor
- Sized to fit 24″ deep drawers
- Fits 7″ and 10″ high drawers on two and three drawer stack cabinets
- Trimmable
- Shipped separately

APC CW MI RD

Deep Drawer Organizer



DCDK21
DCDK24
DCDK27
DCDK30

- Fits 6.2″ and 9.3″ high containers
- Field install

APC CW MI RD

Deep Drawer Organizer w/Canister Storage

DCSK30 shown

DCDK30 shown

Canister Storage

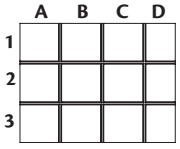
DCSK21	3-2.4 and 6-1.5 qt. containers -6.2 High
DCSK24	6-2.4 and 3-1.5 qt. containers -6.2 High
DCSK27	6-2.4 and 6-1.5 qt. containers -6.2 High
DCSK30	9-2.4 and 3-1.5 qt. containers -6.2 High

Tall Canister Storage

DTCSK21	3-4.0 and 6-2.5 qt. containers -9.3 High
DTCSK24	6-4.0 and 3-2.5 qt. containers -9.3 High
DTCSK27	6-4.0 and 6-2.5 qt. containers -9.3 High
DTCSK30	9-4.0 and 3-2.5 qt. containers -9.3 High

- Deep Drawer Organizer w/ Canister Storage are designed to fit into 7″ high drawer boxes in cabinets that are 12″, 15″, 18″, 21″, 24″, 27″, and 30″ wide
- Deep Drawer Organizer w/Tall Canister Storage are designed to fit into 10″ high drawer boxes in cabinets that are 12″, 15″, 18″, 21″, 24″, 27″, and 30″ wide
- Containers have an air tight seal
- Containers are ***not*** covered under limited lifetime warranty
- Field install

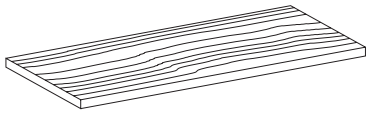
APC CW MI RD



Organizer Divider Dimensions

Unit	Position	A	B	C	D
DCSK21, DTCSK21, DCDK21	1	4 1/4" x 6 1/16"	4 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/2" x 6 1/16"	-
	2	6 1/2" x 6 1/16"	4 1/4" x 6 1/16"	4 1/4" x 6 1/16"	-
	3	4 1/4" x 6 1/16"	4 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/2" x 6 1/16"	-
DCSK24, DTCSK24, DCDK24	1	6" x 6 1/16"	6" x 6 1/16"	6" x 6 1/16"	-
	2	6" x 6 1/16"	6" x 6 1/16"	6" x 6 1/16"	-
	3	6" x 6 1/16"	6" x 6 1/16"	6" x 6 1/16"	-
DCSK27, DTCSK27, DCDK27	1	4 1/8" x 6 1/16"	6 1/8" x 6 1/16"	4 1/8" x 6 1/16"	6 1/8" x 6 1/16"
	2	4 1/8" x 6 1/16"	6 1/8" x 6 1/16"	4 1/8" x 6 1/16"	6 1/8" x 6 1/16"
	3	4 1/8" x 6 1/16"	6 1/8" x 6 1/16"	4 1/8" x 6 1/16"	6 1/8" x 6 1/16"
DCSK, DCSK30, DTCSK30, DCDK30	1	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"
	2	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"
	3	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"

Replacement Shelving - Base



For 18" Deep Base
BS1218
BS1518
BS1818
BS2118
BS2418
BS2718
BS3018
BS3318
BS3618

For 21" Deep Base
BS1221
BS1521
BS1821
BS2121
BS2421
BS2721
BS3021
BS3321
BS3621

For 24" Deep Base
❍ **BS924**
BS1224
BS1524
BS1824
BS2124
BS2424
BS2724
BS3024
BS3324
BS3624
BS3924
BS4224
BS4524
BS4824

For 24" Deep Peninsula Base
PBS1224
PBS1524
PBS1824
PBS2124
PBS2424
PBS2724
PBS3024
PBS3324
PBS3624
PBS3924
PBS4224
PBS4524
PBS4824
BS5124
BS5424
BS5724
BS6024

For 33" Wide Utility Cleaning Cabinet
BS1624

For Range Base
BS2427
BS2727
BS3027
BS3327
BS3627
BS3927
BS4227
BS4527
BS4827

For Base Corner Angle
★❍ **BCAS2424**

For Peninsula Base Angle
❍ **PBAS36**

For Base End Corner
❍ **BECS2424**

For Base End Angle
❍ **BEAS1224**

For Easy Reach
❍ **BEZRS33**
❍ **BEZRS36**
❍ **EZRS3633**

For Peninsula Easy Reach
❍ **PEZRS33**
❍ **PEZRS36**

For Lazy Susan Angle
❍ **LSAS36**

For 135° Base Inside Angle Corner Cabinet
▲ **BIACS21**

For 135° Base Outside Angle Corner Cabinet
✚ **BOACS6**

- 3/4" interior printed wood grain vinyl two sides; 3/4" interior Plywood two sides on Beaded or V-Groove replacement shelving
- Edgebanded one long edge; two edges for peninsula
- Size fits interior of cabinet listed
- Includes one shelf
- Shelf clips are sold separately; see replacement hardware

● APC ☆ CW
● MI ☆ RD

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
★ Unavailable in (RD)
▲ Unavailable with width or depth options
✚ Unavailable with any options

Tall Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
CTR	Change Top Rail
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
VTK	Void Toe Kick
TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

Tall Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Note: Standard tall cabinet box depth is 12" or 24" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth.

Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

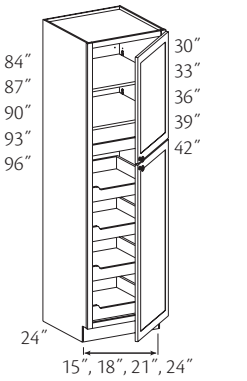
Note: Remember to remove the white plastic "feet" from the bottom of all tall cabinets before installation. Their sole purpose is to protect the floor after the cabinets are unboxed. Leaving them on will result in uneven installation.

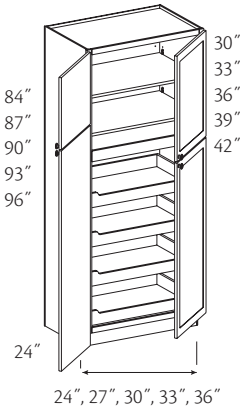
Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Utility Extended Top/Bottom & Wall Cabinet Door Alignment Examples

- For all utility cabinet heights, 84" to 96"
- 1 1/2" frame stiles and rails; 3" rail between doors

Utility Extended Top Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray





Two shelves
84" High
❊ **U152484 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
U182484 R or L.ET.4DXROT
U212484 R or L.ET.4DXROT
U242484 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **U242484 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
U272484 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
U302484 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
U332484 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
U362484 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

Two shelves
87" High
❊ **U152487 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
U182487 R or L.ET.4DXROT
U212487 R or L.ET.4DXROT
U242487 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **U242487 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
U272487 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
U302487 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
U332487 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
U362487 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

Three shelves
90" High
❊ **U152490 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
U182490 R or L.ET.4DXROT
U212490 R or L.ET.4DXROT
U242490 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **U242490 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
U272490 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
U302490 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
U332490 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
U362490 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

Three shelves
93" High
❊ **U152493 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
U182493 R or L.ET.4DXROT
U212493 R or L.ET.4DXROT
U242493 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **U242493 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
U272493 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
U302493 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
U332493 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
U362493 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

Three shelves
96" High
❊ **U152496 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
U182496 R or L.ET.4DXROT
U212496 R or L.ET.4DXROT
U242496 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **U242496 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
U272496 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
U302496 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
U332496 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
U362496 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

❊ Unavailable with (IT) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable Roll-Out Trays included in lower section
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer

☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets

- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"; Deluxe Roll-Out Trays remain nominally 24" deep

☆ Min. (RD) is 18"

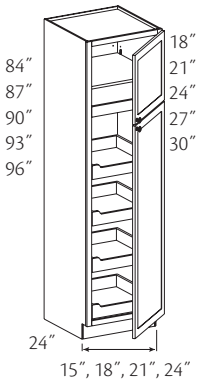
☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option

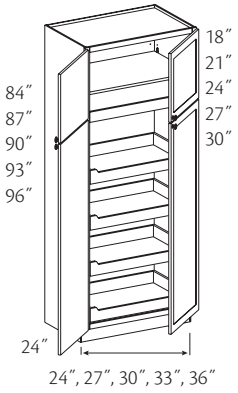
☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
☆	CW	☆	VTK
☆	ID	☆	TKD
☆	RD		

Utility Extended Bottom Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray





No shelf
84″ High
❄ **U152484 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
U182484 R or L.EB.4DXROT
U212484 R or L.EB.4DXROT
U242484 R or L.EB.4DXROT
❍ **U242484 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
U272484 (Butt).EB.4DXROT
U302484 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
U332484 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
U362484 BUTT.EB.4DXROT

One shelf
87″ High
❄ **U152487 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
U182487 R or L.EB.4DXROT
U212487 R or L.EB.4DXROT
U242487 R or L.EB.4DXROT
❍ **U242487 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
U272487 (Butt).EB.4DXROT
U302487 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
U332487 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
U362487 BUTT.EB.4DXROT

One shelf
90″ High
❄ **U152490 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
U182490 R or L.EB.4DXROT
U212490 R or L.EB.4DXROT
U242490 R or L.EB.4DXROT
❍ **U242490 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
U272490 (Butt).EB.4DXROT
U302490 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
U332490 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
U362490 BUTT.EB.4DXROT

Two shelves
93″ High
❄ **U152493 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
U182493 R or L.EB.4DXROT
U212493 R or L.EB.4DXROT
U242493 R or L.EB.4DXROT
❍ **U242493 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
U272493 (Butt).EB.4DXROT
U302493 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
U332493 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
U362493 BUTT.EB.4DXROT

Two shelves
96″ High
❄ **U152496 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
U182496 R or L.EB.4DXROT
U212496 R or L.EB.4DXROT
U242496 R or L.EB.4DXROT
❍ **U242496 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
U272496 (Butt).EB.4DXROT
U302496 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
U332496 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
U362496 BUTT.EB.4DXROT

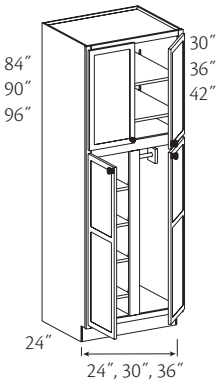
❄ Unavailable with (IT) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable Roll-Out Trays included in lower section
- Roll-Out Trays are 4″ deep, 5/8″ solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16″ plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93″ and 96″ H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93″ & 96″ high cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27″; Deluxe Roll-Out Trays remain nominally 24″ deep
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18″
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
☆ RD	

Remember to order a 3/16″ skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93″ & 96″ high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

Utility Combination Extended Top - Shelves Left



Two shelves
84" High
❊ **UC242484 BUTT.ET.SL**
UC302484 BUTT.ET.SL
UC362484 BUTT.ET.SL
Three shelves
90" High
❊ **UC242490 BUTT.ET.SL**
UC302490 BUTT.ET.SL
UC362490 BUTT.ET.SL
Three shelves
96" High
❊ **UC242496 BUTT.ET.SL**
UC302496 BUTT.ET.SL
UC362496 BUTT.ET.SL

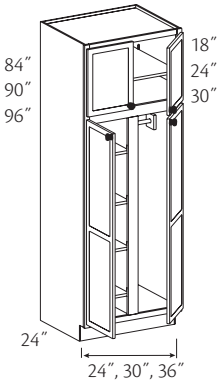
❊ Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays

- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Four adjustable shelves and one closet rod included
- Toe kick shipped separately on 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 96" H cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
☆	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Utility Combination Extended Bottom - Shelves Left



No shelf
84" High
❊ **UC242484 BUTT.EB.SL**
UC302484 BUTT.EB.SL
UC362484 BUTT.EB.SL
One shelf
90" High
❊ **UC242490 BUTT.EB.SL**
UC302490 BUTT.EB.SL
UC362490 BUTT.EB.SL
Two shelves
96" High
❊ **UC242496 BUTT.EB.SL**
UC302496 BUTT.EB.SL
UC362496 BUTT.EB.SL

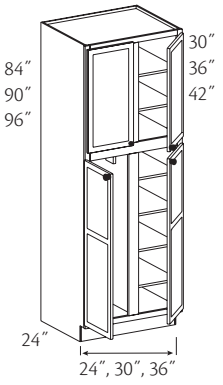
❊ Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays

- Four adjustable shelves and one closet rod included
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered or Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Toe kick shipped separately on 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 96" H cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
☆	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Utility Combination Extended Top



Two shelves
84" High
❊ **UC242484 BUTT.ET**
UC302484 BUTT.ET
UC362484 BUTT.ET
Three shelves
90" High
❊ **UC242490 BUTT.ET**
UC302490 BUTT.ET
UC362490 BUTT.ET
Three shelves
96" High
❊ **UC242496 BUTT.ET**
UC302496 BUTT.ET
UC362496 BUTT.ET

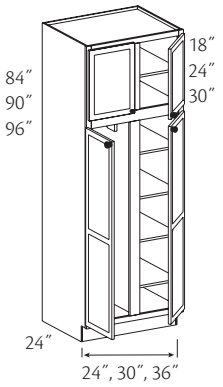
❊ Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays

- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Four adjustable shelves and one closet rod included
- Toe kick shipped separately on 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 96" H cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
☆	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Utility Combination Extended Bottom



No shelf
84″ High
❄ **UC242484 BUTT.EB**
UC302484 BUTT.EB
UC362484 BUTT.EB
One shelf
90″ High
❄ **UC242490 BUTT.EB**
UC302490 BUTT.EB
UC362490 BUTT.EB
Two shelves
96″ High
❄ **UC242496 BUTT.EB**
UC302496 BUTT.EB
UC362496 BUTT.EB

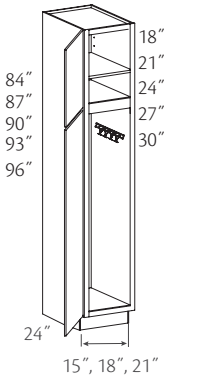
❄ Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays

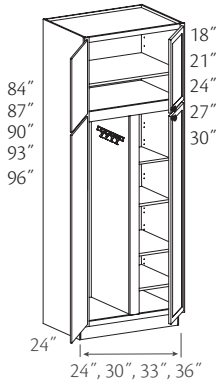
- Four adjustable shelves and one closet rod included
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Toe kick shipped separately on 96″ high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 96″ H cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27″
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

Remember to order a 3/16″ skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93″ & 96″ high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

Utility Cleaning Cabinet 24″ Deep





Broom Hook

No shelf
84″ High
❍ **UCC152484 R or L**
UCC182484 R or L
UCC212484 R or L
❍ **UCC242484 BUTT**
UCC302484 BUTT
UCC332484 BUTT
UCC362484 BUTT
One shelf
87″ High
❍ **UCC152487 R or L**
UCC182487 R or L
UCC212487 R or L
❍ **UCC242487 BUTT**
UCC302487 BUTT
UCC332487 BUTT
UCC362487 BUTT
One shelf
90″ High
❍ **UCC152490 R or L**
UCC182490 R or L
UCC212490 R or L
❍ **UCC242490 BUTT**
UCC302490 BUTT
UCC332490 BUTT
UCC362490 BUTT

Two shelves
93″ High
❍ **UCC152493 R or L**
UCC182493 R or L
UCC212493 R or L
❍ **UCC242493 BUTT**
UCC302493 BUTT
UCC332493 BUTT
UCC362493 BUTT
Two shelves
96″ High
❍ **UCC152496 R or L**
UCC182496 R or L
UCC212496 R or L
❍ **UCC242496 BUTT**
UCC302496 BUTT
UCC332496 BUTT
UCC362496 BUTT
Broom Hook Replacement
BMHK

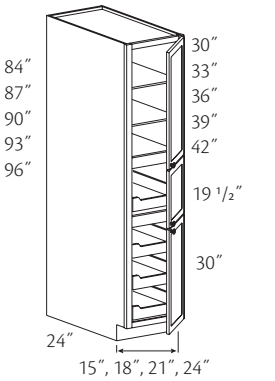
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

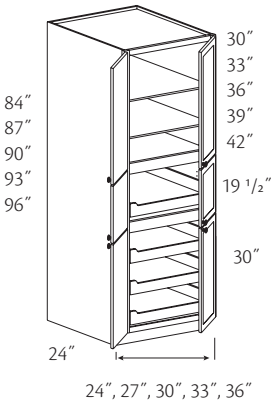
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Single door cabinets: Broom hooks supplied on the end panel opposite the hinged side
- Double door cabinets: Broom hooks supplied on the center divider. Shelves right side, broom hooks left side
- Shelves shipped with cabinet
- Deluxe Rollout Trays available as field installed for double door cabinets (right side only) except for 24″ wide unit
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93″ and 96″ H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93″ & 96″ high cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27″
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 21″
- Broom Hook (BMHK) also sold individually

Remember to order a 3/16″ skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93″ & 96″ high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
☆ RD	

Utility Stack Extended Top Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray





Two shelves
84" High
❇ **UST152484 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
UST182484 R or L.ET.4DXROT
UST212484 R or L.ET.4DXROT
UST242484 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **UST242484 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
UST272484 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
UST302484 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
UST332484 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
UST362484 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

Two shelves
87" High
❇ **UST152487 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
UST182487 R or L.ET.4DXROT
UST212487 R or L.ET.4DXROT
UST242487 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **UST242487 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
UST272487 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
UST302487 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
UST332487 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
UST362487 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

Three shelves
90" High
❇ **UST152490 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
UST182490 R or L.ET.4DXROT
UST212490 R or L.ET.4DXROT
UST242490 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **UST242490 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
UST272490 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
UST302490 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
UST332490 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
UST362490 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

Three shelves
93" High
❇ **UST152493 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
UST182493 R or L.ET.4DXROT
UST212493 R or L.ET.4DXROT
UST242493 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **UST242493 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
UST272493 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
UST302493 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
UST332493 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
UST362493 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

Three shelves
96" High
❇ **UST152496 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
UST182496 R or L.ET.4DXROT
UST212496 R or L.ET.4DXROT
UST242496 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **UST242496 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
UST272496 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
UST302496 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
UST332496 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
UST362496 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

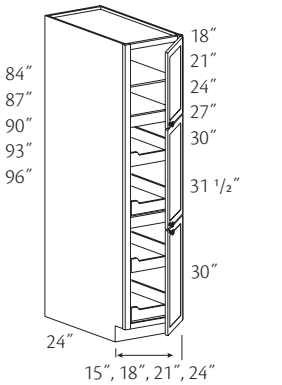
❇ Unavailable with (IT) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

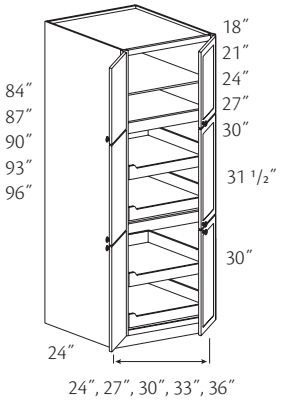
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Four adjustable Deluxe Roll-Out Trays; one in center section; three in lower section
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"; Deluxe Roll-Out Trays remain nominally 24" deep
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ To get glass on center and bottom door, order replacement door with glass option
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
☆	CW	☆	VTK
☆	ID	☆	TKD
☆	RD		

Utility Stack Extended Bottom Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray





No shelf
84″ High

❄ **UST152484 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
UST182484 R or L.EB.4DXROT
UST212484 R or L.EB.4DXROT
UST242484 R or L.EB.4DXROT
❍ **UST242484 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
UST272484 (Butt).EB.4DXROT
UST302484 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
UST332484 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
UST362484 BUTT.EB.4DXROT

One shelf
87″ High

❄ **UST152487 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
UST182487 R or L.EB.4DXROT
UST212487 R or L.EB.4DXROT
UST242487 R or L.EB.4DXROT
❍ **UST242487 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
UST272487 (Butt).EB.4DXROT
UST302487 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
UST332487 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
UST362487 BUTT.EB.4DXROT

One shelf
90″ High

❄ **UST152490 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
UST182490 R or L.EB.4DXROT
UST212490 R or L.EB.4DXROT
UST242490 R or L.EB.4DXROT
❍ **UST242490 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
UST272490 (Butt).EB.4DXROT
UST302490 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
UST332490 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
UST362490 BUTT.EB.4DXROT

Two shelves
93″ High

❄ **UST152493 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
UST182493 R or L.EB.4DXROT
UST212493 R or L.EB.4DXROT
UST242493 R or L.EB.4DXROT
❍ **UST242493 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
UST272493 (Butt).EB.4DXROT
UST302493 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
UST332493 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
UST362493 BUTT.EB.4DXROT

Two shelves
96″ High

❄ **UST152496 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
UST182496 R or L.EB.4DXROT
UST212496 R or L.EB.4DXROT
UST242496 R or L.EB.4DXROT
❍ **UST242496 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
UST272496 (Butt).EB.4DXROT
UST302496 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
UST332496 BUTT.EB.4DXROT
UST362496 BUTT.EB.4DXROT

❄ Unavailable with (IT) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Four adjustable Deluxe Roll-Out Trays; two in center section; two in lower section
- Roll-Out Trays are 4″ deep, 5/8″ solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16″ plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93″ & 96″ high cabinets

☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93″ and 96″ H cabinets

☆ Max. (ID) is 27″; Deluxe Roll-Out Trays remain nominally 24″ deep

☆ Min. (RD) is 18″

☆ Glass doors available for top doors only

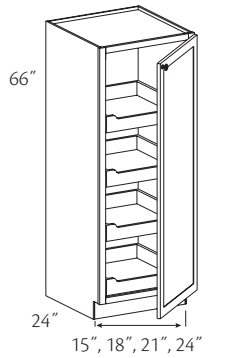
☆ To get glass on center and bottom door, order replacement door with glass option

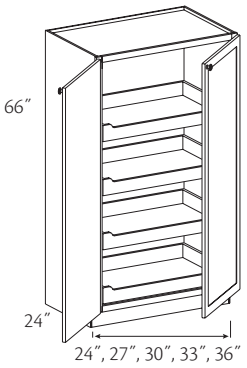
☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

Remember to order a 3/16″ skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93″ & 96″ high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
☆ RD	

Utility 66" High Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray





Single Door

U152466 R or L.4DXROT
U182466 R or L.4DXROT
U212466 R or L.4DXROT
U242466 R or L.4DXROT

Double Door

❍ **U242466 BUTT.4DXROT**
U272466 (Butt).4DXROT
U302466 BUTT.4DXROT
U332466 BUTT.4DXROT
U362466 BUTT.4DXROT

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Four adjustable Roll-Out Trays included
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- All door styles furnished square

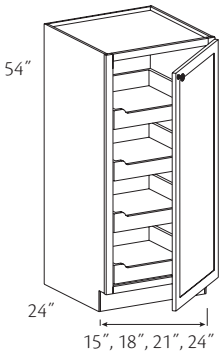
☆ Max. (ID) is 27"; Deluxe Roll-Out Trays remain nominally 24" deep

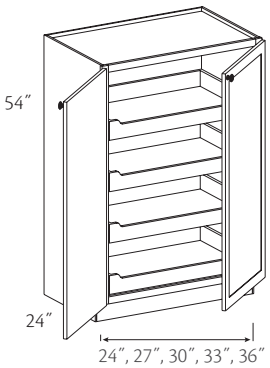
☆ Min. (RD) is 18"

- ***Note***: If this cabinet is used in a stacking application with 1/2" overlay door styles, there will be a two inch reveal between the two cabinet doors. A 60 1/2" high door can be ordered separately and changed out in the field if a 1" reveal between the two cabinets is preferred

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		CTR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	●	TKD
☆	RD		

Utility 54" High Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray





Single Door

U152454 R or L.4DXROT
U182454 R or L.4DXROT
U212454 R or L.4DXROT
U242454 R or L.4DXROT

Double Door

❍ **U242454 BUTT.4DXROT**
U272454 (Butt).4DXROT
U302454 BUTT.4DXROT
U332454 BUTT.4DXROT
U362454 BUTT.4DXROT

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Four adjustable Roll-Out Trays included
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- All door styles furnished square

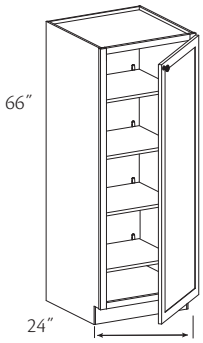
☆ Max. (ID) is 27"; Deluxe Roll-Out Trays remain nominally 24" deep

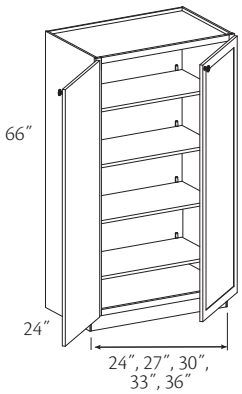
☆ Min. (RD) is 18"

- ***Note***: If this cabinet is used in a stacking application with 1/2" overlay door styles, there will be a two inch reveal between the two cabinet doors. A 48 1/2" high door can be ordered separately and changed out in the field if a 1" reveal between the two cabinets is preferred

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		CTR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	●	TKD
☆	RD		

Utility 66" High w/Shelves 24" Deep





Single Door

✚❄❍◆ **U92466 R or L.SH**
✚ **U122466 R or L.SH**
U152466 R or L.SH
U182466 R or L.SH
U212466 R or L.SH
U242466 R or L.SH

Double Door

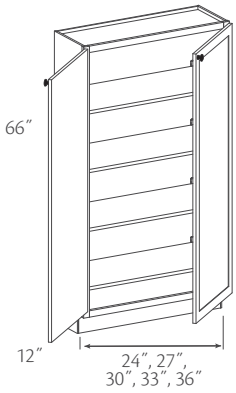
❍ **U242466 BUTT.SH**
U272466 (Butt).SH
U302466 BUTT.SH
U332466 BUTT.SH
U362466 BUTT.SH

❄ Unavailable with (TKD) option
✚ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ Unavailable with (GD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Four adjustable shelves are shipped inside the cabinet
- All door styles furnished square
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- (VUS) option is available
- ***Note***: If this cabinet is used in a stacking application with 1/2" overlay door styles, there will be a two inch reveal between the two cabinet doors. A 60 1/2" high door can be ordered separately and changed out in the field if a 1" reveal between the two cabinets is preferred

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Utility 66" High w/Shelves 12" Deep



Single Door

✚❄❍◆ **U91266 R or L.SH**
✚ **U121266 R or L.SH**
U151266 R or L.SH
U181266 R or L.SH
U211266 R or L.SH
U241266 R or L.SH

Double Door

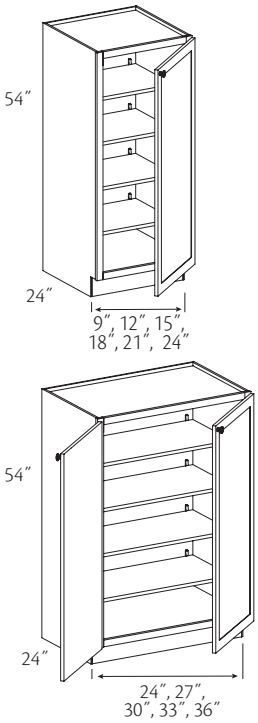
❍ **U241266 BUTT.SH**
U271266 (Butt).SH
U301266 BUTT.SH
U331266 BUTT.SH
U361266 BUTT.SH

❄ Unavailable with (TKD) option
✚ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ Unavailable with (GD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Four adjustable shelves are shipped inside the cabinet
- All door styles furnished square
- (VUS) option is available
- ***Note***: If this cabinet is used in a stacking application with 1/2" overlay door styles, there will be a two inch reveal between the two cabinet doors. A 60 1/2" high door can be ordered separately and changed out in the field if a 1" reveal between the two cabinets is preferred

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	VTK
	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Utility 54" High w/Shelves 24" Deep



Single Door

✚❄❍◆ **U92454 R or L.SH**
✚ **U122454 R or L.SH**
U152454 R or L.SH
U182454 R or L.SH
U212454 R or L.SH
U242454 R or L.SH

Double Door

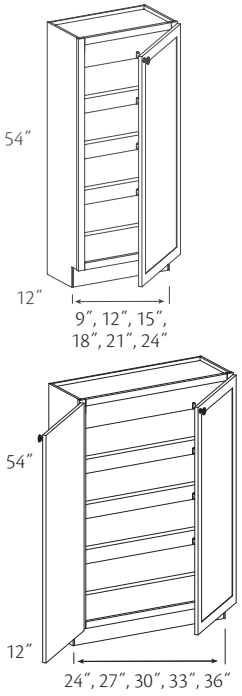
❍ **U242454 BUTT.SH**
U272454 (Butt).SH
U302454 BUTT.SH
U332454 BUTT.SH
U362454 BUTT.SH

❄ Unavailable with (TKD) option
✚ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ Unavailable with (GD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Four adjustable shelves are shipped inside the cabinet
- All door styles furnished square
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Max (CH) is 66"
- (VUS) option is available
- ***Note***: If this cabinet is used in a stacking application with 1/2" overlay door styles, there will be a two inch reveal between the two cabinet doors. A 48 1/2" high door can be ordered separately and changed out in the field if a 1" reveal between the two cabinets is preferred

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Utility 54" High w/Shelves 12" Deep



Single Door

✚❄❍◆ **U91254 R or L.SH**
✚ **U121254 R or L.SH**
U151254 R or L.SH
U181254 R or L.SH
U211254 R or L.SH
U241254 R or L.SH

Double Door

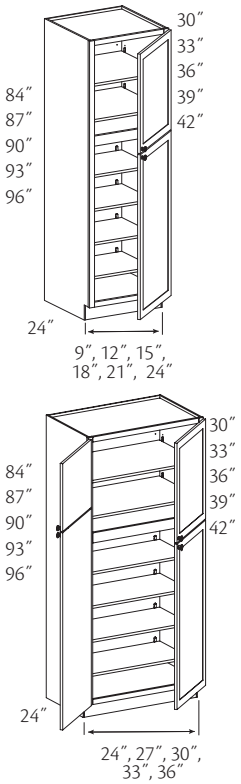
❍ **U241254 BUTT.SH**
U271254 (Butt).SH
U301254 BUTT.SH
U331254 BUTT.SH
U361254 BUTT.SH

❄ Unavailable with (TKD) option
✚ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ Unavailable with (GD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Four adjustable shelves are shipped inside the cabinet
- All door styles furnished square
- ☆ Max (CH) is 66"
- (VUS) option is available
- ***Note***: If this cabinet is used in a stacking application with 1/2" overlay door styles, there will be a two inch reveal between the two cabinet doors. A 48 1/2" high door can be ordered separately and changed out in the field if a 1" reveal between the two cabinets is preferred

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	VTK
	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Utility Extended Top w/Shelves 24" Deep



Two shelves
84" High

✚❄❍◆ **U92484 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **U122484 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **U152484 R or L.ET.SH**
U182484 R or L.ET.SH
U212484 R or L.ET.SH
U242484 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **U242484 BUTT.ET.SH**
U272484 (Butt).ET.SH
U302484 BUTT.ET.SH
U332484 BUTT.ET.SH
U362484 BUTT.ET.SH

Two shelves
87" High

✚❄❍◆ **U92487 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **U122487 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **U152487 R or L.ET.SH**
U182487 R or L.ET.SH
U212487 R or L.ET.SH
U242487 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **U242487 BUTT.ET.SH**
U272487 (Butt).ET.SH
U302487 BUTT.ET.SH
U332487 BUTT.ET.SH
U362487 BUTT.ET.SH

Three shelves
90" High

✚❄❍◆ **U92490 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **U122490 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **U152490 R or L.ET.SH**
U182490 R or L.ET.SH
U212490 R or L.ET.SH
U242490 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **U242490 BUTT.ET.SH**
U272490 (Butt).ET.SH
U302490 BUTT.ET.SH
U332490 BUTT.ET.SH
U362490 BUTT.ET.SH

Three shelves
93" High

✚❄❍◆ **U92493 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **U122493 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **U152493 R or L.ET.SH**
U182493 R or L.ET.SH
U212493 R or L.ET.SH
U242493 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **U242493 BUTT.ET.SH**
U272493 (Butt).ET.SH
U302493 BUTT.ET.SH
U332493 BUTT.ET.SH
U362493 BUTT.ET.SH

Three shelves
96" High

✚❄❍◆ **U92496 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **U122496 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **U152496 R or L.ET.SH**
U182496 R or L.ET.SH
U212496 R or L.ET.SH
U242496 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **U242496 BUTT.ET.SH**
U272496 (Butt).ET.SH
U302496 BUTT.ET.SH
U332496 BUTT.ET.SH
U362496 BUTT.ET.SH

❄ Unavailable with (IT) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ Unavailable with (GD) option
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable lower shelves; shipped inside the cabinet
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets

☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets

☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide

☆ When (IF) is chosen in arched door styles, cabinets will be supplied with square doors

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option

☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

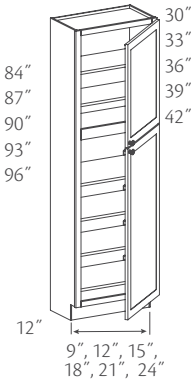
- (VUS) option is available

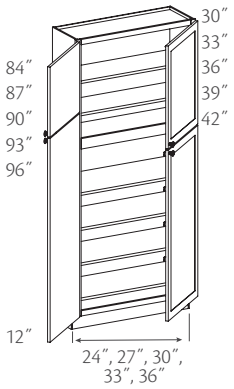
☆ Unavailable with (CH) and (IF) option combination

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC	☆	IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
☆	CW	☆	VTK
☆	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

Utility Extended Top w/Shelves 12" Deep





Two shelves
84" High

✚❍◆ **U91284 R or L.ET.SH**
U121284 R or L.ET.SH
U151284 R or L.ET.SH
U181284 R or L.ET.SH
U211284 R or L.ET.SH
U241284 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **U241284 BUTT.ET.SH**
U271284 (Butt).ET.SH
U301284 BUTT.ET.SH
U331284 BUTT.ET.SH
U361284 BUTT.ET.SH

Two shelves
87" High

✚❍◆ **U91287 R or L.ET.SH**
U121287 R or L.ET.SH
U151287 R or L.ET.SH
U181287 R or L.ET.SH
U211287 R or L.ET.SH
U241287 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **U241287 BUTT.ET.SH**
U271287 (Butt).ET.SH
U301287 BUTT.ET.SH
U331287 BUTT.ET.SH
U361287 BUTT.ET.SH

Three shelves
90" High

✚❍◆ **U91290 R or L.ET.SH**
U121290 R or L.ET.SH
U151290 R or L.ET.SH
U181290 R or L.ET.SH
U211290 R or L.ET.SH
U241290 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **U241290 BUTT.ET.SH**
U271290 (Butt).ET.SH
U301290 BUTT.ET.SH
U331290 BUTT.ET.SH
U361290 BUTT.ET.SH

Three shelves
93" High

✚❍◆ **U91293 R or L.ET.SH**
U121293 R or L.ET.SH
U151293 R or L.ET.SH
U181293 R or L.ET.SH
U211293 R or L.ET.SH
U241293 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **U241293 BUTT.ET.SH**
U271293 (Butt).ET.SH
U301293 BUTT.ET.SH
U331293 BUTT.ET.SH
U361293 BUTT.ET.SH

Three shelves
96" High

✚❍◆ **U91296 R or L.ET.SH**
U121296 R or L.ET.SH
U151296 R or L.ET.SH
U181296 R or L.ET.SH
U211296 R or L.ET.SH
U241296 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **U241296 BUTT.ET.SH**
U271296 (Butt).ET.SH
U301296 BUTT.ET.SH
U331296 BUTT.ET.SH
U361296 BUTT.ET.SH

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option
◆ Unavailable with (GD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable lower shelves; shipped inside the cabinet
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets

☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets

☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide

☆ When (IF) is chosen in arched door styles, cabinets will be supplied with square doors

☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option

☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

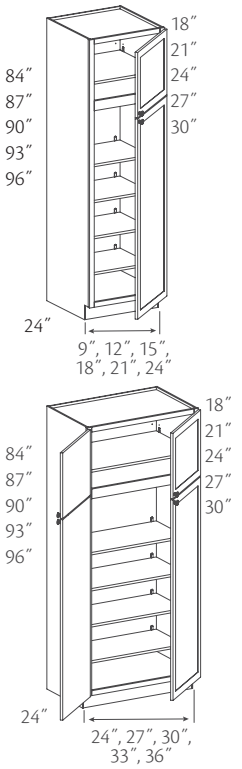
- (VUS) option is available

☆ Unavailable with (CH) and (IF) option combination

Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC	☆	IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
☆	CW	☆	VTK
	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Utility Extended Bottom w/Shelves 24" Deep



No shelf
84" High

✚❄❍◆ **U92484 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **U122484 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **U152484 R or L.EB.SH**
U182484 R or L.EB.SH
U212484 R or L.EB.SH
U242484 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **U242484 BUTT.EB.SH**
U272484 (Butt).EB.SH
U302484 BUTT.EB.SH
U332484 BUTT.EB.SH
U362484 BUTT.EB.SH

One shelf
87" High

✚❄❍◆ **U92487 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **U122487 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **U152487 R or L.EB.SH**
U182487 R or L.EB.SH
U212487 R or L.EB.SH
U242487 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **U242487 BUTT.EB.SH**
U272487 (Butt).EB.SH
U302487 BUTT.EB.SH
U332487 BUTT.EB.SH
U362487 BUTT.EB.SH

One shelf
90" High

✚❄❍◆ **U92490 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **U122490 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **U152490 R or L.EB.SH**
U182490 R or L.EB.SH
U212490 R or L.EB.SH
U242490 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **U242490 BUTT.EB.SH**
U272490 (Butt).EB.SH
U302490 BUTT.EB.SH
U332490 BUTT.EB.SH
U362490 BUTT.EB.SH

Two shelves
93" High

✚❄❍◆ **U92493 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **U122493 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **U152493 R or L.EB.SH**
U182493 R or L.EB.SH
U212493 R or L.EB.SH
U242493 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **U242493 BUTT.EB.SH**
U272493 (Butt).EB.SH
U302493 BUTT.EB.SH
U332493 BUTT.EB.SH
U362493 BUTT.EB.SH

Two shelves
96" High

✚❄❍◆ **U92496 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **U122496 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **U152496 R or L.EB.SH**
U182496 R or L.EB.SH
U212496 R or L.EB.SH
U242496 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **U242496 BUTT.EB.SH**
U272496 (Butt).EB.SH
U302496 BUTT.EB.SH
U332496 BUTT.EB.SH
U362496 BUTT.EB.SH

❄ Unavailable with (IT) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ Unavailable with (GD) option
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Four adjustable lower shelves; shipped inside the cabinet
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets

☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets

☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide

☆ When (IF) is chosen in arched door styles, cabinets will be supplied with square doors

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option

☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

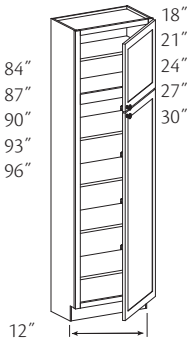
- (VUS) option is available

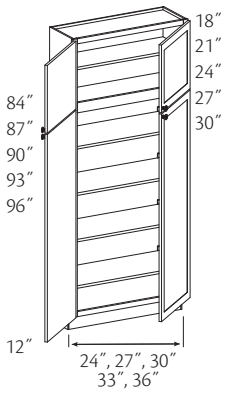
☆ Unavailable with (CH) and (IF) option combination

● FE	● XS
● APC	☆ IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

Utility Extended Bottom w/Shelves 12" Deep





No shelf
84" High

✚❍◆ **U91284 R or L.EB.SH**
U121284 R or L.EB.SH
U151284 R or L.EB.SH
U181284 R or L.EB.SH
U211284 R or L.EB.SH
U241284 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **U241284 BUTT.EB.SH**
U271284 (Butt).EB.SH
U301284 BUTT.EB.SH
U331284 BUTT.EB.SH
U361284 BUTT.EB.SH

One shelf
87" High

✚❍◆ **U91287 R or L.EB.SH**
U121287 R or L.EB.SH
U151287 R or L.EB.SH
U181287 R or L.EB.SH
U211287 R or L.EB.SH
U241287 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **U241287 BUTT.EB.SH**
U271287 (Butt).EB.SH
U301287 BUTT.EB.SH
U331287 BUTT.EB.SH
U361287 BUTT.EB.SH

One shelf
90" High

✚❍◆ **U91290 R or L.EB.SH**
U121290 R or L.EB.SH
U151290 R or L.EB.SH
U181290 R or L.EB.SH
U211290 R or L.EB.SH
U241290 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **U241290 BUTT.EB.SH**
U271290 (Butt).EB.SH
U301290 BUTT.EB.SH
U331290 BUTT.EB.SH
U361290 BUTT.EB.SH

Two shelves
93" High

✚❍◆ **U91293 R or L.EB.SH**
U121293 R or L.EB.SH
U151293 R or L.EB.SH
U181293 R or L.EB.SH
U211293 R or L.EB.SH
U241293 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **U241293 BUTT.EB.SH**
U271293 (Butt).EB.SH
U301293 BUTT.EB.SH
U331293 BUTT.EB.SH
U361293 BUTT.EB.SH

Two shelves
96" High

✚❍◆ **U91296 R or L.EB.SH**
U121296 R or L.EB.SH
U151296 R or L.EB.SH
U181296 R or L.EB.SH
U211296 R or L.EB.SH
U241296 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **U241296 BUTT.EB.SH**
U271296 (Butt).EB.SH
U301296 BUTT.EB.SH
U331296 BUTT.EB.SH
U361296 BUTT.EB.SH

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option
◆ Unavailable with (GD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable lower shelves; shipped inside the cabinet
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets

☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets

☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide

☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option

- (VUS) option is available

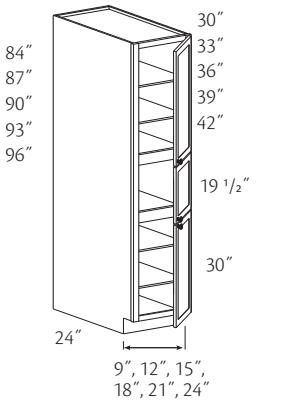
☆ When (IF) is chosen in arched door styles, cabinets will be supplied with square doors

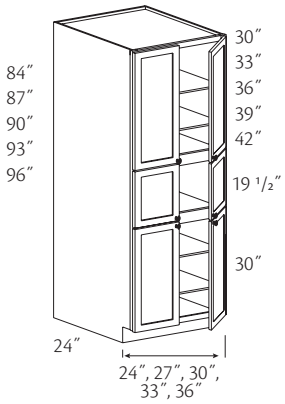
☆ Unavailable with (CH) and (IF) option combination

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC	☆	IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
☆	CW	☆	VTK
	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

Utility Stack Extended Top w/Shelves 24" Deep





Two shelves
84" High
✚❄❍◆ **UST92484 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **UST122484 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **UST152484 R or L.ET.SH**
UST182484 R or L.ET.SH
UST212484 R or L.ET.SH
UST242484 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **UST242484 BUTT.ET.SH**
UST272484 (Butt).ET.SH
UST302484 BUTT.ET.SH
UST332484 BUTT.ET.SH
UST362484 BUTT.ET.SH

Two shelves
87" High
✚❄❍◆ **UST92487 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **UST122487 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **UST152487 R or L.ET.SH**
UST182487 R or L.ET.SH
UST212487 R or L.ET.SH
UST242487 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **UST242487 BUTT.ET.SH**
UST272487 (Butt).ET.SH
UST302487 BUTT.ET.SH
UST332487 BUTT.ET.SH
UST362487 BUTT.ET.SH

Three shelves
90" High
✚❄❍◆ **UST92490 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **UST122490 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **UST152490 R or L.ET.SH**
UST182490 R or L.ET.SH
UST212490 R or L.ET.SH
UST242490 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **UST242490 BUTT.ET.SH**
UST272490 (Butt).ET.SH
UST302490 BUTT.ET.SH
UST332490 BUTT.ET.SH
UST362490 BUTT.ET.SH

Three shelves
93" High
✚❄❍◆ **UST92493 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **UST122493 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **UST152493 R or L.ET.SH**
UST182493 R or L.ET.SH
UST212493 R or L.ET.SH
UST242493 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **UST242493 BUTT.ET.SH**
UST272493 (Butt).ET.SH
UST302493 BUTT.ET.SH
UST332493 BUTT.ET.SH
UST362493 BUTT.ET.SH

Three shelves
96" High
✚❄❍◆ **UST92496 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **UST122496 R or L.ET.SH**
❄ **UST152496 R or L.ET.SH**
UST182496 R or L.ET.SH
UST212496 R or L.ET.SH
UST242496 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **UST242496 BUTT.ET.SH**
UST272496 (Butt).ET.SH
UST302496 BUTT.ET.SH
UST332496 BUTT.ET.SH
UST362496 BUTT.ET.SH

❄ Unavailable with (IT) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ Unavailable with (GD) option
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- No shelf in center section
- Two adjustable shelves included in the lower section
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets

☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets

☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

☆ Glass doors available for top doors only

☆ To get glass on center and bottom door, order replacement door with glass option

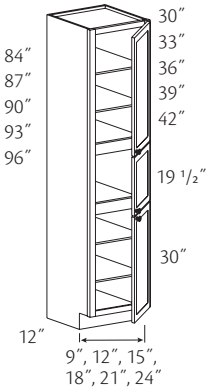
☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

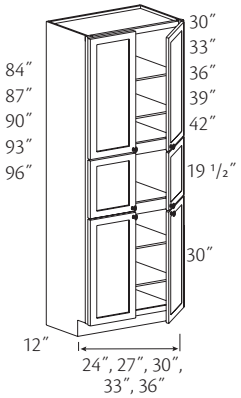
- (VUS) option is available

Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

Utility Stack Extended Top W/Shelves 12" Deep





Two shelves
84" High

✚❍◆ **UST91284 R or L.ET.SH**
UST121284 R or L.ET.SH
UST151284 R or L.ET.SH
UST181284 R or L.ET.SH
UST211284 R or L.ET.SH
UST241284 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **UST241284 BUTT.ET.SH**
UST271284 (Butt).ET.SH
UST301284 BUTT.ET.SH
UST331284 BUTT.ET.SH
UST361284 BUTT.ET.SH

Two shelves
87" High

✚❍◆ **UST91287 R or L.ET.SH**
UST121287 R or L.ET.SH
UST151287 R or L.ET.SH
UST181287 R or L.ET.SH
UST211287 R or L.ET.SH
UST241287 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **UST241287 BUTT.ET.SH**
UST271287 (Butt).ET.SH
UST301287 BUTT.ET.SH
UST331287 BUTT.ET.SH
UST361287 BUTT.ET.SH

Three shelves
90" High

✚❍◆ **UST91290 R or L.ET.SH**
UST121290 R or L.ET.SH
UST151290 R or L.ET.SH
UST181290 R or L.ET.SH
UST211290 R or L.ET.SH
UST241290 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **UST241290 BUTT.ET.SH**
UST271290 (Butt).ET.SH
UST301290 BUTT.ET.SH
UST331290 BUTT.ET.SH
UST361290 BUTT.ET.SH

Three shelves
93" High

✚❍◆ **UST91293 R or L.ET.SH**
UST121293 R or L.ET.SH
UST151293 R or L.ET.SH
UST181293 R or L.ET.SH
UST211293 R or L.ET.SH
UST241293 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **UST241293 BUTT.ET.SH**
UST271293 (Butt).ET.SH
UST301293 BUTT.ET.SH
UST331293 BUTT.ET.SH
UST361293 BUTT.ET.SH

Three shelves
96" High

✚❍◆ **UST91296 R or L.ET.SH**
UST121296 R or L.ET.SH
UST151296 R or L.ET.SH
UST181296 R or L.ET.SH
UST211296 R or L.ET.SH
UST241296 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **UST241296 BUTT.ET.SH**
UST271296 (Butt).ET.SH
UST301296 BUTT.ET.SH
UST331296 BUTT.ET.SH
UST361296 BUTT.ET.SH

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option
◆ Unavailable with (GD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- No shelf in center section
- Two adjustable shelves included in the lower section
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets

☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets

☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide

☆ Glass doors available for top doors only

☆ To get glass on center and bottom door, order replacement door with glass option

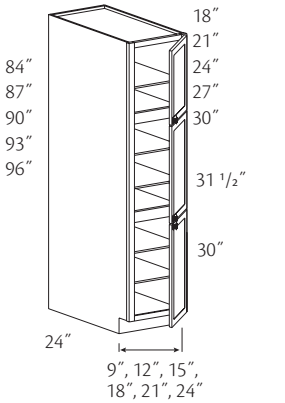
☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

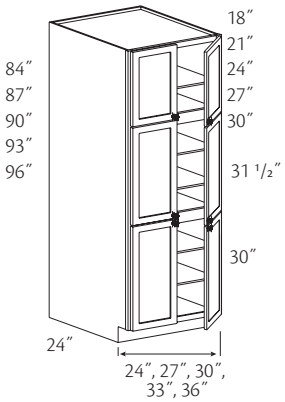
- (VUS) option is available

Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
☆	CW	☆	VTK
	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Utility Stack Extended Bottom w/Shelves 24" Deep





No shelf
84" High

✚❄❍◆ **UST92484 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **UST122484 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **UST152484 R or L.EB.SH**
UST182484 R or L.EB.SH
UST212484 R or L.EB.SH
UST242484 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **UST242484 BUTT.EB.SH**
UST272484 (Butt).EB.SH
UST302484 BUTT.EB.SH
UST332484 BUTT.EB.SH
UST362484 BUTT.EB.SH

One shelf
87" High

✚❄❍◆ **UST92487 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **UST122487 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **UST152487 R or L.EB.SH**
UST182487 R or L.EB.SH
UST212487 R or L.EB.SH
UST242487 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **UST242487 BUTT.EB.SH**
UST272487 (Butt).EB.SH
UST302487 BUTT.EB.SH
UST332487 BUTT.EB.SH
UST362487 BUTT.EB.SH

One shelf
90" High

✚❄❍◆ **UST92490 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **UST122490 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **UST152490 R or L.EB.SH**
UST182490 R or L.EB.SH
UST212490 R or L.EB.SH
UST242490 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **UST242490 BUTT.EB.SH**
UST272490 (Butt).EB.SH
UST302490 BUTT.EB.SH
UST332490 BUTT.EB.SH
UST362490 BUTT.EB.SH

Two shelves
93" High

✚❄❍◆ **UST92493 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **UST122493 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **UST152493 R or L.EB.SH**
UST182493 R or L.EB.SH
UST212493 R or L.EB.SH
UST242493 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **UST242493 BUTT.EB.SH**
UST272493 (Butt).EB.SH
UST302493 BUTT.EB.SH
UST332493 BUTT.EB.SH
UST362493 BUTT.EB.SH

Two shelves
96" High

✚❄❍◆ **UST92496 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **UST122496 R or L.EB.SH**
❄ **UST152496 R or L.EB.SH**
UST182496 R or L.EB.SH
UST212496 R or L.EB.SH
UST242496 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **UST242496 BUTT.EB.SH**
UST272496 (Butt).EB.SH
UST302496 BUTT.EB.SH
UST332496 BUTT.EB.SH
UST362496 BUTT.EB.SH

❄ Unavailable with (IT) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ Unavailable with (GD) option
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Two adjustable shelves in center section
- Two adjustable shelves included in the lower section

☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets

☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide

- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets

☆ Glass doors available for top doors only

☆ To get glass on center and bottom door, order replacement door with glass option

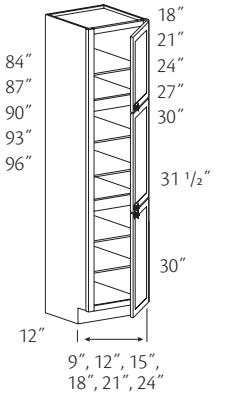
☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

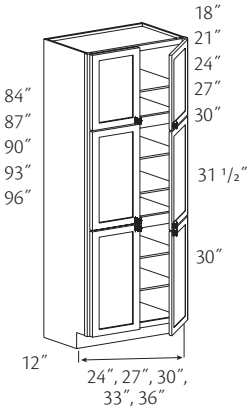
- (VUS) option is available

Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
● ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

Utility Stack Extended Bottom w/Shelves 12" Deep





No shelf
84" High

✚❍◆ **UST91284 R or L.EB.SH**
UST121284 R or L.EB.SH
UST151284 R or L.EB.SH
UST181284 R or L.EB.SH
UST211284 R or L.EB.SH
UST241284 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **UST241284 BUTT.EB.SH**
UST271284 (Butt).EB.SH
UST301284 BUTT.EB.SH
UST331284 BUTT.EB.SH
UST361284 BUTT.EB.SH

One shelf
87" High

✚❍◆ **UST91287 R or L.EB.SH**
UST121287 R or L.EB.SH
UST151287 R or L.EB.SH
UST181287 R or L.EB.SH
UST211287 R or L.EB.SH
UST241287 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **UST241287 BUTT.EB.SH**
UST271287 (Butt).EB.SH
UST301287 BUTT.EB.SH
UST331287 BUTT.EB.SH
UST361287 BUTT.EB.SH

One shelf
90" High

✚❍◆ **UST91290 R or L.EB.SH**
UST121290 R or L.EB.SH
UST151290 R or L.EB.SH
UST181290 R or L.EB.SH
UST211290 R or L.EB.SH
UST241290 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **UST241290 BUTT.EB.SH**
UST271290 (Butt).EB.SH
UST301290 BUTT.EB.SH
UST331290 BUTT.EB.SH
UST361290 BUTT.EB.SH

Two shelves
93" High

✚❍◆ **UST91293 R or L.EB.SH**
UST121293 R or L.EB.SH
UST151293 R or L.EB.SH
UST181293 R or L.EB.SH
UST211293 R or L.EB.SH
UST241293 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **UST241293 BUTT.EB.SH**
UST271293 (Butt).EB.SH
UST301293 BUTT.EB.SH
UST331293 BUTT.EB.SH
UST361293 BUTT.EB.SH

Two shelves
96" High

✚❍◆ **UST91296 R or L.EB.SH**
UST121296 R or L.EB.SH
UST151296 R or L.EB.SH
UST181296 R or L.EB.SH
UST211296 R or L.EB.SH
UST241296 R or L.EB.SH
❍ **UST241296 BUTT.EB.SH**
UST271296 (Butt).EB.SH
UST301296 BUTT.EB.SH
UST331296 BUTT.EB.SH
UST361296 BUTT.EB.SH

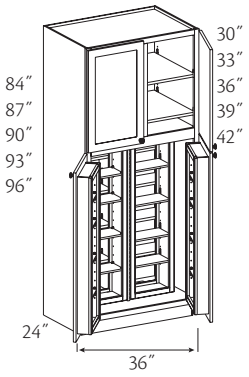
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option
◆ Unavailable with (GD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Two adjustable shelves in center section
- Two adjustable shelves included in the lower section
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ To get glass on center and bottom door, order replacement door with glass option
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- (VUS) option is available

Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
☆	CW	☆	VTK
	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Multi Storage Pantry Extended Top 36" Wide

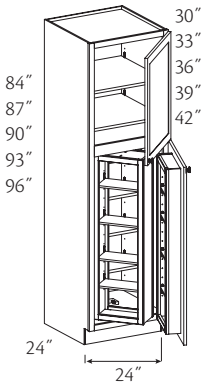


Two shelves
84" High
MSP362484 BUTT.ET
Two shelves
87" High
MSP362487 BUTT.ET
Three shelves
90" High
MSP362490 BUTT.ET
Three shelves
93" High
MSP362493 BUTT.ET
Three shelves
96" High
MSP362496 BUTT.ET

- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Eight 5 1/8" deep adjustable shelves in lower section; four on each side of center partition
- Two 4" deep storage racks with one fixed bottom shelf and four adjustable shelves
- Two 6 1/2" deep double-sided swing-out storage racks with one fixed bottom shelf and four adjustable shelves
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- ***Note***: Swing-out shelves operate within a 90º door opening

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
	ID		TKD
	RD		

Multi Storage Pantry Extended Top 24" Wide

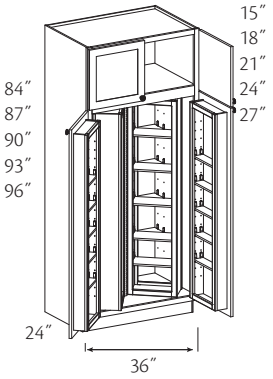


Two shelves
84" High
MSP242484 R or L.ET
Two shelves
87" High
MSP242487 R or L.ET
Three shelves
90" High
MSP242490 R or L.ET
Three shelves
93" High
MSP242493 R or L.ET
Three shelves
96" High
MSP242496 R or L.ET

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four 10 7/16" deep adjustable shelves in lower section
- One 4" deep storage rack with one fixed bottom shelf and four adjustable shelves
- One 6 1/2" deep double-sided swing-out storage rack with one fixed bottom shelf and four adjustable shelves
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- ***Note***: Swing-out shelves operate within a 90º door opening

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
	ID	☆	TKD
	RD		

Multi Storage Pantry Extended Bottom 36" Wide

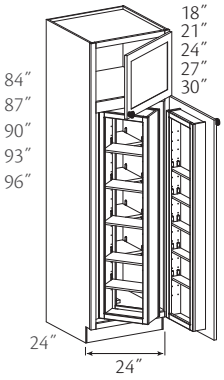


No shelf
84" High
MSP362484 BUTT.EB
One shelf
87" High
MSP362487 BUTT.EB
One shelf
90" High
MSP362490 BUTT.EB
Two shelves
93" High
MSP362493 BUTT.EB
Two shelves
96" High
MSP362496 BUTT.EB

- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Eight 5 1/8" deep adjustable shelves in lower section; four on each side of center partition
- Two 4" deep storage racks with one fixed bottom shelf and five adjustable shelves
- Two 6 1/2" deep double-sided swing-out storage racks with one fixed bottom shelf and five adjustable shelves
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- ***Note***: Swing-out shelves operate within a 90° door opening

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
	ID		TKD
	RD		

Multi Storage Pantry Extended Bottom 24" Wide

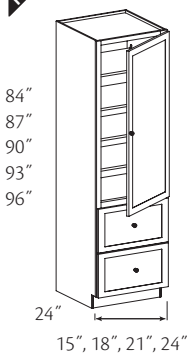


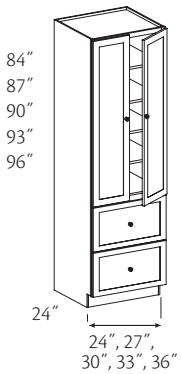
No shelf
84" High
MSP242484 R or L.EB
One shelf
87" High
MSP242487 R or L.EB
One shelf
90" High
MSP242490 R or L.EB
Two shelves
93" High
MSP242493 R or L.EB
Two shelves
96" High
MSP242496 R or L.EB

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four 10 7/16" deep adjustable shelves in lower section
- One 4" deep storage rack with one fixed bottom shelf and five adjustable shelves
- One 6 1/2" deep double-sided swing-out storage rack with one fixed bottom shelf and five adjustable shelves
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- ***Note***: Swing-out shelves operate within a 90° door opening

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
	ID	☆	TKD
	RD		

New





Pantry Storage - 2 Drawer

84″ High
PS152484 R or L.2
PS182484 R or L.2
PS212484 R or L.2
PS242484 R or L.2
❍PS242484 BUTT.2
PS272484 (Butt).2
PS302484 BUTT.2
PS332484 BUTT.2
PS362484 BUTT.2

87″ High
PS152487 R or L.2
PS182487 R or L.2
PS212487 R or L.2
PS242487 R or L.2
❍PS242487 BUTT.2
PS272487 (Butt).2
PS302487 BUTT.2
PS332487 BUTT.2
PS362487 BUTT.2

90″ High
PS152490 R or L.2
PS182490 R or L.2
PS212490 R or L.2
PS242490 R or L.2
❍PS242490 BUTT.2
PS272490 (Butt).2
PS302490 BUTT.2
PS332490 BUTT.2
PS362490 BUTT.2

93″ High
PS152493 R or L.2
PS182493 R or L.2
PS212493 R or L.2
PS242493 R or L.2
❍PS242493 BUTT.2
PS272493 (Butt).2
PS302493 BUTT.2
PS332493 BUTT.2
PS362493 BUTT.2

96″ High
PS152496 R or L.2
PS182496 R or L.2
PS212496 R or L.2
PS242496 R or L.2
❍PS242496 BUTT.2
PS272496 (Butt).2
PS302496 BUTT.2
PS332496 BUTT.2
PS362496 BUTT.2

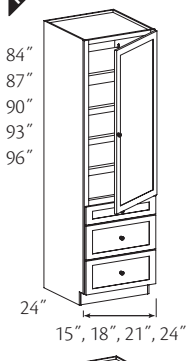
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

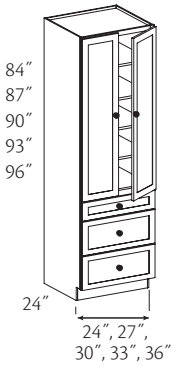
Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section
- Top doors are single panel design
- Two 10″ deep solid wood drawers
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays; Compatible with field installed Roll-Out Trays
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93″ and 96″ H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93″ & 96″ high cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27″
- ☆ Drawer becomes false front when cabinet depth is reduced to less than 12″

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

New





Pantry Storage - 3 Drawer

84″ High
PS152484 R or L.3
PS182484 R or L.3
PS212484 R or L.3
PS242484 R or L.3
❍PS242484 BUTT.3
PS272484 (Butt).3
PS302484 BUTT.3
PS332484 BUTT.3
PS362484 BUTT.3

87″ High
PS152487 R or L.3
PS182487 R or L.3
PS212487 R or L.3
PS242487 R or L.3
❍PS242487 BUTT.3
PS272487 (Butt).3
PS302487 BUTT.3
PS332487 BUTT.3
PS362487 BUTT.3

90″ High
PS152490 R or L.3
PS182490 R or L.3
PS212490 R or L.3
PS242490 R or L.3
❍PS242490 BUTT.3
PS272490 (Butt).3
PS302490 BUTT.3
PS332490 BUTT.3
PS362490 BUTT.3

93″ High
PS152493 R or L.3
PS182493 R or L.3
PS212493 R or L.3
PS242493 R or L.3
❍PS242493 BUTT.3
PS272493 (Butt).3
PS302493 BUTT.3
PS332493 BUTT.3
PS362493 BUTT.3

96″ High
PS152496 R or L.3
PS182496 R or L.3
PS212496 R or L.3
PS242496 R or L.3
❍PS242496 BUTT.3
PS272496 (Butt).3
PS302496 BUTT.3
PS332496 BUTT.3
PS362496 BUTT.3

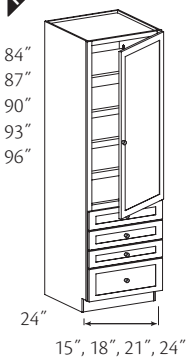
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

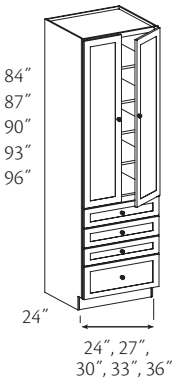
Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section
- Top doors are single panel design
- One standard height drawer
- Two deep drawers
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays; Compatible with field installed Roll-Out Trays
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93″ and 96″ H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93″ & 96″ high cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27″
- ☆ Drawer becomes false front when cabinet depth is reduced to less than 12″

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

New





Pantry Storage - 4 Drawer

84″ High
PS152484 R or L.4
PS182484 R or L.4
PS212484 R or L.4
PS242484 R or L.4
❍ PS242484 BUTT.4
PS272484 (Butt).4
PS302484 BUTT.4
PS332484 BUTT.4
PS362484 BUTT.4

87″ High
PS152487 R or L.4
PS182487 R or L.4
PS212487 R or L.4
PS242487 R or L.4
❍ PS242487 BUTT.4
PS272487 (Butt).4
PS302487 BUTT.4
PS332487 BUTT.4
PS362487 BUTT.4

90″ High
PS152490 R or L.4
PS182490 R or L.4
PS212490 R or L.4
PS242490 R or L.4
❍ PS242490 BUTT.4
PS272490 (Butt).4
PS302490 BUTT.4
PS332490 BUTT.4
PS362490 BUTT.4

93″ High
PS152493 R or L.4
PS182493 R or L.4
PS212493 R or L.4
PS242493 R or L.4
❍ PS242493 BUTT.4
PS272493 (Butt).4
PS302493 BUTT.4
PS332493 BUTT.4
PS362493 BUTT.4

96″ High
PS152496 R or L.4
PS182496 R or L.4
PS212496 R or L.4
PS242496 R or L.4
❍ PS242496 BUTT.4
PS272496 (Butt).4
PS302496 BUTT.4
PS332496 BUTT.4
PS362496 BUTT.4

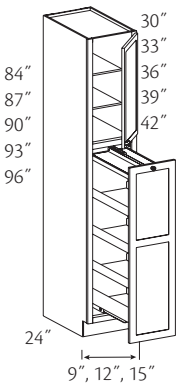
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section
- Top doors are single panel design
- Three standard height drawers
- One deep bottom drawer
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays; Compatible with field installed Roll-Out Trays
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93″ and 96″ H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93″ & 96″ high cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27″
- ☆ Drawer becomes false front when cabinet depth is reduced to less than 12″

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

Tall Pantry Pull-Out Extended Top



Two shelves
84″ High
◆ **TPP92484 R or L.ET**
TPP122484 R or L.ET
TPP152484 R or L.ET

Two shelves
87″ High
◆ **TPP92487 R or L.ET**
TPP122487 R or L.ET
TPP152487 R or L.ET

Three shelves
90″ High
◆ **TPP92490 R or L.ET**
TPP122490 R or L.ET
TPP152490 R or L.ET

Three shelves
93″ High
◆ **TPP92493 R or L.ET**
TPP122493 R or L.ET
TPP152493 R or L.ET

Three shelves
96″ High
◆ **TPP92496 R or L.ET**
TPP122496 R or L.ET
TPP152496 R or L.ET

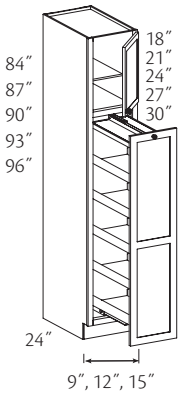
◆ Unavailable with (GD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- One fixed bottom shelf and three adjustable shelves in pull-out section
- Pull-out shelves are 21 3/4″ deep
- Unit slides on full-extension undermount soft-close runners
- ☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15″ wide
- ☆ (TKD) is unavailable on cabinets 9″ wide
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93″ and 96″ H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93″ & 96″ high cabinets
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	☆ TKD
RD	

Remember to order a 3/16″ skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93″ & 96″ high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

Tall Pantry Pull-Out Extended Bottom



No shelf
84″ High
◆ **TPP92484 R or L.EB**
TPP122484 R or L.EB
TPP152484 R or L.EB

One shelf
87″ High
◆ **TPP92487 R or L.EB**
TPP122487 R or L.EB
TPP152487 R or L.EB

One shelf
90″ High
◆ **TPP92490 R or L.EB**
TPP122490 R or L.EB
TPP152490 R or L.EB

Two shelves
93″ High
◆ **TPP92493 R or L.EB**
TPP122493 R or L.EB
TPP152493 R or L.EB

Two shelves
96″ High
◆ **TPP92496 R or L.EB**
TPP122496 R or L.EB
TPP152496 R or L.EB

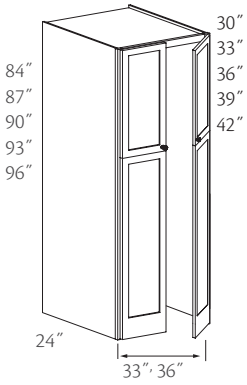
◆ Unavailable with (GD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- One fixed bottom shelf and four adjustable shelves in pull-out section
- Pull-out shelves are 21 3/4″ deep
- Unit slides on full-extension undermount soft-close runners
- ☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15″ wide
- (TKD) is unavailable on cabinets 9″ wide
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93″ and 96″ H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93″ & 96″ high cabinets
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

Remember to order a 3/16″ skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93″ & 96″ high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
	ID	☆	TKD
	RD		

Walk Through Pantry



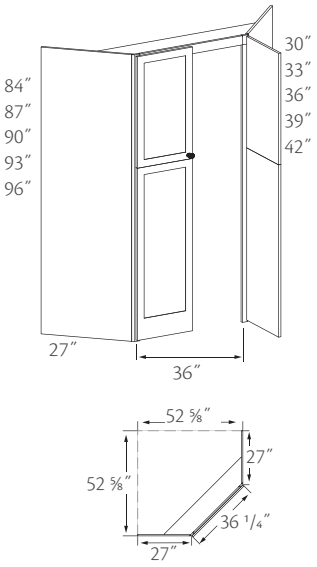
84″ High
WTP332484 BUTT
WTP362484 BUTT
87″ High
WTP332487 BUTT
WTP362487 BUTT
90″ High
WTP332490 BUTT
WTP362490 BUTT
93″ High
WTP332493 BUTT
WTP362493 BUTT
96″ High
WTP332496 BUTT
WTP362496 BUTT

- Matching Interior All Plywood Furniture Construction (MIAPFC) standard
- Flooring should be completely installed prior to cabinet installation to ensure proper door to floor clearance
- Field assembly required; components shipped separately; installation hardware is included
- Components include: 2 doors, 2 end panels, 1 face frame, 1 ceiling panel
- Shelving system ***not*** supplied
- Ends will be supplied: Quartersawn wood veneer supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles; painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade

Must be installed with cabinets on both sides to ensure proper support

❖	FE		XS
	APC		IF
❖	APFC		CTR
	FPEB		GD
❖	MI		WR
	AD_E		PTKV
	CH		RTK
	CW		VTK
●	ID		TKD
●	RD		

Walk-In Pantry Corner



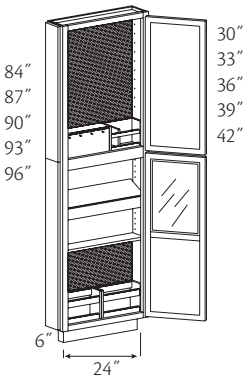
84″ High
WIPC532784
87″ High
WIPC532787
90″ High
WIPC532790
93″ High
WIPC532793
96″ High
WIPC532796

- Matching Interior All Plywood Furniture Construction (MIAPFC) standard
- Flooring should be completely installed prior to cabinet installation to ensure proper door to floor clearance
- Field assembly required; components shipped separately; installation hardware is included
- Shelving system ***not*** supplied
- Ends will be supplied: Quartersawn wood veneer supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles; painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade

Must be installed with cabinets on both sides to ensure proper support

❖ FE	XS
APC	IF
❖ APFC	CTR
FPEB	GD
❖ MI	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
ID	TKD
RD	

Message Center Utility Extended Top



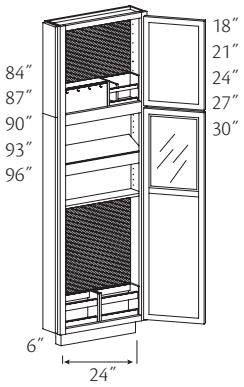
84″ High
MCU2484 R or L.ET
87″ High
MCU2487 R or L.ET
90″ High
MCU2490 R or L.ET
93″ High
MCU2493 R or L.ET
96″ High
MCU2496 R or L.ET

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top section features: Key hooks, cork board and organizer unit
- Bottom section features: Dry erase board, cork board, 2 magazine racks, 1 shelf, charging station (two - three-prong and two USB outlets)
- Requires separate power source in bottom section
- Charging station cord is 6 ft. long; power source needs to be within reach
- For use at the end of a cabinet run
- Back of cabinet is unfinished
- Two-piece Tall Filler Overlay supplied; shipped separately
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93″ and 96″ H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93″ & 96″ high cabinets
- A 2 1/2″ frame stile is used on the hinge side of the cabinet to provide clearance for hardware

When a hinged door is attached to a 2 1/2″ stile the door will be 1″ narrower than a standard door. Keep this in mind when stacking cabinets

❖ FE	XS
APC	IF
❖ APFC	CTR
FPEB	GD
MI	☆ WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	❖ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	TKD
RD	

Message Center Utility Extended Bottom



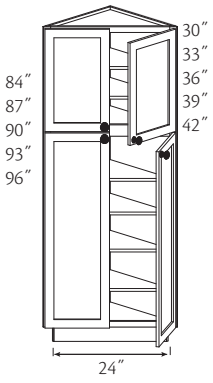
84" High
MCU2484 R or L.EB
87" High
MCU2487 R or L.EB
90" High
MCU2490 R or L.EB
93" High
MCU2493 R or L.EB
96" High
MCU2496 R or L.EB

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Top section features: Key hooks, cork board and organizer unit
- Bottom section features: Dry erase board, cork board, 2 magazine racks, 1 shelf, charging station (two - three-prong and two USB outlets)
- Requires separate power source in bottom section
- Charging station cord is 6 ft. long; power source needs to be within reach
- For use at the end of a cabinet run
- A 2 1/2" frame stile is used on the hinge side of the cabinet to provide clearance for hardware
- Back of cabinet is unfinished
- Two-piece Tall Filler Overlay supplied; shipped separately
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets

When a hinged door is attached to a 2 1/2" stile the door will be 1" narrower than a standard door. Keep this in mind when stacking cabinets

❖	FE		XS
	APC		IF
❖	APFC		CTR
	FPEB		GD
	MI	☆	WR
	AD_E		PTKV
	CH	❖	RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
	ID		TKD
	RD		

Tall Corner Angle Extended Top



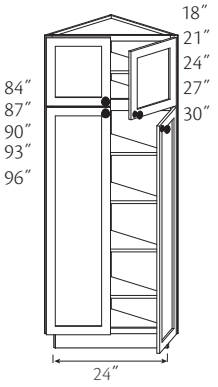
Two shelves
84" High
TCA242484 BUTT.ET
Two shelves
87" High
TCA242487 BUTT.ET
Three shelves
90" High
TCA242490 BUTT.ET
Three shelves
93" High
TCA242493 BUTT.ET
Three shelves
96" High
TCA242496 BUTT.ET

- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable lower shelves; shipped inside the cabinet
- Can be installed on either right or left end
- Replacement shelf available; specify BCAS2424
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

End panels are unfinished; cabinet is intended to be used with a Utility or Oven Cabinet. Please use a panel to cover the exposed side if installing without an adjacent tall cabinet

	FE		XS
●	APC		IF
	APFC	●	CTR
	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI		WR
	AD_E		PTKV
☆	CH		RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
	ID		TKD
	RD		

Tall Corner Angle Extended Bottom



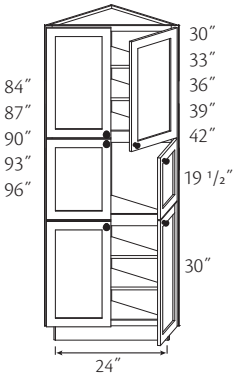
No shelf
84″ High
TCA242484 BUTT.EB
One shelf
87″ High
TCA242487 BUTT.EB
One shelf
90″ High
TCA242490 BUTT.EB
Two shelves
93″ High
TCA242493 BUTT.EB
Two shelves
96″ High
TCA242496 BUTT.EB

- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable lower shelves; shipped inside the cabinet
- Can be installed on either right or left end
- Replacement shelf available; specify BCAS2424
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93″ and 96″ H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93″ & 96″ high cabinets
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

End panels are unfinished; cabinet is intended to be used with a Utility or Oven Cabinet. Please use a panel to cover the exposed side if installing without an adjacent tall cabinet

	FE		XS
●	APC		IF
	APFC	●	CTR
	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI		WR
	AD_E		PTKV
☆	CH		RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
	ID		TKD
	RD		

Tall Corner Angle Stack Extended Top



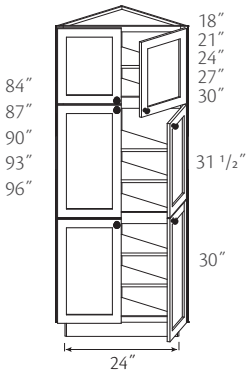
Two shelves
84″ High
TCAST242484 BUTT.ET
Two shelves
87″ High
TCAST242487 BUTT.ET
Three shelves
90″ High
TCAST242490 BUTT.ET
Three shelves
93″ High
TCAST242493 BUTT.ET
Three shelves
96″ High
TCAST242496 BUTT.ET

- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- No shelf in center section
- Two adjustable shelves included in the lower section
- Can be installed on either right or left end
- Replacement shelf available; specify BCAS2424
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93″ and 96″ H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93″ & 96″ high cabinets
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

End panels are unfinished; cabinet is intended to be used with a Utility or Oven Cabinet. Please use a panel to cover the exposed side if installing without an adjacent tall cabinet

	FE		XS
●	APC		IF
	APFC	●	CTR
	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI		WR
	AD_E		PTKV
☆	CH		RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
	ID		TKD
	RD		

Tall Corner Angle Stack Extended Bottom



No shelf
84" High
TCAST242484 BUTT.EB

One shelf
87" High
TCAST242487 BUTT.EB

One shelf
90" High
TCAST242490 BUTT.EB

Two shelves
93" High
TCAST242493 BUTT.EB

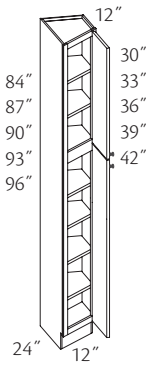
Two shelves
96" High
TCAST242496 BUTT.EB

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Two adjustable shelves in center section
- Two adjustable shelves included in the lower section
- Can be installed on either right or left end
- Replacement shelf available; specify BCAS2424
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

End panels are unfinished; cabinet is intended to be used with a Utility or Oven Cabinet. Please use a panel to cover the exposed side if installing without an adjacent tall cabinet

	FE		XS
●	APC		IF
	APFC	●	CTR
	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI		WR
	AD_E		PTKV
☆	CH		RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
	ID		TKD
	RD		

Tall End Angle Extended Top



Two shelves
84" High
TEA122484 R or L.ET

Two shelves
87" High
TEA122487 R or L.ET

Three shelves
90" High
TEA122490 R or L.ET

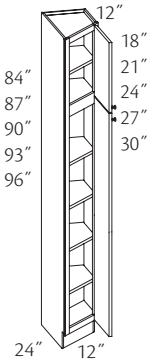
Three shelves
93" High
TEA122493 R or L.ET

Three shelves
96" High
TEA122496 R or L.ET

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable lower shelves; shipped inside the cabinet
- Replacement shelf available specify BEA12 R or L
- ☆ (AD_E) available on 12" deep side only
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- ☆ Wide Rail Plain only (WR)
- ☆ (RTK) available hinge side only
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ***Note***: 24" end panels are unfinished; cabinet is intended to be used with a Utility or Oven Cabinet. Use a panel to cover the exposed side if installing without an adjacent tall cabinet. 12" deep end panels are finished
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

●	FE		XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
☆	AD_E		PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
	ID		TKD
☆	RD		

Tall End Angle Extended Bottom

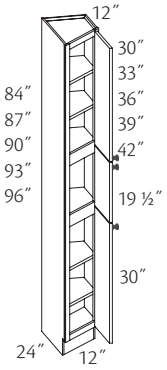


No shelf
84″ High
TEA122484 R or L.EB
One shelf
87″ High
TEA122487 R or L.EB
One shelf
90″ High
TEA122490 R or L.EB
Two shelves
93″ High
TEA122493 R or L.EB
Two shelves
96″ High
TEA122496 R or L.EB

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable lower shelves; shipped inside the cabinet
- Replacement shelf available specify BEA12 R or L
- ☆ (AD_E) available on 12″ deep side only
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18″
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- ☆ Wide Rail Plain only (WR)
- ☆ (RTK) available hinge side only
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93″ and 96″ H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93″ & 96″ high cabinets
- ***Note***: 24″ end panels are unfinished; cabinet is intended to be used with a Utility or Oven Cabinet. Use a panel to cover the exposed side if installing without an adjacent tall cabinet. 12″ deep end panels are finished
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2″ overlay hinge

●	FE		XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
☆	AD_E		PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
	ID		TKD
☆	RD		

Tall End Angle Stack Extended Top

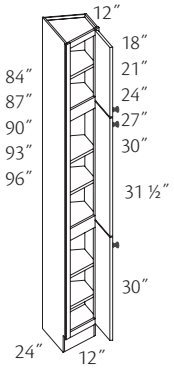


Two shelves
84″ High
TEAST122484 R or L.ET
Two shelves
87″ High
TEAST122487 R or L.ET
Three shelves
90″ High
TEAST122490 R or L.ET
Three shelves
93″ High
TEAST122493 R or L.ET
Three shelves
96″ High
TEAST122496 R or L.ET

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- No shelf in center section
- Two adjustable shelves included in the lower section
- Replacement shelf available specify BEA12 R or L
- ☆ (AD_E) available on 12″ deep side only
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18″
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- ☆ Wide Rail Plain only (WR)
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ (RTK) available hinge side only
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93″ and 96″ H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93″ & 96″ high cabinets
- ***Note***: 24″ end panels are unfinished; cabinet is intended to be used with a Utility or Oven Cabinet. Use a panel to cover the exposed side if installing without an adjacent tall cabinet. 12″ deep end panels are finished
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2″ overlay hinge

●	FE		XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
☆	AD_E		PTKV
●	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
	ID		TKD
☆	RD		

Tall End Angle Stack Extended Bottom



No shelf
84″ High
TEAST122484 R or L.EB

One shelf
87″ High
TEAST122487 R or L.EB

One shelf
90″ High
TEAST122490 R or L.EB

Two shelves
93″ High
TEAST122493 R or L.EB

Two shelves
96″ High
TEAST122496 R or L.EB

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Two adjustable shelves in center section
- Two adjustable shelves included in the lower section
- Replacement shelf available specify BEA12 R or L
- ☆ (AD_E) available on 12″ deep side only
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18″
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- ☆ Wide Rail Plain only (WR)
- (RTK) available hinge side only
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93″ and 96″ H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93″ & 96″ high cabinets
- ***Note***: 24″ end panels are unfinished; cabinet is intended to be used with a Utility or Oven Cabinet. Use a panel to cover the exposed side if installing without an adjacent tall cabinet. 12″ deep end panels are finished
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2″ overlay hinge

●	FE		XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
☆	AD_E		PTKV
●	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
	ID		TKD
☆	RD		

Tall Appliance Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
CTR	Change Top Rail
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
VTK	Void Toe Kick
TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

Tall Appliance Cabinet Information

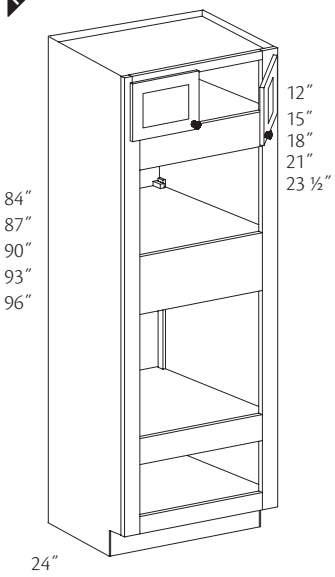
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Note: Standard tall cabinet box depth is 12" or 24" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth. To conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet, order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets.

Note: Remember to remove the white plastic "feet" from the bottom of all tall cabinets before installation. Their sole purpose is to protect the floor after the cabinets are unboxed. Leaving them on will result in uneven installation.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

New



Oven Cabinet–Combination w/3" Stiles

84" High
No shelf
- ❒▲OC272484 (Butt)C
- ❒▲OC302484 (Butt)C
- ❒▲OC312484 (Butt)C
- ❒▲OC332484 BUTTC

87" High
No shelf
- ◆OC272487 (Butt)C
- ◆OC302487 (Butt)C
- ◆OC312487 (Butt)C
- ◆OC332487 BUTTC

90" High
No shelf
- OC272490 (Butt)C
- OC302490 (Butt)C
- OC312490 (Butt)C
- OC332490 BUTTC

93" High
One shelf
- OC272493 (Butt)C
- OC302493 (Butt)C
- OC312493 (Butt)C
- OC332493 BUTTC

96" High
One shelf
- OC272496 (Butt)C
- OC302496 (Butt)C
- OC312496 (Butt)C
- OC332496 BUTTC

❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
▲ Unavailable with (CTR) option
◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Center 10" rail can be removed for double oven application
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are ***not*** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- (APFC) will be supplied when (APC) is selected
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- ***Note***: When ordering glass doors in full overlay door styles, a portion of the 3" face frame will be visible

❖ FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	☆ CTR
❖ FPEB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
● CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

Best used for appliance combinations such as; microwave, single oven, and warming drawer or double oven and warming drawer

Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) and Transition Molding (TRM or TTRM)for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet

Cut out dimensions

			Top		Center		Bottom	
Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Min. Height	Max. Height	Min. Height	Max. Height
27"	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	9"	13 1/2"
30"	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	9"	13 1/2"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	9"	13 1/2"
33"	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	9"	13 1/2"

Cut-out Top (COT) option for Oven Cabinet-Combination w/3" Stiles

	All Sections		Cut-out Top (COT)			
Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC272484C	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC302484C	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC312484C	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC332484BUTTC	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC272487C	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC302487C	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC312487C	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC332487BUTTC	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC272490C	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC302490C	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC312490C	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC332490BUTTC	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC272493C	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC302493C	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC312493C	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC332493BUTTC	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC272496C	21"	25"	15"	24"	3"	6"
OC302496C	24"	28"	15"	24"	3"	6"
OC312496C	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24"	3"	6"
OC332496BUTTC	27"	31"	15"	24"	3"	6"

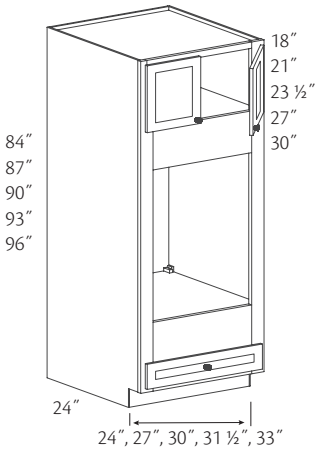
Cut-out Center (COC) option for Oven Cabinet-Combination w/3" Stiles

	(COC) - If Top Cut-out section opening is cut to Max. Opening Height				(COC) - If Top Cut-out section opening is *NOT* Modified			
Cabinet	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max Trim on Top Rail	Max Trim on Bottom Rail	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max Trim on Top Rail	Max Trim on Bottom Rail
OC272484C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC302484C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC312484C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC332484BUTTC	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC272487C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC302487C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC312487C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC332487BUTTC	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC272490C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC302490C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC312490C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC332490BUTTC	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC272493C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC302493C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC312493C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC332493BUTTC	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC272496C	22"	22"	0	0	22"	28"	6"	0
OC302496C	22"	22"	0	0	22"	28"	6"	0
OC312496C	22"	22"	0	0	22"	28"	6"	0
OC332496BUTTC	22"	22"	0	0	22"	28"	6"	0

Cut-out Bottom (COB) option for Oven Cabinet-Combination w/3" Stiles

Cut-out Bottom (COB)				
Cabinet	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC272484C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC302484C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC312484C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC332484BUTTC	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC272487C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC302487C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC312487C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC332487BUTTC	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC272490C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC302490C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC312490C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC332490BUTTC	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC272493C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC302493C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC312493C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC332493BUTTC	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC272496C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC302496C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC312496C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC332496BUTTC	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"

Oven Cabinet Double w/3" Stiles



No shelf
84" High
❊❍ **OC242484 (Butt)D**
OC272484 (Butt)D
OC302484 (Butt)D
OC312484 (Butt)D
OC332484 BUTTD

No shelf
87" High
❊❍ **OC242487 (Butt)D**
OC272487 (Butt)D
OC302487 (Butt)D
OC312487 (Butt)D
OC332487 BUTTD

One shelf
90" High
❊❍ **OC242490 (Butt)D**
OC272490 (Butt)D
OC302490 (Butt)D
OC312490 (Butt)D
OC332490 BUTTD

One shelf
93" High
❊❍ **OC242493 (Butt)D**
OC272493 (Butt)D
OC302493 (Butt)D
OC312493 (Butt)D
OC332493 BUTTD

Two shelves
96" High
❊❍ **OC242496 (Butt)D**
OC272496 (Butt)D
OC302496 (Butt)D
OC312496 (Butt)D
OC332496 BUTTD

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
❊ 1 1/2" stiles

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- Double Oven Opening Kit shelf available for two appliance installation
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are ***not*** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- Roll-Out Trays are unavailable for 31 1/2" wide cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- Drawer height is 4"
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- ***Note***: When ordering glass doors in full overlay door styles, a portion of the 3" face frame will be visible

Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	● GD
☆ MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

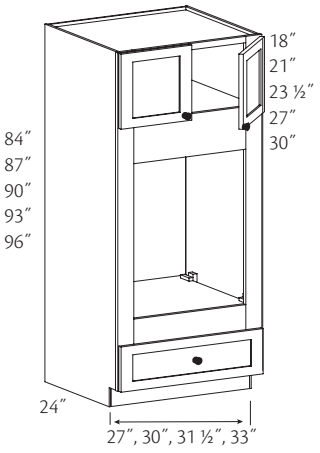
Cut out dimensions

Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
24"	21"	22"	36 1/2"	50"
27"	21"	25"	36 1/2"	50"
30"	24"	28"	36 1/2"	50"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	50"
33"	27"	31"	36 1/2"	50"

Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Double w/3" Stiles

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC242484D	21"	22"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272484D	21"	25"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302484D	24"	28"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312484D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332484BUTTD	27"	31"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC242487D	21"	22"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272487D	21"	25"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302487D	24"	28"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312487D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332487BUTTD	27"	31"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC242490D	21"	22"	37"	50 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272490D	21"	25"	37"	50 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302490D	24"	28"	37"	50 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312490D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	37"	50 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332490BUTTD	27"	31"	37"	50 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC242493D	21"	22"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272493D	21"	25"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302493D	24"	28"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312493D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332493BUTTD	27"	31"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC242496D	21"	22"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272496D	21"	25"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302496D	24"	28"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312496D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332496BUTTD	27"	31"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"

Oven Cabinet Double w/3" Stiles - Deep Drawer



No shelf
84" High
OC272484 (Butt)D.DD
OC302484 (Butt)D.DD
OC312484 (Butt)D.DD
OC332484 BUTTD.DD

One shelf
87" High
OC272487 (Butt)D.DD
OC302487 (Butt)D.DD
OC312487 (Butt)D.DD
OC332487 BUTTD.DD

One shelf
90" High
OC272490 (Butt)D.DD
OC302490 (Butt)D.DD
OC312490 (Butt)D.DD
OC332490 BUTTD.DD

One shelf
93" High
OC272493 (Butt)D.DD
OC302493 (Butt)D.DD
OC312493 (Butt)D.DD
OC332493 BUTTD.DD

Two shelves
96" High
OC272496 (Butt)D.DD
OC302496 (Butt)D.DD
OC312496 (Butt)D.DD
OC332496 BUTTD.DD

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- Double Oven Opening Kit shelf available for two appliance installation
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are ***not*** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- Roll-Out Trays are unavailable for 31 1/2" wide cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- 7" Drawer height(s)
- ***Note***: When ordering glass doors in full overlay door styles, a portion of the 3" face frame will be visible

Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	☆ GD
☆ MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
● CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

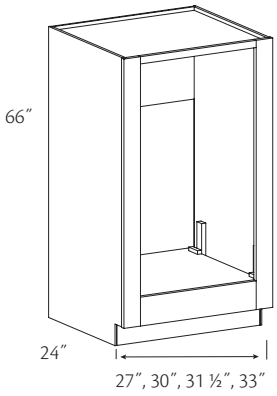
Cut out dimensions

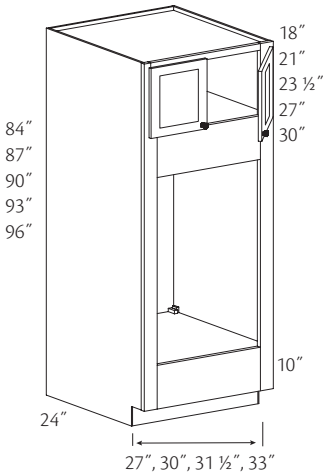
Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
27"	21"	25"	36 1/2"	47"
30"	24"	28"	36 1/2"	47"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	47"
33"	27"	31"	36 1/2"	47"

Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Double w/3" Stiles - Deep Drawer

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC272484D.DD	21"	25"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
OC302484D.DD	24"	28"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
OC312484D.DD	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
OC332484BUTTD.DD	27"	31"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
OC272487D.DD	21"	25"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
OC302487D.DD	24"	28"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
OC312487D.DD	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
OC332487BUTTD.DD	27"	31"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
OC272490D.DD	21"	25"	37"	47 1/2"	7 1/2"	3"
OC302490D.DD	24"	28"	37"	47 1/2"	7 1/2"	3"
OC312490D.DD	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	37"	47 1/2"	7 1/2"	3"
OC332490BUTTD.DD	27"	31"	37"	47 1/2"	7 1/2"	3"
OC272493D.DD	21"	25"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
OC302493D.DD	24"	28"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
OC312493D.DD	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
OC332493BUTTD.DD	27"	31"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
OC272496D.DD	21"	25"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
OC302496D.DD	24"	28"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
OC312496D.DD	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
OC332496BUTTD.DD	27"	31"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"

Oven Cabinet Double Extended Opening w/3" Stiles





No shelf
66" High
■▲ **OC272466 DE**
■▲ **OC302466 DE**
■▲ **OC312466 DE**
■▲ **OC332466 DE**

One shelf
90" High
OC272490 (Butt)DE
OC302490 (Butt)DE
OC312490 (Butt)DE
OC332490 BUTTDE

No shelf
84" High
OC272484 (Butt)DE
OC302484 (Butt)DE
OC312484 (Butt)DE
OC332484 BUTTDE

One shelf
93" High
OC272493 (Butt)DE
OC302493 (Butt)DE
OC312493 (Butt)DE
OC332493 BUTTDE

No shelf
87" High
OC272487 (Butt)DE
OC302487 (Butt)DE
OC312487 (Butt)DE
OC332487 BUTTDE

Two shelves
96" High
OC272496 (Butt)DE
OC302496 (Butt)DE
OC312496 (Butt)DE
OC332496 BUTTDE

■ Unavailable with Glass door option
▲ Unavailable with (CTR) option

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Double Oven Opening Kit shelf available for two appliance installation
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are ***not*** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- Roll-Out Trays are unavailable for 31 1/2" wide cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- ***Note***: When ordering glass doors in full overlay door styles, a portion of the 3" face frame will be visible

Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	☆ GD
☆ MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
● CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

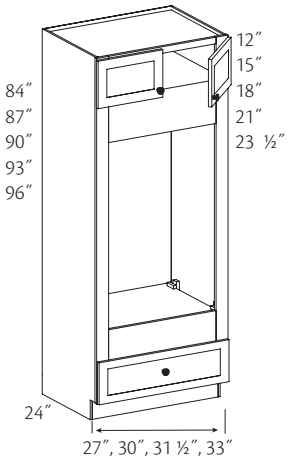
Cut out dimensions

			66" H Cabinet		84"-87" H Cabinet		90"+ H Cabinet	
Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Min. Height	Max. Height	Min. Height	Max. Height
27"	21"	25"	54"	56"	43"	56 1/2"	43"	57"
30"	24"	28"	54"	56"	43"	56 1/2"	43"	57"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	54"	56"	43"	56 1/2"	43"	57"
33"	27"	31"	54"	56"	43"	56 1/2"	43"	57"

Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Double Extended Opening w/3" Stiles

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC272466DE	21"	25"	54"	56"	0	2"
OC302466DE	24"	28"	54"	56"	0	2"
OC312466DE	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	54"	56"	0	2"
OC332466DE	27"	31"	54"	56"	0	2"
OC272484DE	21"	25"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302484DE	24"	28"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312484DE	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332484BUTTDE	27"	31"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272487DE	21"	25"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302487DE	24"	28"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312487DE	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332487BUTTDE	27"	31"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272490DE	21"	25"	43 1/2"	57"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302490DE	24"	28"	43 1/2"	57"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312490DE	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	43 1/2"	57"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332490BUTTDE	27"	31"	43 1/2"	57"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272493DE	21"	25"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302493DE	24"	28"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312493DE	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332493BUTTDE	27"	31"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272496DE	21"	25"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302496DE	24"	28"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312496DE	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332496BUTTDE	27"	31"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"

Oven Cabinet Double Extended Opening w/3" Stiles - Deep Drawer



No shelf
84" high
❒▲ **OC272484 (Butt)D.DD.EO**
❒▲ **OC302484 (Butt)D.DD.EO**
❒▲ **OC312484 (Butt)D.DD.EO**
❒▲ **OC332484 BUTTD.DD.EO**

No shelf
87" high
◆ **OC272487 (Butt)D.DD.EO**
◆ **OC302487 (Butt)D.DD.EO**
◆ **OC312487 (Butt)D.DD.EO**
◆ **OC332487 BUTTD.DD.EO**

No shelf
90" high
OC272490 (Butt)D.DD.EO
OC302490 (Butt)D.DD.EO
OC312490 (Butt)D.DD.EO
OC332490 BUTTD.DD.EO

One shelf
93" high
OC272493 (Butt)D.DD.EO
OC302493 (Butt)D.DD.EO
OC312493 (Butt)D.DD.EO
OC332493 BUTTD.DD.EO

One shelf
96" high
OC272496 (Butt)D.DD.EO
OC302496 (Butt)D.DD.EO
OC312496 (Butt)D.DD.EO
OC332496 BUTTD.DD.EO

▲ Unavailable with (CTR) option
❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- Double Oven Opening Kit shelf available for two appliance installation
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are ***not*** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- ***Note***: When ordering glass doors in full overlay door styles, a portion of the 3" face frame will be visible

Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	☆ CTR
● FPEB	● GD
☆ MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
● CW	☆ VTK
● ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

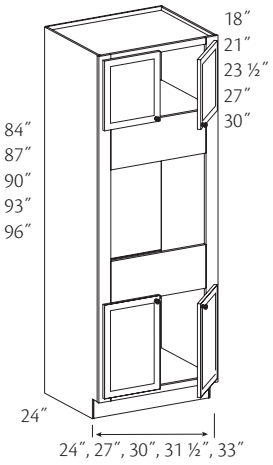
Cut out dimensions

Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
27"	21"	25"	42 1/2"	53"
30"	24"	28"	42 1/2"	53"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	42 1/2"	53"
33"	27"	31"	42 1/2"	53"

Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Double Extended Opening w/3" Stiles - Deep Drawer

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC272484D.DD.EO	21"	25"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC272487D.DD.EO	21"	25"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC272490D.DD.EO	21"	25"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC272493D.DD.EO	21"	25"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC272496D.DD.EO	21"	25"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC302484D.DD.EO	24"	28"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC302487D.DD.EO	24"	28"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC302490D.DD.EO	24"	28"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC302493D.DD.EO	24"	28"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC302496D.DD.EO	24"	28"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC312484D.DD.EO	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC312487D.DD.EO	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC312490D.DD.EO	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC312493D.DD.EO	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC312496D.DD.EO	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC332484BUTTD.DD.EO	27"	31"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC332487BUTTD.DD.EO	27"	31"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC332490BUTTD.DD.EO	27"	31"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC332493BUTTD.DD.EO	27"	31"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC332496BUTTD.DD.EO	27"	31"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"

Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles



No shelf
84" High
❇❍ **OC242484 (Butt)S**
OC272484 (Butt)S
OC302484 (Butt)S
OC312484 (Butt)S
OC332484 BUTTS

No shelf
87" High
❇❍ **OC242487 (Butt)S**
OC272487 (Butt)S
OC302487 (Butt)S
OC312487 (Butt)S
OC332487 BUTTS

One shelf
90" High
❇❍ **OC242490 (Butt)S**
OC272490 (Butt)S
OC302490 (Butt)S
OC312490 (Butt)S
OC332490 BUTTS

One shelf
93" High
❇❍ **OC242493 (Butt)S**
OC272493 (Butt)S
OC302493 (Butt)S
OC312493 (Butt)S
OC332493 BUTTS

Two shelves
96" High
❇❍ **OC242496 (Butt)S**
OC272496 (Butt)S
OC302496 (Butt)S
OC312496 (Butt)S
OC332496 BUTTS

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
❇ 1 1/2" stiles

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Factory installed Roll-Out Trays are unavailable, except OC24
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are ***not*** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option
- Roll-Out Trays are unavailable for 31 1/2" wide cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- ***Note***: When ordering glass doors in full overlay door styles, a portion of the 3" face frame will be visible

Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
☆	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
☆	CW	☆	VTK
☆	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

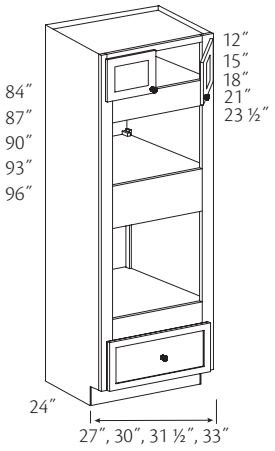
Cut out dimensions

Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
24"	21"	22"	21"	33 13/16"
27"	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"
30"	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"
33"	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"

Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC242484S	21"	22"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC272484S	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC302484S	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC312484S	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC332484BUTTS	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC242487S	21"	22"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC272487S	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC302487S	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC312487S	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC332487BUTTS	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC242490S	21"	22"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC272490S	21"	25"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC302490S	24"	28"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC312490S	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC332490BUTTS	27"	31"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC242493S	21"	22"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC272493S	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC302493S	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC312493S	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC332493BUTTS	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC242496S	21"	22"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC272496S	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC302496S	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC312496S	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC332496BUTTS	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"

Oven Cabinet Combination w/Bottom Drawer



No shelf
84″ High
❒▲ **OC272484 (Butt)C.D**
❒▲ **OC302484 (Butt)C.D**
❒▲ **OC312484 (Butt)C.D**
❒▲ **OC332484 BUTTC.D**

No shelf
87″ High
◆ **OC272487 (Butt)C.D**
◆ **OC302487 (Butt)C.D**
◆ **OC312487 (Butt)C.D**
◆ **OC332487 BUTTC.D**

No shelf
90″ High
OC272490 (Butt)C.D
OC302490 (Butt)C.D
OC312490 (Butt)C.D
OC332490 BUTTC.D

One shelf
93″ High
OC272493 (Butt)C.D
OC302493 (Butt)C.D
OC312493 (Butt)C.D
OC332493 BUTTC.D

One shelf
96″ High
OC272496 (Butt)C.D
OC302496 (Butt)C.D
OC312496 (Butt)C.D
OC332496 BUTTC.D

❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
▲ Unavailable with (CTR) option
◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3″

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- 7″ Drawer height(s)
- Center 10″ rail can be removed for double oven application
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are ***not*** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93″ and 96″ H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93″ & 96″ high cabinets
- Roll-Out Trays are unavailable for 31 1/2″ wide cabinets
- Max. (ID) is 27″
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- ***Note***: When ordering glass doors in full overlay door styles, a portion of the 3″ face frame will be visible

❖	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	☆	CTR
❖	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
●	CW	☆	VTK
●	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Best used for appliance combinations such as; microwave and single oven.

Remember to order a 3/16″ skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93″ & 96″ high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet. This cabinet has flush ends, therefore Transition Molding (TRM8 or TTRM8) must be used in the application process of a Wood Skin (WSK)

Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

			Top Section				If Top Section is Trimmed to its Max. Opening Height — Bottom Section			If Top Section is *Not* Trimmed — Bottom Section			
Cab. Width - 84", 87", 90" & 93" High	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top & Bottom Rail	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
27"	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
30"	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
33"	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
Cab. Width - 96" High	**Min. Width**	**Max. Width**	**Min. Height**	**Max. Height**	**Max. Trim on Top Rail**	**Max. Trim on Bottom Rail**	**Min. Height**	**Max. Height**	**Max. Trim on Top & Bottom Rail**	**Min. Height**	**Max. Height**	**Max. Trim on Top Rail**	**Max. Trim on Bottom Rail**
27"	21"	25"	15"	24"	3"	6"	22"	22"	0	22"	28"	6"	0
30"	24"	28"	15"	24"	3"	6"	22"	22"	0	22"	28"	6"	0
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24"	3"	6"	22"	22"	0	22"	28"	6"	0
33"	27"	31"	15"	24"	3"	6"	22"	22"	0	22"	28"	6"	0

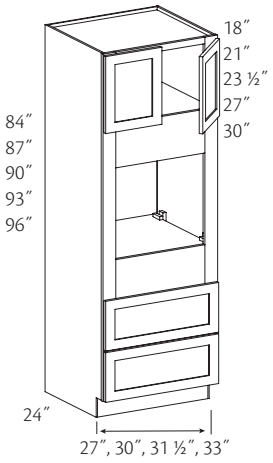
Cut-out Top (COT) option for Oven Cabinet Combination w/Bottom Drawer

All Sections			Cut-out Top (COT)			
Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC272484C.D	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC302484C.D	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC312484C.D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC332484BUTTC.D	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC272487C.D	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC302487C.D	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC312487C.D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC332487BUTTC.D	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC272490C.D	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC302490C.D	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC312490C.D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC332490BUTTC.D	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC272493C.D	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC302493C.D	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC312493C.D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC332493BUTTC.D	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC272496C.D	21"	25"	15"	24"	3"	6"
OC302496C.D	24"	28"	15"	24"	3"	6"
OC312496C.D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24"	3"	6"
OC332496BUTTC.D	27"	31"	15"	24"	3"	6"

Cut-out Bottom (COB) option for Oven Cabinet Combination w/Bottom Drawer

	(COB) - If Bottom Cut-out section opening is cut to Max. Opening Height				(COB) - If Bottom Cut-out section opening is *NOT* Modified			
Cabinet	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max Trim on Bottom Rail	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC272484C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC302484C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC312484C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC332484BUTTC.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC272487C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC302487C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC312487C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC332487BUTTC.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC272490C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC302490C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC312490C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC332490BUTTC.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC272493C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC302493C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC312493C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC332493BUTTC.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC272496C.D	22"	22"	0	0"	22"	28"	6"	0
OC302496C.D	22"	22"	0	0"	22"	28"	6"	0
OC312496C.D	22"	22"	0	0"	22"	28"	6"	0
OC332496BUTTC.D	22"	22"	0	0"	22"	28"	6"	0

Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Two Bottom Drawers



No shelf
84" High
OC272484 (Butt)S.2D
OC302484 (Butt)S.2D
OC312484 (Butt)S.2D
OC332484 BUTTS.2D

One shelf
87" High
OC272487 (Butt)S.2D
OC302487 (Butt)S.2D
OC312487 (Butt)S.2D
OC332487 BUTTS.2D

One shelf
90" High
OC272490 (Butt)S.2D
OC302490 (Butt)S.2D
OC312490 (Butt)S.2D
OC332490 BUTTS.2D

One shelf
93" High
OC272493 (Butt)S.2D
OC302493 (Butt)S.2D
OC312493 (Butt)S.2D
OC332493 BUTTS.2D

Two shelves
96" High
OC272496 (Butt)S.2D
OC302496 (Butt)S.2D
OC312496 (Butt)S.2D
OC332496 BUTTS.2D

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are ***not*** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- Roll-Out Trays are unavailable for 31 1/2" wide cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- 7" Drawer height(s)
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- ***Note***: When ordering glass doors in full overlay door styles, a portion of the 3" face frame will be visible

Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	☆ GD
☆ MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
● CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

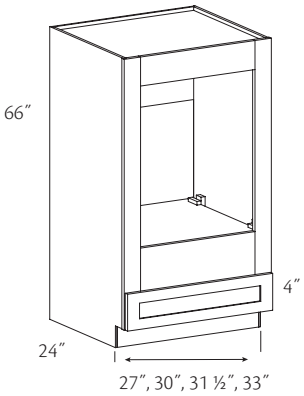
Cut out dimensions

Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
27"	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"
30"	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"
33"	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"

Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Two Bottom Drawers

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC272484S.2D	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC302484S.2D	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC312484S.2D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC332484BUTTS.2D	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC272487S.2D	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC302487S.2D	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC312487S.2D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC332487BUTTS.2D	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC272490S.2D	21"	25"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC302490S.2D	24"	28"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC312490S.2D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC332490BUTTS.2D	27"	31"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC272493S.2D	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC302493S.2D	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC312493S.2D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC332493BUTTS.2D	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC272496S.2D	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC302496S.2D	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC312496S.2D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC332496BUTTS.2D	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"

Oven Cabinet Single Oven/Microwave Combination w/3" Stiles - Bottom Drawer



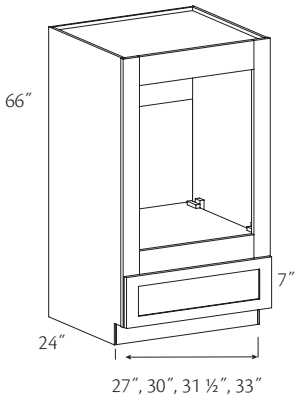
4" High Drawer
OC272466
OC302466
OC312466
OC332466

7" High Drawer
OC272466 .DD
OC302466 .DD
OC312466 .DD
OC332466 .DD

- No shelf
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- Double Oven Opening Kit shelf available for two appliance installation
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made from the top down
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPEB	GD
☆ MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
☆ CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.



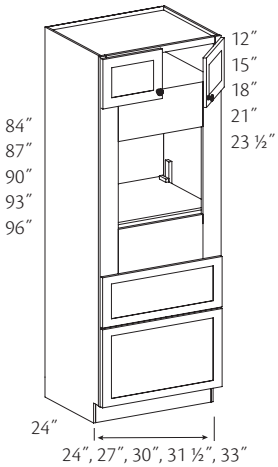
Cut out dimensions

			4" Bottom Drawer		7" Bottom Drawer	
Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Min. Height	Max. Height
27"	21"	25"	39"	49 1/2"	40"	46 1/2"
30"	24"	28"	39"	49 1/2"	40"	46 1/2"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	39"	49 1/2"	40"	46 1/2"
33"	27"	31"	39"	49 1/2"	40"	46 1/2"

Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single Oven/Microwave Combination w/3" Stiles - Bottom Drawer

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC272466	21"	25"	39"	491/2"	4 1/2"	6"
OC302466	24"	28"	39"	49 1/2"	4 1/2"	6"
OC312466	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	39"	49 1/2"	4 1/2"	6"
OC332466	27"	31"	39"	49 1/2"	4 1/2"	6"
OC272466.DD	21"	25"	40"	46 1/2"	4 1/2"	3"
OC302466.DD	24"	28"	40"	46 1/2"	4 1/2"	3"
OC312466.DD	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	40"	46 1/2"	4 1/2"	3"
OC332466.DD	27"	31"	40"	46 1/2"	4 1/2"	3"

Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Vertical Bakeware Storage



No shelf
84" High
❍❒▲ **OC242484 (Butt)S.VBS**
❒▲ **OC272484 (Butt)S.VBS**
❒▲ **OC302484 (Butt)S.VBS**
❒▲ **OC312484 (Butt)S.VBS**
❒▲ **OC332484 (Butt)S.VBS**

No shelf
87" High
❍◆ **OC242487 (Butt)S.VBS**
◆ **OC272487 (Butt)S.VBS**
◆ **OC302487 (Butt)S.VBS**
◆ **OC312487 (Butt)S.VBS**
◆ **OC332487 (Butt)S.VBS**

No shelf
90" High
❍ **OC242490 (Butt)S.VBS**
OC272490 (Butt)S.VBS
OC302490 (Butt)S.VBS
OC312490 (Butt)S.VBS
OC332490 (Butt)S.VBS

One shelf
93" High
❍ **OC242493 (Butt)S.VBS**
OC272493 (Butt)S.VBS
OC302493 (Butt)S.VBS
OC312493 (Butt)S.VBS
OC332493 (Butt)S.VBS

One shelf
96" High
❍ **OC242496 (Butt)S.VBS**
OC272496 (Butt)S.VBS
OC302496 (Butt)S.VBS
OC312496 (Butt)S.VBS
OC332496 (Butt)S.VBS

❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
▲ Unavailable with (CTR) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- 7" high solid wood top drawer box
- 10" high solid wood bottom drawer box with Adjustable Drawer Divider standard; supplied with four (4) dividers. Additional dividers available separately

☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are ***not*** affected

☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets

☆ (MIFA) option is available

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

- 24" wide cabinets have 1 1/2" frame stiles

Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	☆	CTR
●	FPEB	●	GD
☆	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
☆	CW	☆	VTK
☆	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

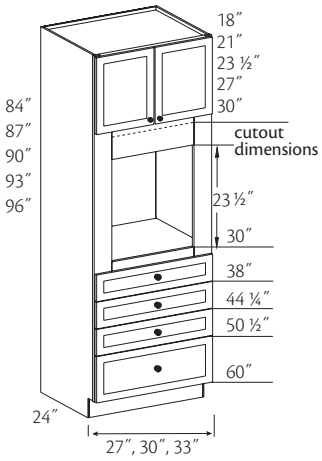
Cut out dimensions

84", 87", 90", 93" H Cabinets					96" H Cabinets			
Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
24"	21"	22"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	21"	22"	21"	35"
27"	21"	25"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	21"	25"	21"	35"
30"	24"	28"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	24"	28"	21"	35"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	35"
33"	27"	31"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	27"	31"	21"	35"

Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Vertical Bakeware Storage

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC242484S.VBS	21"	22"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC242487S.VBS	21"	22"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC242490S.VBS	21"	22"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC242493S.VBS	21"	22"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC242496S.VBS	21"	22"	21"	35"	8"	6"
OC272484S.VBS	21"	25"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC272487S.VBS	21"	25"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC272490S.VBS	21"	25"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC272493S.VBS	21"	25"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC272496S.VBS	21"	25"	21"	35"	8"	6"
OC302484S.VBS	24"	28"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC302487S.VBS	24"	28"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC302490S.VBS	24"	28"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC302493S.VBS	24"	28"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC302496S.VBS	24"	28"	21"	35"	8"	6"
OC312484S.VBS	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC312487S.VBS	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC312490S.VBS	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC312493S.VBS	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC312496S.VBS	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	35"	8"	6"
OC332484S.VBS	27"	31"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC332487S.VBS	27"	31"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC332490S.VBS	27"	31"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC332493S.VBS	27"	31"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC332496S.VBS	27"	31"	21"	35"	8"	6"

Oven Cabinet - Universal



No shelves
84″ High
✣ **OC272484 (Butt)U**
▲ **OC302484 BUTTU**
▲ **OC332484 BUTTU**

No shelves
87″ High
✣ **OC272487 (Butt)U**
▲ **OC302487 BUTTU**
▲ **OC332487 BUTTU**

One shelf
90″ High
✣ **OC272490 (Butt)U**
▲ **OC302490 BUTTU**
▲ **OC332490 BUTTU**

One shelf
93″ High
✣ **OC272493 (Butt)U**
▲ **OC302493 BUTTU**
▲ **OC332493 BUTTU**

Two shelves
96″ High
✣ **OC272496 (Butt)U**
▲ **OC302496 BUTTU**
▲ **OC332496 BUTTU**

✣ 3″ stiles
▲ 4 1/2″ stiles routed to 1 1/2″ in the door area

Cut out dimensions

				1/2″ Overlay	Full Overlay
Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Height
27"	21"	25"	23 1/2"	31"	30"
30"	21"	28"	23 1/2"	31"	30"
33"	24"	31"	23 1/2"	31"	30"

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Adjustable floor
- Three standard height drawers
- Drawers are removable to accommodate increased oven height
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look

☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are ***not*** affected

☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93″ and 96″ H cabinets

- Toe kick shipped separately on 93″ & 96″ high cabinets
- One deep drawer
- Oven cutout requires 1 1/2″ less than max. allowable cutout in order to use Oven Trim Kit

☆ Max. (ID) is 27″

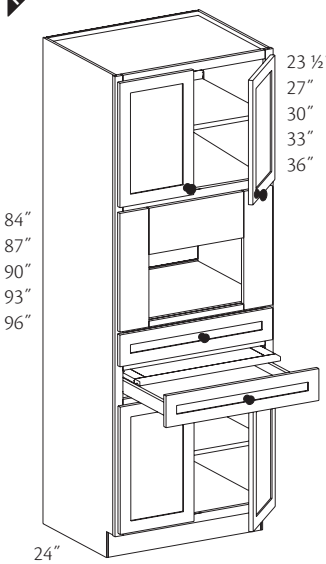
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area

Most major appliance manufacturers will tell you that their 27″ wide ovens will fit into a 27″ oven cabinet and their 30″ wide ovens will fit into a 30″ cabinet. In most cases this is true. However, the look this creates may not be appealing because the stiles will be concealed by the appliance. To solve this problem, you can order a 30″ oven cabinet for a 27″ oven and a 33″ oven cabinet for a 30″ oven, etc.

Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
●	CW	☆	VTK
☆	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Microwave Cooking Center



84″ High
One shelf
MCC272484 (Butt)
MCC302484 BUTT
87″ High
One shelf
MCC272487 (Butt)
MCC302487 BUTT
90″ High
Two shelves
MCC272490 (Butt)
MCC302490 BUTT
93″ High
Two shelves
MCC272493 (Butt)
MCC302493 BUTT
96″ High
Three shelves
MCC272496 (Butt)
MCC302496 BUTT

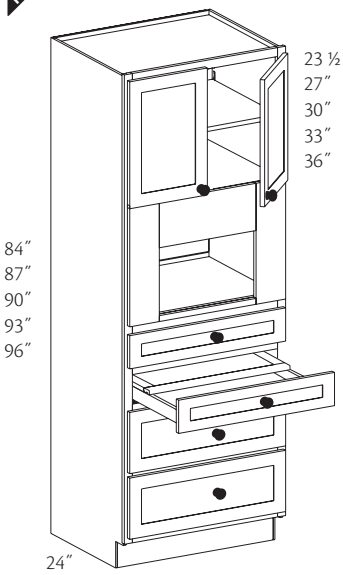
Grey color coding indicates new-product, size or code.

- One adjustable shelf in lower section
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Full Overlay door styles: One 2 1/4" drawer and one 2 1/4" drawer with Cutting Center (CC) above
- Half Overlay door styles: One 4" drawer and one 2 1/4" drawer with Cutting Center (CC) above
- Top drawer will be slab, including DRPD, on all full-overlay door styles except Martel and Rockwell which will be five-piece
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are ***not*** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	☆ TKD
RD	

	1/2" Overlay						Full Overlay					
	Cut out dimensions				Yoke sizes		Cut out dimensions				Yoke sizes	
Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Yoke Width	Yoke Height	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Yoke Width	Yoke Height
MCC272484/87/90/93/96	14"	23"	11"	17"	25"	20"	15 5/8"	24 5/8"	10 1/8"	17"	26 5/8"	19 1/8"
MCC302484/87/90/93/96	17"	26"	11"	17"	28"	20"	18 5/8"	27 5/8"	10 1/8"	17"	29 5/8"	19 1/8"

Microwave Cooking Center w/Drawer Storage



84″ High
One shelf
MCCD272484 (Butt)
MCCD302484 BUTT
87″ High
One shelf
MCCD272487 (Butt)
MCCD302487 BUTT
90″ High
Two shelves
MCCD272490 (Butt)
MCCD302490 BUTT
93″ High
Two shelves
MCCD272493 (Butt)
MCCD302493 BUTT
96″ High
Three shelves
MCCD272496 (Butt)
MCCD302496 BUTT

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

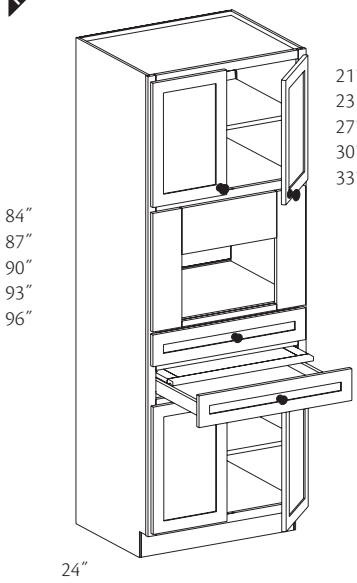
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- One 4" drawer, one 2 1/4" drawer with Cutting Center (CC) above and Two 7" deep drawers
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are ***not*** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	☆ TKD
RD	

	1/2" Overlay						Full Overlay					
	Cut out dimensions				Yoke sizes		Cut out dimensions				Yoke sizes	
Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Yoke Width	Yoke Height	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Yoke Width	Yoke Height
MCCD272484/87/90/93/96	14"	23"	11 1/2"	16"	25"	19"	15 5/8"	24"	11 1/8"	16"	26 5/8"	18 5/8"
MCCD302484/87/90/93/96	17"	26"	11 1/2"	16"	28"	19"	18 5/8"	27"	11 1/8"	16"	29 5/8"	18 5/8"

New

Microwave Cooking Center - Extended Opening



One shelf
84" High
MCCE272484 (Butt)
MCCE302484 BUTT
One shelf
87" High
MCCE272487 (Butt)
MCCE302487 BUTT
Two shelves
90" High
MCCE272490 (Butt)
MCCE302490 BUTT
Two shelves
93" High
MCCE272493 (Butt)
MCCE302493 BUTT
Three shelves
96" High
MCCE272496 (Butt)
MCCE302496 BUTT

Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- One adjustable shelf in lower section
- Full Overlay door styles: One 2 1/4" drawer and one 2 1/4" drawer with Cutting Center (CC) above
- Half Overlay door styles: One 4" drawer and one 2 1/4" drawer with Cutting Center (CC) above
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Top drawer will be slab, including DRPD, on all full-overlay door styles except Martel and Rockwell which will be five-piece

☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are ***not*** affected

❄ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets

☆ Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets

☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option

- Backless construction used in appliance opening area

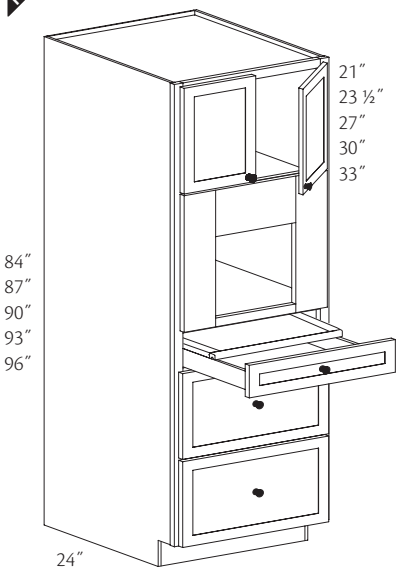
●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
	ID	☆	TKD
	RD		

	1/2" Overlay						Full Overlay					
	Cut out dimensions				Yoke sizes		Cut out dimensions				Yoke sizes	
Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Yoke Width	Yoke Height	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Yoke Width	Yoke Height
MCCE272484/87/90/93/96	14"	23"	14"	20"	25"	23"	15 5/8"	24"	13 1/8"	20"	26 5/8"	22 1/8"
MCCE302484/87/90/93/96	17"	26"	14"	20"	28"	23"	18 5/8"	27"	13 1/8"	20"	29 5/8"	22 1/8"

Opening Trimmable To		
Cabinet	Width	Height
MCCE2724_	22"	21 1/2"
MCCE3024_BUTT	25"	21 1/2"

Microwave Cooking Center w/Drawer Storage - Extended Opening

New



One shelf
84″ High
MCCDE272484 (Butt)
MCCDE302484 BUTT
One shelf
87″ High
MCCDE272487 (Butt)
MCCDE302487 BUTT
Two shelves
90″ High
MCCDE272490 (Butt)
MCCDE302490 BUTT
Two shelves
93″ High
MCCDE272493 (Butt)
MCCDE302493 BUTT
Three shelves
96″ High
MCCDE272496 (Butt)
MCCDE302496 BUTT

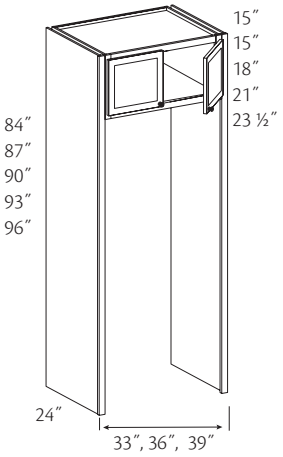
Grey color coding indicates new product, size or code.

- One 2 1/4″ drawer with Cutting Center (CC) above and two 7″ deep drawers
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93″ and 96″ H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93″ & 96″ high cabinets
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are ***not*** affected
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
	CW	☆	VTK
	ID	☆	TKD
	RD		

	1/2″ Overlay						Full Overlay					
	Cut out dimensions				Yoke sizes		Cut out dimensions				Yoke sizes	
Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Yoke Width	Yoke Height	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Yoke Width	Yoke Height
MCCDE272484/87/90/93/96	14"	23"	12 1/2"	19"	25"	21 3/4"	15 5/8"	24"	12 1/8"	19"	26 5/8"	21 5/8"
MCCDE302484/87/90/93/96	17"	26"	12 1/2"	19"	28"	21 3/4"	18 5/8"	27"	12 1/8"	19"	29 5/8"	21 5/8"

Refrigerator Tall Cabinet

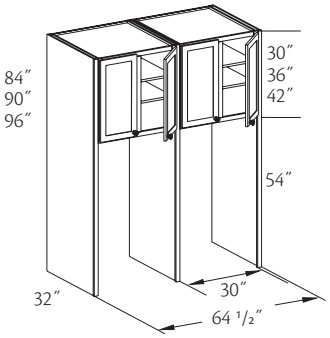


84″ High	*Inside dim. - ″ W″ x H*
RTC332484 BUTT	30″ x 69″
RTC362484 BUTT	33″ x 69″
RTC392484 BUTT	36″ x 69″
87″ High	
RTC332487 BUTT	30″ X 72″
RTC362487 BUTT	33″ X 72″
RTC392487 BUTT	36″ X 72″
90″ High	
RTC332490 BUTT	30″ x 72″
RTC362490 BUTT	33″ x 72″
RTC392490 BUTT	36″ x 72″
93″ High	
RTC332493 BUTT	30″ x 72″
RTC362493 BUTT	33″ x 72″
RTC392493 BUTT	36″ x 72″
96″ High	
RTC332496 BUTT	30″ x 72 1/2″
RTC362496 BUTT	33″ x 72 1/2″
RTC392496 BUTT	36″ x 72 1/2″

- One adjustable shelf included in 96″ high cabinets
- Interior of end panels are Natural Birch vinyl
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27″
- Shipped in two packages

❖	FE		XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		CTR
●	FPEB	●	GD
❖	MI		WR
	AD_E		PTKV
	CH		RTK
	CW		VTK
☆	ID		TKD
●	RD		

Fabric Care Ensemble

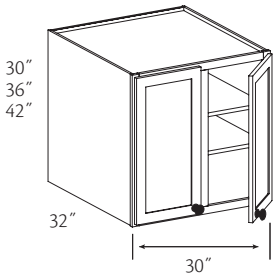


Two shelves
84″ High
FCE653284
Three shelves
90″ High
FCE653290
Three shelves
96″ High
FCE653296

- All components shipped separately
- Unable to use as a freestanding unit
- Standard matching exterior and interior

❖	FE		XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		CTR
●	FPEB		GD
●	MI		WR
	AD_E		PTKV
	CH		RTK
	CW		VTK
	ID		TKD
	RD		

Fabric Care Ensemble Cabinet



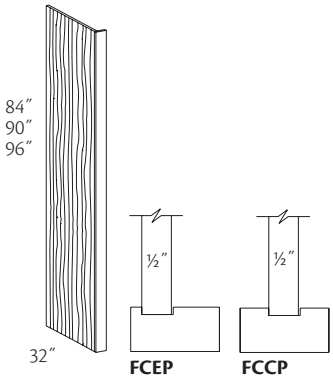
Two shelves
FCEC303230 K 30″ High

Three shelves
FCEC303236 K 36″ High
FCEC303242 K 42″ High

- Fabric Care Ensemble Cabinets (FCEC) can only be used with the Fabric Care Ensemble
- Install as part of the Fabric Care Ensemble for warranty coverage

●	FE		XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		CTR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI		WR
	AD_E		PTKV
	CH		RTK
	CW		VTK
	ID		TKD
●	RD		

Fabric Care Ensemble Panels



Center Panel
❄ **FCCP1 1/2.84** 84″ High
❄ **FCCP1 1/2.90** 90″ High
❄ **FCCP1 1/2.96** 96″ High

End Panel
FCEP1 1/2.84 84″ High
FCEP1 1/2.90 90″ High
FCEP1 1/2.96 96″ High

❄ Standard matching interior

- Vinyl panels
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖	FE		XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		CTR
●	FPEB		GD
☆	MI		WR
	AD_E		PTKV
	CH		RTK
	CW		VTK
	ID		TKD
●	RD		

Tall Panels

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

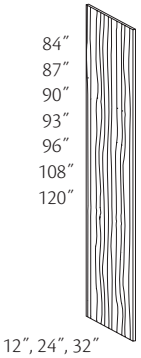
FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
VTK	Void Toe Kick

Tall Panel Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Tall End Panel



Wood Veneer
12″ Wide
13/16″ Thick
▲ **WTEP1284**
▲ **WTEP1287**
▲ **WTEP1290**
▲ **WTEP1293**
▲ **WTEP1296**

Wood Veneer
24″ Wide
13/16″ Thick
▲ **WTEP84**
▲ **WTEP87**
▲ **WTEP90**
▲ **WTEP93**
▲ **WTEP96**

Wood Veneer
25 1/2″ Wide
13/16″ Thick
+▲ **WTEP2584**
+▲ **WTEP2587**
+▲ **WTEP2590**
+▲ **WTEP2593**
+▲ **WTEP2596**

Wood Veneer
12″ Wide
11/16″ Thick
■ **WTEP12108**
■ **WTEP12120**

Wood Veneer
24″ Wide
11/16″ Thick
■ **WTEP108**
■ **WTEP120**

Wood Veneer
25 1/2″ Wide
11/16″ Thick
■ **WTEP25108**
■ **WTEP25120**

Wood Veneer
32″ Wide
13/16″ Thick
▲ **DWTEP84**
▲ **DWTEP87**
▲ **DWTEP90**
▲ **DWTEP93**
▲ **DWTEP96**

Wood Veneer
32″ Wide
11/16″ Thick
■ **DWTEP108**
■ **DWTEP120**

▲ Quartersawn wood veneer supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles

+ Unavailable with (FE) option

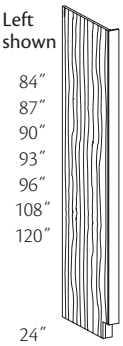
■ Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

- Finished to match exterior both sides
- Front edge banded to match
- ☆ APC is standard on 108″ and 120″ panels
- ☆ APC panel is 11/16″ thick
- Wood veneer panels supplied as painted hardwood for Paint Grade door styles

When using 48″–54″ high cabinets or tall stacked cabinet combinations, remember to supply the best height Tall End Panel for your design needs. Both 108″ and 120″ panels can be field cut to height requirements of your design

☆ FE	● CH
☆ APC	● CW
APFC	ID
FPEB	RD
MI	WR
AD_E	VTK

Tall End Panel w/Stile



84″ High
TEP1 1/2.84 R or L
TEP3.84 R or L

87″ High
TEP1 1/2.87 R or L
TEP3.87 R or L

90″ High
TEP1 1/2.90 R or L
TEP3.90 R or L

93″ High
TEP1 1/2.93 R or L
TEP3.93 R or L

96″ High
TEP1 1/2.96 R or L
TEP3.96 R or L

108″ High
+★ **TEP1 1/2.108 R or L**
+★ **TEP3.108 R or L**

120″ High
+★ **TEP1 1/2.120 R or L**
+★ **TEP3.120 R or L**

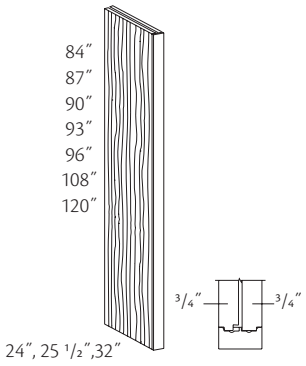
+ Unavailable with (AD_E) option

★ (MIAPFC) standard on these sizes only

- Specify R or L
- Toe kick shipped attached
- Exterior finished to match, interior is Natural Birch printed wood grain vinyl and machined to match a cabinet end panel
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27″

❖ FE	● CH
☆ APC	CW
☆ APFC	☆ ID
● FPEB	● RD
☆ MI	WR
☆ AD_E	● VTK

Flush Refrigerator End Panel with Return



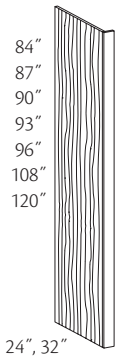
24″ Deep
84″ High
FREP1 1/2 .84
87″ High
FREP1 1/2 .87
90″ High
FREP1 1/2 .90
93″ High
FREP1 1/2 .93
96″ High
FREP1 1/2 .96
108″ High
+ **FREP1 1/2 .108**
120″ High
+ **FREP1 1/2 .120**
25 1/2″ Deep
84″ High
+ **FREP1 1/2 .25.84**
87″ High
+ **FREP1 1/2 .25.87**
90″ High
+ **FREP1 1/2 .25.90**
93″ High
+ **FREP1 1/2 .25.93**
96″ High
+ **FREP1 1/2 .25.96**
108″ High
+ **FREP1 1/2 .25.108**
120″ High
+ **FREP1 1/2 .25.120**
32″ Deep
84″ High
+ **FDREP1 1/2 .84**
87″ High
+ **FDREP1 1/2 .87**
90″ High
+ **FDREP1 1/2 .90**
93″ High
+ **FDREP1 1/2 .93**
96″ High
+ **FDREP1 1/2 .96**
108″ High
+ **FDREP1 1/2 .108**
120″ High
+ **FDREP1 1/2 .120**

+ Unavailable with (AD_E) option

- Reversible
- Exterior and interior finished to match
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Inside edge has a slight reveal between the stile and return panel
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

❖	FE	●	CH
	APC		CW
❖	APFC		ID
	FPEB	●	RD
	MI		WR
☆	AD_E		VTK

Refrigerator End Panel w/Stile



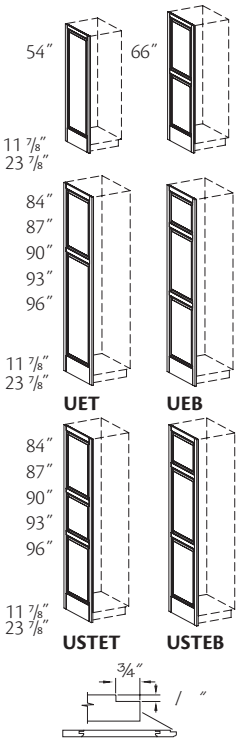
32″ Deep
84″ High
+ **DREP1 1/2.84**
+ **DREP3.84**
87″ High
+ **DREP1 1/2.87**
+ **DREP3.87**
90″ High
+ **DREP1 1/2.90**
+ **DREP3.90**
93″ High
+ **DREP1 1/2.93**
+ **DREP3.93**
96″ High
+ **DREP1 1/2.96**
+ **DREP3.96**
108″ High
+★ **DREP1 1/2.108**
+★ **DREP3.108**
120″ High
+★ **DREP1 1/2.120**
+★ **DREP3.120**

24″ Deep
84″ High
REP1 1/2.84
REP3.84
87″ High
REP1 1/2.87
REP3.87
90″ High
REP1 1/2.90
REP3.90
93″ High
REP1 1/2.93
REP3.93
96″ High
REP1 1/2.96
REP3.96
108″ High
+★ **REP1 1/2.108**
+★ **REP3.108**
120″ High
+★ **REP1 1/2.120**
+★ **REP3.120**

+ Unavailable with (AD_E) option
★ (MIAPFC) standard on these sizes only

- Reversible
- Exterior finished to match, interior is Natural Birch printed wood grain vinyl
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

❖	FE	●	CH
☆	APC		CW
☆	APFC		ID
●	FPEB	●	RD
☆	MI		WR
●	AD_E		VTK



Standard edge detail—fits flush against 1/2″ end panel and behind face frame

Matching Tall End Panel

54″ High

❍ **MTEP1254 R or L**
MTEP2454 R or L

66″ High

❍ **MTEP1266 R or L**
MTEP2466 R or L

84″ High

UET

❍ **MTEP1284 R or L.U.ET**
MTEP2484 R or L.U.ET

UEB

❍ **MTEP1284 R or L.U.EB**
MTEP2484 R or L.U.EB

USTET

❍ **MTEP1284 R or L.UST.ET**
MTEP2484 R or L.UST.ET

USTEB

❍ **MTEP1284 R or L.UST.EB**
MTEP2484 R or L.UST.EB

87″ High

UET

❍ **MTEP1287 R or L.U.ET**
MTEP2487 R or L.U.ET

UEB

❍ **MTEP1287 R or L.U.EB**
MTEP2487 R or L.U.EB

USTET

❍ **MTEP1287 R or L.UST.ET**
MTEP2487 R or L.UST.ET

USTEB

❍ **MTEP1287 R or L.UST.EB**
MTEP2487 R or L.UST.EB

90″ High

UET

❍ **MTEP1290 R or L.U.ET**
MTEP2490 R or L.U.ET

UEB

❍ **MTEP1290 R or L.U.EB**
MTEP2490 R or L.U.EB

USTET

❍ **MTEP1290 R or L.UST.ET**
MTEP2490 R or L.UST.ET

USTEB

❍ **MTEP1290 R or L.UST.EB**
MTEP2490 R or L.UST.EB

93″ High

UET

❍ **MTEP1293 R or L.U.ET**
MTEP2493 R or L.U.ET

UEB

❍ **MTEP1293 R or L.U.EB**
MTEP2493 R or L.U.EB

USTET

❍ **MTEP1293 R or L.UST.ET**
MTEP2493 R or L.UST.ET

USTEB

❍ **MTEP1293 R or L.UST.EB**
MTEP2493 R or L.UST.EB

96″ High

UET

❍ **MTEP1296 R or L.U.ET**
MTEP2496 R or L.U.ET

UEB

❍ **MTEP1296 R or L.U.EB**
MTEP2496 R or L.U.EB

USTET

❍ **MTEP1296 R or L.UST.ET**
MTEP2496 R or L.UST.ET

USTEB

❍ **MTEP1296 R or L.UST.EB**
MTEP2496 R or L.UST.EB

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L
- 3/4″ thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Matching panel may ***not*** align with the cabinet doors
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel–Mitered
- Unavailable in slab door styles

☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick

☆ Max. (CW) is 27″

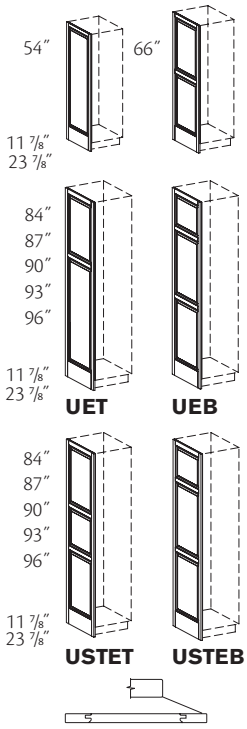
- Field install

When designing with Matching End Panels the reveal will differ from the cabinet door height reveal. Matching End Panels cover the entire side (height) of the cabinet. See drawing for exact measurements

Matching End Panels are always 1/8″ less than the standard cabinet depth. In order to maintain consistency with the standard panel dimensions, this rule also applies when using Change Width. Example: MWEP30L-CW to 15″, the panel will be 14 7/8″; MBEPL-CW to 21″, the panel will be 20 7/8″

FE	●	CH
APC	☆	CW
APFC		ID
FPEB		RD
MI	☆	WR
AD_E		VTK

Matching Tall End Panel - Square Edges



Will not fit flush against 1/2″ end panel, a 3/16″ shim is recommended

54″ High

❍ **MTEP1254 S**
MTEP2454 S

66″ High

❍ **MTEP1266 S**
MTEP2466 S

84″ High

UET

❍ **MTEP1284 S.U.ET**
MTEP2484 S.U.ET

UEB

❍ **MTEP1284 S.U.EB**
MTEP2484 S.U.EB

USTET

❍ **MTEP1284 S.UST.ET**
MTEP2484 S.UST.ET

USTEB

❍ **MTEP1284 S.UST.EB**
MTEP2484 S.UST.EB

87″ High

UET

❍ **MTEP1287 S.U.ET**
MTEP2487 S.U.ET

UEB

❍ **MTEP1287 S.U.EB**
MTEP2487 S.U.EB

USTET

❍ **MTEP1287 S.UST.ET**
MTEP2487 S.UST.ET

USTEB

❍ **MTEP1287 S.UST.EB**
MTEP2487 S.UST.EB

90″ High

UET

❍ **MTEP1290 S.U.ET**
MTEP2490 S.U.ET

UEB

❍ **MTEP1290 S.U.EB**
MTEP2490 S.U.EB

USTET

❍ **MTEP1290 S.UST.ET**
MTEP2490 S.UST.ET

USTEB

❍ **MTEP1290 S.UST.EB**
MTEP2490 S.UST.EB

93″ High

UET

❍ **MTEP1293 S.U.ET**
MTEP2493 S.U.ET

UEB

❍ **MTEP1293 S.U.EB**
MTEP2493 S.U.EB

USTET

❍ **MTEP1293 S.UST.ET**
MTEP2493 S.UST.ET

USTEB

❍ **MTEP1293 S.UST.EB**
MTEP2493 S.UST.EB

96″ High

UET

❍ **MTEP1296 S.U.ET**
MTEP2496 S.U.ET

UEB

❍ **MTEP1296 S.U.EB**
MTEP2496 S.U.EB

USTET

❍ **MTEP1296 S.UST.ET**
MTEP2496 S.UST.ET

USTEB

❍ **MTEP1296 S.UST.EB**
MTEP2496 S.UST.EB

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- 3/4″ thick panel with square edge front and back
- Matching panel may ***not*** align with the cabinet doors
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- No frame recess dado
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel–Mitered
- Unavailable in slab door styles

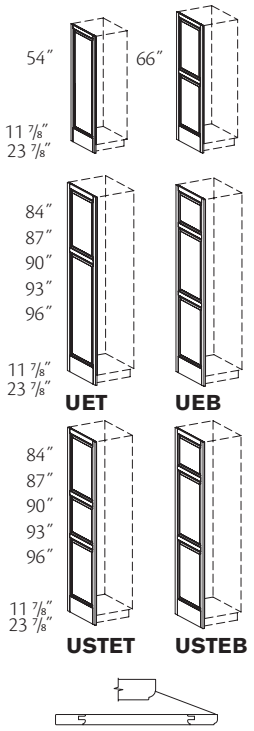
☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick

☆ Max. (CW) is 27″

- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	☆	CW
APFC		ID
FPEB		RD
MI	☆	WR
AD_E		VTK

Furniture Matching Tall End Panel



54" High

❍ **FMTEP1254 R or L**
FMTEP2454 R or L

66" High

❍ **FMTEP1266 R or L**
FMTEP2466 R or L

84" High

UET

❍ **FMTEP1284 R or L.U.ET**
FMTEP2484 R or L.U.ET

UEB

❍ **FMTEP1284 R or L.U.EB**
FMTEP2484 R or L.U.EB

USTET

❍ **FMTEP1284 R or L.UST.ET**
FMTEP2484 R or L.UST.ET

USTEB

❍ **FMTEP1284 R or L.UST.EB**
FMTEP2484 R or L.UST.EB

87" High

UET

❍ **FMTEP1287 R or L.U.ET**
FMTEP2487 R or L.U.ET

UEB

❍ **FMTEP1287 R or L.U.EB**
FMTEP2487 R or L.U.EB

USTET

❍ **FMTEP1287 R or L.UST.ET**
FMTEP2487 R or L.UST.ET

USTEB

❍ **FMTEP1287 R or L.UST.EB**
FMTEP2487 R or L.UST.EB

90" High

UET

❍ **FMTEP1290 R or L.U.ET**
FMTEP2490 R or L.U.ET

UEB

❍ **FMTEP1290 R or L.U.EB**
FMTEP2490 R or L.U.EB

USTET

❍ **FMTEP1290 R or L.UST.ET**
FMTEP2490 R or L.UST.ET

USTEB

❍ **FMTEP1290 R or L.UST.EB**
FMTEP2490 R or L.UST.EB

93" High

UET

❍ **FMTEP1293 R or L.U.ET**
FMTEP2493 R or L.U.ET

UEB

❍ **FMTEP1293 R or L.U.EB**
FMTEP2493 R or L.U.EB

USTET

❍ **FMTEP1293 R or L.UST.ET**
FMTEP2493 R or L.UST.ET

USTEB

❍ **FMTEP1293 R or L.UST.EB**
FMTEP2493 R or L.UST.EB

96" High

UET

❍ **FMTEP1296 R or L.U.ET**
FMTEP2496 R or L.U.ET

UEB

❍ **FMTEP1296 R or L.U.EB**
FMTEP2496 R or L.U.EB

USTET

❍ **FMTEP1296 R or L.UST.ET**
FMTEP2496 R or L.UST.ET

USTEB

❍ **FMTEP1296 R or L.UST.EB**
FMTEP2496 R or L.UST.EB

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Matching panel may ***not*** align with the cabinet doors
- For use with Furniture Plywood Ends-flush ends
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel–Mitered
- Unavailable in slab door styles

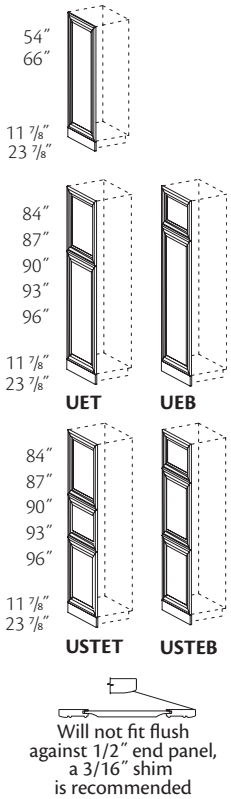
☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick

☆ Max. (CW) is 27"

- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	☆	CW
APFC		ID
FPEB		RD
MI	☆	WR
AD_E		VTK

Matching Tall End Panel - Mitered



54″ High
❍ **M.MTEP1254**
M.MTEP2454

66″ High
❍ **M.MTEP1266**
M.MTEP2466

84″ High
UET
❍ **M.MTEP1284 .U.ET**
M.MTEP2484 .U.ET
UEB
❍ **M.MTEP1284 .U.EB**
M.MTEP2484 .U.EB
USTET
❍ **M.MTEP1284 .UST.ET**
M.MTEP2484 .UST.ET
USTEB
❍ **M.MTEP1284 .UST.EB**
M.MTEP2484 .UST.EB

87″ High
UET
❍ **M.MTEP1287 .U.ET**
M.MTEP2487 .U.ET
UEB
❍ **M.MTEP1287 .U.EB**
M.MTEP2487 .U.EB
USTET
❍ **M.MTEP1287 .UST.ET**
M.MTEP2487 .UST.ET
USTEB
❍ **M.MTEP1287 .UST.EB**
M.MTEP2487 .UST.EB

90″ High
UET
❍ **M.MTEP1290 .U.ET**
M.MTEP2490 .U.ET
UEB
❍ **M.MTEP1290 .U.EB**
M.MTEP2490 .U.EB
USTET
❍ **M.MTEP1290 .UST.ET**
M.MTEP2490 .UST.ET
USTEB
❍ **M.MTEP1290 .UST.EB**
M.MTEP2490 .UST.EB

93″ High
UET
❍ **M.MTEP1293 .U.ET**
M.MTEP2493 .U.ET
UEB
❍ **M.MTEP1293 .U.EB**
M.MTEP2493 .U.EB
USTET
❍ **M.MTEP1293 .UST.ET**
M.MTEP2493 .UST.ET
USTEB
❍ **M.MTEP1293 .UST.EB**
M.MTEP2493 .UST.EB

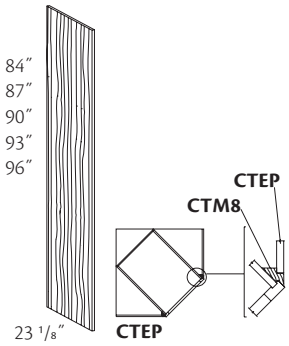
96″ High
UET
❍ **M.MTEP1296 .U.ET**
M.MTEP2496 .U.ET
UEB
❍ **M.MTEP1296 .U.EB**
M.MTEP2496 .U.EB
USTET
❍ **M.MTEP1296 .UST.ET**
M.MTEP2496 .UST.ET
USTEB
❍ **M.MTEP1296 .UST.EB**
M.MTEP2496 .UST.EB

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- 3/4″ thick panel with matching door edge profile on four sides
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Top, bottom and toe kick shipped separately
- Available in mitered door styles only
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- ☆ Max. (CW) is 27″
- Field install
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick

	FE	●	CH
	APC	☆	CW
	APFC		ID
	FPEB		RD
	MI	☆	WR
	AD_E		VTK

Corner Tall End Panel



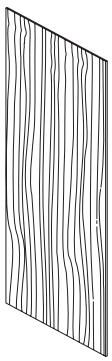
Wood Veneer	*W x H x T*
WCTEP84	23 1/8″ x 84″ x 1/2″
WCTEP87	23 1/8″ x 87″ x 1/2″
WCTEP90	23 1/8″ x 90″ x 1/2″
WCTEP93	23 1/8″ x 93″ x 1/2″
WCTEP96	23 1/8″ x 96″ x 1/2″

- See Option #2 in the Diagonal Installation of Standard Tall Cabinets located in Cabinet Specifications
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Corner Tall End Panel and Corner Tall Molding are sold separately

❖	FE		CH
●	APC		CW
	APFC		ID
	FPEB		RD
	MI		WR
	AD_E		VTK

Wood Tall End Panel - Customizable

WTEPC



Back Panel	
Minimum Width	6"
Maximum Width	32"
Minimum Height	12"
Maximum Height	96"

- Customizable 11/16″ thick plywood panel; 1/16″ increments
- Finished to match exterior both sides
- All four sides edge banded to match
- Panel is intended to be used in an "End Panel" application
- Options to change grain orientation are unavailable
- Price is per square foot

❖	FE		CH
❖	APC		CW
	APFC		ID
	FPEB		RD
	MI		WR
	AD_E		VTK

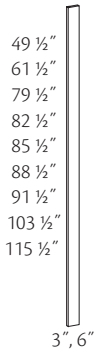
Tall Fillers

Tall Filler Information

Note: Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Tall Filler



54" High
TF3.54
TF6.54
66" High
TF3.66
TF6.66
84" High
TF3.84
TF6.84
87" High
TF3.87
TF6.87
90" High
TF3.90
TF6.90
93" High
TF3.93
TF6.93
96" High
TF3.96
TF6.96
108" High
TF3.108
TF6.108
120" High
TF3.120
TF6.120

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Finished one side only
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- No toe kick

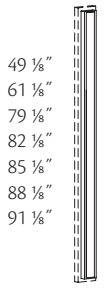
Custom Filler Overlay

CFOL

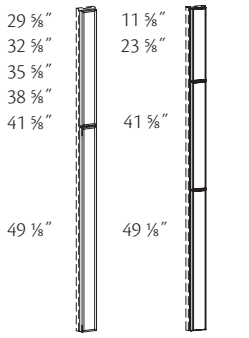
Matching Outside Profile			
Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
2 5/8"	8"	6"	96"

- Available on Full and Half Overlay door styles
- Supplied as a one-piece design
- Filler overlays have a matching outside profile of the selected door style. Other inside profiles and details may ***not*** be present
- Filler overlays are made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Price is per square foot

Tall Filler Overlay

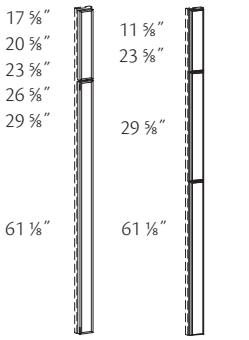


Full-height &
One-piece



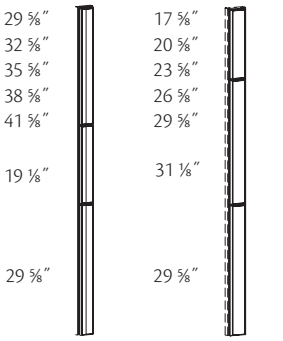
UET
Two-piece

UET
Three-piece



UEB
Two-piece

UEB
Three-piece



USTET
Three-piece

USTEB
Three-piece

Full Height
TFOL3.84.FH
TFOL6.84.FH
TFOL3.87.FH
TFOL6.87.FH
TFOL3.90.FH
TFOL6.90.FH
TFOL3.93.FH
TFOL6.93.FH
TFOL3.96.FH
TFOL6.96.FH

One-piece
TFOL3.54
TFOL6.54
TFOL3.66
TFOL6.66

Two-piece
UET
TFOL3.84 .U.ET
TFOL3.87 .U.ET
TFOL3.90 .U.ET
TFOL3.93 .U.ET
TFOL3.96 .U.ET
TFOL6.84 .U.ET
TFOL6.87 .U.ET
TFOL6.90 .U.ET
TFOL6.93 .U.ET
TFOL6.96 .U.ET

UEB
TFOL3.84 .U.EB
TFOL3.87 .U.EB
TFOL3.90 .U.EB
TFOL3.93 .U.EB
TFOL3.96 .U.EB
TFOL6.84 .U.EB
TFOL6.87 .U.EB
TFOL6.90 .U.EB
TFOL6.93 .U.EB
TFOL6.96 .U.EB

USTET
TFOL3.84 .UST.ET
TFOL3.87 .UST.ET
TFOL3.90 .UST.ET
TFOL3.93 .UST.ET
TFOL3.96 .UST.ET
TFOL6.84 .UST.ET
TFOL6.87 .UST.ET
TFOL6.90 .UST.ET
TFOL6.93 .UST.ET
TFOL6.96 .UST.ET

USTEB
TFOL3.84 .UST.EB
TFOL3.87 .UST.EB
TFOL3.90 .UST.EB
TFOL3.93 .UST.EB
TFOL3.96 .UST.EB
TFOL6.84 .UST.EB
TFOL6.87 .UST.EB
TFOL6.90 .UST.EB
TFOL6.93 .UST.EB
TFOL6.96 .UST.EB

Three-piece
UET
TFOL3.108 .U.ET
TFOL3.120 .U.ET
TFOL6.108 .U.ET
TFOL6.120 .U.ET

UEB
TFOL3.108 .U.EB
TFOL3.120 .U.EB
TFOL6.108 .U.EB
TFOL6.120 .U.EB

- Available in full overlay door styles; Two-piece TFOL6 sizes also available in 1/2" overlay
- Available in High-Gloss Foil finish except three-piece models
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Filler ordered separately
- Consider using Custom Filler Overlay option in applications that require (CW)

Tall Decorative Accents

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

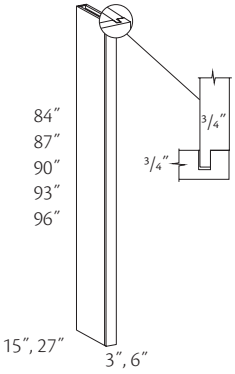
FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
RD	Reduced Depth
WR	Wide Bottom Rail

Tall Decorative Accents Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Tall Column



84″ High
❍ **TC31584**
TC61584
❍ **TC32784**
TC62784

87″ High
❍ **TC31587**
TC61587
❍ **TC32787**
TC62787

90″ High
❍ **TC31590**
TC61590
❍ **TC32790**
TC62790

93″ High
❍ **TC31593**
TC61593
❍ **TC32793**
TC62793

96″ High
❍ **TC31596**
TC61596
❍ **TC32796**
TC62796

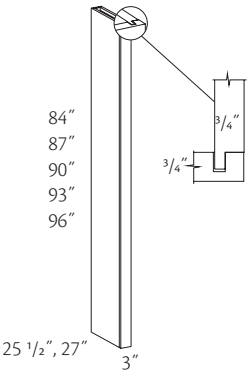
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Front is 3/4″ solid wood
- Quartersawn Oak door styles have 3/4″ solid quartersawn wood front and quartersawn wood veneer end panels
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end

☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

❖ FE	● CH
● APC	☆ CW
☆ APFC	● RD
❖ FPEB	❖ WR
MI	

Tall Column w/Matching Interior



84″ High
TC32584 .MI
TC32784 .MI

87″ High
TC32587 .MI
TC32787 .MI

90″ High
TC32590 .MI
TC32790 .MI

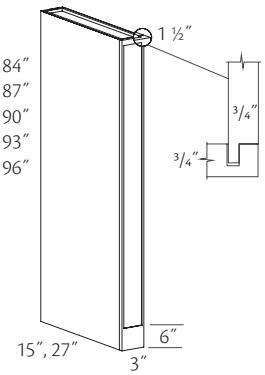
93″ High
TC32593 .MI
TC32793 .MI

96″ High
TC32596 .MI
TC32796 .MI

- Front is 3/4″ solid wood
- Quartersawn Oak door styles have 3/4″ solid quartersawn wood front and quartersawn wood veneer end panels
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished front, both sides and interior edges
- Edgebanded on both top and bottom
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end

❖ FE	● CH
APC	CW
❖ APFC	● RD
FPEB	❖ WR
❖ MI	

Sterling Tall Column



84″ High
STTC31584
STTC32784

87″ High
STTC31587
STTC32787

90″ High
STTC31590
STTC32790

93″ High
STTC31593
STTC32793

96″ High
STTC31596
STTC32796

- Front is 3/4″ solid wood
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end

☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

❖ FE	CH
● APC	CW
☆ APFC	● RD
❖ FPEB	❖ WR
MI	

Tall Cabinet Accessories

APC All Plywood Construction

Construction Options and Modifications

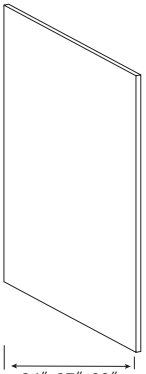
- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

Tall Accessory Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

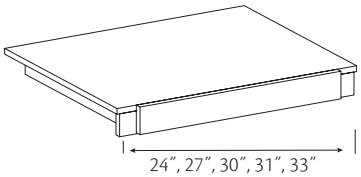
Oven Trim Kit



For OC_D	*W x H*
OTK24 D	23 5/8" x 53 1/8"
OTK27 D	26 5/8" x 53 1/8"
OTK30 D	29 5/8" x 53 1/8"
OTK31 D	31 1/8 x 53 1/8"
OTK33 D	32 5/8" x 53 1/8"
For OC_DE & OC_U	
OTK24 DE	23 5/8" x 60 5/8"
OTK27 DE	26 5/8" x 60 5/8"
OTK30 DE	29 5/8" x 60 5/8"
OTK31 DE	31 1/8" x 60 5/8"
OTK33 DE	32 5/8" x 60 5/8"
For OC_S, OC_.2D & OC_.VBS	
OTK24 S	23 5/8" x 32 5/8"
OTK27 S	26 5/8" x 32 5/8"
OTK30 S	29 5/8" x 32 5/8"
OTK31 S	31 1/8 x 32 5/8"
OTK33 S	32 5/8" x 32 5/8"
OTK39 S	38 5/8" x 32 5/8"
For OC_DD	
OTK24 DD	23 5/8" x 50 1/8"
OTK27 DD	26 5/8" x 50 1/8"
OTK30 DD	29 5/8" x 50 1/8"
OTK31 DD	31 1/8" x 50 1/8"
OTK33 DD	32 5/8" x 50 1/8"
For OC_DD.EO	
OTK27 DD.EO	26 5/8" x 56 1/8"
OTK30 DD.EO	29 5/8" x 56 1/8"
OTK31 DD.EO	31 1/8" x 56 1/8"
OTK33 DD.EO	32 5/8" x 56 1/8"

- 5/8" wood veneer construction — APC
- Oven Trim Kits will be supplied in plain-sawn material for Quartersawn door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Front and back sides are finished
- Edgebanded all four sides

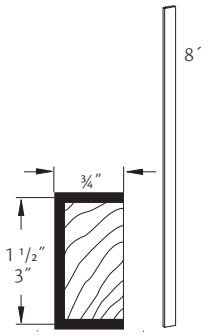
Double Oven Opening Kit



DOK24
DOK27
DOK30
DOK31
DOK33

- Includes 1/2" printed wood grain vinyl clad shelf with 3/4" Pine mounting supports and 3" wide 3/4" solid wood center rail to match cabinet exterior — ● APC
- For installing two appliances in one oven cabinet
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

Cleat Kit

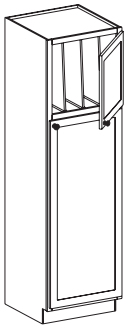


CK1 3/4" x 1 1/2" x 96"
CK2 3/4" x 3" x 96"

- Includes two cleats, solid wood material, finished on the face and two long edges
- Use with appliance cabinets when a flush-mount application is desired
- Field trim to size and field installed

APC

Tall Tray Dividers



1TD
2TD
3TD
4TD
5TD
6TD

- 1/2" natural Birch vinyl
- Available factory installed for 24" deep cabinets only
- Installed in wood U-channels
- Shelves are excluded when this option is selected
- Specify quantity and location
- Tray Dividers are installed in the top section of Utility Stack cabinets

APC

Max. # of Trays	Cab. Open. Width	Cab. Width w/BUTT Doors
2	6"	9"
2	9"	12"
3	12"	15"
4	15"	18"
5	18"	21"

Max. # of Trays	Cab. Open. Width	Cab. Width w/BUTT Doors
6	21"	24"
6	24"	27"
6	27"	30"
6	30"	33"
6	33"	36"

- Maximum number of trays allowed is 6

Vanity Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
TWR	Top Wide Rail
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
VTK	Void Toe Kick
TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

Vanity Cabinet Information

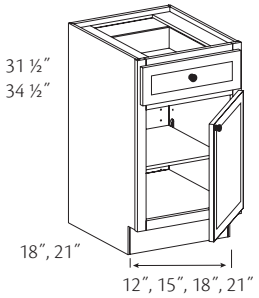
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Note: Standard vanity cabinet box depth is 18" or 21" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness for total depth. Standard vanity cabinet height is 34 1/2" unless stated otherwise.

All double door cabinets will have butt doors unless stated otherwise. Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Vanity Base Single Door



31 1/2" High, 18" Deep	*34 1/2" High, 18" Deep*
★❄❍ **VB121831 R or L**	★❄ **VB121834 R or L**
★ **VB151831 R or L**	★ **VB151834 R or L**
★ **VB181831 R or L**	★ **VB181834 R or L**
★ **VB211831 R or L**	★ **VB211834 R or L**
31 1/2" High, 21" Deep	*34 1/2" High, 21" Deep*
❄ **VB122131 R or L**	❄❍ **VB122134 R or L**
VB152131 R or L	**VB152134 R or L**
VB182131 R or L	**VB182134 R or L**
VB212131 R or L	**VB212134 R or L**

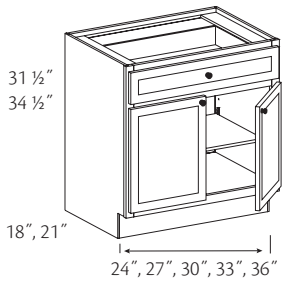
★ Unavailable in (ID)
❄ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One adjustable shelf
- One standard height drawer
- Available with Scoop Top Drawer option

☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

Vanity Base Double Door



31 1/2" High, 18" Deep	*34 1/2" High, 18" Deep*
★❍ **VB241831**	★❍ **VB241834**
★ **VB271831**	★ **VB271834**
★ **VB301831**	★ **VB301834**
★ **VB331831**	★ **VB331834**
★ **VB361831**	★ **VB361834**
31 1/2" High, 21" Deep	*34 1/2" High, 21" Deep*
❍ **VB242131**	❍ **VB242134**
VB272131	**VB272134**
VB302131	**VB302134**
VB332131	**VB332134**
VB362131	**VB362134**

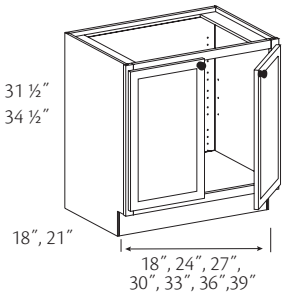
★ Unavailable in (ID)
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Butt doors
- One adjustable shelf
- One standard height drawer
- Available with Scoop Top Drawer option

☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

Vanity Cabinet Full-Height Door



31 1/2″ High, 18″ Deep

★ **VC181831 R or L**
★❍ **VC241831**
★ **VC271831**
★ **VC301831**
★ **VC331831**
★ **VC361831**
★◆ **VC391831**

31 1/2″ High, 21″ Deep

VC182131 R or L
❍ **VC242131**
VC272131
VC302131
VC332131
VC362131
◆ **VC392131**

34 1/2″ High, 18″ Deep

★ **VC181834 R or L**
★❍ **VC241834**
★ **VC271834**
★ **VC301834**
★ **VC331834**
★ **VC361834**
★◆ **VC391834**
✢★ **VC421834**
★❄▲ **VC481834**

34 1/2″ High, 21″ Deep

VC182134 R or L
❍ **VC242134**
VC272134
VC302134
VC332134
VC362134
◆ **VC392134**
✢ **VC422134**
❄▲ **VC482134**

★ Unavailable in (ID)
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ 3″ center stile
✢ Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays
❄ Glass inserts unavailable on ends
▲ Two pair of butt doors

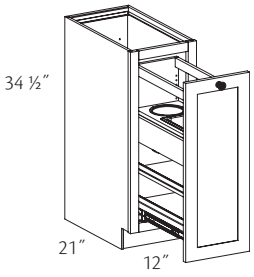
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Double door cabinets have butt doors
- No shelf

☆ Max. (ID) is 24″

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	●	TKD
●	RD		

Vanity Base Pull-out Appliance

VPOA122134

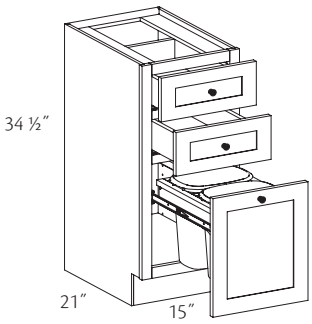


- One fixed wood shelf attached to the bottom of a full-height door
- Two adjustable shelves
- Unit slides on full-extension undermount soft-close runners
- Includes two metal trays for curling irons, hair dryers, etc

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB		GD
	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
	ID	●	TKD
	RD		

Vanity Base Top Mount Wastebasket - Double

VBWBT152134 .SC

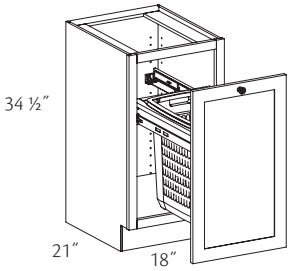


- 8 qt. capacity baskets
- Basket(s) are easily removable for emptying or cleaning
- Basket(s) rest in a wood frame
- Two standard drawers
- Unit slides on full-extension side-mount runners
- Frame slides on full-extension glides
- Optional Wastebasket Drawer Partition (WDP) is available

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB		GD
	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
	ID	●	TKD
	RD		

Vanity Base Hamper Top Mount

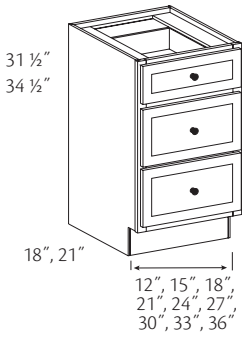
VHBT182134



- Hamper is mold and mildew resistant white plastic
- Hamper is easily removable for emptying or cleaning
- Hamper has lid
- Frame slides on extra-extended full-extension glides
- Hamper Dimensions: 14″ W x 18 1/4″ H x 18 5/8″ D

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB		GD
	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
	ID	●	TKD
	RD		

Vanity Base Drawer



31 1/2″ High, 18″ Deep

★❄❍ **VBD121831 .3**
★ **VBD151831 .3**
★ **VBD181831 .3**

31 1/2″ High, 21″ Deep

❄❍ **VBD122131 .3**
VBD152131 .3
VBD182131 .3

34 1/2″ High, 18″ Deep

★❄❍ **VBD121834 .3**
★ **VBD151834 .3**
★ **VBD181834 .3**
★▲ **VBD211834 .3**
★▲ **VBD241834 .3**
★▲ **VBD271834 .3**
★▲ **VBD301834 .3**
★▲ **VBD331834 .3**
★▲ **VBD361834 .3**

34 1/2″ High, 21″ Deep

❄❍ **VBD122134 .3**
VBD152134 .3
VBD182134 .3
▲ **VBD212134 .3**
▲ **VBD242134 .3**
▲ **VBD272134 .3**
▲ **VBD302134 .3**
▲ **VBD332134 .3**
▲ **VBD362134 .3**

★ Unavailable in (ID)

❄ Unavailable with (PTKV) option

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

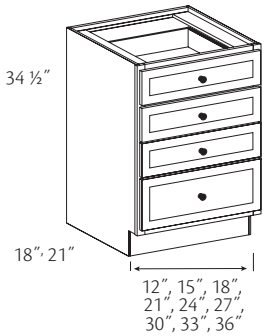
▲ Unavailable with Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider

- One standard height drawer
- Two deep drawers
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available
- Available with Scoop Top Drawer option

☆ Max. (ID) is 24″

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB		GD
	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	●	TKD
●	RD		

Vanity Base Four Drawer



18″ Deep

★❄❍ **VBD121834 .4**
★ **VBD151834 .4**
★ **VBD181834 .4**
★▲ **VBD211834 .4**
★▲ **VBD241834 .4**
★▲ **VBD271834 .4**
★▲ **VBD301834 .4**
★▲ **VBD331834 .4**
★▲ **VBD361834 .4**

21″ Deep

❄❍ **VBD122134 .4**
VBD152134 .4
VBD182134 .4
▲ **VBD212134 .4**
▲ **VBD242134 .4**
▲ **VBD272134 .4**
▲ **VBD302134 .4**
▲ **VBD332134 .4**
▲ **VBD362134 .4**

★ Unavailable in (ID)

❄ Unavailable with (PTKV) option

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

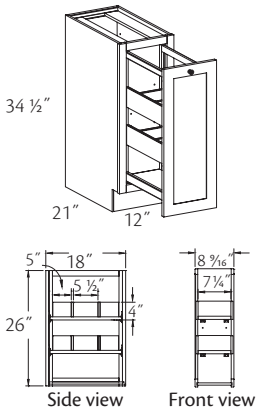
▲ Unavailable with Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider

- Three standard height drawers
- One deep drawer
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available
- Available with Scoop Top Drawer option

☆ Max. (ID) is 24″

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB		GD
	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	●	TKD
●	RD		

Vanity Base Pull-out

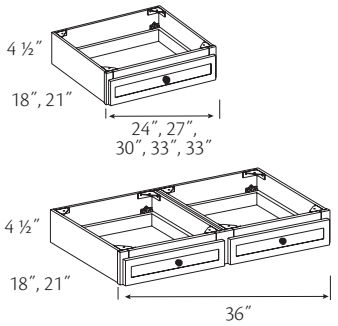


VBP122134 7 1/4″ shelf width

- One fixed wood shelf attached to the bottom of a full-height door
- Two adjustable shelves
- Two removable dividers in each adjustable shelf
- Unit slides on heavy duty full-extension runners with integrated buffer

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB		GD
	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
	ID	●	TKD
	RD		

Vanity Knee Drawer



18″ Deep
★ **VKD2418**
★ **VKD2718**
★ **VKD3018**
★ **VKD3318**
★▲ **VKD3618**

21″ Deep
VKD2421
VKD2721
VKD3021
VKD3321
▲ **VKD3621**

★ Unavailable in (ID)
▲ Two drawers side by side

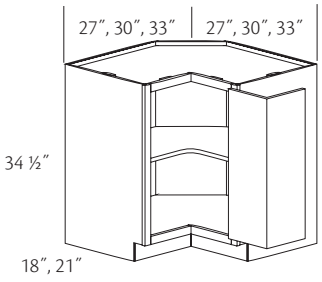
- Unit is designed for use between two Vanity cabinets
- Drawer will be slab, including DRPD; see door style section for drawer front exceptions
- Unable to be trimmed

☆ End panels are 1/2" plywood with Natural Birch printed wood grain vinyl interior and exterior

☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

☆	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
	APFC		TWR
	FPEB		GD
	MI		WR
	AD_E		PTKV
	CH		RTK
	CW		VTK
☆	ID		TKD
●	RD		

Vanity Easy Reach



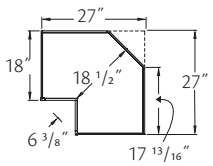
18″ Deep
◆ **VEZR271834 R or L**
VEZR301834 R or L

21″ Deep
◆ **VEZR302134 R or L**
VEZR332134 R or L

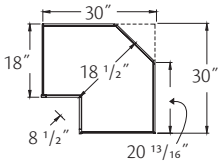
◆ Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel

- One fixed shelf
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- ***Note***: Unavailable with soft-close feature

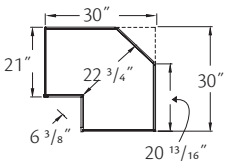
●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB		GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		TKD
	RD		



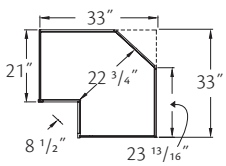
VEZR271834



VEZR301834



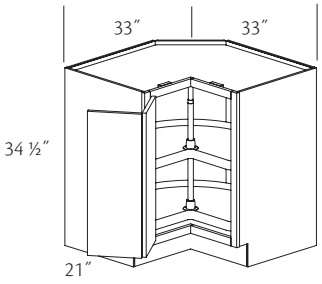
VEZR302134

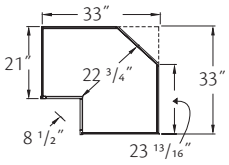


VEZR332134

Vanity Easy Reach Wood Lazy Susan

VEZR332134 R or L.WLS



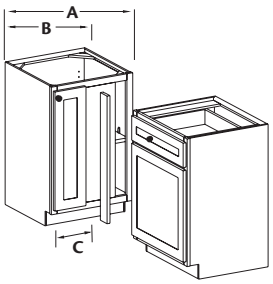


- Two pie-cut 28" diameter rotating shelves
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel
- ***Note***: Unavailable with soft-close feature

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB		GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		TKD
	RD		

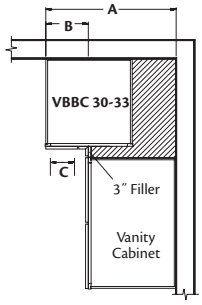
Vanity Base Blind Corner Cabinet Information

Right blind shown



- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- All vanity blind corner cabinets need to be pulled. Consult chart or pull dimensions and min. wall space requirements
- Door hinged on same side as blind on single door cabinets
- A 3" vanity filler is included with each VBBC cabinet ordered, shipped separately. Vanity cabinet adjacent to VBBC may be ordered with an extended stile in lieu of installing supplied filler
- Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinet is recommended for full overlay door styles; order separately

FE	XS
APC	IF
APFC	TWR
FPEB	GD
MI	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
ID	TKD
RD	

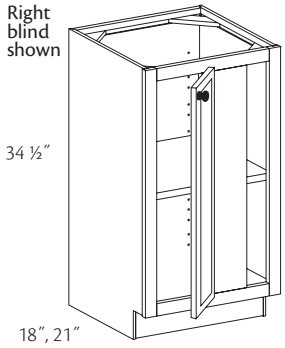


	1/2" Overlay						Full Overlay					
	Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"				Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"			
Cabinet	Min.★	Max.	Min.★	Max.	Door Open "C"	Cab. Width	Min.★	Max.	Min.★	Max.	Door Open "C"	Cab. Width
VBBC30_	28 1/2"	32 1/8"	10 1/2"	13 1/8"	6"	18"	30"	32 1/8"	12"	13 1/8"	6"	18"
VBBC33_	31 1/2"	37 1/8"	10 1/2"	16 1/8"	6"	21"	33"	38 5/8"	12"	17 7/8"	6"	21"

★Dim. "A" and "B" minimum requirements include optional decorative hardware clearance. You may deduct 1 1/4" if hardware is not used.

Vanity Base Blind Corner

Right blind shown



18" Deep
★ **VBBC301834 R or L**
21" Deep
VBBC332134 R or L

★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Door is hinged from blind panel
- One adjustable shelf
- 3" filler included

☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	TWR
● FPEB	GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	PTKV
● CH	● RTK
CW	● VTK
☆ ID	TKD
● RD	

Vanity Sink Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
TWR	Top Wide Rail
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
VTK	Void Toe Kick
TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

Vanity Sink Cabinet Information

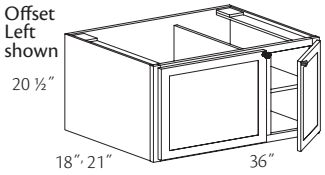
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Note: Standard vanity cabinet box depth is 18" or 21" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness for total depth. Standard vanity cabinet height is 34 1/2" unless stated otherwise.

All double door cabinets will have butt doors unless stated otherwise. Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Wall Hung Vanity



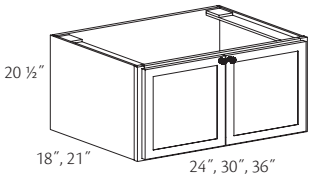
Offset Right
12″ wide left door with single shelf;
24″ wide right door
WHVOR3618
WHVOR3621

Offset Left
12″ wide right door with single shelf;
24″ wide left door
WHVOL3618
WHVOL3621

- U-shaped Deluxe Roll-Out Tray available on 24″ side; order separately
- Installation instructions included

❖	FE		XS
	APC		IF
❖	APFC		TWR
	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI		WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
	CH		RTK
	CW		VTK
	ID		TKD
	RD		

Wall Hung Vanity Full-Height Door



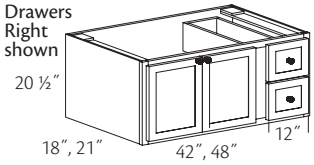
18″ Deep
WHVC2418
WHVC3018
WHVC3618

21″ Deep
WHVC2421
WHVC3021
WHVC3621

- Full-height butt doors
- U-shaped Deluxe Roll-Out Tray available; order separately
- Installation instructions included

❖	FE		XS
	APC		IF
❖	APFC		TWR
	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI		WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
	CH		RTK
	CW		VTK
	ID		TKD
	RD		

Wall Hung Vanity Combination Drawer



Drawers Right
18″ Deep
WHVCD4218 DR
WHVCD4818 DR

Drawers Left
18″ Deep
WHVCD4218 DL
WHVCD4818 DL

Drawers Right
21″ Deep
WHVCD4221 DR
WHVCD4821 DR

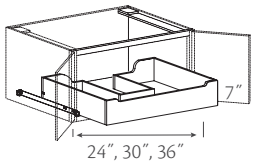
Drawers Left
21″ Deep
WHVCD4221 DL
WHVCD4821 DL

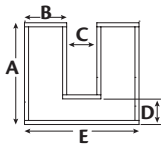
- U-shaped Deluxe Roll-Out Tray available; order separately
- Installation instructions included

❖	FE		XS
	APC		IF
❖	APFC		TWR
	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI		WR
●	AD_E		PTKV
	CH		RTK
	CW		VTK
	ID		TKD
	RD		

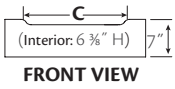
Cabinet	Max. Opening from Frame Stile to Drawer Box
WHVCD4218	30" L/R Side Sink Offset
WHVCD4221	30" L/R Side Sink Offset
WHVCD4818	30" L/R Side Sink Offset
WHVCD4821	30" L/R Side Sink Offset

U-Shaped Deluxe Roll-out Tray





TOP VIEW



FRONT VIEW

BACK VIEW

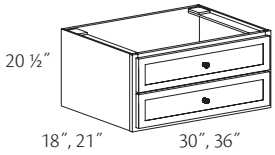
Field Installation
18″ Deep
UDXROT24 .18
UDXROT30 .18
UDXROT36 .18
Field Installation
21″ Deep
UDXROT24 .21
UDXROT30 .21
UDXROT36 .21
Factory Installation
18″-21″ Deep
1UDXROT

- Designed specifically for Wall Hung Vanity cabinets
- Full-extension runner, pulls out past the face frame

FE	XS
APC	IF
APFC	TWR
FPEB	GD
MI	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
ID	TKD
RD	

Roll-out Tray	Opening	A	B	C	D	E
UDXROT24.18	21"	14 3/4"	7 11/32"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	19 15/16"
UDXROT30.18	27"	14 3/4"	10 11/32"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	25 15/16"
UDXROT36.18	33"	14 3/4"	13 11/32"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	31 15/16"
UDXROT24.21	21"	17 23/32"	7 11/32"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	19 15/16"
UDXROT30.21	27"	17 23/32"	10 11/32"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	25 15/16"
UDXROT36.21	33"	17 23/32"	13 11/32"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	31 15/16"

Wall Hung Vanity Drawer

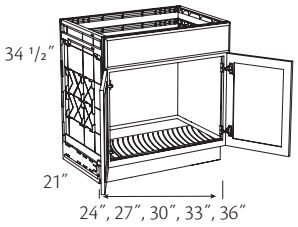


18″ Deep
WHVD3018
WHVD3618
21″ Deep
WHVD3021
WHVD3621

- False front top with 7″ U-shaped bottom drawer scooped to 3″ in the back
- 11/16″ full plywood back panel
- Installation instructions included

❖ FE	XS
APC	IF
❖ APFC	TWR
FPEB	GD
● MI	WR
● AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
ID	TKD
RD	

CoreGuard Vanity



VSB242134 .CG
VSB272134 .CG
VSB302134 .CG
VSB332134 .CG
VSB362134 .CG

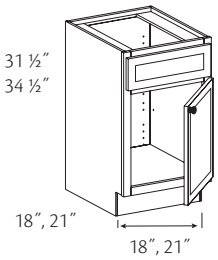
Opening Sizes		
Cabinet	**Top Width**	**Top Depth**
VSB242134.CG	21 1/16"	22 3/8"
VSB272134.CG	24 1/16"	22 3/8"
VSB302134.CG	27 1/16"	22 3/8"
VSB332134.CG	30 1/16"	22 3/8"
VSB362134.CG	33 1/16"	22 3/8"

- CoreGuard® is a registered trademark
- Butt doors
- No shelf
- Easy to clean, durable sink base helps protect the cabinetry from everyday leaks and spills
- Back, end and bottom panels are made of an engineered polymer material
- Bottom panel slants 1º toward front of cabinet and has raised ribs to slightly elevate stored items
- Decorative end panel required for end of peninsula or island; order separately
- One full-width false drawer front above doors
- Use CoreGuard® Panel Backer in the paneling section to resolve cutting and installation errors
- Available with Optional Door Storage Unit
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit

FE	●	XS	●
APC	●	IF	
APFC	●	TWR	●
FPEB		GD	●
MI	●	WR	●
AD_E	●	PTKV	●
CH	●	RTK	●
CW	●	VTK	●
ID	●	TKD	●
RD	●		

Caution: For an island/peninsula installation, the CoreGuard® Sink cabinet must have a minimum of one (1) 15" cabinet or larger installed adjacent to it in order for the island/peninsula to have adequate structural stability. Accessories cannot be installed on end panels, back or floor of the cabinet

Vanity Sink Base Single Door



31 1/2" High, 18" Deep
★ VSB181831 R or L
★ VSB211831 R or L

31 1/2" High, 21" Deep
VSB182131 R or L
VSB212131 R or L

34 1/2" High, 16" Deep
✚✢★ VSB181634 R or L
✚✢★ VSB211634 R or L

34 1/2" High, 18" Deep
✢★ VSB181834 R or L
✢★ VSB211834 R or L

34 1/2" High, 21" Deep
VSB182134 R or L
VSB212134 R or L

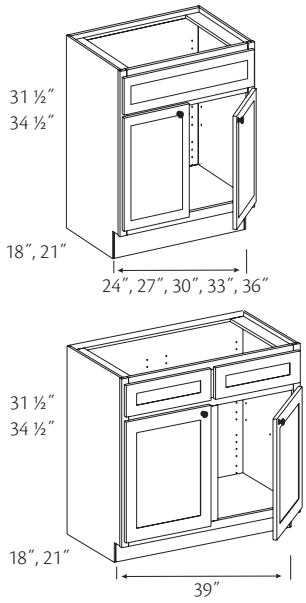
★ Unavailable in (ID)
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option
✢ Unavailable with (AD_E) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- False drawer front(s)
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available

☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

FE	●	XS	●
APC	●	IF	
APFC	●	TWR	●
FPEB	●	GD	●
MI	●	WR	●
AD_E	☆	PTKV	●
CH	●	RTK	●
CW	●	VTK	●
ID	☆	TKD	☆
RD	●		

Vanity Sink Base Double Door



31 1/2″ High, 18″ Deep

★❍ **VSB241831**
★ **VSB271831**
★ **VSB301831**
★ **VSB331831**
★ **VSB361831**
★▲◆ **VSB391831**

31 1/2″ High, 21″ Deep

❍ **VSB242131**
VSB272131
VSB302131
VSB332131
VSB362131
▲◆ **VSB392131**

34 1/2″ High, 18″ Deep

★❍ **VSB241834**
★ **VSB271834**
★ **VSB301834**
★ **VSB331834**
★ **VSB361834**
★▲◆ **VSB391834**

34 1/2″ High, 21″ Deep

❍ **VSB242134**
VSB272134
VSB302134
VSB332134
VSB362134
▲◆ **VSB392134**

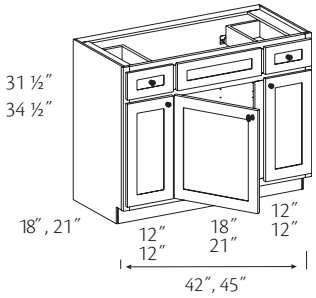
★ Unavailable in (ID)
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
▲ Unavailable with Deluxe Dovetailed full-width trays
◆ 3″ center stile

- Butt doors
- Single or double drawer front
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available

☆ Max. (ID) is 24″

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	●	TKD
●	RD		

Vanity Sink Base Three Door



31 1/2″ High, 18″ Deep

★ **VSB421831**
✚★ **VSB451831**

31 1/2″ High, 21″ Deep

VSB422131
✚ **VSB452131**

34 1/2″ High, 18″ Deep

★ **VSB421834**
✚★ **VSB451834**

34 1/2″ High, 21″ Deep

VSB422134
✚ **VSB452134**

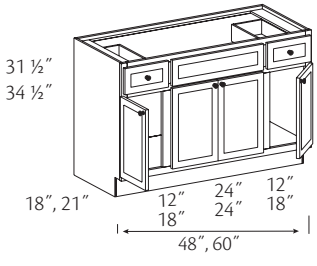
★ Unavailable in (ID)
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option

- Two working drawers with one false drawer front
- Center door hinged left only

☆ Max. (ID) is 24″

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Vanity Sink Base Four Door



31 1/2″ High, 18″ Deep

★ **VSB481831**
★ **VSB601831**

31 1/2″ High, 21″ Deep

VSB482131
VSB602131

34 1/2″ High, 18″ Deep

★ **VSB481834**
★ **VSB601834**

34 1/2″ High, 21″ Deep

VSB482134
VSB602134

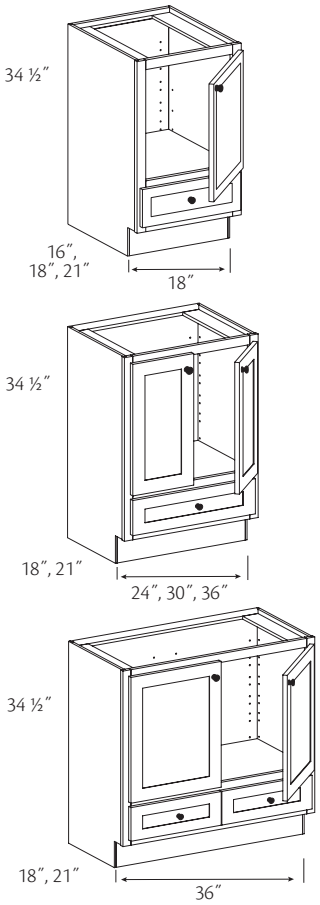
★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Middle doors are butt
- Two working drawers with one false drawer front

☆ Max. (ID) is 24″

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID		TKD
●	RD		

Vanity Sink Base Bottom Drawer



16″ Deep
✢★ **VSB181634 R or L.BD**

18″ Deep
★ **VSB181834 R or L.BD**
★❍ **VSB241834 .BD**
★ **VSB301834 .BD**
★ **VSB361834 .BD**
★▲ **VSB361834 .2BD**

21″ Deep
VSB182134 R or L.BD
❍ **VSB242134 .BD**
VSB302134 .BD
VSB362134 .BD
▲ **VSB362134 .2BD**

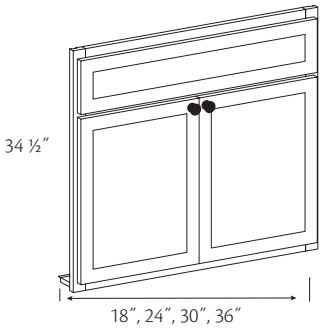
★ Unavailable in (ID)
✢ Unavailable with (AD_E) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
▲ Two drawers side by side

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Double door cabinets have butt doors
- 2 1/4″ high drawer box

☆ Max. (ID) is 24″

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
☆	AD_E	●	PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	●	TKD
●	RD		

Vanity Sink Front



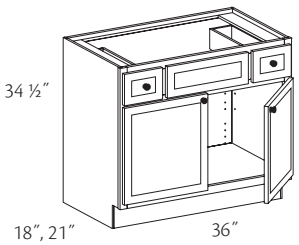
VSF1834 R or L
❍ **VSF2434**
VSF3034
VSF3634

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Double door cabinets have butt doors
- Includes floor; shipped loose
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Unable to be trimmed

	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
	APFC	●	TWR
	FPEB	●	GD
	MI	●	WR
	AD_E		PTKV
●	CH		RTK
☆	CW	●	VTK
	ID		TKD
	RD		

Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer



18″ Deep
★ **VSB361834 .2**

21″ Deep
VSB362134 .2

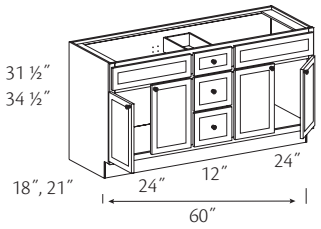
★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Butt doors
- Two working drawers
- 18″ center section with false drawer front

☆ Max. (ID) is 24″

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	●	TKD
●	RD		

Vanity Sink Base Three Drawer



18″ Deep
★ **VSB601831 .3**
★ **VSB601834 .3**
21″ Deep
VSB602131 .3
VSB602134 .3

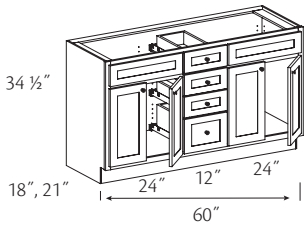
★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Two pair of butt doors
- Three drawer stack in center
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available

☆ Max. (ID) is 24″

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID		TKD
●	RD		

Vanity Sink Base Four Drawer



18″ Deep
★ **VSB601834 .4**
21″ Deep
VSB602134 .4

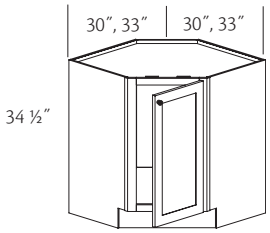
★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Two pair of butt doors
- Four drawer stack in center
- Three standard height drawers
- One deep drawer
- Two drawer fronts
- Available with Scoop Top Drawer option
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available

☆ Max. (ID) is 24″

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID		TKD
●	RD		

Vanity Sink Base Angle - Full-Height



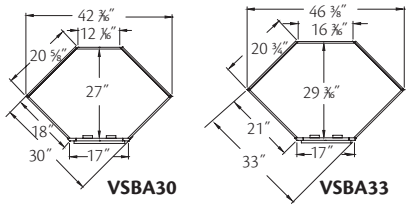
VSBA301834 R or L.FH
VSBA332134 R or L.FH

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No shelf
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2″ overlay hinge

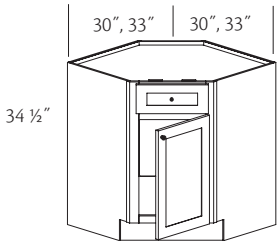
Full overlay doors on cabinets with an angled front are intentionally narrower to allow proper clearance of adjacent cabinets

●	FE		XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
	AD_E		PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		TKD
	RD		

All dimensions are to outside of frame



Vanity Sink Base Angle - Single Door

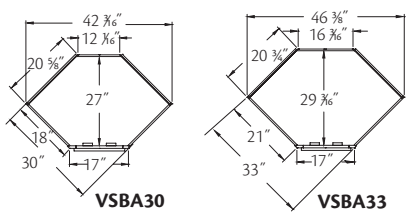


VSBA301834 R or L
VSBA332134 R or L

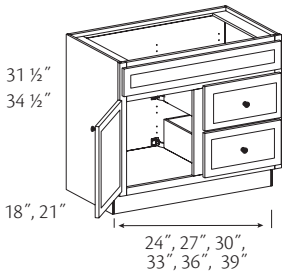
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No shelf
- One drawer front
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- ***Note***: Full overlay door styles use a 1/2″ overlay hinge

●	FE		XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
	AD_E		PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
	ID		TKD
	RD		

All dimensions are to outside of frame



Vanity Combination Drawer (2)



	Drawers Left 31 1/2" High, 18" Deep	Drawer-Door
★	**VCD241831 DL2**	12"-12"
★	**VCD271831 DL2**	12"-15"
★	**VCD301831 DL2**	12"-18"
★	**VCD331831 DL2**	12"-21"
★	**VCD361831 DL2**	15"-21"
★	**VCD391831 DL2**	15"-24"
	31 1/2" High, 21" Deep	
	VCD242131 DL2	12"-12"
	VCD272131 DL2	12"-15"
	VCD302131 DL2	12"-18"
	VCD332131 DL2	12"-21"
	VCD362131 DL2	15"-21"
	VCD392131 DL2	15"-24"
	34" High, 18" Deep	
★	**VCD241834 DL2**	12"-12"
★	**VCD271834 DL2**	12"-15"
★	**VCD301834 DL2**	12"-18"
★	**VCD331834 DL2**	12"-21"
★	**VCD361834 DL2**	15"-21"
★	**VCD391834 DL2**	15"-24"
	34" High, 21" Deep	
	VCD242134 DL2	12"-12"
	VCD272134 DL2	12"-15"
	VCD302134 DL2	12"-18"
	VCD332134 DL2	12"-21"
	VCD362134 DL2	15"-21"
	VCD392134 DL2	15"-24"
	Drawers Right *31 1/2" High, 18" Deep*	*Door-Drawer*
★	**VCD241831 DR2**	12"-12"
★	**VCD271831 DR2**	15"-12"
★	**VCD301831 DR2**	18"-12"
★	**VCD331831 DR2**	21"-12"
★	**VCD361831 DR2**	21"-15"
★	**VCD391831 DR2**	24"-15"
	31 1/2" High, 21" Deep	
	VCD242131 DR2	12"-12"
	VCD272131 DR2	15"-12"
	VCD302131 DR2	18"-12"
	VCD332131 DR2	21"-12"
	VCD362131 DR2	21"-15"
	VCD392131 DR2	24"-15"
	34 1/2" High, 18" Deep	
★	**VCD241834 DR2**	12"-12"
★	**VCD271834 DR2**	15"-12"
★	**VCD301834 DR2**	18"-12"
★	**VCD331834 DR2**	21"-12"
★	**VCD361834 DR2**	21"-15"
★	**VCD391834 DR2**	24"-15"
	34 1/2" High, 21" Deep	
	VCD242134 DR2	12"-12"
	VCD272134 DR2	15"-12"
	VCD302134 DR2	18"-12"
	VCD332134 DR2	21"-12"
	VCD362134 DR2	21"-15"
	VCD392134 DR2	24"-15"

★ Unavailable in (ID)

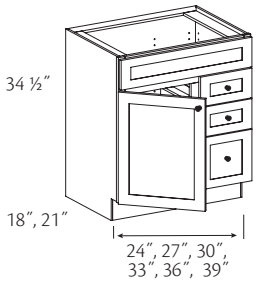
- Two deep drawers
- One drawer front
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available

☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	●	TKD
●	RD		

Cabinet	Max. Opening from Frame Stile to Drawer Box	Max. Opening from Frame Stile to Frame Stile	Max. Depth from Top of Cabinet to 1st Drawer Box
VCD24_31(DR/DL2)	12" L/R Sink Offset	21" Sink Center	8 3/8" Sink Center
VCD27_31(DR/DL2)	15" L/R Sink Offset	24" Sink Center	8 3/8" Sink Center
VCD30_31(DR/DL2)	18" L/R Sink Offset	27" Sink Center	8 3/8" Sink Center
VCD33_31(DR/DL2)	21" L/R Sink Offset	30" Sink Center	8 3/8" Sink Center
VCD36_31(DR/DL2)	21" L/R Sink Offset	33" Sink Center	8 3/8" Sink Center
VCD39_31(DR/DL2)	24" L/R Sink Offset	36" Sink Center	8 3/8" Sink Center
VCD24_34(DR/DL2)	12" L/R Sink Offset	21" Sink Center	9 7/8" Sink Center
VCD27_34(DR/DL2)	15" L/R Sink Offset	24" Sink Center	9 7/8" Sink Center
VCD30_34(DR/DL2)	18" L/R Sink Offset	27" Sink Center	9 7/8" Sink Center
VCD33_34(DR/DL2)	21" L/R Sink Offset	30" Sink Center	9 7/8" Sink Center
VCD36_34(DR/DL2)	21" L/R Sink Offset	33" Sink Center	9 7/8" Sink Center
VCD39_34(DR/DL2)	24" L/R Sink Offset	36" Sink Center	9 7/8" Sink Center

Vanity Combination Drawer (3)



Drawers Left

34 1/2" High, 18" Deep — *Drawer-Door*

★❊	**VCD241834 DL3**	12"-12"
★	**VCD271834 DL3**	12"-15"
★	**VCD301834 DL3**	12"-18"
★	**VCD331834 DL3**	12"-21"
★	**VCD361834 DL3**	15"-21"
★	**VCD391834 DL3**	15"-24"

34 1/2" High, 21" Deep

❊	**VCD242134 DL3**	12"-12"
	VCD272134 DL3	12"-15"
	VCD302134 DL3	12"-18"
	VCD332134 DL3	12"-21"
	VCD362134 DL3	15"-21"
	VCD392134 DL3	15"-24"

Drawers Right

34 1/2" High, 18" Deep — *Door-Drawer*

★❊	**VCD241834 DR3**	12"-12"
★	**VCD271834 DR3**	15"-12"
★	**VCD301834 DR3**	18"-12"
★	**VCD331834 DR3**	21"-12"
★	**VCD361834 DR3**	21"-15"
★	**VCD391834 DR3**	24"-15"

34 1/2" High, 21" Deep

❊	**VCD242134 DR3**	12"-12"
	VCD272134 DR3	15"-12"
	VCD302134 DR3	18"-12"
	VCD332134 DR3	21"-12"
	VCD362134 DR3	21"-15"
	VCD392134 DR3	24"-15"

★ Unavailable in (ID)

❊ Unavailable with Sink Base Door Storage Unit

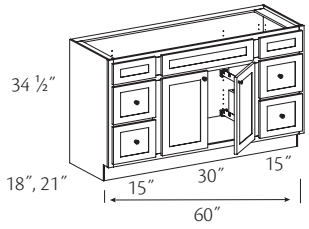
- One drawer front
- Two standard drawers
- One deep drawer
- Available with Optional Door Storage Unit
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available

☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	●	TKD
●	RD		

Cabinet	Max. Opening from Frame Stile to Drawer Box	Max. Opening from Frame Stile to Frame Stile	Max. Depth from Top of Cabinet to 1st Drawer Box
VCD24_34(DR/DL3)	12" L/R Sink Offset	21" Sink Center	8 1/8" Sink Center
VCD27_34(DR/DL3)	15" L/R Sink Offset	24" Sink Center	8 1/8" Sink Center
VCD30_34(DR/DL3)	18" L/R Sink Offset	27" Sink Center	8 1/8" Sink Center
VCD33_34(DR/DL3)	21" L/R Sink Offset	30" Sink Center	8 1/8" Sink Center
VCD36_34(DR/DL3)	21" L/R Sink Offset	33" Sink Center	8 1/8" Sink Center
VCD39_34(DR/DL3)	24" L/R Sink Offset	36" Sink Center	8 1/8" Sink Center

Vanity Combination Drawer - Full False Front (4)



18" Deep

★ **VCDF601834 .4**

21" Deep

VCDF602134 .4

★ Unavailable in (ID)

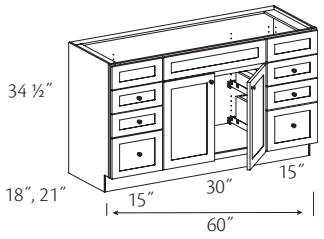
- Middle doors are butt
- Four deep drawers
- Three drawer fronts
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available

☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID		TKD
●	RD		

Cabinet	Max. Opening from Drawer Box to Drawer Box
VCDF60_34.4	33" Sink Center

Vanity Combination Drawer - Full False Front (6)



18" Deep
★ **VCDF601834 .6**
21" Deep
VCDF602134 .6

★ Unavailable in (ID)

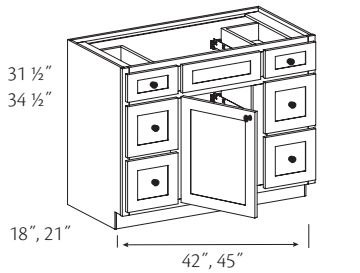
- Middle doors are butt
- Four standard drawers
- Two deep drawers
- Three drawer fronts
- Available with Optional Door Storage Unit
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available

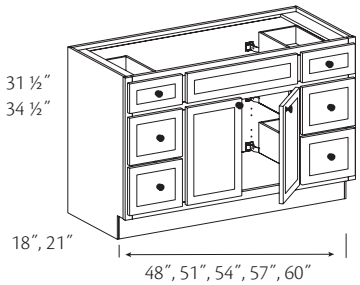
☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID		TKD
●	RD		

Cabinet	Max. Opening from Drawer Box to Drawer Box
VCDF60_34.6	33" Sink Center

Vanity Combination Drawer (6)





	Drawer-	*Door-Drawer*
31 1/2" High, 18" Deep		
✚★▲ **VCD421831 R or L.6**		12"-18"-12"
★▲ **VCD451831 R or L.6**		12"-21"-12"
★ **VCD481831 .6**		12"-24"-12"
★ **VCD511831 .6**		12"-27"-12"
★ **VCD541831 .6**		15"-24"-15"
★ **VCD571831 .6**		15"-27"-15"
★ **VCD601831 .6**		15"-30"-15"
31 1/2" High, 21" Deep		
✚▲ **VCD422131 R or L.6**		12"-18"-12"
▲ **VCD452131 R or L.6**		12"-21-12"
VCD482131 .6		12"-24"-12"
VCD512131 .6		12"-27"-12"
VCD542131 .6		15"-24"-15"
VCD572131 .6		15"-27"-15"
VCD602131 .6		15"-30"-15"
34 1/2" High, 18" Deep		
✚★▲ **VCD421834 R or L.6**		12"-18"-12"
★▲ **VCD451834 R or L.6**		12"-21"-12"
★ **VCD481834 .6**		12"-24"-12"
★ **VCD511834 .6**		12"-27"-12"
★ **VCD541834 .6**		15"-24"-15"
★ **VCD571834 .6**		15"-27"-15"
★ **VCD601834 .6**		15"-30"-15"
34 1/2" High, 21" Deep		
✚▲ **VCD422134 R or L.6**		12"-18"-12"
▲ **VCD452134 R or L.6**		12"-21"-12"
VCD482134 .6		12"-24"-12"
VCD512134 .6		12"-27"-12"
VCD542134 .6		15"-24"-15"
VCD572134 .6		15"-27"-15"
VCD602134 .6		15"-30"-15"

✚ Available with (TKD) option
★ Unavailable in (ID)
▲ Available with Optional Door Storage Unit

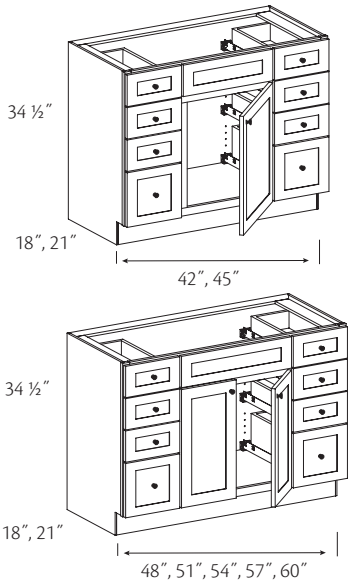
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Double door cabinets have butt doors
- Two standard drawers
- Four deep drawers
- One drawer front
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available

☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Cabinet	Max. Opening from Drawer Box to Drawer Box
VCD42_.6	21" Sink Center
VCD45_.6	24" Sink Center
VCD48_.6	27" Sink Center
VCD51_.6	30" Sink Center
VCD54_.6	27" Sink Center
VCD57_.6	30" Sink Center
VCD60_.6	27" Sink Center

Vanity Combination Drawer (8)



	18" Deep	*Drawer- Door- Drawer+*
✚★▲	**VCD421834 R or L.8**	12"-18"-12"
★▲	**VCD451834 R or L.8**	12"-21"-12"
★	**VCD481834 .8**	12"-24"-12"
★	**VCD511834 .8**	12"-27"-12"
★	**VCD541834 .8**	15"-24"-15"
★	**VCD571834 .8**	15"-27"-15"
★▲	**VCD601834 .8**	15"-30"-15"
	21" Deep	
✚▲	**VCD422134 R or L.8**	12"-18"-12"
▲	**VCD452134 R or L.8**	12"-21"-12"
	VCD482134 .8	12"-24"-12"
	VCD512134 .8	12"-27"-12"
	VCD542134 .8	15"-24"-15"
	VCD572134 .8	15"-27"-15"
▲	**VCD602134 .8**	15"-30"-15"

✚ Available with (TKD) option

★ Unavailable in (ID)

▲ Available with Optional Door Storage Unit

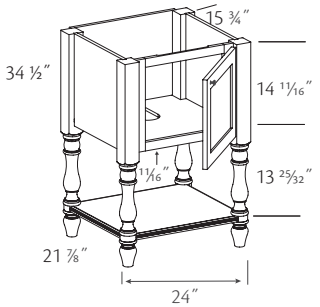
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Six standard drawers
- Two deep drawers
- Available with Scoop Top Drawer option
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available

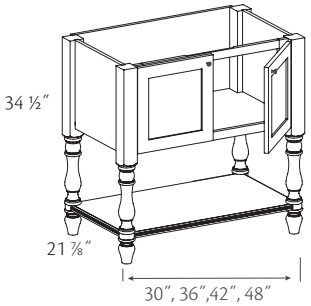
☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

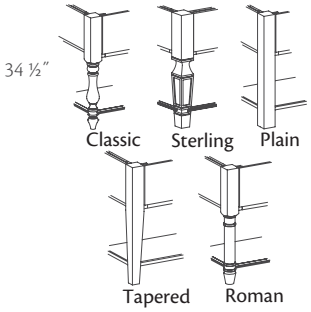
●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Cabinet	Max. Opening from Drawer Box to Drawer Box
VCD42_.8	21" Sink Center
VCD45_.8	24" Sink Center
VCD48_.8	27" Sink Center
VCD51_.8	30" Sink Center
VCD54_.8	27" Sink Center
VCD57_.8	30" Sink Center
VCD60_.8	33" Sink Center

Console Vanity







Classic Leg
VCN242134 R or L.CLS
VCN302134 .CLS
VCN362134 .CLS
VCN422134 .CLS
VCN482134 .CLS

Plain Square Post
VCN242134 R or L.PSP
VCN302134 .PSP
VCN362134 .PSP
VCN422134 .PSP
VCN482134 .PSP

Roman Spindle
VCN242134 R or L.RSP
VCN302134 .RSP
VCN362134 .RSP
VCN422134 .RSP
VCN482134 .RSP

Sterling Leg
VCN242134 R or L.STL
VCN302134 .STL
VCN362134 .STL
VCN422134 .STL
VCN482134 .STL

Tapered Leg
VCN242134 R or L.TPL
VCN302134 .TPL
VCN362134 .TPL
VCN422134 .TPL
VCN482134 .TPL

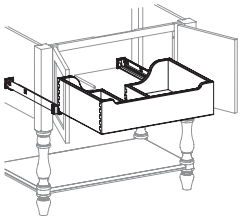
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Available in Cherry, Paint Grade, High-Gloss Foil, and Maple door styles only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Open area height from top of bottom shelf to cabinet frame is 13”
- Plumbing cutout is centered; measures 4 1/4” x 10”
- Console Vanity Deluxe Roll-Out Tray is available for factory or field installation in 30”, 36” and 42” VCN wide cabinets

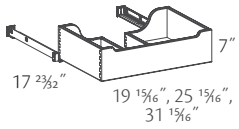
❖ FE	XS
APC	IF
❖ APFC	TWR
FPEB	GD
❖ MI	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
ID	TKD
RD	

For a finished look, we recommend attaching replacement doors to the end panels (RD1515NH.B - sold separately, qty. 2 needed if covering both ends)

In order to complete the furniture look on your console vanity, limit your countertop overhang to 1/8” on the front and both sides. A standard size vanity countertop will work with the console vanity, but keep in mind the countertop overhang to the front will only be 1/8”; overhang on the sides will be 1/2”. Be sure to account for the positioning of the vanity bowl in relation to the cabinet. If you use a large vanity bowl or if your bowl is positioned too far forward, you may need to notch the inside top rail of the frame in order to accommodate the bowl.

Console Vanity Deluxe Roll-Out Tray



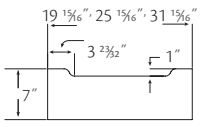


Factory Installed
1CDXROT30
1CDXROT36
1CDXROT42

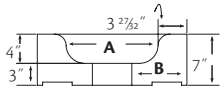
Field Installed
CDXROT30
CDXROT36
CDXROT42

- Designed specifically for Console Vanity cabinets
- Full-extension runner, pulls out past the face frame
- Trays are 7” high and 17 23/32” deep

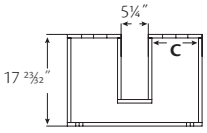
FE	XS
APC	IF
APFC	TWR
FPEB	GD
MI	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
ID	TKD
RD	



FRONT VIEW



BACK VIEW



TOP VIEW

Roll-out Tray	Dim. A	Dim. B	Dim. C
CDXROT30	12 1/4"	17 11/32"	5 15/16"
CDXROT36	15 1/4"	10 11/32"	8 15/16"
CDXROT42	18 1/4"	13 11/32"	11 15/16"

Vanity Tall Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
CTR	Change Top Rail
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
VTK	Void Toe Kick
TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

Vanity Tall Cabinet Information

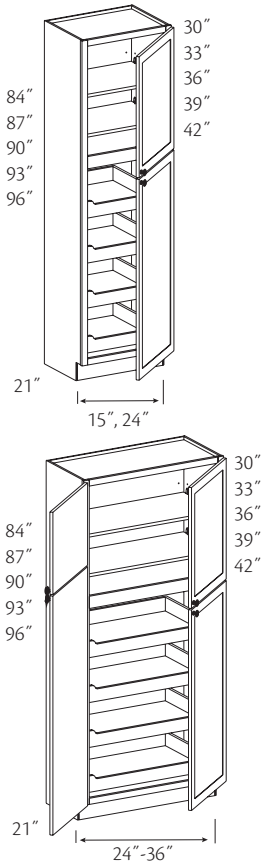
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Note: Standard vanity cabinet box depth is 18" or 21" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness for total depth. Standard vanity cabinet height is 34 1/2" unless stated otherwise.

All double door cabinets will have butt doors unless stated otherwise. Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Vanity Utility Extended Top 21" Deep w/Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-out Tray



Two shelves
84" High
VU152184 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU182184 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU212184 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU242184 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **VU242184 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
VU272184 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
VU302184 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU332184 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU362184 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

Two shelves
87" High
VU152187 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU182187 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU212187 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU242187 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **VU242187 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
VU272187 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
VU302187 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU332187 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU362187 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

Three shelves
90" High
VU152190 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU182190 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU212190 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU242190 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **VU242190 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
VU272190 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
VU302190 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU332190 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU362190 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

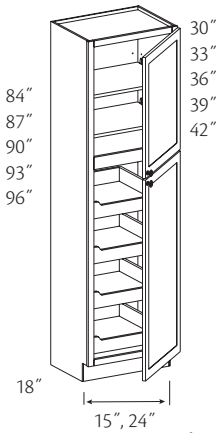
Three shelves
93" High
VU152193 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU182193 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU212193 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU242193 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **VU242193 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
VU272193 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
VU302193 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU332193 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU362193 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

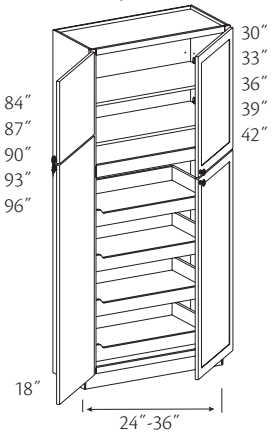
Three shelves
96" High
VU152196 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU182196 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU212196 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU242196 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **VU242196 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
VU272196 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
VU302196 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU332196 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU362196 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves in top section; four adjustable Roll-Out Trays in lower section
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"; Deluxe Roll-Out Trays remain nominally 24" deep
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Glass doors available for top doors only
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
☆ RD	

Vanity Utility Extended Top 18" Deep w/Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-out Tray





Two shelves
84" High
VU151884 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU181884 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU211884 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU241884 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **VU241884 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
VU271884 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
VU301884 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU331884 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU361884 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

Two shelves
87" High
VU151887 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU181887 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU211887 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU241887 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **VU241887 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
VU271887 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
VU301887 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU331887 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU361887 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

Three shelves
90" High
VU151890 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU181890 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU211890 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU241890 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **VU241890 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
VU271890 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
VU301890 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU331890 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU361890 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

Three shelves
93" High
VU151893 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU181893 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU211893 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU241893 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **VU241893 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
VU271893 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
VU301893 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU331893 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU361893 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

Three shelves
96" High
VU151896 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU181896 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU211896 R or L.ET.4DXROT
VU241896 R or L.ET.4DXROT
❍ **VU241896 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
VU271896 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
VU301896 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU331896 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
VU361896 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves in top section; four adjustable Roll-Out Trays in lower section
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer

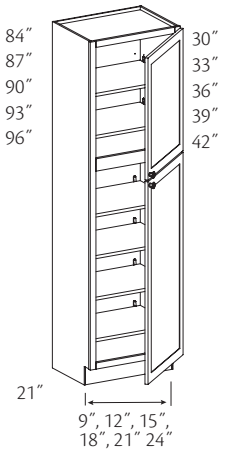
☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

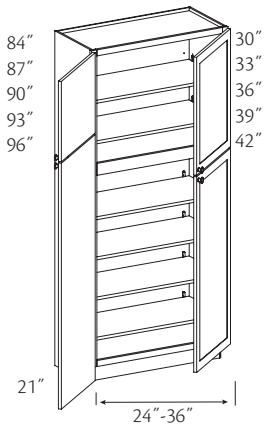
☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets

- Glass doors available for top doors only
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
☆	CW	☆	VTK
	ID	☆	TKD
	RD		

Vanity Utility Extended Top w/Shelves 21" Deep





Two shelves
84" High

✚❍◆ **VU92184 R or L.ET.SH**
VU122184 R or L.ET.SH
VU152184 R or L.ET.SH
VU182184 R or L.ET.SH
VU212184 R or L.ET.SH
VU242184 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **VU242184 BUTT.ET.SH**
VU272184 (Butt).ET.SH
VU302184 BUTT.ET.SH
VU332184 BUTT.ET.SH
VU362184 BUTT.ET.SH

Two shelves
87" High

✚❍◆ **VU92187 R or L.ET.SH**
VU122187 R or L.ET.SH
VU152187 R or L.ET.SH
VU182187 R or L.ET.SH
VU212187 R or L.ET.SH
VU242187 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **VU242187 BUTT.ET.SH**
VU272187 (Butt).ET.SH
VU302187 BUTT.ET.SH
VU332187 BUTT.ET.SH
VU362187 BUTT.ET.SH

Three shelves
90" High

✚❍◆ **VU92190 R or L.ET.SH**
VU122190 R or L.ET.SH
VU152190 R or L.ET.SH
VU182190 R or L.ET.SH
VU212190 R or L.ET.SH
VU242190 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **VU242190 BUTT.ET.SH**
VU272190 (Butt).ET.SH
VU302190 BUTT.ET.SH
VU332190 BUTT.ET.SH
VU362190 BUTT.ET.SH

Three shelves
93" High

✚❍◆ **VU92193 R or L.ET.SH**
VU122193 R or L.ET.SH
VU152193 R or L.ET.SH
VU182193 R or L.ET.SH
VU212193 R or L.ET.SH
VU242193 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **VU242193 BUTT.ET.SH**
VU272193 (Butt).ET.SH
VU302193 BUTT.ET.SH
VU332193 BUTT.ET.SH
VU362193 BUTT.ET.SH

Three shelves
96" High

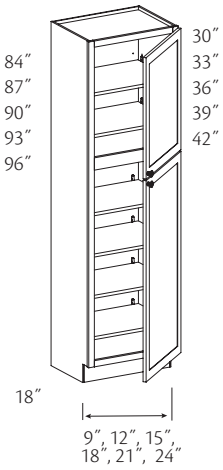
✚❍◆ **VU92196 R or L.ET.SH**
VU122196 R or L.ET.SH
VU152196 R or L.ET.SH
VU182196 R or L.ET.SH
VU212196 R or L.ET.SH
VU242196 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **VU242196 BUTT.ET.SH**
VU272196 (Butt).ET.SH
VU302196 BUTT.ET.SH
VU332196 BUTT.ET.SH
VU362196 BUTT.ET.SH

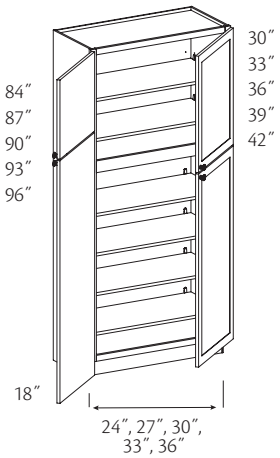
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ Unavailable with (GD) option
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves in top section; four adjustable shelves for lower section are shipped inside the cabinet
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide
- ☆ When (IF) is chosen in arched door styles, cabinets will be supplied with square doors
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- (VUS) option is available

● FE	● XS
● APC	☆ IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

Vanity Utility Extended Top w/Shelves 18" Deep





Two shelves
84" High
✚❍◆ **VU91884 R or L.ET.SH**
VU121884 R or L.ET.SH
VU151884 R or L.ET.SH
VU181884 R or L.ET.SH
VU211884 R or L.ET.SH
VU241884 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **VU241884 BUTT.ET.SH**
VU271884 (Butt).ET.SH
VU301884 BUTT.ET.SH
VU331884 BUTT.ET.SH
VU361884 BUTT.ET.SH

Two shelves
87" High
✚❍◆ **VU91887 R or L.ET.SH**
VU121887 R or L.ET.SH
VU151887 R or L.ET.SH
VU181887 R or L.ET.SH
VU211887 R or L.ET.SH
VU241887 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **VU241887 BUTT.ET.SH**
VU271887 (Butt).ET.SH
VU301887 BUTT.ET.SH
VU331887 BUTT.ET.SH
VU361887 BUTT.ET.SH

Three shelves
90" High
✚❍◆ **VU91890 R or L.ET.SH**
VU121890 R or L.ET.SH
VU151890 R or L.ET.SH
VU181890 R or L.ET.SH
VU211890 R or L.ET.SH
VU241890 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **VU241890 BUTT.ET.SH**
VU271890 (Butt).ET.SH
VU301890 BUTT.ET.SH
VU331890 BUTT.ET.SH
VU361890 BUTT.ET.SH

Three shelves
93" High
✚❍◆ **VU91893 R or L.ET.SH**
VU121893 R or L.ET.SH
VU151893 R or L.ET.SH
VU181893 R or L.ET.SH
VU211893 R or L.ET.SH
VU241893 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **VU241893 BUTT.ET.SH**
VU271893 (Butt).ET.SH
VU301893 BUTT.ET.SH
VU331893 BUTT.ET.SH
VU361893 BUTT.ET.SH

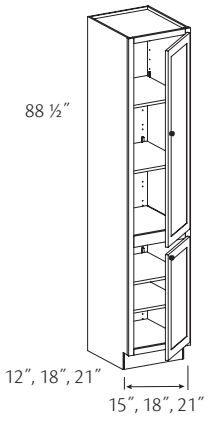
Three shelves
96" High
✚❍◆ **VU91896 R or L.ET.SH**
VU121896 R or L.ET.SH
VU151896 R or L.ET.SH
VU181896 R or L.ET.SH
VU211896 R or L.ET.SH
VU241896 R or L.ET.SH
❍ **VU241896 BUTT.ET.SH**
VU271896 (Butt).ET.SH
VU301896 BUTT.ET.SH
VU331896 BUTT.ET.SH
VU361896 BUTT.ET.SH

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ Unavailable with (GD) option
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves in top section; four adjustable shelves for lower section are shipped inside the cabinet
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide
- ☆ When (IF) is chosen in arched door styles, cabinets will be supplied with square doors
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs ***not*** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- (VUS) option is available

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC	☆	IF
●	APFC	●	CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
☆	CW	☆	VTK
	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Vanity Linen Cabinet 88 1/2" H



12" Deep
✚★ **VLC151288 R or L**
✚★ **VLC181288 R or L**
✚★ **VLC211288 R or L**

18" Deep
★ **VLC151888 R or L**
★ **VLC181888 R or L**
★ **VLC211888 R or L**

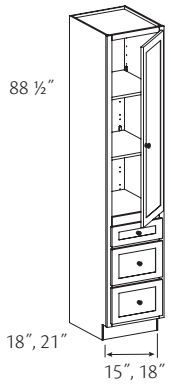
21" Deep
VLC152188 R or L
VLC182188 R or L
VLC212188 R or L

★ Unavailable in (ID)
✚ Unavailable with (TKD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Four adjustable shelves
- ☆ Glass inserts unavailable Top and Bottom, Top and Bottom and End, Top and Bottom and Ends Both
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC	●	IF
●	APFC		CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
●	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Vanity Linen Cabinet Three Drawer



18" Deep
★ **VLC151888 R or L.3**
★ **VLC181888 R or L.3**
21" Deep
VLC152188 R or L.3
VLC182188 R or L.3

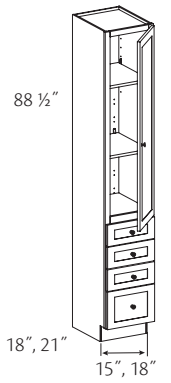
★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- One standard height drawer
- Two deep drawers
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available

☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

Vanity Linen Cabinet Four Drawer



18" Deep
★ **VLC151888 R or L.4**
★ **VLC181888 R or L.4**
21" Deep
VLC152188 R or L.4
VLC182188 R or L.4

★ Unavailable in (ID)

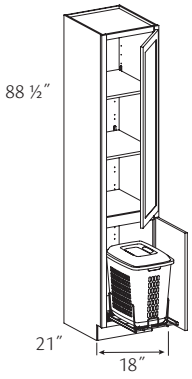
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Three standard height drawers
- One deep drawer
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available

☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

Vanity Hamper Linen Cabinet 88 1/2" H

VHLC182188 R or L

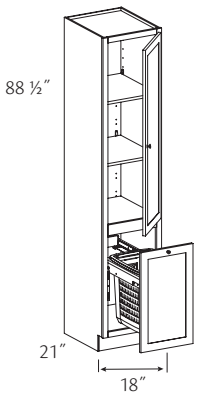


- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable, full-depth shelves
- Removable hamper
- Hamper is mold and mildew resistant white plastic
- Hamper has lid
- Hamper slides on full-extension glides
- Hamper Dimensions: 14" W x 18 1/4" H x 18 5/8" D

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	PTKV
CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
ID	● TKD
RD	

Vanity Hamper Linen Cabinet Top Mount 88 1/2" H

VHLCT182188 R or L

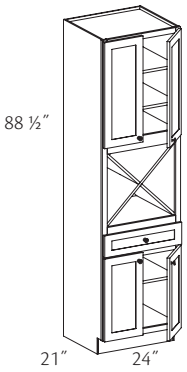


- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable, full-depth shelves
- Hamper is mold and mildew resistant white plastic
- Hamper is easily removable for emptying or cleaning
- Hamper has lid
- Frame slides on extra-extended full-extension glides
- Hamper Dimensions: 14" W x 18 1/4" H x 18 5/8" D

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	● VTK
ID	● TKD
RD	

Vanity Linen Towel Storage

VTL242188



- One full-depth shelf in lower section
- Two full-depth shelves in upper section
- One standard height drawer

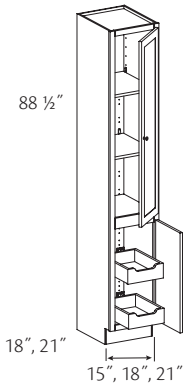
❖	FE	●	XS
❖	APC		IF
●	APFC		CTR
	FPEB	●	GD
❖	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
	ID	●	TKD
	RD		

Vanity Linen Cabinet Deluxe Roll-out Tray (2)

18″ Deep
★ **VLC151888 R or L.2DXROT**
★ **VLC181888 R or L.2DXROT**
★ **VLC211888 R or L.2DXROT**

21″ Deep
VLC152188 R or L.2DXROT
VLC182188 R or L.2DXROT
VLC212188 R or L.2DXROT

★ Unavailable in (ID)



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Roll-Out Trays are 4″ deep, 5/8″ solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16″ plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24″

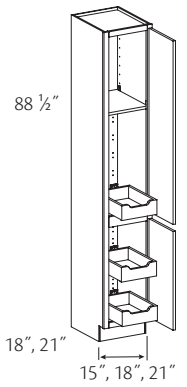
●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
●	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	●	TKD
●	RD		

Vanity Linen Cabinet Deluxe Roll-out Tray (3)

18″ Deep
★ **VLC151888 R or L.3DXROT**
★ **VLC181888 R or L.3DXROT**
★ **VLC211888 R or L.3DXROT**

21″ Deep
VLC152188 R or L.3DXROT
VLC182188 R or L.3DXROT
VLC212188 R or L.3DXROT

★ Unavailable in (ID)

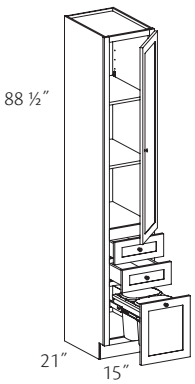


- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One adjustable full-depth shelf in upper section
- Roll-Out Trays are 4″ deep, 5/8″ solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16″ plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24″

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		CTR
●	FPEB	☆	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
●	CW	●	VTK
☆	ID	●	TKD
●	RD		

Vanity Linen Cabinet Top Mount Wastebasket - Double 88 1/2″ H

VLCWBT152188 R or L.2



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable, full-depth shelves
- Two standard drawers
- 8 qt. capacity baskets
- Basket(s) rest in a wood frame
- Basket(s) are easily removable for emptying or cleaning
- Frame slides on full-extension glides
- Optional Wastebasket Drawer Partition (WDP) is available

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		CTR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	WR
●	AD_E	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	VTK
	ID	●	TKD
	RD		

Vanity Wall Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail

Vanity Wall Cabinet Information

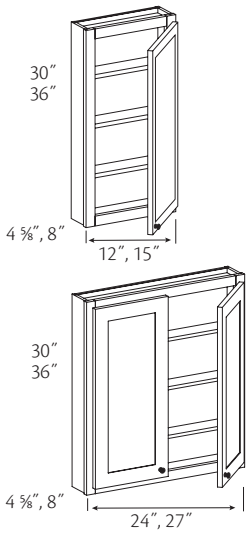
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Note: Standard vanity cabinet box depth is 18" or 21" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness for total depth. Standard vanity cabinet height is 34 1/2" unless stated otherwise.

All double door cabinets will have butt doors unless stated otherwise. Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Vanity Wall Cabinet



4 5/8" Deep
30" High
VW120430 R or L
VW150430 R or L
❍ **VW240430**
VW270430

8" Deep
30" High
VW120830 R or L
VW150830 R or L
❍ **VW240830**
VW270830

4 5/8" Deep
36" High
VW120436 R or L
VW150436 R or L
❍ **VW240436**
VW270436

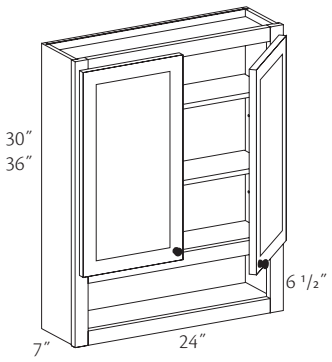
8" Deep
36" High
VW120836 R or L
VW150836 R or L
❍ **VW240836**
VW270836

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Double door cabinets have butt doors
- Three adjustable 1/2" thick shelves

●	FE	☆	CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB	●	XS
●	MI		IF
	AD_E	●	GD
●	CH		WR

Vanity Wall Boutique

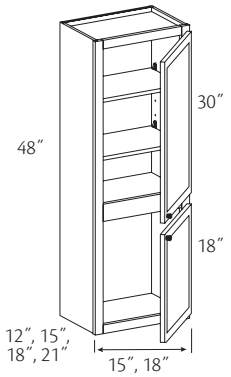


30" High
VWB2430
36" High
VWB2436

- Butt doors
- Two adjustable shelves
- Replacement shelf available; specify WSVWB24

❖	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB	●	XS
❖	MI		IF
	AD_E	●	GD
●	CH		WR

Vanity Linen Cabinet 48" H



12" Deep
★ **VLC151248 R or L**
★ **VLC181248 R or L**
15" Deep
★ **VLC151548 R or L**
★ **VLC181548 R or L**
18" Deep
★ **VLC151848 R or L**
★ **VLC181848 R or L**
21" Deep
VLC152148 R or L
VLC182148 R or L

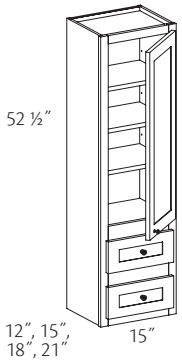
★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Bottom door is always square

☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

●	FE	●	CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB	●	XS
●	MI	●	IF
	AD_E	●	GD
	CH		WR

Vanity Linen Short Two Drawer



12" Deep
★ **VLC151252 R or L.2**
15" Deep
★ **VLC151552 R or L.2**
18" Deep
★ **VLC151852 R or L.2**
21" Deep
VLC152152 R or L.2

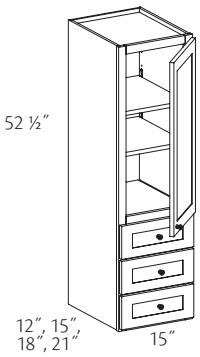
★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section(s)
- Two standard drawers

☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

●	FE	●	CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB	●	XS
●	MI		IF
	AD_E	●	GD
	CH		WR

Vanity Linen Short Three Drawer



12" Deep
★ **VLC151252 R or L.3**
15" Deep
★ **VLC151552 R or L.3**
18" Deep
★ **VLC151852 R or L.3**
21" Deep
VLC152152 R or L.3

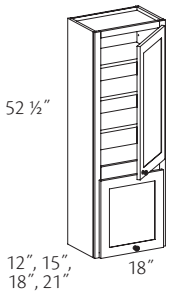
★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Three standard height drawers

☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

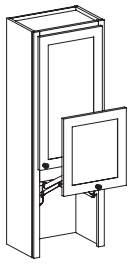
●	FE	●	CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB	●	XS
●	MI		IF
	AD_E	●	GD
	CH		WR

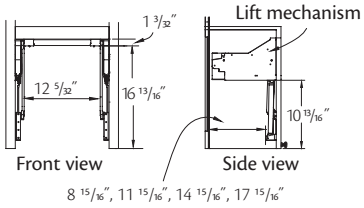
Vanity Vertical Lift Door Wall Cabinet



12″ Deep
★ **VV181252 R or L**
15″ Deep
★ **VV181552 R or L**
18″ Deep
★ **VV181852 R or L**
21″ Deep
VV182152 R or L

★ Unavailable in (ID)

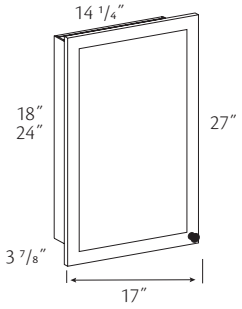




- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section(s)
- Clearance from countertop to bottom of door is 20 1/32″
- Bottom door is always square
- Shelves shipped separately
- (VDA) is unavailable
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 12″
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24″

●	FE		CW
●	APC	☆	ID
●	APFC	☆	RD
●	FPEB	●	XS
●	MI		IF
	AD_E	☆	GD
●	CH		WR

Vanity Wall - Recessed Mount



VWR1727.18
VWR1727.24

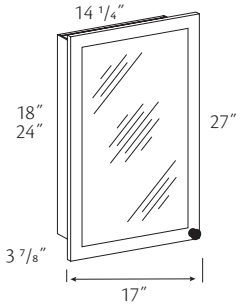
- Designed for recess installation
- Two adjustable 1/2″ thick shelves
- Reversible (manufactured hinge left)
- If ordered in an arched door style, it will be supplied square
- Door Sizes:
  1/2″ Overlay = 17″ 1/2 x 28″
  Full Overlay = 17 5/8″ x 29 5/8″
- ***Note***: Unavailable with soft-close feature
- Unavailable with Aluminum Frame Glass doors
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles

●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XS
●	MI		IF
	AD_E	●	GD
	CH		WR

Rough-in dimensions

Cabinet	Width	Height	Depth
VWR1727.18	14 1/4"	18"	3 7/8"
VWR1727.24	14 1/4"	24"	3 7/8"

Mirror Cabinet - Recessed Mount



MC1727.18
MC1727.24

- Designed for recess installation
- Two adjustable 1/2″ thick shelves
- Reversible (manufactured hinge left)
- If ordered in an arched door style, it will be supplied square
- This cabinet door includes a representative profile that may ***not*** match the chosen door style exactly, but will blend with most
- Door Size is 17″ x 27 1/2″ for all overlays
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles
- ***Note***: Unavailable with soft-close feature

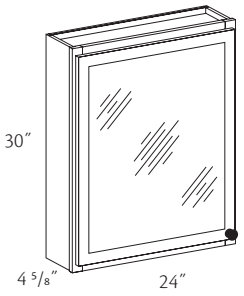
●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XS
●	MI		IF
	AD_E		GD
	CH		WR

Rough-in dimensions

Cabinet	Width	Height	Depth
MC1727.18	14 1/4"	18"	3 7/8"
MC1727.24	14 1/4"	24"	3 7/8"

Mirror Cabinet - Surface Mount

MC2430

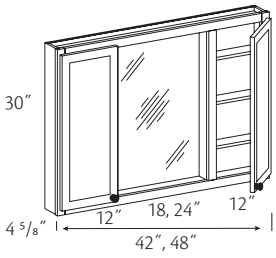


- Three adjustable 1/2" thick shelves
- Reversible (manufactured hinge left)
- If ordered in an arched door style, it will be supplied square
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Face frame has profiled outer edge
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles

●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XS
●	MI		IF
	AD_E		GD
	CH		WR

Vanity Mirror Cabinet

VMC4230
VMC4830

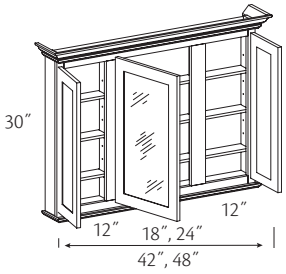


- Designed for surface mount installation
- Six adjustable 1/2" thick shelves
- Recessed center mirror
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles

❖	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB	●	XS
●	MI		IF
	AD_E	●	GD
	CH		WR

Vanity Mirror Cabinet Storage

VMCS4230 .ACM
VMCS4830 .ACM
VMCS4230 .CCM
VMCS4830 .CCM
VMCS4230 .LCM
VMCS4830 .LCM
VMCS4230 .LCVM
VMCS4830 .LCVM
❊ VMCS4230 .LFDM
❊ VMCS4830 .LFDM
VMCS4230 .T
VMCS4830 .T



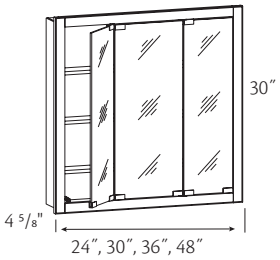
❊ Available in Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only

- Solid wood frame, top and bottom plate
- Nine adjustable 1/2" shelves
- Trimmed with choice of Angle Crown Molding, Classic Crown Molding, Large Crown Molding, Large Cove Molding, Large Federal Molding, or Traditional Molding
- Molding is plain sawn wood in quartersawn door styles
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles

❖	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XS
●	MI		IF
	AD_E	●	GD
	CH		WR

Tri View Mirror

TV2430 .PC
TV3030 .PC
TV3630 .PC
TV4830 .PC
TV2430 .SN
TV3030 .SN
TV3630 .SN
TV4830 .SN



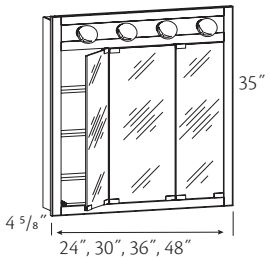
- For surface mount or recess installation
- Three adjustable 1/2" thick shelves
- Hinges and touch latch available in Polished Chrome or Satin Nickel
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

●	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC		RD
●	FPEB		XS
●	MI		IF
	AD_E		GD
	CH		WR

Rough-in dimensions

Cabinet	Width	Height	Depth
TV2430	23 11/16"	28 3/4"	3 7/8"
TV3030	29 11/16"	28 3/4"	3 7/8"
TV3630	35 11/16"	28 3/4"	3 7/8"
TV4830	47 11/16"	28 3/4"	3 7/8"

Lighted Tri View Mirror



LTV2435 .PC
LTV3035 .PC
LTV3635 .PC
LTV4835 .PC
LTV2435 .SN
LTV3035 .SN
LTV3635 .SN
LTV4835 .SN

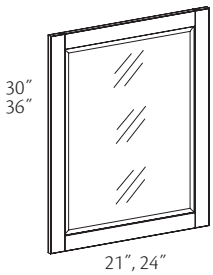
- For surface mount or recess installation
- Three adjustable 1/2" thick shelves
- Light bar, hinges and touch latch available in Polished Chrome or Satin Nickel
- Light bulbs are ***not*** included
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

● FE	CW
● APC	ID
● APFC	RD
● FPEB	XS
● MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

Rough-in dimensions

Cabinet	Width	Height	Depth	# lights
LTV2435	23 11/16"	33 3/4"	3 7/8"	3
LTV3035	29 11/16"	33 3/4"	3 7/8"	4
LTV3635	35 11/16"	33 3/4"	3 7/8"	5
LTV4835	47 11/16"	33 3/4"	3 7/8"	7

Flat Framed Beveled Mirror

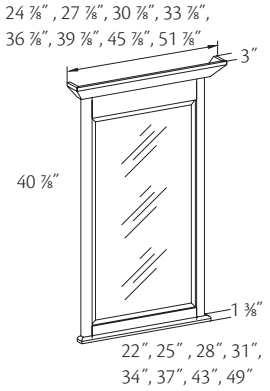


FM2130 .F
FM2430 .F
FM2136 .F
FM2436 .F

- Beveled mirror
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

Framed Mirror - Angle Crown



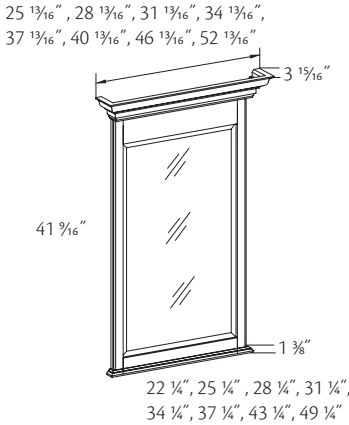
FM2136 .ACM
FM2436 .ACM
FM2736 .ACM
FM3036 .ACM
FM3336 .ACM
FM3636 .ACM
FM4236 .ACM
FM4836 .ACM

- Solid wood frame, top and bottom plate
- Decorative Angle Crown Molding
- Routed bottom plate
- Beveled mirror
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

Consider using a Replacement Door with a Mirage glass insert for a wider range of sizes when selecting a mirror.

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

Framed Mirror - Classic

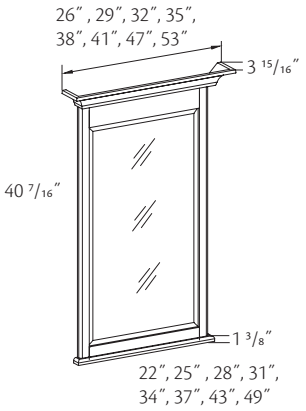


FM2136 .CCM
FM2436 .CCM
FM2736 .CCM
FM3036 .CCM
FM3336 .CCM
FM3636 .CCM
FM4236 .CCM
FM4836 .CCM

- Solid wood frame, top and bottom plate
- Decorative Classic Crown Molding
- Routed top and bottom plate
- Beveled mirror
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

Framed Mirror - Large Cove

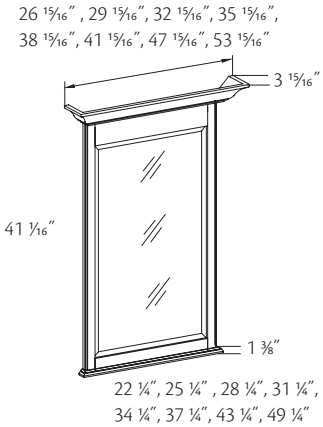


FM2136 .LCVM
FM2436 .LCVM
FM2736 .LCVM
FM3036 .LCVM
FM3336 .LCVM
FM3636 .LCVM
FM4236 .LCVM
FM4836 .LCVM

- Solid wood frame, top and bottom plate
- Decorative Large Cove Molding
- Routed top and bottom plate
- Beveled mirror
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Unavailable in Alder door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

Framed Mirror - Large Crown

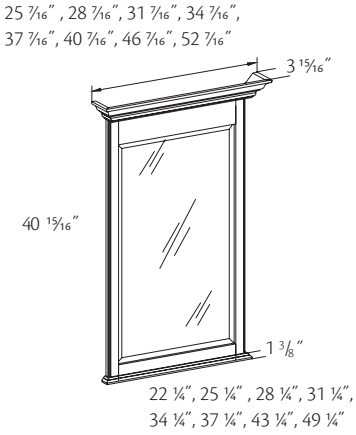


FM2136 .LCM
FM2436 .LCM
FM2736 .LCM
FM3036 .LCM
FM3336 .LCM
FM3636 .LCM
FM4236 .LCM
FM4836 .LCM

- Solid wood frame, top and bottom plate
- Decorative Large Crown Molding
- Routed top and bottom plate
- Beveled mirror
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

Framed Mirror - Traditional

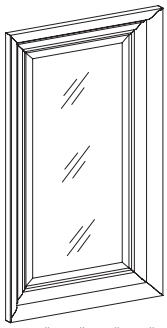


FM2136 .T
FM2436 .T
FM2736 .T
FM3036 .T
FM3336 .T
FM3636 .T
FM4236 .T
FM4836 .T

- Solid wood frame, top and bottom plate
- Decorative Crown Molding
- Routed top and bottom plate
- Beveled mirror
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

Portrait Framed Mirror - Classic



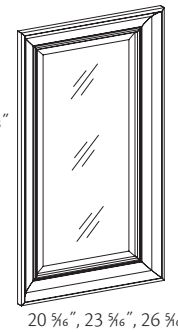
21″, 24″, 27″, 30″,
33″, 36″, 42″, 48″

PFM2136 .CCM
PFM2436 .CCM
PFM2736 .CCM
PFM3036 .CCM
PFM3336 .CCM
PFM3636 .CCM
PFM4236 .CCM
PFM4836 .CCM

- Decorative Classic Crown Molding
- Beveled mirror
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

Portrait Framed Mirror - Cove



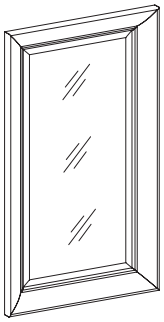
20 5/16″, 23 5/16″, 26 5/16″, 29 5/16″,
32 5/16″, 35 5/16″, 41 5/16″, 47 5/16″

PFM2136 .LCVM
PFM2436 .LCVM
PFM2736 .LCVM
PFM3036 .LCVM
PFM3336 .LCVM
PFM3636 .LCVM
PFM4236 .LCVM
PFM4836 .LCVM

- Decorative Large Cove Molding
- Beveled mirror
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Unavailable in Alder door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

Portrait Framed Mirror - Federal



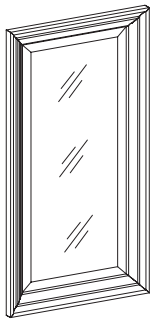
21″, 24″, 27″, 30″,
33″, 36″, 42″, 48″

PFM2136 .LFDM
PFM2436 .LFDM
PFM2736 .LFDM
PFM3036 .LFDM
PFM3336 .LFDM
PFM3636 .LFDM
PFM4236 .LFDM
PFM4836 .LFDM

- Decorative Large Federal Molding
- Beveled mirror
- Available in Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

Portrait Framed Mirror - Traditional



20″, 23″, 26″, 29″,
32″, 35″, 41″, 47″

PFM2136 .CM
PFM2436 .CM
PFM2736 .CM
PFM3036 .CM
PFM3336 .CM
PFM3636 .CM
PFM4236 .CM
PFM4836 .CM

- Decorative Crown Molding
- Beveled mirror
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

Vanity Panels

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

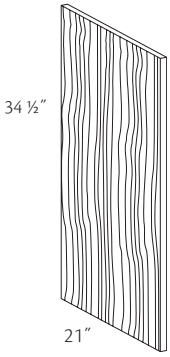
FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
RD	Reduced Depth
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
VTK	Void Toe Kick

Vanity Panel Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Vanity End Panel



Wood Veneer
❄ **WVEP2134** 21″ x 34 1/2″ x 13/16″

❄ Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

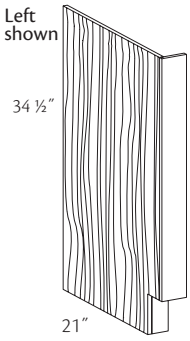
- Edgebanded one long edge
- Finished to match exterior both sides

☆ APC panel only available in wood veneer

☆ APC panel is 11/16″ thick

❖	FE	●	CH
☆	APC		CW
	APFC		RD
	FPEB		WR
	MI		VTK
	AD_E		

Vanity End Panel w/Stile

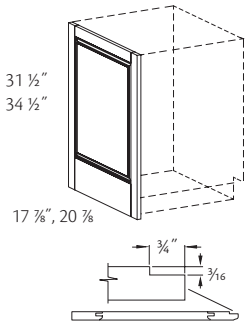


VEP1 1/2 R or L.34
VEP3 R or L.34

- Specify R or L
- Exterior finished to match, interior is Natural Birch printed wood grain vinyl and machined to match a cabinet end panel
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖	FE	●	CH
●	APC		CW
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB	●	WR
●	MI	●	VTK
●	AD_E		

Matching Vanity End Panel



Standard edge detail: fits flush against 1/2″ end panel and behind face frame

MVEP1831 R or L
MVEP2131 R or L
MVEP1834 R or L
MVEP2134 R or L

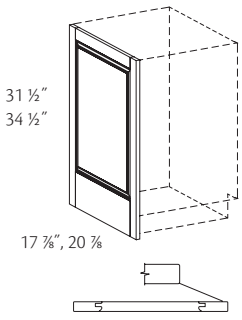
- Specify R or L
- 3/4″ thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Matching panel may ***not*** align with the cabinet doors
- Left shown
- Foil and slab door styles do ***not*** have grooves and will ***not*** fit flush against 1/2″ end panel. A 3/16″ shim is recommended
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel–Mitered
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick

FE	●	CH	
APC	●	CW	
APFC		RD	
FPEB	☆	WR	
MI		VTK	
AD_E			

When designing with Matching End Panels the reveal will differ from the cabinet door height reveal. Matching End Panels cover the entire side (height) of the cabinet. See drawing for exact measurements

Matching End Panels are always 1/8″ less than the standard cabinet depth. In order to maintain consistency with the standard panel dimensions, this rule also applies when using Change Width. Example: MWEP30L-CW to 15″, the panel will be 14 7/8″; MBEPL-CW to 21″, the panel will be 20 7/8″

Matching Vanity End Panel - Square Edges



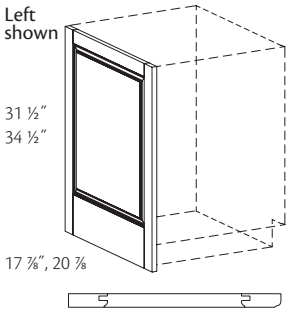
Will not fit flush against 1/2″ end panel, a 3/16″ shim is recommended

MVEP1831 .S
MVEP2131 .S
MVEP1834 .S
MVEP2134 .S

- 3/4″ thick panel with square edge front and back
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- No frame recess dado
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel–Mitered
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Field install
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick

FE	●	CH	
APC	●	CW	
APFC		RD	
FPEB	☆	WR	
MI		VTK	
AD_E			

Furniture Matching Vanity End Panel

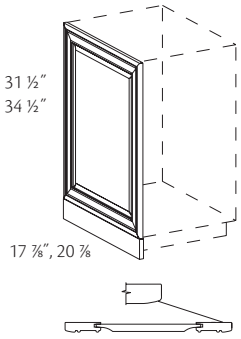


FMVEP1831 R or L
FMVEP2131 R or L
FMVEP1834 R or L
FMVEP2134 R or L

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- For use with Furniture Plywood Ends-flush ends
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel–Mitered
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE		●	CH
APC		●	CW
APFC			RD
FPEB		☆	WR
MI			VTK
AD_E			

Matching Vanity End Panel - Mitered



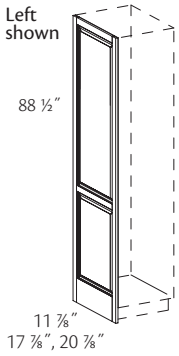
Will not fit flush against 1/2″ end panel, a 3/16″ shim is recommended

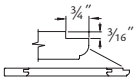
M.MVEP1831
M.MVEP2131
M.MVEP1834
M.MVEP2134

- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Available in mitered door styles only
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE		●	CH
APC		●	CW
APFC			RD
FPEB		☆	WR
MI			VTK
AD_E			

Matching Tall Vanity End Panel





Standard edge detail: fits flush against 1/2″ end panel and behind face frame

❍ **MTEP1288 R or L**
MTEP1888 R or L
MTEP2188 R or L

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

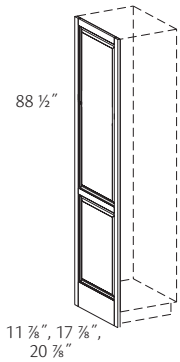
- Specify R or L
- 3/4″ thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Matching panel may ***not*** align with the cabinet doors
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel–Mitered
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

When designing with Matching End Panels the reveal will differ from the cabinet door height reveal. Matching End Panels cover the entire side (height) of the cabinet. See drawing for exact measurements

Matching End Panels are always 1/8″ less than the standard cabinet depth. In order to maintain consistency with the standard panel dimensions, this rule also applies when using Change Width. Example: MWEP30L-CW to 15″, the panel will be 14 7/8″; MBEPL-CW to 21″, the panel will be 20 7/8″

FE	●	CH
APC	☆	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		VTK
AD_E		

Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Square Edges



Will not fit flush against 1/2″ end panel, a 3/16″ shim is recommended

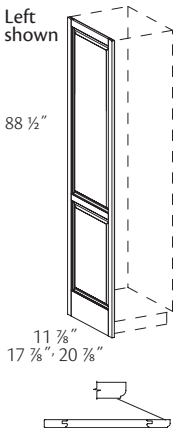
❍ **MTEP1288 .S**
MTEP1888 .S
MTEP2188 .S

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- 3/4″ thick panel with square edge front and back
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- No frame recess dado
- Matching panel may ***not*** align with the cabinet doors
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel–Mitered
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	☆	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		VTK
AD_E		

Furniture Matching Tall Vanity End Panel



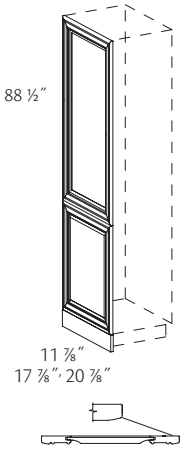
❍ **FMTEP1288 R or L**
FMTEP1888 R or L
FMTEP2188 R or L

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Matching panel may ***not*** align with the cabinet doors
- For use with Furniture Plywood Ends-flush ends
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel–Mitered
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE		●	CH
APC		☆	CW
APFC			RD
FPEB		☆	WR
MI			VTK
AD_E			

Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Mitered



Will not fit flush against 1/2″ end panel, a 3/16″ shim is recommended

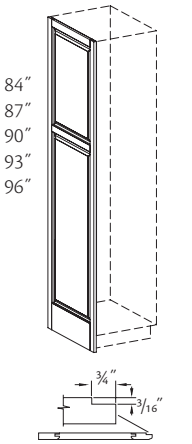
❍ **M.MTEP1288**
M.MTEP1888
M.MTEP2188

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on four sides
- Matching panel may ***not*** align with the cabinet doors
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Available in mitered door styles only
- Top, bottom and toe kick shipped separately
- Field install

FE		●	CH
APC		☆	CW
APFC			RD
FPEB			WR
MI			VTK
AD_E			

Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Vanity Utility Extended Top



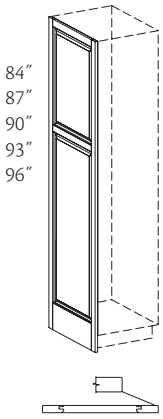
Standard edge detail: fits flush against and behind face frame 1/2″ end panel

18" Wide
MTEP1884 R or L.VU.ET
MTEP1887 R or L.VU.ET
MTEP1890 R or L.VU.ET
MTEP1893 R or L.VU.ET
MTEP1896 R or L.VU.ET
21" Wide
MTEP2184 R or L.VU.ET
MTEP2187 R or L.VU.ET
MTEP2190 R or L.VU.ET
MTEP2193 R or L.VU.ET
MTEP2196 R or L.VU.ET

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Matching panel may ***not*** align with the cabinet doors
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel–Mitered
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- ☆ Max. (CW) is 24"
- Field install

FE		●	CH
APC		☆	CW
APFC			RD
FPEB		☆	WR
MI			VTK
AD_E			

Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Square Edges - Vanity Utility Extended Top



Will not fit flushagainst 1/2″ end panel, a 3/16″ shim is recommended

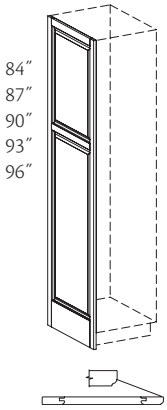
18″ Wide
MTEP1884 S.VU.ET
MTEP1887 S.VU.ET
MTEP1890 S.VU.ET
MTEP1893 S.VU.ET
MTEP1896 S.VU.ET

21″ Wide
MTEP2184 S.VU.ET
MTEP2187 S.VU.ET
MTEP2190 S.VU.ET
MTEP2193 S.VU.ET
MTEP2196 S.VU.ET

- 3/4″ thick panel with square edge front and back
- Matching panel may ***not*** align with the cabinet doors
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- No frame recess dado
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel–Mitered
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Max. (CW) is 24″
- Field install

FE	●	CH	
APC	☆	CW	
APFC		RD	
FPEB	☆	WR	
MI		VTK	
AD_E			

Furniture Matching Tall End Panel - Vanity Utility Extended Top



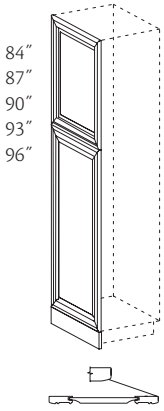
18″ Wide
FMTEP1884 R or L.VU.ET
FMTEP1887 R or L.VU.ET
FMTEP1890 R or L.VU.ET
FMTEP1893 R or L.VU.ET
FMTEP1896 R or L.VU.ET

12″ Wide
FMTEP2184 R or L.VU.ET
FMTEP2187 R or L.VU.ET
FMTEP2190 R or L.VU.ET
FMTEP2193 R or L.VU.ET
FMTEP2196 R or L.VU.ET

- Specify R or L
- 3/4″ thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Matching panel may ***not*** align with the cabinet doors
- For use with Furniture Plywood Ends-flush ends
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel–Mitered
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- ☆ Max. (CW) is 24″
- Field install

FE	●	CH	
APC	☆	CW	
APFC		RD	
FPEB	☆	WR	
MI		VTK	
AD_E			

Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Mitered - Vanity Utility Extended Top



Will not fit flush against 1/2″ end panel, a 3/16″ shim is recommended

18″ Wide
M.MTEP1884 .VU.ET
M.MTEP1887 .VU.ET
M.MTEP1890 .VU.ET
M.MTEP1893 .VU.ET
M.MTEP1896 .VU.ET

21″ Wide
M.MTEP2184 .VU.ET
M.MTEP2187 .VU.ET
M.MTEP2190 .VU.ET
M.MTEP2193 .VU.ET
M.MTEP2196 .VU.ET

- 3/4″ thick panel with matching door edge profile on four sides
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Top, bottom and toe kick shipped separately
- Available in mitered door styles only
- Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- ☆ Max. (CW) is 24″
- Field install

FE	●	CH	
APC	☆	CW	
APFC		RD	
FPEB	☆	WR	
MI		VTK	
AD_E			

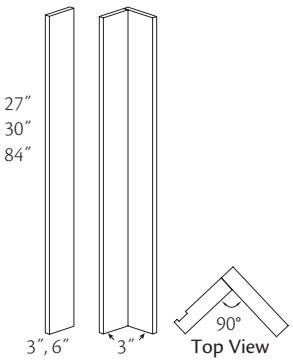
Vanity Fillers

Vanity Filler Information

Note: Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

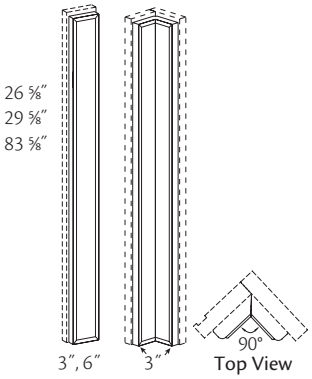
Vanity Filler



VF3 .31
VF6 .31
VF3 .34
VF6 .34
VF3 .88
VF6 .88
VF3X3 .31
VF3X3 .34

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Finished one side only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- No toe kick

Vanity Filler Overlay



VFOL3 .31
VFOL6 .31
VFOL3 .34
VFOL6 .34
VFOL3 .88
VFOL6 .88
VFOL3X3 .31
VFOL3X3 .34
VFOL3 .88.FH
VFOL6 .88.FH

- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Available in High-Gloss Foils finish except in 3X3 models
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Filler ordered separately
- Consider using Custom Filler Overlay option in applications that require (CW)

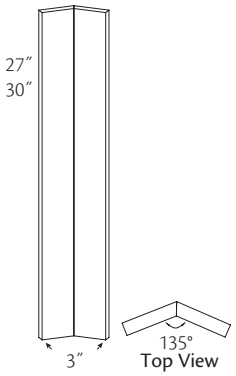
Custom Filler Overlay

CFOL

- Available on Full and Half Overlay door styles
- Supplied as a one-piece design
- Filler overlays have a matching outside profile of the selected door style. Other inside profiles and details may ***not*** be present
- Filler overlays are made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Price is per square foot

Matching Outside Profile			
Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
2 5/8"	8"	6"	96"

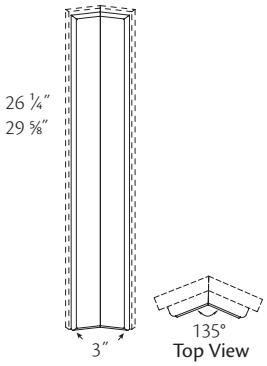
Vanity Inside Corner Angle Filler



ICAF27
ICAF30

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Finished one side only

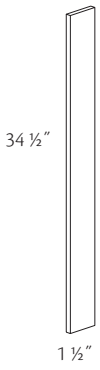
Vanity Inside Corner Angle Filler Overlay



ICAFOL27
ICAFOL30

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Filler ordered separately
- Shipped as two pieces

Vanity Furniture Filler



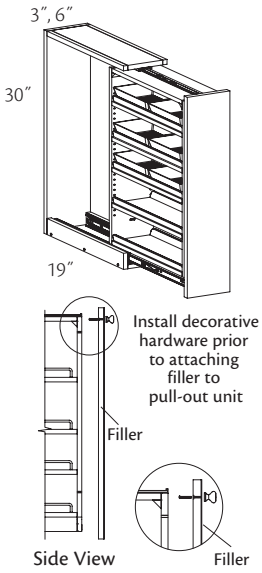
VF134 .FH

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Available in Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished on side and edge
- No toe kick
- Intended for Decorative Accent Vanity collections

Remember to use a Vanity Furniture Filler when placing a decorative accent vanity against a wall (3/4") or when placing two decorative accent vanities together (1 1/2"). This will ensure proper placement and avoid any decorative skirt interference during installation.

Vanity Filler Pull-out

VFP32130
VFP62130



- Four adjustable shelves, one fixed shelf
- Includes six clear plastic trays; replacements available. See Vanity Accessories section
- Unit slides on full-extension undermount soft-close runners
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Recommended installation is between two cabinets
- Installation may also be made between a cabinet and a wall or a cabinet and an end panel with stile
- Filler is included, but unattached. Unit should be installed before removing shipping brace and attaching filler
- A filler overlay is recommended for full overlay door styles; order separately
- No toe kick

Vanity Decorative Accents

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
RD	Reduced Depth
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
VTK	Void Toe Kick

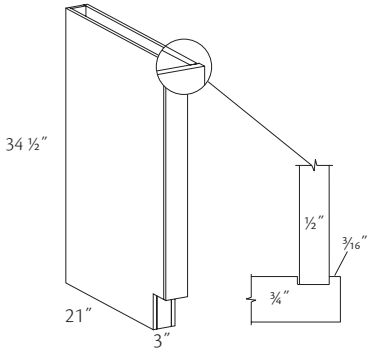
Vanity Decorative Accents Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Vanity Box

VB32134



- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

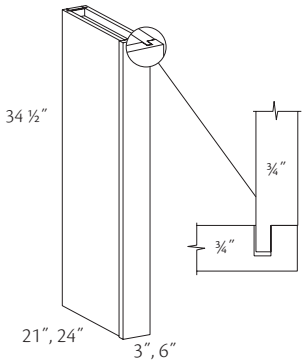
❖ FE	● CH
● APC	CW
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● WR
● AD_E	● VTK

Vanity Column

21″ Deep
❍ **VC32134**
VC62134

24″ Deep
❍ **VC32434**
VC62434

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

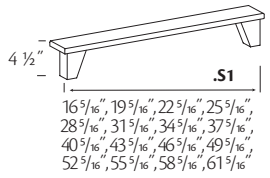


- Front is 3/4″ solid wood
- Quartersawn Oak door styles have 3/4″ solid quartersawn wood front and quartersawn wood veneer end panels
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end

☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

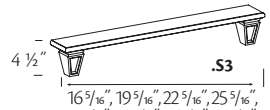
❖ FE	● CH
● APC	☆ CW
☆ APFC	● RD
❖ FPEB	❖ WR
AD_E	VTK

Vanity Decorative Skirt w/Decorative Accents

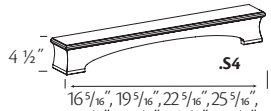


16 5/16", 19 5/16", 22 5/16", 25 5/16", 28 5/16", 31 5/16", 34 5/16", 37 5/16", 40 5/16", 43 5/16", 46 5/16", 49 5/16", 52 5/16", 55 5/16", 58 5/16", 61 5/16"

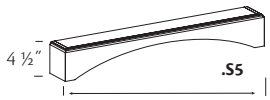
16 5/16", 19 5/16", 22 5/16", 25 5/16", 28 5/16", 31 5/16", 34 5/16", 37 5/16", 40 5/16", 43 5/16", 46 5/16", 49 5/16", 52 5/16", 55 5/16", 58 5/16", 61 5/16", 64 5/16", 67 5/16", 70 5/16", 73 5/16"



16 5/16", 19 5/16", 22 5/16", 25 5/16", 28 5/16", 31 5/16", 34 5/16", 37 5/16", 40 5/16", 43 5/16", 46 5/16", 49 5/16", 52 5/16", 55 5/16", 58 5/16", 61 5/16"



16 5/16", 19 5/16", 22 5/16", 25 5/16", 28 5/16", 31 5/16", 34 5/16", 37 5/16", 40 5/16", 43 5/16", 46 5/16", 49 5/16", 52 5/16", 55 5/16", 58 5/16", 61 5/16", 64 5/16", 67 5/16", 70 5/16", 73 5/16"



16 5/16", 19 5/16", 22 5/16", 25 5/16", 28 5/16", 31 5/16", 34 5/16", 37 5/16", 40 5/16", 43 5/16", 46 5/16", 49 5/16", 52 5/16", 55 5/16", 58 5/16", 61 5/16", 64 5/16", 67 5/16", 70 5/16", 73 5/16"

VDS1504 .S1
VDS1504 .S2
VDS1504 .S3
VDS1504 .S4
VDS1504 .S5
VDS1804 .S1
VDS1804 .S2
VDS1804 .S3
VDS1804 .S4
VDS1804 .S5
VDS2104 .S1
VDS2104 .S2
VDS2104 .S3
VDS2104 .S4
VDS2104 .S5
VDS2404 .S1
VDS2404 .S2
VDS2404 .S3
VDS2404 .S4
VDS2404 .S5
VDS2704 .S1
VDS2704 .S2
VDS2704 .S3
VDS2704 .S4
VDS2704 .S5
VDS3004 .S1
VDS3004 .S2
VDS3004 .S3
VDS3004 .S4
VDS3004 .S5
VDS3304 .S1
VDS3304 .S2
VDS3304 .S3
VDS3304 .S4
VDS3304 .S5
VDS3604 .S1
VDS3604 .S2
VDS3604 .S3
VDS3604 .S4
VDS3604 .S5
VDS3904 .S1
VDS3904 .S2
VDS3904 .S3
VDS3904 .S4
VDS3904 .S5
VDS4204 .S1
VDS4204 .S2
VDS4204 .S3
VDS4204 .S4
VDS4204 .S5
VDS4504 .S1
VDS4504 .S2
VDS4504 .S3
VDS4504 .S4
VDS4504 .S5
VDS4804 .S1
VDS4804 .S2
VDS4804 .S3
VDS4804 .S4
VDS4804 .S5
VDS5104 .S1
VDS5104 .S2
VDS5104 .S3
VDS5104 .S4
VDS5104 .S5
VDS5404 .S1
VDS5404 .S2
VDS5404 .S3
VDS5404 .S4
VDS5404 .S5
VDS5704 .S1
VDS5704 .S2
VDS5704 .S3
VDS5704 .S4
VDS5704 .S5
VDS6004 .S1
VDS6004 .S2
VDS6004 .S3
VDS6004 .S4
VDS6004 .S5
VDS6304 .S2
VDS6304 .S4
VDS6304 .S5
VDS6604 .S2
VDS6604 .S4
VDS6604 .S5
VDS6904 .S2
VDS6904 .S4
VDS6904 .S5
VDS7204 .S2
VDS7204 .S4
VDS7204 .S5

- S1-S3 collections are available in full overlay Alder, Cherry, Maple, and Paint Grade door styles only; S4-S5 collections are available in full overlay Cherry, Maple, and Paint Grade door styles only; painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade
- Solid wood front and sides, finished to match
- Decorative routing at top and designed to fit vanity toe kick space
- If desired, order matching toe kick separately and install before skirt

Consider using a Vanity Decorative Skirt with other cabinets to create a furniture look. Example: below a sink base or utility cabinet

Fillers will be needed if skirts are used where return walls are part of the design

FE	CH
APC	CW
APFC	RD
FPEB	WR
AD_E	VTK

Vanity Cabinet Accessories

APC All Plywood Construction

MI Matching Interior

Construction Options and Modifications

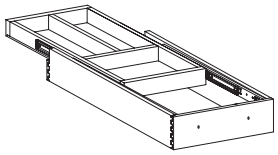
- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

Vanity Accessory Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage



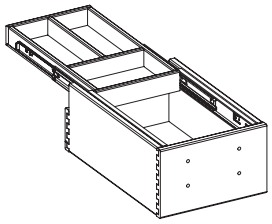
Factory Installed
1VSWTDS
2VSWTDS
4VSWTDS

Kit
VSWTDSK1218
VSWTDSK1518
VSWTDSK1818
VSWTDSK1221
VSWTDSK1521
VSWTDSK1821

- Installed in the top drawer of most cabinets. See additional online resources for Vanity Cabinet Drawer Storage Charts at Cabinetry Info
- Sliding top tray
- Fits 12"-18" wide 4" deep vanity drawers

APC ● MI ●

Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage



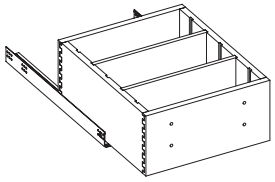
Factory Installed
1VWTDS
2VWTDS
4VWTDS

Kit
VWTDSK1218
VWTDSK1518
VWTDSK1818
VWTDSK1221
VWTDSK1521
VWTDSK1821

- Installed in middle drawer of most cabinets with 2 deep drawers. See additional online resources for Vanity Cabinet Drawer Storage Charts at Cabinetry Info
- Sliding top tray
- Fits 12"- 18" wide 7" deep vanity drawers

APC ● MI ●

Vanity Adjustable Drawer Dividers



Factory Installed
1VADD
2VADD
4VADD

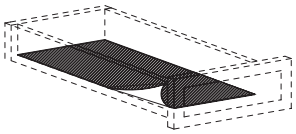
Single Replacement Dividers Only

VADDIV12 .7	12" Wide 7" High Drawers
VADDIV15 .7	15" Wide 7" High Drawers
VADDIV18 .7	18" Wide 7" High Drawers
VADDIV21 .7	21" Wide 7" High Drawers
VADDIV24 .7	24" Wide 7" High Drawers

- Installed in bottom drawer of most cabinets with 2 deep drawers. See additional online resources for Vanity Cabinet Drawer Storage Charts at Cabinetry Info
- Two dividers and four available slots standard on 18" deep cabinets
- Two dividers and five available slots standard on 21" deep cabinets
- Dividers are 1/2" thick and can be spaced to preference
- Fits 12"- 24" wide vanity drawers

APC ● MI ●

Non-slip drawer liner

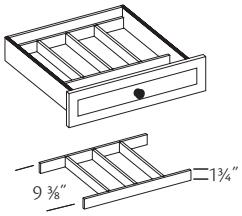


9" Wide
NSDLK921 For Vanity depth 9" drawer
12" Wide
NSDLK1221 For Vanity depth 12" drawer
15" Wide
NSDLK1521 For Vanity depth 15" drawer
18" Wide
NSDLK1821 For Vanity depth 18" drawer
21" Wide
NSDLK2121 For Vanity depth 21" drawer
24" Wide
NSDLK2421 For Vanity depth 24" drawer
27" Wide
NSDLK2721 For Vanity depth 27" drawer
30" Wide
NSDLK3021 For Vanity depth 30" drawer
33" Wide
NSDLK3321 For Vanity depth 33" drawer
36" Wide
NSDLK3621 For Vanity depth 36" drawer
Field Trim
NSDLR Roll-60" wide - Field trim to fit

- Textured translucent lining to help prevent movement of items placed inside drawers
- Liners do ***not*** adhere to the drawer floor
- Fits 21" Deep cabinets
- Available cut to size, see available options
- Also available as a roll (60" x 23 5/8")
- Field install
- Liners sold individually

APC MI

Vanity Drawer Divider

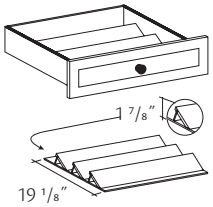


VDDK12 2 Sections
VDDK15 3 Sections
VDDK18 3 Sections
VDDK21 4 Sections
VDDK24 4 Sections
VDDK27 5 Sections
VDDK30 5 Sections
VDDK33 6 Sections
VDDK36 7 Sections

- 1/2" thick solid wood dividers 1 3/4" high

APC MI

Vanity Drawer Storage Kit

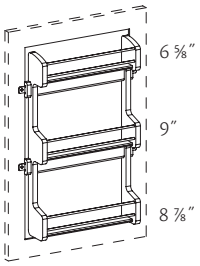


VDRSK1218
VDRSK1518
VDRSK1221
VDRSK1521

- 18" deep has two racks

APC MI

Vanity Storage Rack Kit

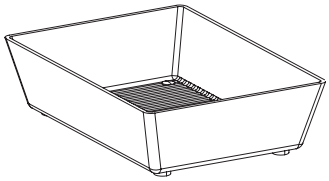


VSRK15
VSRK18
VSRK21

- For use in Vanity Full-height cabinets and Vanity Linen Cabinets. Requires 21 1/2 min. height inside frame opening unless trimmed in field

APC MI

Vanity Filler Pull-out Replacement Trays

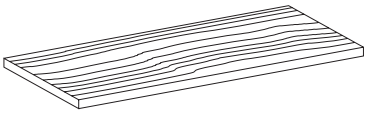


VFPT3
VFPT6

- Includes two clear plastic trays

APC MI

Replacement Shelving - Vanity



For Mirror Cabinet
MCS17

For Vanity Wall Boutique
◆ **WSVWB24**
MCS24

For Tri-View
TVS24
TVS30
TVS36
TVS48

For Vanity Mirror Angle
VMAS12

For Vanity Wall
VWS12
VWS15

For Wall Hung Vanity
WHVS1218 Offset 18" deep
WHVS1221 Offset 21" deep

◆ 3/4" interior printed wood grain vinyl two sides; 3/4" interior Plywood two sides on Beaded or V-Groove replacement shelving

- 1/2" interior printed wood grain vinyl two sides
- Edgebanded one long edge
- Size fits interior of cabinet listed
- Includes one shelf
- Shelf clips are sold separately; see replacement hardware

● APC ● MI

Office Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
TWR	Top Wide Rail
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
VTK	Void Toe Kick
TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

Office Cabinet Information

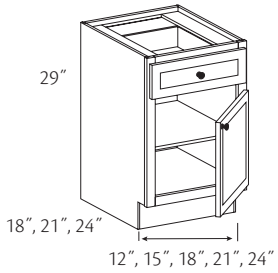
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Note: Standard office cabinet box depth is 18", 21" or 24" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth. Standard base desk cabinet height is 29" unless stated otherwise.

Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Desk Door Cabinet - Single Door



18″ Deep
❄❍ **DDO1218 R or L**
DDO1518 R or L
DDO1818 R or L
DDO2118 R or L
DDO2418 R or L

21″ Deep
❄❍ **DDO12 R or L**
DDO15 R or L
DDO18 R or L
DDO21 R or L
DDO24 R or L

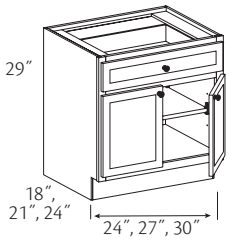
24″ Deep
❄❍ **DDO1224 R or L**
DDO1524 R or L
DDO1824 R or L
DDO2124 R or L
DDO2424 R or L

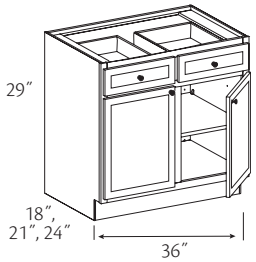
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One adjustable shelf
- Comfortable height for dressing table or writing surface
- DDO12/15/18 available with (FHK) option

● FE	● IF
● APC	● TWR
● APFC	● GD
● FPEB	● WR
● MI	☆ PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
● RD	● VTK
● XS	● TKD

❄ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

Desk Door Cabinet - Double Door





18″ Deep
❍ **DDO2418 BUTT**
DDO2718 (Butt)
◆ **DDO3018**

Two drawer
◆ **DDO3618 .2D**

21″ Deep
❍ **DDO24 BUTT**
DDO27
◆ **DDO30**

Two drawer
◆ **DDO36 .2D**

24″ Deep
❍ **DDO2424 BUTT**
DDO2724 (Butt)
◆ **DDO3024**

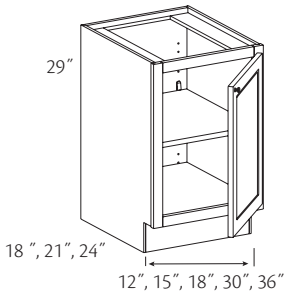
Two drawer
◆ **DDO3624 .2D**

- One adjustable shelf
- Comfortable height for dressing table or writing surface
- DDO30/36 available with (FHK) option

● FE	● IF
● APC	● TWR
● APFC	● GD
● FPEB	● WR
● MI	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
● RD	● VTK
● XS	● TKD

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ 3″ center stile

Desk Full-Height Door



18″ Deep
❄❍ **DDO1218 R or L.FH**
DDO1518 R or L.FH
DDO1818 R or L.FH
◆ **DDO3018 .FH**
◆ **DDO3618 .FH**

24″ Deep
❄❍ **DDO1224 R or L.FH**
DDO1524 R or L.FH
DDO1824 R or L.FH
◆ **DDO3024 .FH**
◆ **DDO3624 .FH**

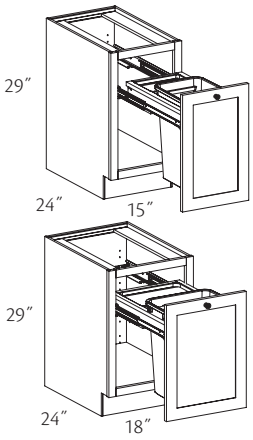
21″ Deep
❄❍ **DDO12R or L.FH**
DDO15R or L.FH
DDO18R or L.FH
◆ **DDO30.FH**
◆ **DDO36.FH**

❄ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
◆ 3″ center stile

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One adjustable shelf
- Comfortable height for dressing table or writing surface

●	FE		IF
●	APC		TWR
●	APFC	●	GD
●	FPEB	●	WR
●	MI	☆	PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	RTKP
●	RD	●	VTK
●	XS	●	TKD

Desk Wastebasket w/Soft - Close Runners

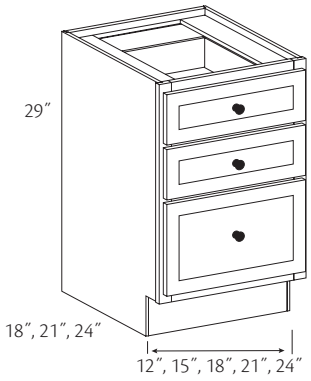


24″ Deep
DWBT1524 .FH.SC
DWBT1824 .FH.SC

- One 35 qt. capacity white basket
- Grey basket(s)
- Basket(s) rest in a wood frame
- Basket(s) are easily removable for emptying or cleaning
- Door is attached to roll-out unit
- Frame slides on soft-close, full-extension glides
- Includes 3 1/2″ deep bag storage tray at rear
- Optional Wastebasket Lid (WBL) available

●	FE		IF
●	APC		TWR
●	APFC		GD
●	FPEB	●	WR
	MI	●	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
	CW	●	RTKP
	RD	●	VTK
●	XS	●	TKD

Desk Drawer Cabinet



18″ Deep
❄❍ **DDR1218**
DDR1518
DDR1818
DDR2118
DDR2418

24″ Deep
❄❍ **DDR1224**
DDR1524
DDR1824
DDR2124
DDR2424

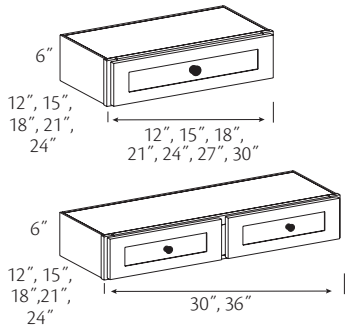
21″ Deep
❄❍ **DDR12**
DDR15
DDR18
DDR21
DDR24

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
❄ Unavailable with (PTKV) option

- Comfortable height for dressing table or writing surface
- Two standard drawers
- One deep drawer
- Deep drawer is unable to accept hanging file folders

●	FE		IF
●	APC	●	TWR
●	APFC		GD
●	FPEB	●	WR
	MI	☆	PTKV
	CH	●	RTK
☆	CW	●	RTKP
●	RD	●	VTK
●	XS	●	TKD

Furniture Drawer 6" H



12" Deep
- ❍ **FD121206**
- **FD151206**
- **FD181206**
- **FD211206**
- **FD241206**
- **FD271206**
- **FD301206.1**
- **FD301206.2**
- **FD361206**

15" Deep
- ❍ **FD121506**
- **FD151506**
- **FD181506**
- **FD211506**
- **FD241506**
- **FD271506**
- **FD301506.1**
- **FD301506.2**
- **FD361506**

18" Deep
- ❍ **FD121806**
- **FD151806**
- **FD181806**
- **FD211806**
- **FD241806**
- **FD271806**
- **FD301806.1**
- **FD301806.2**
- **FD361806**

21" Deep
- ❍ **FD122106**
- **FD152106**
- **FD182106**
- **FD212106**
- **FD242106**
- **FD272106**
- **FD302106.1**
- **FD302106.2**
- **FD362106**

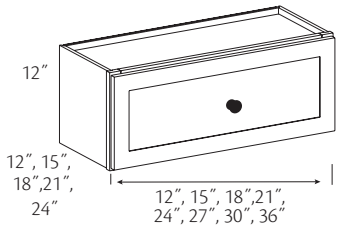
24" Deep
- ❍ **FD122406**
- **FD152406**
- **FD182406**
- **FD212406**
- **FD242406**
- **FD272406**
- **FD302406.1**
- **FD302406.2**
- **FD362406**

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Framed construction
- FD30_.1 has a single drawer, FD 30_.2 has two drawers

●	FE		IF
●	APC		TWR
●	APFC		GD
●	FPEB		WR
	MI		PTKV
	CH		RTK
☆	CW		RTKP
	RD		VTK
●	XS		TKD

Furniture Drawer 12" H



12" Deep
- ❍ **FD121212**
- **FD151212**
- **FD181212**
- **FD211212**
- **FD241212**
- **FD271212**
- **FD301212**
- **FD361212**

15" Deep
- ❍ **FD121512**
- **FD151512**
- **FD181512**
- **FD211512**
- **FD241512**
- **FD271512**
- **FD301512**
- **FD361512**

18" Deep
- ❍ **FD121812**
- **FD151812**
- **FD181812**
- **FD211812**
- **FD241812**
- **FD271812**
- **FD301812**
- **FD361812**

21" Deep
- ❍ **FD122112**
- **FD152112**
- **FD182112**
- **FD212112**
- **FD242112**
- **FD272112**
- **FD302112**
- **FD362112**

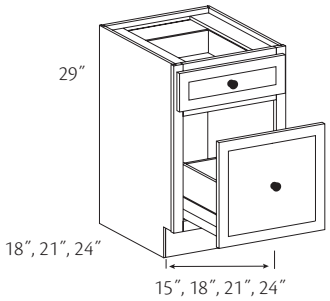
24" Deep
- ❍ **FD122412**
- **FD152412**
- **FD182412**
- **FD212412**
- **FD242412**
- **FD272412**
- **FD302412**
- **FD362412**

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Framed construction

●	FE		IF
●	APC		TWR
●	APFC		GD
●	FPEB		WR
	MI		PTKV
	CH		RTK
☆	CW		RTKP
	RD		VTK
●	XS		TKD

Desk File Drawer Cabinet



18″ Deep
❍ **DFD1518**
DFD1818
DFD2118
DFD2418

21″ Deep
❍ **DFD15**
DFD18
DFD21
DFD24

24″ Deep
❍ **DFD1524**
DFD1824
DFD2124
DFD2424

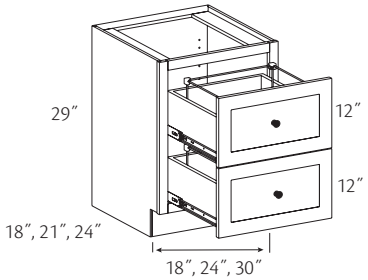
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- One standard drawer, one deep drawer
- Designed to accept a standard hanging file system; ***not*** included
- 15″, 21″ and 24″ wide DFDs are designed to be used as a lateral file
- 18″ deep cabinets unable to hold legal size folders when used as a lateral file
- All DFD drawer fronts will match the door panel detail rather than the standard drawer front for that door style
- Hanging file hardware and file folders are ***not*** included

☆ Min. (RD) is 18″

● FE	● IF
● APC	● TWR
● APFC	GD
● FPEB	● WR
MI	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ RD	● VTK
● XS	● TKD

Desk Double File Drawer



18″ Deep
DDFD1818
DDFD2418
DDFD3018

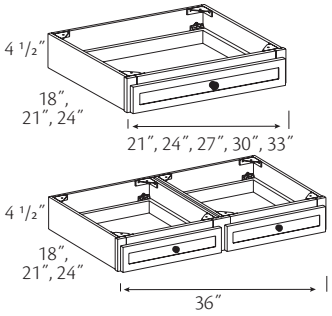
21″ Deep
DDFD18
DDFD24
DDFD30

24″ Deep
DDFD1824
DDFD2424
DDFD3024

- Two deep drawers with side-mount full-extension runners (***not*** soft-close)
- 24″ wide DDFDs are designed to be used as a lateral file and can be adjusted to accept letter or legal file folders
- 18″ and 30″ wide DDFDs are designed to be used as a standard or lateral file and can be adjusted to accept letter or legal file folders
- 18″ deep cabinets unable to hold legal size folders when used as a lateral file
- Hanging file hardware is included and attached to drawer box sides to support hanging file folders. Drawer box bottom unable to support any weight
- Hanging file folders ***not*** included

● FE	IF
● APC	TWR
● APFC	GD
● FPEB	● WR
MI	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	● RTKP
RD	● VTK
● XS	● TKD

Desk Knee Drawer Cabinet



18″ Deep
❍ **DKD2118**
DKD2418
DKD2718
DKD3018
DKD3318
❍▲ **DKD3618 .2D**

21″ Deep
❍ **DKD21**
DKD24
DKD27
DKD30
DKD33
❍▲ **DKD36 .2D**

24″ Deep
❍ **DKD2124**
DKD2424
DKD2724
DKD3024
DKD3324
❍▲ **DKD3624 .2D**

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option
▲ Two drawers side by side

- Unit is designed for use between two base, desk or tall cabinets
- When mounted at 29″ height with a 1 1/2″ countertop, unit provides a comfortable writing surface
- One end of DKD can be supported by optional Desk End Panel
- Drawer will be slab, including DRPD; see door style section for drawer front exceptions

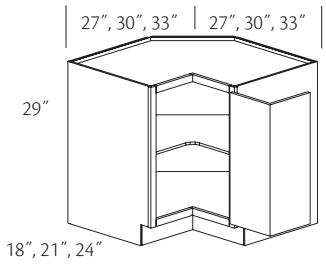
☆ End panels are 1/2″ plywood with Natural Birch printed wood grain vinyl interior and exterior

- Unable to be trimmed

Consider using a Cabinet Front Only (CFO) under a desk to cover up wires, outlets etc. This will decorate the area, plus give easy access to cords. Especially useful if you are placing a CPU in a cabinet next to your knee space.

☆ FE	IF
● APC	TWR
APFC	GD
FPEB	WR
MI	PTKV
CH	RTK
☆ CW	RTKP
● RD	VTK
● XS	TKD

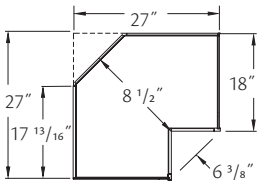
Desk Easy Reach



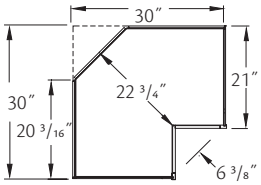
DEZR2718 R or L
DEZR3021 R or L
DEZR3324 R or L

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One adjustable shelf
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- Vega doors will have a solid, recessed flat panel
- ***Note***: Unavailable with soft-close feature

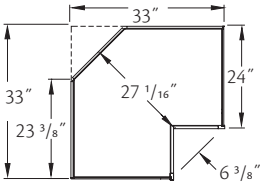
●	FE		IF
●	APC		TWR
●	APFC		GD
●	FPEB	●	WR
●	MI		PTKV
●	CH	●	RTK
	CW		RTKP
	RD	●	VTK
●	XS		TKD



DEZR2718

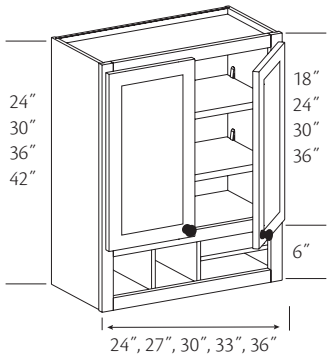


DEZR3021



DEZR3324

Organizer Wall Cabinet



No shelf
24" High
OW2424 BUTT
OW2724 (Butt)
◆ **OW3024**
◆ **OW3324**
◆ **OW3624**

One shelf
30" High
❊ **OW2430 R or L**
OW2430 BUTT
OW2730 (Butt)
◆ **OW3030**
◆ **OW3330**
◆ **OW3630**

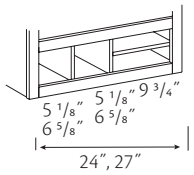
Two shelves
36" High
❊ **OW2436 R or L**
OW2436 BUTT
OW2736 (Butt)
◆ **OW3036**
OW3036 BUTT
◆ **OW3336**
◆ **OW3636**
OW3636 BUTT

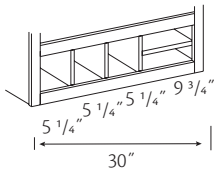
Three shelves
42" High
❊ **OW2442 R or L**
OW2442 BUTT
OW2742 (Butt)
◆ **OW3042**
◆ **OW3342**
◆ **OW3642**

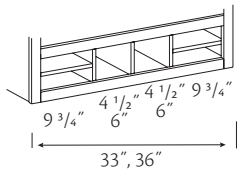
◆ 3" center stile
❊ Single door-specify R or L

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves

❖	FE		IF
●	APC		TWR
●	APFC	●	GD
●	FPEB		WR
❖	MI		PTKV
●	CH		RTK
	CW		RTKP
	RD		VTK
●	XS		TKD

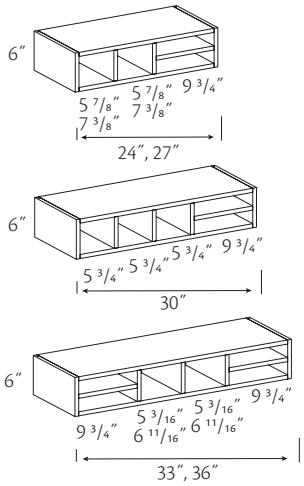






Organizers

O24
O27
O30
O33
O36



- 5/8" wood veneer construction; unavailable in plywood
- Vinyl edge banding applied to edges of cabinet
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- The staple/nail holes are visible on the ends of the organizer cabinets with fixed shelves; shelves are pin nailed from the outside of the cabinet
- ***Note***: This cabinet features "frameless" type construction

●	FE	IF
	APC	TWR
	APFC	GD
	FPEB	WR
❖	MI	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	RTKP
	RD	VTK
	XS	TKD

When using an Organizer Cabinet or Spice Drawer Cabinet, which have flush ends standard, under a wall cabinet at the end of a run, either attach Furniture Ends or order a 3/16" Wood Skin for the wall cabinet to flush the ends. (There will be a seam.) Also, consider ordering a furniture matching wall end panel if the height of the finished product allows it

Bookshelves

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

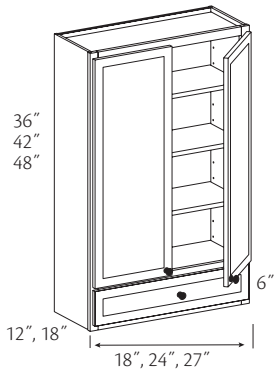
FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
VTK	Void Toe Kick
TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

Bookshelf Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Note: Standard furniture cabinet box depth is 12", 18", 21" or 24", unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness and bumper for total depth. All Furniture Cabinets are manufactured in 3/4" Furniture Plywood Ends with matching wood veneer or printed wood grain laminate interiors. Due to toe kicks shipping separately on 96" high units, 96" Furniture Cabinets will be manufactured with 1/2" plywood end panels so the ends can be skinned to hide the seam. Skins are ordered separately.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.



Furniture Wall

Single door
48″ High
FW181248 R or L
FW181848 R or L

Double door
36″ High
FW271236 (Butt)
FW271836 (Butt)

Double door
42″ High
FW271242 (Butt)
FW271842 (Butt)

Double door
48″ High
❍ **FW241248 BUTT**
FW271248 (Butt)
❍ **FW241848 BUTT**
FW271848 (Butt)

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- 36″ high has two shelves, 42″ and 48″ have three shelves
- Quartersawn Oak door styles have quartersawn wood veneer end panels

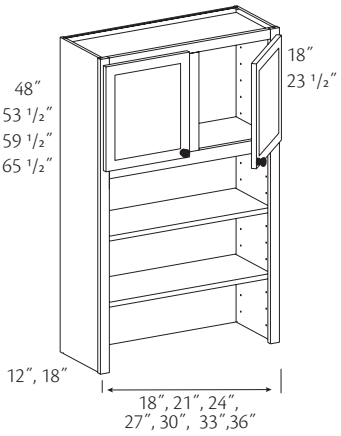
☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

☆ Drawer becomes false front when cabinet depth is reduced to less than 12″

- Shelves shipped separately

❖	FE	●	XS
●	APC	●	GD
☆	APFC		WR
❖	FPEB		PTKV
❖	MI		RTK
●	CH		VTK
☆	CW		TKD
☆	RD		

Furniture Wall Top



Two shelves
48″ High
12″ Deep
❒ **FWT181248 R or L**
❒ **FWT211248 R or L**
❍❒ **FWT241248 BUTT**
❒ **FWT271248 (Butt)**
❒ **FWT301248**
❒ **FWT331248**
❒ **FWT361248**

Two shelves
48″ High
18″ Deep
❒ **FWT181848 R or L**
❒ **FWT211848 R or L**
❍❒ **FWT241848 BUTT**
❒ **FWT271848 (Butt)**
❒ **FWT301848**
❒ **FWT331848**
❒ **FWT361848**

Two shelves
53 1/2″ High
12″ Deep
FWT181254 R or L
FWT211254 R or L
❍ **FWT241254 BUTT**
FWT271254 (Butt)
FWT301254
FWT331254
FWT361254

Two shelves
53 1/2″ High
18″ Deep
FWT181854 R or L
FWT211854 R or L
❍ **FWT241854 BUTT**
FWT271854 (Butt)
FWT301854
FWT331854
FWT361854

Three shelves
59 1/2″ High
12″ Deep
FWT181260 R or L
FWT211260 R or L
❍ **FWT241260 BUTT**
FWT271260 (Butt)
FWT301260
FWT331260
FWT361260

Three shelves
59 1/2″ High
18″ Deep
FWT181860 R or L
FWT211860 R or L
❍ **FWT241860 BUTT**
FWT271860 (Butt)
FWT301860
FWT331860
FWT361860

Three shelves
65 1/2″ High
12″ Deep
FWT181266 R or L
FWT211266 R or L
❍ **FWT241266 BUTT**
FWT271266 (Butt)
FWT301266
FWT331266
FWT361266

Three shelves
65 1/2″ High
18″ Deep
FWT181866 R or L
FWT211866 R or L
❍ **FWT241866 BUTT**
FWT271866 (Butt)
FWT301866
FWT331866
FWT361866

❒ Unavailable with (CH) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

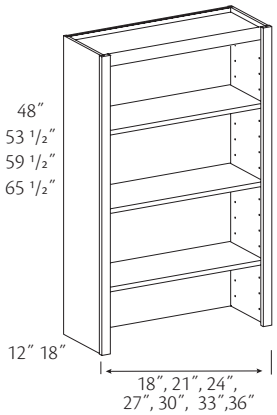
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- 65 1/2″ high includes one adjustable shelf in upper section
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

- See Construction Options section for Valance options
- Shelves shipped separately

❖ FE	● XS
● APC	● GD
☆ APFC	WR
❖ FPEB	PTKV
❖ MI	RTK
☆ CH	VTK
☆ CW	TKD
● RD	

Furniture Book Shelf - Top



Three shelves
48″ High
12″ Deep

FBS181248
FBS211248
FBS241248
FBS271248
FBS301248
FBS331248
FBS361248

Four shelves
59 1/2″ High
12″ Deep

FBS181260
FBS211260
FBS241260
FBS271260
FBS301260
FBS331260
FBS361260

Three shelves
48″ High
18″ Deep

FBS181848
FBS211848
FBS241848
FBS271848
FBS301848
FBS331848
FBS361848

Four shelves
59 1/2″ High
18″ Deep

FBS181860
FBS211860
FBS241860
FBS271860
FBS301860
FBS331860
FBS361860

Three shelves
53 1/2″ High
12″ Deep

FBS181254
FBS211254
FBS241254
FBS271254
FBS301254
FBS331254
FBS361254

Four shelves
65 1/2″ High
12″ Deep

FBS181266
FBS211266
FBS241266
FBS271266
FBS301266
FBS331266
FBS361266

Three shelves
53 1/2″ High
18″ Deep

FBS181854
FBS211854
FBS241854
FBS271854
FBS301854
FBS331854
FBS361854

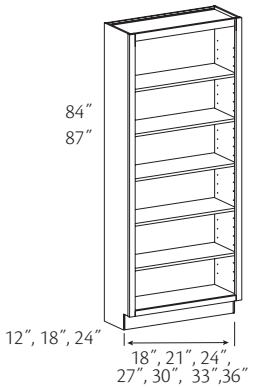
Four shelves
65 1/2″ High
18″ Deep

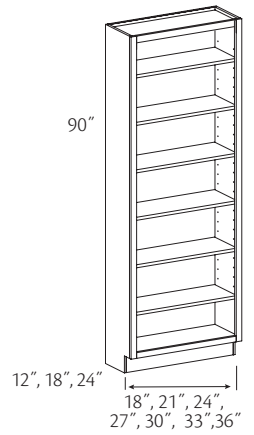
FBS181866
FBS211866
FBS241866
FBS271866
FBS301866
FBS331866
FBS361866

- Adjustable shelves
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected
- See Construction Options section for Valance options
- Shelves shipped separately

❖	FE	●	XS
●	APC		GD
☆	APFC		WR
❖	FPEB		PTKV
❖	MI		RTK
●	CH		VTK
●	CW		TKD
●	RD		

Furniture Book Shelf - 84", 87" and 90" H





Five shelves
84" High
12" Deep
+ FBS181284
+ FBS211284
+ FBS241284
+ FBS271284
+ FBS301284
+ FBS331284
+ FBS361284

Five shelves
84" High
18" Deep
FBS181884
FBS211884
FBS241884
FBS271884
FBS301884
FBS331884
FBS361884

Five shelves
84" High
24" Deep
FBS182484
FBS212484
FBS242484
FBS272484
FBS302484
FBS332484
FBS362484

Five shelves
87" High
12" Deep
+ FBS181287
+ FBS211287
+ FBS241287
+ FBS271287
+ FBS301287
+ FBS331287
+ FBS361287

Five shelves
87" High
18" Deep
FBS181887
FBS211887
FBS241887
FBS271887
FBS301887
FBS331887
FBS361887

Five shelves
87" High
24" Deep
FBS182487
FBS212487
FBS242487
FBS272487
FBS302487
FBS332487
FBS362487

Six shelves
90" High
12" Deep
+ FBS181290
+ FBS211290
+ FBS241290
+ FBS271290
+ FBS301290
+ FBS331290
+ FBS361290

Six shelves
90" High
18" Deep
FBS181890
FBS211890
FBS241890
FBS271890
FBS301890
FBS331890
FBS361890

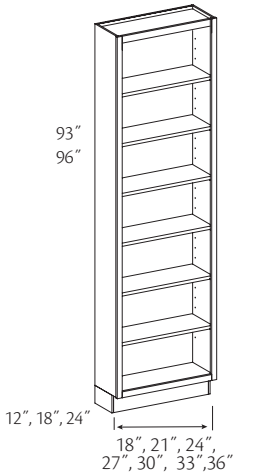
Six shelves
90" High
24" Deep
FBS182490
FBS212490
FBS242490
FBS272490
FBS302490
FBS332490
FBS362490

+ Unavailable with (TKD) option

- Adjustable shelves
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected
- See Construction Options section for Valance options
- Shelves shipped separately

❖ FE	● XS
● APC	GD
☆ APFC	● WR
❖ FPEB	● PTKV
❖ MI	● RTK
● CH	● VTK
● CW	☆ TKD
● RD	

Furniture Book Shelf - 93" and 96" H



93" High
12" Deep
FBS181293
FBS211293
FBS241293
FBS271293
FBS301293
FBS331293
FBS361293

93" High
18" Deep
FBS181893
FBS211893
FBS241893
FBS271893
FBS301893
FBS331893
FBS361893

93" High
24" Deep
FBS182493
FBS212493
FBS242493
FBS272493
FBS302493
FBS332493
FBS362493

96" High
12" Deep
FBS181296
FBS211296
FBS241296
FBS271296
FBS301296
FBS331296
FBS361296

96" High
18" Deep
FBS181896
FBS211896
FBS241896
FBS271896
FBS301896
FBS331896
FBS361896

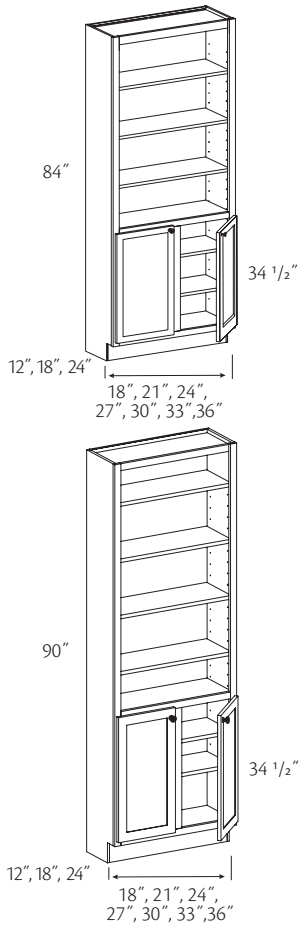
96" High
24" Deep
FBS182496
FBS212496
FBS242496
FBS272496
FBS302496
FBS332496
FBS362496

- 1/2" plywood ends with matching interiors
- Includes six adjustable shelves
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- See Construction Options section for Valance options
- Shelves shipped separately
- Toe kick shipped unattached

Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high furniture cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

❖ FE	● XS
● APC	GD
APFC	WR
FPEB	PTKV
❖ MI	RTK
● CH	VTK
● CW	TKD
● RD	

Furniture Base 84" and 90" H



84" High
12" Deep
+ FB181284 R or L
+ FB211284 R or L
+ FB241284 R or L
+❍ FB241284 BUTT
+ FB271284 (Butt)
+ FB301284
+ FB331284
+ FB361284

84" High
18" Deep
FB181884 R or L
FB211884 R or L
FB241884 R or L
❍ FB241884 BUTT
FB271884 (Butt)
FB301884
FB331884
FB361884

84" High
24" Deep
FB182484 R or L
FB212484 R or L
FB242484 R or L
❍ FB242484 BUTT
FB272484 (Butt)
FB302484
FB332484
FB362484

90" High
12" Deep
+ FB181290 R or L
+ FB211290 R or L
+ FB241290 R or L
+❍ FB241290 BUTT
+ FB271290 (Butt)
+ FB301290
+ FB331290
+ FB361290

90" High
18" Deep
FB181890 R or L
FB211890 R or L
FB241890 R or L
❍ FB241890 BUTT
FB271890 (Butt)
FB301890
FB331890
FB361890

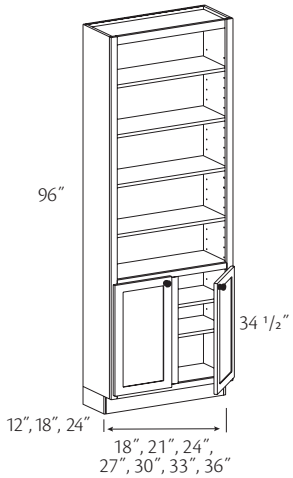
90" High
24" Deep
FB182490 R or L
FB212490 R or L
FB242490 R or L
❍ FB242490 BUTT
FB272490 (Butt)
FB302490
FB332490
FB362490

+ Unavailable with (TKD) option
❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes adjustable shelves in open section; three shelves in 84" H and four shelves in 90" H cabinets
- Two adjustable shelves in lower base section
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- See Construction Options section for Valance options
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected
- Shelves shipped separately

❖	FE	●	XS
●	APC	●	GD
☆	APFC	●	WR
❖	FPEB	●	PTKV
❖	MI	●	RTK
●	CH	●	VTK
☆	CW	☆	TKD
●	RD		

Furniture Base 96" H



12" Deep
FB181296 R or L
FB211296 R or L
FB241296 R or L
❍ FB241296 BUTT
FB271296 (Butt)
FB301296
FB331296
FB361296

18" Deep
FB181896 R or L
FB211896 R or L
FB241896 R or L
❍ FB241896 BUTT
FB271896 (Butt)
FB301896
FB331896
FB361896

24" Deep
FB182496 R or L
FB212496 R or L
FB242496 R or L
❍ FB242496 BUTT
FB272496 (Butt)
FB302496
FB332496
FB362496

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 1/2" plywood ends with matching interiors
- Includes four adjustable shelves in open section
- Two adjustable shelves in lower base section
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- See Construction Options section for Valance options
- Shelves shipped separately
- Toe kick shipped unattached

Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high furniture cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

❖	FE	●	XS
●	APC	●	GD
	APFC		WR
	FPEB		PTKV
❖	MI		RTK
●	CH		VTK
☆	CW		TKD
●	RD		

Furniture Panels & Shelves

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

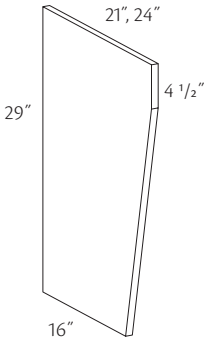
FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
WR	Wide Bottom Rail

Furniture Panel & Shelf Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Desk End Panel



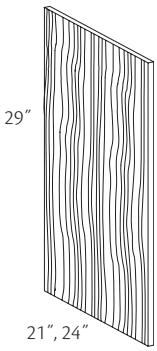
Wood Veneer
❊ **WDEP2129**
❊ **WDEP2429**

❊ Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

- Wood veneer panel is 13/16" thick
- Unit designed to support one end of Desk Knee Drawer
- Finished front and both sides
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- ☆ APC panel only available in wood veneer
- ☆ APC panel is 11/16" thick

❖	FE		CW
☆	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
	CH		WR

Square Desk End Panel



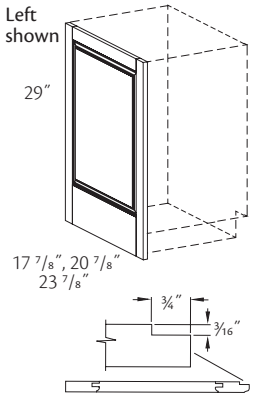
Wood Veneer
❊ **WDEP21 .S** 21 x 29 x 13/16"
❊ **WDEP24 .S** 24 x 29 x 13/16"

❊ Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

- Edgebanded one long edge
- Finished to match exterior both sides
- ☆ APC panel only available in wood veneer
- ☆ APC panel is 11/16" thick

❖	FE		CW
☆	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
	CH		WR

Matching Desk End Panel



Standard edge detail: fits flush against 1/2″ end panel and behind face frame

MDEP18 R or L
MDEP21 R or L
MDEP24 R or L

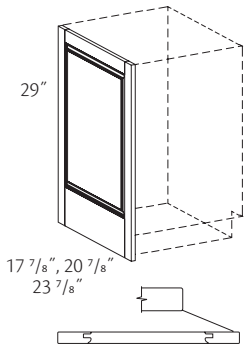
- Specify R or L
- 3/4″ thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Foil and slab door styles do ***not*** have grooves and will ***not*** fit flush against 1/2″ end panel. A 3/16″ shim is recommended
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

	FE	●	CW
	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
●	CH	☆	WR

When designing with Matching End Panels the reveal will differ from the cabinet door height reveal. Matching End Panels cover the entire side (height) of the cabinet. See drawing for exact measurements

Matching End Panels are always 1/8″ less than the standard cabinet depth. In order to maintain consistency with the standard panel dimensions, this rule also applies when using Change Width. Example: MWEP30L-CW to 15″, the panel will be 14 7/8″; MBEPL-CW to 21″, the panel will be 20 7/8″

Matching Desk End Panel - Square Edges

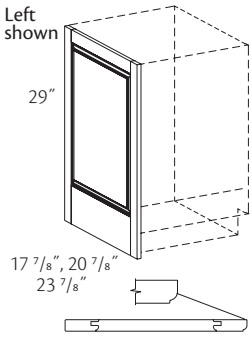


MDEP18 S
MDEP21 S
MDEP24 S

- 3/4″ thick panel with square edge front and back
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel–Mitered
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

	FE	●	CW
	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
●	CH	☆	WR

Furniture Matching Desk End Panel



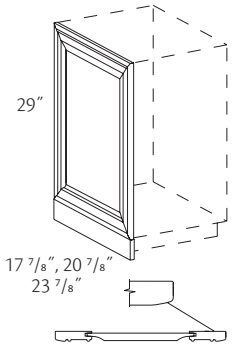
Will not fit flush against 1/2″end panel, a 3/16″ shim is recommended

FMDEP18 R or L
FMDEP21 R or L
FMDEP24 R or L

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- For use with Furniture Plywood Ends-flush ends
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel–Mitered
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

	FE	●	CW
	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
●	CH	☆	WR

Matching Desk End Panel - Mitered



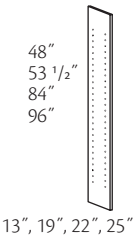
Will not fit flush against 1/2″end panel, a 3/16″ shim is recommended

M.MDEP18
M.MDEP21
M.MDEP24

- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on four sides
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Available in mitered door styles only
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

	FE	●	CW
	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
●	CH	☆	WR

Furniture End Panels



Wood Veneer
48″ High
WFEP1348
WFEP1948
WFEP2248
WFEP2548

Wood Veneer
53 1/2″ High
WFEP1354
WFEP1954
WFEP2254
WFEP2554

Wood Veneer
84″ High
WFEP1384
WFEP1984
WFEP2284
WFEP2584

Wood Veneer
96″ High
WFEP1396
WFEP1996
WFEP2296
WFEP2596

Center Drilled Wood Veneer
48″ High
WFEP1348 .CE
WFEP1948 .CE
WFEP2248 .CE
WFEP2548 .CE

Center Drilled Wood Veneer
53 1/2″ High
WFEP1354 .CE
WFEP1954 .CE
WFEP2254 .CE
WFEP2554 .CE

Center Drilled Wood Veneer
84″ High
WFEP1384 .CE
WFEP1984 .CE
WFEP2284 .CE
WFEP2584 .CE

Center Drilled Wood Veneer
96″ High
WFEP1396 .CE
WFEP1996 .CE
WFEP2296 .CE
WFEP2596 .CE

Peninsula
Wood Veneer
48″ High
WPFEP1348
WPFEP1948
WPFEP2248
WPFEP2548

Peninsula
Wood Veneer
53 1/2″ High
WPFEP1354
WPFEP1954
WPFEP2254
WPFEP2554

Peninsula
Wood Veneer
84″ High
WPFEP1384
WPFEP1984
WPFEP2284
WPFEP2584

Peninsula
Wood Veneer
96″ High
WPFEP1396
WPFEP1996
WPFEP2296
WPFEP2596

- Matching 13/16″ wood veneer both sides with shelf hole drilling on one side; both sides for center drilled shelves
- Edgebanded one long edge; two long edges on Peninsula shelves
- ☆ APC panel is 11/16″ thick
- Satin chrome furniture shelf rests available; see Hardware Section
- Quartersawn Oak door styles are matching 13/16″ quartersawn wood veneer
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖	FE	CW
☆	APC	ID
	APFC	RD
	CH	WR

Furniture Panels

Wood Veneer
18" Wide
WFP1318
WFP1918
WFP2218
WFP2518

Wood Veneer
24" Wide
WFP1324
WFP1924
WFP2224
WFP2524

Wood Veneer
30" Wide
WFP1330
WFP1930
WFP2230
WFP2530

Wood Veneer
36" Wide
WFP1336
WFP1936
WFP2236
WFP2536

Wood Veneer
48" Wide
WFP1348
WFP1948
WFP2248
WFP2548

Wood Veneer
96" Wide
WFP1396
WFP1996
WFP2296
WFP2596

Peninsula
Wood Veneer
18" Wide
WPFP1318
WPFP1918
WPFP2218
WPFP2518

Peninsula
Wood Veneer
24" Wide
WPFP1324
WPFP1924
WPFP2224
WPFP2524

Peninsula
Wood Veneer
30" Wide
WPFP1330
WPFP1930
WPFP2230
WPFP2530

Peninsula
Wood Veneer
36" Wide
WPFP1336
WPFP1936
WPFP2236
WPFP2536

Peninsula
Wood Veneer
48" Wide
WPFP1348
WPFP1948
WPFP2248
WPFP2548

Peninsula
Wood Veneer
96" Wide
WPFP1396
WPFP1996
WPFP2296
WPFP2596

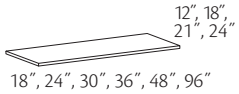
- Matching 13/16" wood veneer
- Quartersawn Oak door styles are matching 13/16" quartersawn wood veneer
- Edgebanded one long and two short edges; all edges for Peninsula shelves

☆ APC panel only available in wood veneer

☆ APC panel is 11/16" thick

FE	CW
☆ APC	ID
APFC	RD
CH	WR

Furniture Shelves



Wood Veneer
18" Wide
WFS1218
WFS1818
WFS2118
WFS2418

Wood Veneer
24" Wide
WFS1224
WFS1824
WFS2124
WFS2424

Wood Veneer
30" Wide
WFS1230
WFS1830
WFS2130
WFS2430

Wood Veneer
36" Wide
WFS1236
WFS1836
WFS2136
WFS2436

Wood Veneer
48" Wide
WFS1248
WFS1848
WFS2148
WFS2448

Wood Veneer
96" Wide
WFS1296
WFS1896
WFS2196
WFS2496

Peninsula Wood Veneer
18" Wide
WPFS1218
WPFS1818
WPFS2118
WPFS2418

Peninsula Wood Veneer
24" Wide
WPFS1224
WPFS1824
WPFS2124
WPFS2424

Peninsula Wood Veneer
30" Wide
WPFS1230
WPFS1830
WPFS2130
WPFS2430

Peninsula Wood Veneer
36" Wide
WPFS1236
WPFS1836
WPFS2136
WPFS2436

Peninsula Wood Veneer
48" Wide
WPFS1248
WPFS1848
WPFS2148
WPFS2448

Peninsula Wood Veneer
96" Wide
WPFS1296
WPFS1896
WPFS2196
WPFS2496

- Two sided matching material
- Edgebanded one long and two short edges; all edges for Peninsula shelves
- 13/16" wood veneer construction
- ☆ APC panel is 11/16" thick
- Quartersawn Oak door styles are matching 13/16" quartersawn wood veneer
- Wood Veneer shelves will have painted hardwood supplied for High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

	FE	CW
☆	APC	ID
	APFC	RD
	CH	WR

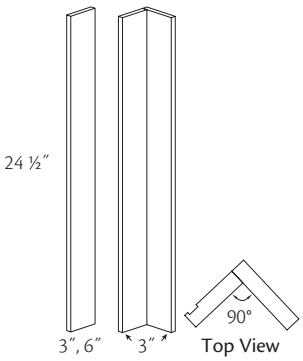
Furniture Fillers

Furniture Filler Information

Note: Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

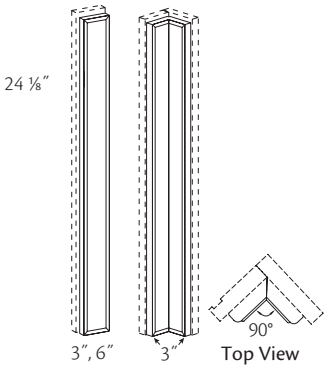
Desk Filler



DF3
DF6
DF3X3

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Finished one side only
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- No toe kick
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

Desk Filler Overlay



DFOL3
DFOL6
DFOL3X3

- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Available in High-Gloss Foils finish except in 3X3 models
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Filler ordered separately
- Consider using Custom Filler Overlay option in applications that require (CW)

Custom Filler Overlay

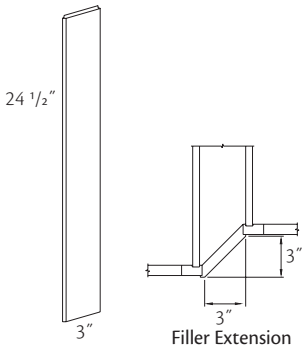
CFOL

- Available on Full and Half Overlay door styles
- Supplied as a one-piece design
- Filler overlays have a matching outside profile of the selected door style. Other inside profiles and details may ***not*** be present
- Filler overlays are made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Price is per square foot

Matching Outside Profile			
Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
2 5/8"	8"	6"	96"

Filler Extension

FE3.25



Filler Extension

Filler Extension Application

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

Furniture Decorative Accents

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
RD	Reduced Depth
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
VTK	Void Toe Kick

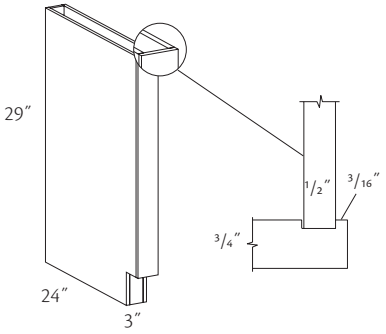
Furniture Decorative Accents Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Desk Box

DB3



- Finished front and both sides
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end

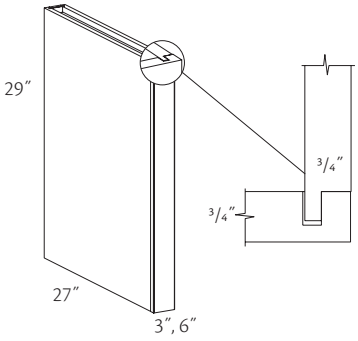
☆ Only available with (RTKP); unable to accommodate (RTKPB, RTKPL, RTKPR)

❖	FE	●	RD
●	APC	●	WR
●	APFC		RTK
●	FPEB	☆	RTKP
●	CH	●	VTK
	CW		

Desk Column

❍ **DC327**
DC627

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option



- Front is 3/4″ solid wood
- Quartersawn Oak door styles have 3/4″ solid quartersawn wood front and quartersawn wood veneer end panels
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end

☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

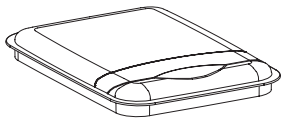
❖	FE	●	RD
●	APC	❖	WR
☆	APFC		RTK
❖	FPEB		RTKP
●	CH		VTK
☆	CW		

Furniture Accessories

Furniture Accessory Information

Note: Unless noted, all furniture cabinets are manufactured in furniture plywood ends with matching wood or vinyl interiors.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

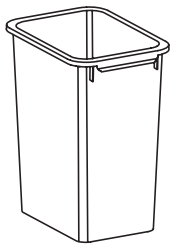


Wastebasket Lid

Fits 35 qt. Wastebasket
WBL35.G Grey

Fits 50 qt. Wastebasket
WBL50.G Grey

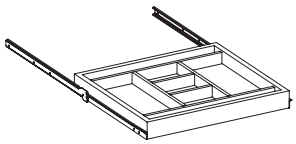
- Lid flips open manually
- Lid holds can liner in place



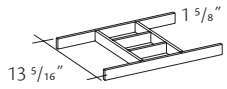
Replacement Wastebasket

RCWB35 35 qt.
RCWB50 50 qt.

- Grey basket(s)
- Optional Wastebasket Lid (WBL) available



KDD



KDDK

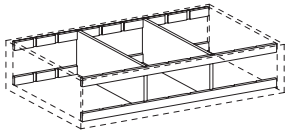
Knee Drawer Divider or Kit

Installed	
❊ **KDD18**	
KDD21	
KDD24	
KDD27	
KDD30	

Kit	*Sect. width*
❊ **KDDK18**	3 7/8"
KDDK21	4 7/8"
KDDK24	5 7/8"
KDDK27	6 7/8"
KDDK30	7 7/8"

❊ For one side of DKD36.2D

- Fits DKD drawers only
- 1/2" thick solid wood dividers are 1 1/2" high
- Each long section is approximately 12 1/2" deep
- All units are 13 5/16" deep
- Order Example: Installation in both drawers of DKD36.2D use DKD36.2D-KDD18-KDD18



Adjustable Drawer Dividers

1ADD

Single Replacement Dividers Only

ADDIV.7.12	7" High, 12" Deep Drawers
ADDIV.7.15	7" High, 15" Deep Drawers
ADDIV.7.18	7" High, 18" Deep Drawers
ADDIV.7.21	7" High, 21" Deep Drawers
ADDIV.7.24	7" High, 24" Deep Drawers

- Dividers are 1/2" thick and can be spaced approximately 3" apart
- Fits Furniture Drawer 12" H (FD_12)
- For 24"–27" wide cabinets, two dividers supplied
- For 30"–36" wide cabinets, three dividers supplied
- Available factory installed only

Wood Tops

APC All Plywood Construction

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

Wood Top Information

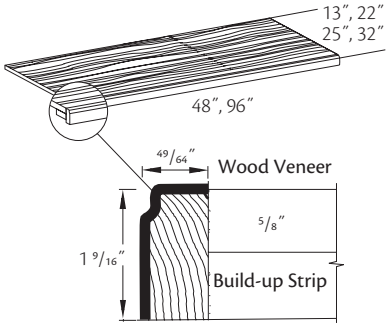
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Wood tops are constructed of 5/8" engineered wood with wood veneer on one side.
Front is finished with 3/4" or 49/64" thick by 1 9/16" high solid wood edge molding.

Note: Wood tops are built to size. Only one top will be manufactured per 48" or 96" blank.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Traditional Wood Tops

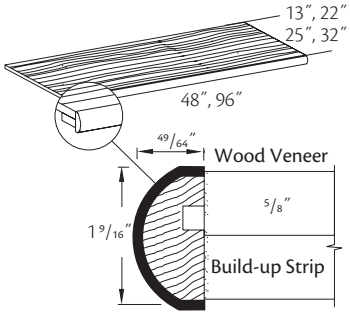


48" Wide	*Peninsula 48" WIde*
TWT1348	**PTWT1348**
TWT2248	**PTWT2248**
TWT2548	**PTWT2548**
TWT3248	**PTWT3248**
96" Wide	*Peninsula 96" Wide*
TWT1396	**PTWT1396**
TWT2296	**PTWT2296**
TWT2596	**PTWT2596**
TWT3296	**PTWT3296**

- Finished dimensions are available in 1/16" increments only; specify dimensions and finished edges
- Tops will be supplied for straight applications only including peninsula and islands with up to four finished edges
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in Alder door styles
- ***Note***: Heavy lines indicate finished edges

● APC

Contemporary Wood Tops

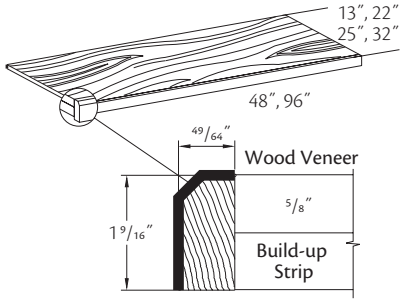


48" Wide	*Peninsula 48" Wide*
CWT1348	**PCWT1348**
CWT2248	**PCWT2248**
CWT2548	**PCWT2548**
CWT3248	**PCWT3248**
96" Wide	*Peninsula 96" Wide*
CWT1396	**PCWT1396**
CWT2296	**PCWT2296**
CWT2596	**PCWT2596**
CWT3296	**PCWT3296**

- Finished dimensions are available in 1/16" increments only; specify dimensions and finished edges
- Tops will be supplied for straight applications only including peninsula and islands with up to four finished edges
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Unavailable in Alder door styles
- ***Note***: Heavy lines indicate finished edges

● APC

Angled Wood Tops

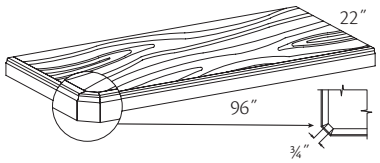


48" Wide	*Peninsula 48" Wide*
AWT1348	**PAWT1348**
AWT2248	**PAWT2248**
AWT2548	**PAWT2548**
AWT3248	**PAWT3248**
96" Wide	*Peninsula 96" Wide*
AWT1396	**PAWT1396**
AWT2296	**PAWT2296**
AWT2596	**PAWT2596**
AWT3296	**PAWT3296**

- Finished dimensions are available in 1/16" increments only; specify dimensions and finished edges
- Tops will be supplied for straight applications only including peninsula and islands with up to four finished edges
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- ***Note***: Heavy lines indicate finished edges

● APC

Clipped Corner Wood Tops



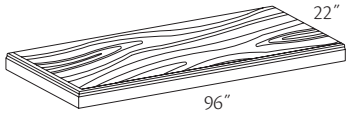
CCB	Clipped Corner Both
CCL	Clipped Corner Left
CCR	Clipped Corner Right

TWT2296-CCR **PTWT2296-CCR**
TWT2296-CCL **PTWT2296-CCL**
TWT2296-CCB **PTWT2296-CCB**

- 45° clipped corners
- Finished Ends supplied when Clipped Corner option is specified
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ***Note***: Heavy lines indicate finished edges

APC

Finished End Wood Tops



FEB	Finished End Both
FEL	Finished End Left
FER	Finished End Right

TWT2296 **PTWT2296**
TWT2296-FER **PTWT2296-FER**
TWT2296-FEL **PTWT2296-FEL**
TWT2296-FEB **PTWT2296-FEB**

- Edge molding is miter cut at 90° corners
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ***Note***: Heavy lines indicate finished edges

APC

Notes

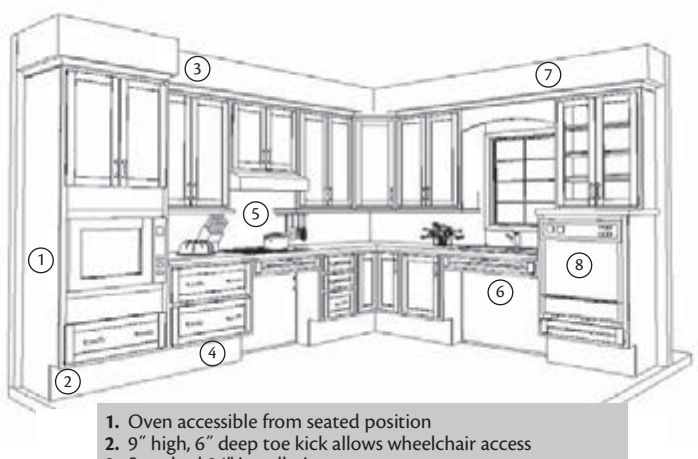
Universal Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
TWR	Top Wide Rail
GD	Glass Doors
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick

Universal Access Series



1. Oven accessible from seated position
2. 9″ high, 6″ deep toe kick allows wheelchair access
3. Standard 84″ installation
4. 32 ½″ cabinet height
5. Install cooktops at any height
6. Special sink base conceals plumbing
7. Fully lighted interior option
8. Raised dishwasher enclosure for easier loading & unloading

Recommendations for Maximum Accessibility:

- Order 36″ high Wall cabinets installed at 82″ or 84″ height
- Increase depth of Wall cabinets to 15″ for easier use
- Minimize use of Base cabinets with doors, select drawer cabinets

Door Style Availability:

- Universal SKU's are available in all 1/2″ overlay door styles (see door style availability in door style section)
- Soft close hinge features an integrated mechanism that closes doors softly and quietly and is adjustable six ways for perfect alignment

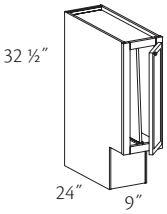
Consider using Under Cabinet Panels for Wall Cabinets

For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Universal Base Single Door w/Tray Divider

AB9 R or L

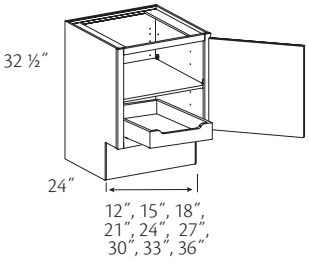


- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Full-height door
- One full-height tray divider

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB		GD
●	MI	●	RTK
●	RD		

Universal Base Cabinet w/Deluxe Rollout Trays

ABFH12 R or L.DXFWT
ABFH15 R or L.DXFWT
ABFH18 R or L.DXFWT
ABFH21 R or L.DXFWT
ABFH24 BUTT.DXFWT
ABFH27 (Butt).DXFWT
ABFH30 BUTT.DXFWT
ABFH33 BUTT.DXFWT
ABFH36 BUTT.DXFWT

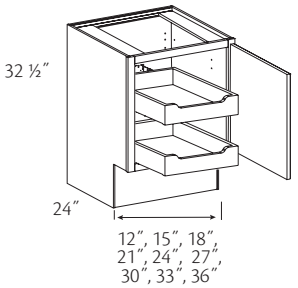


- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Full-height door
- One adjustable shelf
- One adjustable, full-width Roll-Out Tray

☆ Min. (RD) is 18″

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	RTK
☆	RD		

Universal Base Cabinet w/2 Deluxe Rollout Trays

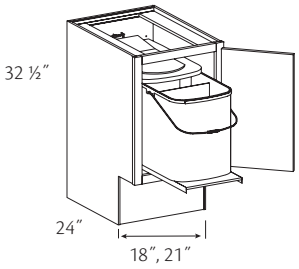


ABFH12 R or L.2DXFWT
ABFH15 R or L.2DXFWT
ABFH18 R or L.2DXFWT
ABFH21 R or L.2DXFWT
ABFH24 BUTT.2DXFWT
ABFH27 (Butt).2DXFWT
ABFH30 BUTT.2DXFWT
ABFH33 BUTT.2DXFWT
ABFH36 BUTT.2DXFWT

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Full-height door
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	●	RTK
☆	RD		

Universal Base Wastebasket

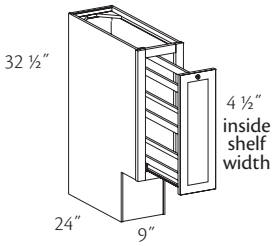


ABWB18 R or L
ABWB21 R or L

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 30 qt. capacity
- Basket slides on full-extension glides
- Attached handle for easy lifting
- Divided for recycling
- Basket(s) are easily removable for emptying or cleaning

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB		GD
	MI	●	RTK
	RD		

Universal Base Pantry Pull-out

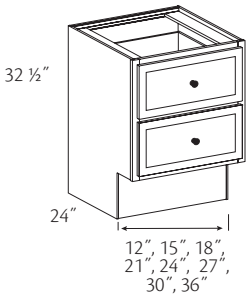


ABPP9

- Unit slides on heavy duty full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- Two fixed wood shelves attached to a full-height door
- Pull-out Heights: Top shelf 8 1/4"; bottom shelf 7 3/4"

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB		GD
	MI	●	RTK
	RD		

Universal Base Two Drawer

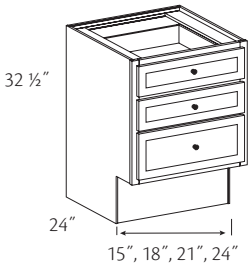


ABD12 .2
ABD15 .2
ABD18 .2
ABD21 .2
ABD24 .2
ABD27 .2
ABD30 .2
ABD36 .2

- Two deep drawers

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB		GD
	MI	●	RTK
●	RD		

Universal Base Three Drawer

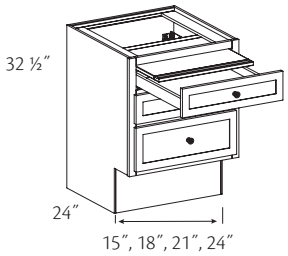


ABD12 .3
ABD15 .3
ABD18 .3
ABD21 .3
ABD24 .3

- Two standard drawers
- One deep drawer

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC	●	TWR
●	FPEB		GD
	MI	●	RTK
●	RD		

Universal Base Three Drawer w/Cutting Center

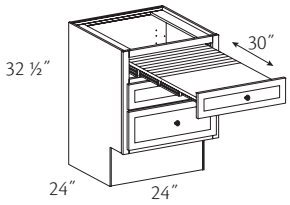


ABD15 .3CC
ABD18 .3CC
ABD21 .3CC
ABD24 .3CC

- One standard height drawer
- One deep drawer
- 2 1/4″ high drawer box with cutting board installed above
- Cutting board is removable

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB		GD
	MI	●	RTK
	RD		

Universal Base Pull-out Table

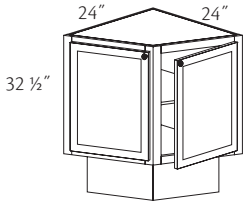


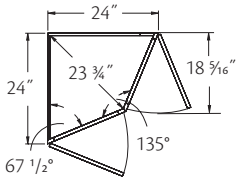
ABDT24

- One standard height drawer
- One deep drawer
- Top constructed of laminated Maple melamine
- Load capacity 160 lbs.
- Secure to floor or wall; unintended for use as a freestanding cabinet
- ***Not*** designed to be used as a cutting board

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB		GD
	MI	●	RTK
	RD		

Universal Base End Corner



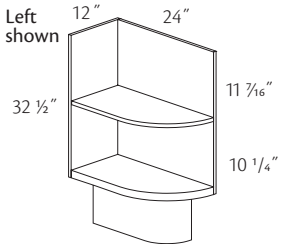


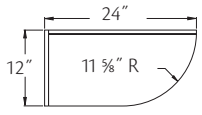
ABEC24

- One fixed shelf
- Can be installed on either right or left end

	FE		XS
●	APC		IF
	APFC		TWR
	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI		RTK
	RD		

Universal Solid Wood Base End Open Shelf





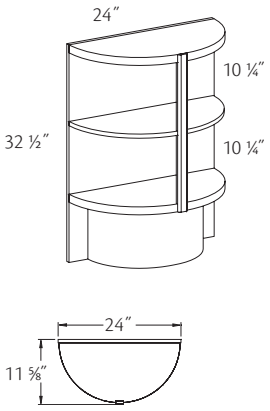
ASBEOS1224 R or L

- Specify R or L
- One fixed shelf
- 5/8″ wood veneer on sides and back
- 1 3/16″ thick bottom shelf
- 11 5/8″ radius
- Solid wood construction on shelves only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Toe kick is finished
- ☆ Shelves remain solid when APC option is chosen; sides and back will be 11/16″ matching wood veneer plywood
- ☆ (RD) available in 3″ increments to a min. of 12″

	FE		XS
☆	APC		IF
	APFC		TWR
	FPEB		GD
❖	MI		RTK
☆	RD		

Universal Peninsula Solid Wood Base End Open Shelf

ASPBEOS2412



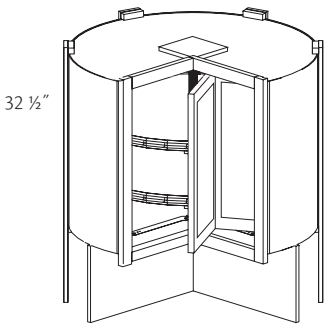
- Two fixed shelves
- 5/8" wood veneer on back panel
- 1 3/16" thick top and bottom shelves
- 11 5/8" radius
- Solid wood construction on shelves only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Toe kick is finished
- Back may be notched in field for continuous toe kick applications

☆ Shelves remain solid when APC option is chosen; back will be 11/16" matching wood veneer plywood

	FE		XS
☆	APC		IF
	APFC		TWR
	FPEB		GD
❖	MI		RTK
	RD		

Universal Lazy Susan

ALS36

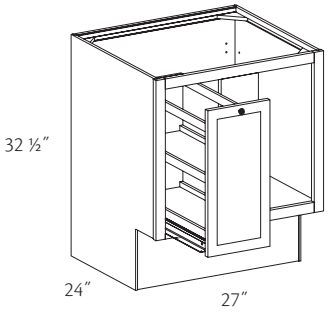


- Two pie-cut, 28" diameter, interior vinyl rotating shelves
- Requires 36" of wall space
- Doors are attached to and rotate with the Lazy Susan

	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
	APFC		TWR
	FPEB		GD
	MI		RTK
	RD		

Universal Base Blind Corner w/Pull-out

ABBC36 R or L.BPP

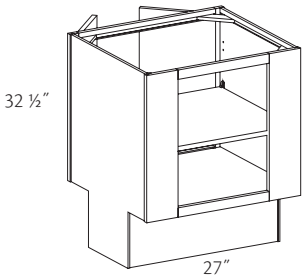


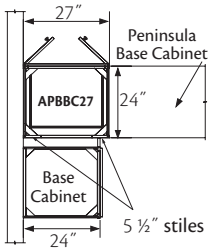
- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Requires a min. of 39" wall space
- Blind panel (stile) is 6" wide
- Needs to be pulled min. 12"; max. 15"
- Pull-out Heights: Top shelf 8 1/4"; bottom shelf 7 3/4"
- Right blind shown
- Filler included
- Unit slides on heavy duty full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- ***Note***: If using hardware on adjacent cabinets, allow at least 40" wall space to allow for clearance of pull-out unit

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB		GD
●	MI	●	RTK
	RD		

Universal Peninsula Base Blind Corner

APBBC27

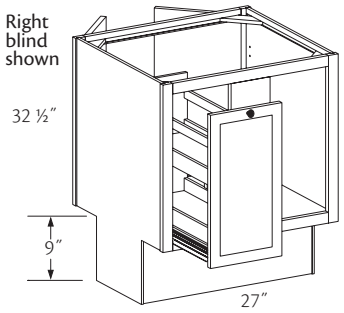




- One adjustable shelf
- For use as a starter cabinet for peninsula
- Two 5 1/2" stiles on blind side allow cabinet to be used as right or left
- Reversible

●	FE	●	XS
●	APC		IF
●	APFC		TWR
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI		RTK
●	RD		

Universal Peninsula Base Blind Corner w/Pull-out

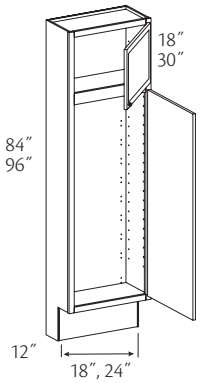


APBBC36 R or L.BPP

- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Requires a min. of 39" wall space
- Blind panel (stile) is 6" wide
- Needs to be pulled min. 12"; max. 15"
- Pull-out Heights: Top shelf 8 1/4"; bottom shelf 7 3/4"
- Filler included
- Unit slides on heavy duty full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- ***Note***: If using hardware on adjacent cabinets, allow at least 40" wall space to allow for clearance of pull-out unit

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	TWR
● FPEB	GD
● MI	RTK
RD	

Universal Utility Cabinets 12" Deep



84" High
AU181284 R or L
AU241284 R or L

96" High
❊ **AU181296 R or L**
❊ **AU241296 R or L**

❊ Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section

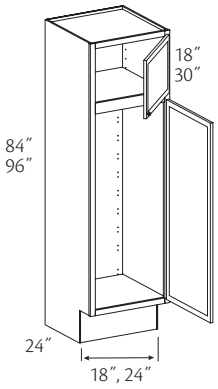
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Toe kick shipped separately on 96" high cabinets

☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 96" H cabinets

- ***Note***: Order Shelf Kit for lower section separately

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	☆ RTK
● RD	

Universal Utility Cabinets 24" Deep



84" High
AU182484 R or L
AU242484 R or L

96" High
❊ **AU182496 R or L**
❊ **AU242496 R or L**

❊ Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Toe kick shipped separately on 96" high cabinets

☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 96" H cabinets

- ***Note***: Order Shelf Kit for lower section separately

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	☆ RTK
● RD	

Base Sink & Appliance Cabinets

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

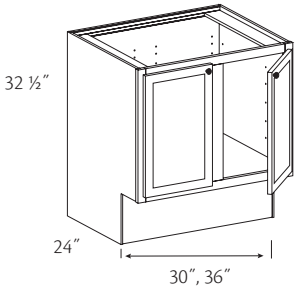
FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
GD	Glass Doors
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick

Base Sink & Appliance Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Universal Sink Base



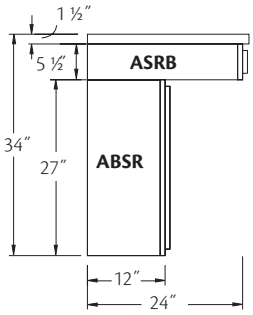
ASB30
ASB36

- Full-height door
- No shelf
- Designed for use as a range or sink base
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit

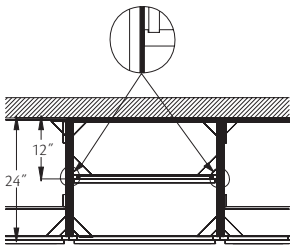
● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● RTK

Universal Plumbing Skirt and Sink Collar Usage

Side view

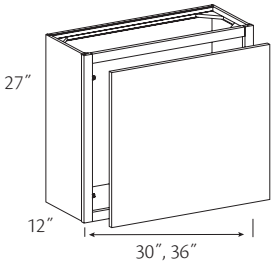


Top view



For proper fit, install WSK or VSK on base and tall cabinets next to ABSR

Universal Plumbing Skirt

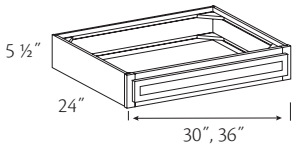


ABSR30
ABSR36

- Install with back to wall, creates a 12″ deep knee space
- Removable front
- Water lines and drains including P-Trap should ***not*** be installed any more than 6″ from wall
- Be sure to check your local Accessible Design codes for necessary clearances
- (CFO) option is available for clearance flexibility
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	GD
MI	RTK

Universal Sink Collar

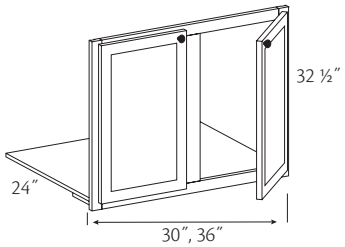


ASRB30
ASRB36

- Designed for use with Universal Plumbing Skirt
- For use with sink or cooktop
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit

●	FE	●	RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		GD
	MI		RTK

Universal Sink Front

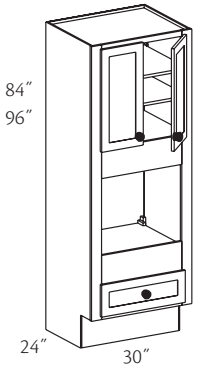


ASF30
ASF36

- Includes floor; shipped loose
- UTK unavailable
- Unit is unable to be trimmed
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit

	FE		RD
●	APC	●	XS
	APFC		IF
	FPEB	●	GD
	MI		RTK

Universal Single Oven Cabinet w/3" Stiles



84" High
❊ **AOC302484 S.BD**
96" High
◆ **AOC302496 S.BD**

❊ Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section
◆ Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section

- Toe kick shipped separately on 96" high cabinets
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- Doors are unable to align when stacking a Wall Refrigerator cabinet
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 96" high cabinets
- ***Note***: Max. recommended oven installed height is 48" for a seated person

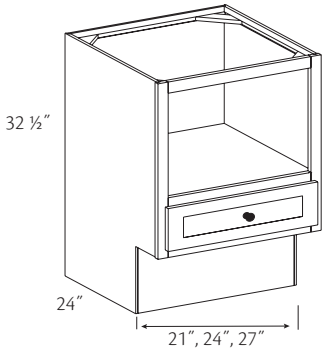
●	FE	●	RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	☆	RTK

Cutout dimensions

Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	*Max. Height
30"	24"	28"	21"	34"

*Max. cutout opening is dependent on appliance size and use of molding or trim kit. Distance between top doors and bottom drawer is 36 1/8"

Universal Base Microwave



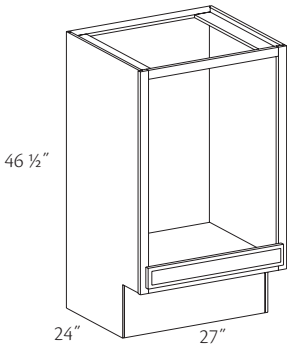
	Opening Width
ABMW21	18″
ABMW24	21″
ABMW27	24″

- One standard height drawer
- Opening height 14"
- Designed for countertop style microwaves

●	FE	●	RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		GD
●	MI	●	RTK

Universal Base Dishwasher Cabinet

ABDW27



- Allows for 11" raised installation of standard dishwashers
- False drawer front(s)
- Finished top required
- Plywood floor

●	FE		RD
●	APC	●	XS
●	APFC		IF
●	FPEB		GD
	MI		RTK

Universal Accessories

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

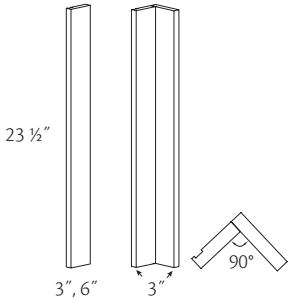
FE	Finished Ends	FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction	MI	Matching Interior
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	RD	Reduced Depth

Universal Accessories Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Universal Base Filler

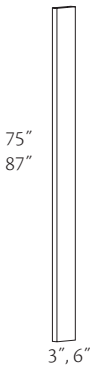


ABF3
ABF6
ABF3X3

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Finished one side only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- No toe kick

FE	FPEB
APC	MI
APFC	RD

Universal Tall Filler

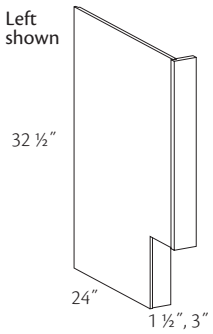


84" High
ATF3.84
ATF6.84
96" High
ATF3.96
ATF6.96

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Finished one side only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- No toe kick

FE	FPEB
APC	MI
APFC	RD

Universal Base End Panel w/Stile

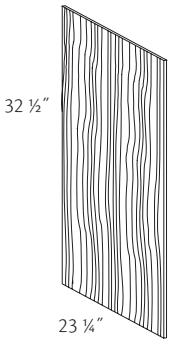


ABEP 1 1/2 R or L
ABEP3 R or L

- Specify R or L
- Exterior finished to match, interior is Natural Birch printed wood grain vinyl
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖ FE	● FPEB
● APC	● MI
● APFC	● RD

Universal Base Skin



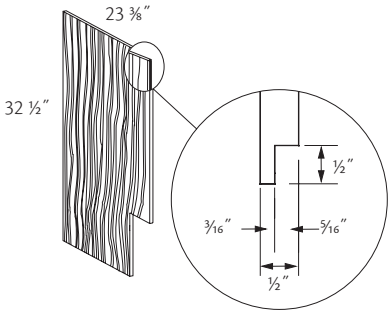
Wood Veneer
AWSK2432

- 3/16" thick
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	FPEB
APC	MI
APFC	RD

Universal Lazy Susan End Panel

ALSEP R or L

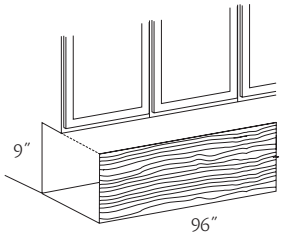


- Specify R or L
- Requires 3/16" of wall space
- Notched to fit behind stile of Lazy Susan front frame
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Exterior finished to match, interior is Natural Birch printed wood grain vinyl

❖ FE	FPEB
● APC	MI
APFC	RD

Universal Matching Toe Kick

AWMTK8



- 3/16" thick wood veneer, 9" high; stained to match
- Edges are unfinished
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ***Note***: Matching toe kick is ***not*** automatically supplied with cabinets. Order matching to kick separately
- Field install

FE	FPEB
APC	MI
APFC	RD

Apply Shoe Molding at the base of Matching Toe Kicks or Wood Matching Toe Kicks for a nice, finished look

Custom Appliance Panels

Custom Appliance Panel Information

This program enables you to order custom-designed appliance panels for kitchens or other living spaces.

Note: Custom Appliance Panels (CAP) are located in ***2020 Design*** under: Base >Panels >Custom Appliance Panel
Once the panel is placed on the floor plan, the CAP wizard will pop-up and dimensions can be specified

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

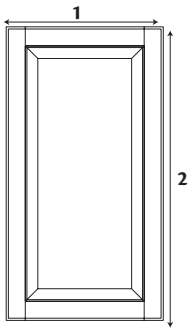
Custom Appliance Panel - General Guidelines

- An appliance make and model number can be provided and a panel solution will be recommended based on that information. A sample drawing will be sent back for approval
- Specific panel dimensions can be recorded and the panels will be finished to your specifications
- Check appliance manufacturer's specifications for any additional material, such as shims, spacers, etc., that may be needed before placing any order. Spacer panels are ***not*** supplied
- Due to potential extended lead times, CAP orders may ***not*** ship with associated kitchen orders. We recommend shipping CAP orders to your store to avoid additional home delivery fees
- If a veneer center panel door style is selected, appliance panel doors will have a solid wood center panel machined to resemble the veneer center panel
- Grain orientation will match that of the selected door style
- Slab door style orders are limited to the Universal Frame Only option within this program
- Only center rail modifications are available when ordering the CAPDR.W.CR and CAPDR.B.CR (location and height). Outside stiles and rails unable to be modified
- Stiles and rails will be the same size and profile as the selected door style (with the exception of Frame Only doors)
- Refer to appliance manufacturer's specification to ensure ice/water dispenser trim will accommodate a 3/4" to 1" thick panel
- Applied molding is unavailable on (CAPFO & UCAPFO) on applicable door styles
- (CAPFO) are unavailable in mitered door styles; using Universal Frame Only panels are recommended
- (UCAPFO) will have a 3/32" radius on both inside and outside edges of stiles and rails
- Ice/water dispenser cutouts will have 3/16" radius corners
- Onlay panels will react to climate conditions causing varying degrees of joint separation. This is a natural reaction in wood product and therefore is ***not*** covered under warranty
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles
- Door sizes are limited to 1/16" increments

Custom Appliance Panel - Pricing Method

- General Pricing Rules:
- Using the outer most dimension of each panel, the width and height should be converted into a decimal form. Examples: 21 9/16" = 21.5625; 58 7/16" = 58.4375, etc.
- Calculated dimensions will be rounded using the standard rounding method (down from 4 and up from 5) to the nearest 10,000th place. Example: 8.7504069 will round to 8.7504
- List prices will be rounded up to the nearest dollar from .01 cents. Example: $179.01 will become $180
- Please use the following instructions to determine the LIST PRICE of each panel, remembering to use the rounding method mentioned above
- Start by taking the panel width and height, in decimal form, and multiply the two numbers together giving you the total square inches. Example: (21 9/16") 21.5625 x (58 3/8") 58.4375 = 1260.058594 sq. in., which rounds to 1260.0586 sq. in.
- Next, you need to convert sq. in. into sq. ft. by taking the sq. in. figure and dividing that number by 144. Example: 1260.0586 ÷ 144 = 8.7504069 sq. ft., which rounds to 8.7504 sq. ft.
- Next, multiply the total sq. ft. by the appropriate sq. ft. list price to get the total list price. Example 8.7504 x $141 = 1233.81, which rounds to $1234 list price
- Factory cutouts are an additional charge; add to the calculated price
- ***Note***: Prices shown above are merely examples and are ***not*** actual list prices

Custom Appliance Panel - Door Onlay Panel



CAPDR.B
CAPDR.W

- No center rail
- When an arched door style is selected, select Arched (.W) or Square (.B) to determine the door and onlay panel's top profile
- When a square door style is selected, the square profile will be supplied for all onlay panels as standard. It is recommended to use a square profile when ordering an onlay panel for a dishwasher or trash compactor application
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles
- 7" wide door panels will be supplied as a slab design with profiled edges if frame stiles are wider than 3"
- Stiles and rails will be the same size and profile as the selected door style
- Cutouts are unavailable
- Backs are finished to match
- Doors are automatically drilled for Permaset Bumpers
- Doors ordered with the No Hinge (NH) option will receive a single cup hinge bore for internal tracking purposes
- ***Note***: Doors with 3 1/2" stiles will be made with 3" stiles if the door is 7 15/16" to 8 15/16" wide; doors less than 7 15/16" wide will be made with 2" stiles

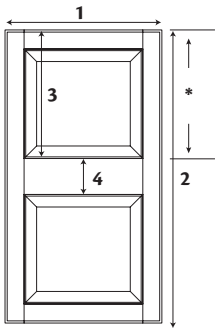
Onlay Panel	
Min. Width	7" +
Max. Width	36"
Min. Height	10"
Max. Height	80"

+Decorative Panel Width

Door Stile Chart		
Orig. Stile Width	If Door is Less Than This Width	New Stile Width
2 5/8"	7 3/16"	2"
2 3/4"	7 7/16"	2"
3"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	8 15/16"	3"

• Arch doors will be supplied as square if the door width is less than 7 15/16"

Custom Appliance Panel - Door Onlay Panel with Custom Center Rail



*Distance between the top of the top rail and the top of the center rail

CAPDR.B.CR
CAPDR.W.CR

- The center rail position can be customized by providing the distance between the top of the top rail and the top of the center rail
- Due to varying dimensions and designs of raised center panels, recessed center panels may be supplied when the center panel width or height is less than 3 1/4"
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles
- Optional center rail cutout is available
- Stiles and rails will be the same size and profile as the selected door style
- 7" wide door panels will be supplied as a slab design with profiled edges if frame stiles are wider than 3"
- Backs are finished to match
- Doors are automatically drilled for Permaset Bumpers
- Doors ordered with the No Hinge (NH) option will receive a single cup hinge bore for internal tracking purposes
- ***Note***: If center rail modifications are ***not*** necessary, please use Decorative Appliance Panels
- ***Note***: Doors with 3 1/2" stiles will be made with 3" stiles if the door is 7 15/16" to 8 15/16" wide; doors less than 7 15/16" wide will be made with 2" stiles

Center Rail Height	
Min. Width	1 1/2"
Max. Width	19"

Distance from the top of the rail to the bottom of the center rail

Onlay Panel	
Min. Width	7" +
Max. Width	36"
Min. Height	24"
Max. Height	80"

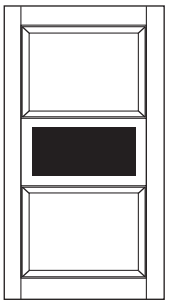
+Decorative Panel Width

Door Stile Chart		
Orig. Stile Width	If Door is Less Than This Width	New Stile Width
2 5/8"	7 3/16"	2"
2 3/4"	7 7/16"	2"
3"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	8 15/16"	3"

• Arch doors will be supplied as square if the door width is less than 7 15/16"

Center Rail Cutout

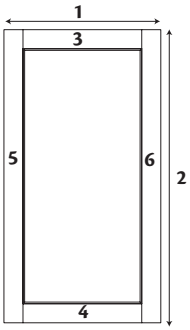
CUTOUT



- Specify cutout width and height
- The cutout position can be customized based on the distance specified from the left outside edge and from the top outside edge of the door onlay panel
- Refer to appliance manufacturer's specification to ensure ice/water dispenser trim will accommodate a 3/4" to 1" thick panel
- Cutouts will have 3/16" radius corners
- (CUTOUT) is only available on the Custom Appliance Panel–Door Onlay Panel with Custom Center Rail
- Alternative stile widths may be used if the cutout falls within a 1/2" of the stile's inside edge
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles

Custom Appliance Panel - Frame Only

CAPFO



- Frame Only panels are unavailable with applied molding on applicable door styles
- 7" wide door panels will be supplied as a slab design with profiled edges if frame stiles are wider than 3"
- Outside edge profiles on stiles and rails will match the selected door style for Frame Only panels, and the inside edge profiles will have a 3/32" radius
- Stile and rail sizes can be modified
- Unavailable in mitered or slab door styles
- Unavailable in Paint Grade or High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Backs are finished to match
- Panels are automatically drilled for Permaset Bumpers
- Panels will receive a single cup hinge bore for internal tracking purposes
- ***Note***: Doors with 3 1/2" stiles will be made with 3" stiles if the door is 7 15/16" to 8 15/16" wide; doors less than 7 15/16" wide will be made with 2" stiles

Use with wine chillers that have framed glass doors

Top & Bottom Rail Height		Right & Left Stile Width	
Min. Width	1 1/2"	Min. Width	1 1/2"
Max. Width	12"	Max. Width	5"

Frame	
Min. Width	7" +
Max. Width	31"
Min. Height	10"
Max. Height	80"

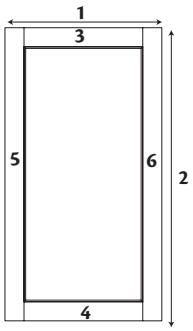
+Decorative Panel Width

Door Stile Chart		
Orig. Stile Width	If Door is Less Than This Width	New Stile Width
2 5/8"	7 3/16"	2"
2 3/4"	7 7/16"	2"
3"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	8 15/16"	3"

• Arch doors will be supplied as square if the door width is less than 7 15/16"

Universal Custom Appliance Panel - Frame Only

UCAPFO



- Universal Frame Only panels have a 3/32" radius on both inside and outside edges of stiles and rails
- Frame Only panels are unavailable with applied molding on applicable door styles
- 7" wide door panels will be supplied as a slab design with profiled edges if frame stiles are wider than 3"
- Stile and rail sizes can be modified
- Backs are finished to match
- Unavailable in Paint Grade or High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Veneer Slab door styles will default to solid wood
- Panels are automatically drilled for Permaset Bumpers
- Panels will receive a single cup hinge bore for internal tracking purposes

Use with wine chillers that have framed glass doors

Top & Bottom Rail Height		Right & Left Stile Width	
Min. Width	1 1/2"	Min. Width	1 1/2"
Max. Width	12"	Max. Width	5"

Frame	
Min. Width	7" +
Max. Width	31"
Min. Height	10"
Max. Height	80"

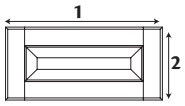
+Decorative Panel Width

Door Stile Chart		
Orig. Stile Width	If Door is Less Than This Width	New Stile Width
2 5/8"	7 3/16"	2"
2 3/4"	7 7/16"	2"
3"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	8 15/16"	3"

• Arch doors will be supplied as square if the door width is less than 7 15/16"

Custom Appliance Panel - Drawer Onlay Panel

CAPDW



- Five-piece grill panels/drawer heads ordered in heights less than 6 1/8" may be supplied as a solid slab onlay panel. Some five-piece drawer fronts may have a recessed center panel
- Drawer front configuration will follow the selected door style
- Veneer raised panel door styles will be supplied with a solid wood center panel machined to resemble the veneer center panel
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles
- "Width" will be referred to as "Length" on your faxed acknowledgments for CAPDW only
- If unit is installed at an angle, fillers should be used to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet
- Stiles and rails will be the same size and profile as the selected door style
- DRPD and CLDF options are available for applicable door styles only
- Backs are finished to match
- ***Note***: Doors with 3 1/2" stiles will be made with 3" stiles if the door is 7 15/16" to 8 15/16" wide; doors less than 7 15/16" wide will be made with 2" stiles

Onlay Panel	
Min. Width	6" +
Max. Width	48"*, 60"**
Min. Height	2 1/4"
Max. Height	30", 20"

Drawer Front Stile Chart		
Orig. Stile Width	If Front is Less Than This Width	New Stile Width
2 3/16"	6 5/16"	2"
2 1/4"	6 7/16"	2"
2 3/8"	6 11/16"	2"
2 5/8"	7 3/16"	2"
2 3/4"	7 7/16"	2"
3"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	8 15/16"	3"

+Decorative Panel Width

*Max width is 48" when ordered taller than 20" (Max height is 30")
**Max width is 60" when ordered 20" and shorter

Custom Filler Overlay

CFOL

Matching Outside Profile			
Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
2 5/8"	8"	6"	96"

- Available on Full and Half Overlay door styles
- Supplied as a one-piece design
- Filler overlays have a matching outside profile of the selected door style. Other inside profiles and details may ***not*** be present
- Filler overlays are made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Price is per square foot

Decorative Appliance Panels

Decorative Appliance Panel Information

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Decorative Appliance Panel - General Guidelines

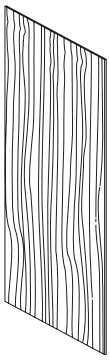
- Specific panel dimensions can be recorded and the panels will be finished to your specifications
- Check appliance manufacturer's specifications for any additional material, such as shims, spacers, etc., that may be needed before placing any order. Spacer panels are ***not*** supplied
- If a veneer center panel door style is selected, appliance panel doors will have a solid wood center panel machined to resemble the veneer center panel
- Grain orientation will match that of the selected door style
- Stiles and rails will be the same size and profile as the selected door style
- Onlay panels will react to climate conditions causing varying degrees of joint separation. This is a natural reaction in wood product and therefore is ***not*** covered under warranty
- Door sizes are limited to 1/16" increments

Decorative Appliance Panel - Pricing Method

- General Pricing Rules:
- Using the outer most dimension of each panel, the width and height should be converted into a decimal form. Examples: 21 9/16" = 21.5625; 58 7/16" = 58.4375, etc.
- Calculated dimensions will be rounded using the standard rounding method (down from 4 and up from 5) to the nearest 10,000th place. Example: 8.7504069 will round to 8.7504
- List prices will be rounded up to the nearest dollar from .01 cents. Example: $179.01 will become $180
- Please use the following instructions to determine the LIST PRICE of each panel, remembering to use the rounding method mentioned above
- Start by taking the panel width and height, in decimal form, and multiply the two numbers together giving you the total square inches. Example: (21 9/16") 21.5625 x (58 3/8") 58.4375 = 1260.058594 sq. in., which rounds to 1260.0586 sq. in.
- Next, you need to convert sq. in. into sq. ft. by taking the sq. in. figure and dividing that number by 144. Example: 1260.0586 ÷ 144 = 8.7504069 sq. ft., which rounds to 8.7504 sq. ft.
- Next, multiply the total sq. ft. by the appropriate sq. ft. list price to get the total list price. Example 8.7504 x $128 = 1120.05, which rounds to $1121 list price
- ***Note***: Prices shown above are merely examples and are ***not*** actual list prices

Decorative Panel - Back Panel

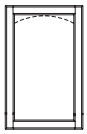
APWSK



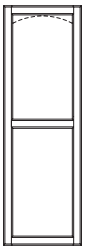
- Approximately 3/16" thick
- Back Panels will match the wood species and the color of the selected door style and finish and can be used with or without onlay panels to decorate any appliance
- Quartersawn door styles are quartersawn wood veneer
- A matching matte panel will be supplied when ordered in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Wood veneer engineered wood
- Finished one side only
- Edges are unfinished with no edgebanding

Back Panel	
Min. Width	4 1/2"
Max. Width	48"
Min. Height	3/4"
Max. Height	96"

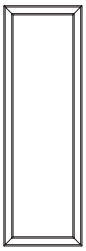
Decorative Panel - Door Onlay Panel and Hinge Doors



10″-54 1⅝″ High



55″- 80″ High



Mitered

APDRL .B or W
APDRR .B or W
APDRNH .B or W

Onlay Panel	
Min. Width	7" +
Max. Width	36"
Min. Height	10"
Max. Height	80"

+Decorative Panel Width

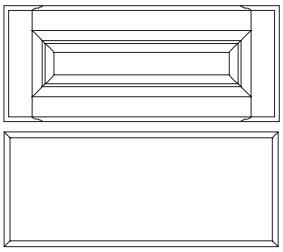
Door Stile Chart		
Orig. Stile Width	If Door is Less Than This Width	New Stile Width
2 5/8"	7 3/16"	2"
2 3/4"	7 7/16"	2"
3"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	8 15/16"	3"

• Arch doors will be supplied as square if the door width is less than 7 15/16"

- Doors and onlay panels ordered 55" – 80" will have a double center panel (a horizontal center rail will equally divide the onlay panel)
- Mitered door styles will have a single center panel, regardless of height
- When an arched door style is selected, select Arched (.W) or Square (.B) to determine the door and onlay panel's top profile
- When a square door style is selected, the square profile will be supplied for all onlay panels as standard. It is recommended to use a square profile when ordering an onlay panel for a dishwasher or trash compactor application
- Veneer raised panel door styles will be supplied with a solid wood center panel machined to resemble the veneer center panel
- Due to varying dimensions and designs of raised center panels, recessed center panels may be supplied when the center panel width or height is less than 3 1/4"
- Hinging for doors:
  Doors 10" to 36" get two hinge holes
  Doors 36 1/6" to 48" get three hinge holes
  Doors 48 1/16" to 80" get four hinge holes
- Backs are finished to match
- Doors are automatically drilled for Permaset Bumpers
- Doors ordered with the No Hinge (NH) option will receive a single cup hinge bore for internal tracking purposes
- These appliance panels are available in all door styles
- ***Note***: Check appliance manufacturer's specs for any additional material (shims, spacers, etc.) that may be needed before placing any order. Appliance model numbers are ***not*** sufficient, use numeric dimensions when ordering
- ***Note***: Doors with 3 1/2" stiles will be made with 3" stiles if the door is 7 15/16" to 8 15/16" wide; doors less than 7 15/16" wide will be made with 2" stiles

---

Decorative Panel - Drawer Onlay Panel



APDW

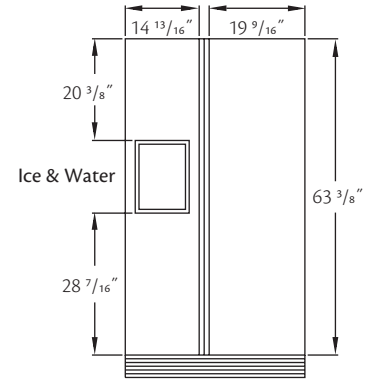
Onlay Panel	
Min. Width	6" +
Max. Width	48"
Min. Height	2 1/4"
Max. Height	30"

+Decorative Panel Width

Drawer Front Stile Chart		
Orig. Stile Width	If Front is Less Than This Width	New Stile Width
2 3/16"	6 5/16"	2"
2 1/4"	6 7/16"	2"
2 3/8"	6 11/16"	2"
2 5/8"	7 3/16"	2"
2 3/4"	7 7/16"	2"
3"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	8 15/16"	3"

- APDW will follow the selected door style's drawer front configuration
- Five-piece grill panels/drawer heads ordered in heights less than 6 1/8" may be supplied as a solid slab onlay panel. Some five-piece drawer fronts may have a recessed center panel
- "Width" will be referred to as "Length" on your faxed acknowledgments for APDW only
- If unit is installed at an angle, fillers should be used to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet
- Veneer raised panel door styles will be supplied with a solid wood center panel machined to resemble the veneer center panel
- Backs are finished to match
- These appliance panels are available in all door styles
- ***Note***: Check appliance manufacturer's specs for any additional material (shims, spacers, etc.) that may be needed before placing any order. Appliance model numbers are ***not*** sufficient, use numeric dimensions when ordering

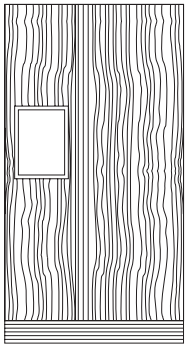
Decorative Panel/Replacement Door and Drawer Front



- Decorative panels can be easily created using paneling and replacement door and drawer fronts
- Example: Create a decorative panel for this side by side refrigerator
- ***Note***: In most cases, doors will be narrower than the refrigerator door and portions of the refrigerator door paneling will be exposed. Advise your customers that this "reveal" will be present and that cabinet doors are unable to completely overlay the refrigerator door

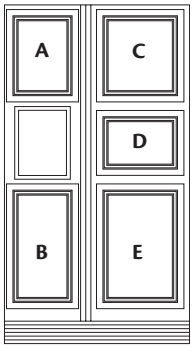
When applying Replacement Doors to a WSK remember to allow enough room for access to the appliance door handle

Option 1:
Order and Install:
WSK3684



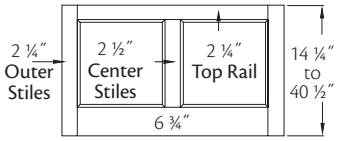
Option 2:
Order and Install:
1 - WSK3684
1 - RDB1218 (Door "A")
1 - RDB1224 (Door "B")
1 - RD1818 (Door "C")
1 - RD1815 (Door "D")
1 - RD1824 (Door "E")

Size of refrigerator may vary and door sizes may need to be changed



Decorative Panel - Wainscot

WAIN01



- Veneer raised panel door styles will be supplied with a solid wood center panel machined to resemble the veneer center panel
- Unavailable in High-Gloss Foil door styles
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- Mission Wainscot panels are available with door styles with a vertical center stile
- Outer stiles and top rail are always 2 1/4", bottom rail is always 6 3/4", center stiles are always 2 1/2"
- All outside edges of Wainscot panels are squared off

Standard		Mission	
Panel Width	# Panels	Panel Width	# Panels
7"-25"	1	7"-13"	1
25 1/16"-48"	2	13 1/16"-20"	2
48 1/16"-72"	3	20 1/16"-29"	3
72 1/16"-96"	4	29 1/16"-35"	4
		35 1/16"-48"	5
		48 1/16"-60"	6
		60 1/16"-72"	7
		72 1/16"-84"	8
		84 1/16"-96"	9

Panel	Min.	Max.
Width:	7"	96"
Height:	14 1/4"	40 1/2"

Paneling

APC All Plywood Construction
APFC All Plywood Furniture Construction
CH Change Height
CW Change Width

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

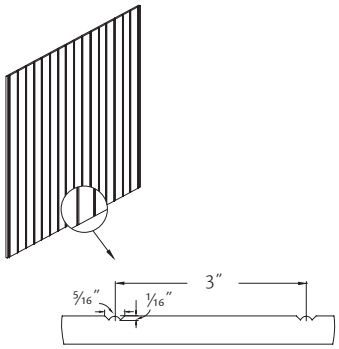
Paneling Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Note: Plywood contains multiple layers of wood materials, including wood veneers and Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) to create a hybrid product.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Beaded Paneling

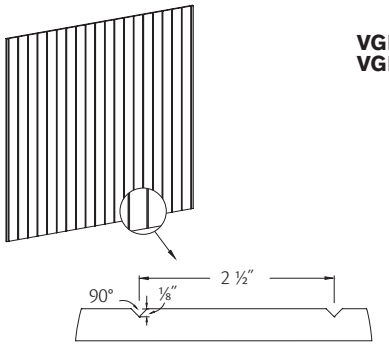


	W x H x T
BEPL4834	48″ x 34 1/2″ x 3/8″
BEPL4848	48″ x 48″ x 3/8″
BEPL4896	48″ x 96″ x 3/8″

- Plywood construction
- Grooves are 3″ on center
- Material may need to be trimmed to ensure proper groove spacing when butting panels together
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖ FE	CH
APC	CW
APFC	

V-Groove Paneling

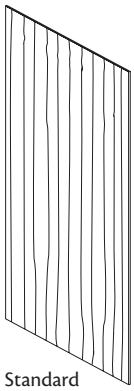


	W x H x T
VGRPL4834	48″ x 34 1/2″ x 3/8″
VGRPL4896	48″ x 96″ x 38″

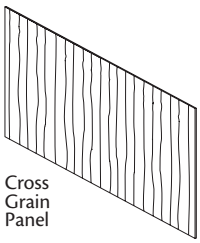
- Plywood construction
- Grooves are 2 1/2″ on center
- Material may need to be trimmed to ensure proper groove spacing when butting panels together
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CH
APC	CW
APFC	

Wood Veneer Paneling



Standard Grain Panel



Cross Grain Panel

Engineered Wood	*W x H x T*
◆ **WPL4834**	48" x 34 1/2" x 3/8"
◆ **WPL9634**	96" x 34 1/2" x 3/8"
WPL4848	48" x 48" x 3/8"
☆◆ **WPL9648**	96" x 48" x 3/8"
❊ **WPL4896**	48" x 96" x 3/8"
Plywood	*Width x Height x Thickness*
WSK1230	11 1/4" x 30" x 3/16"
WSK2134	20 1/4" x 34 1/2" x 3/16"
WSK2434	23 1/4" x 34 1/2" x 3/16"
WSK2136	20 1/4" x 36" x 3/16"
WSK1248	11 1/4" x 48" x 3/16"
■◆ **WSK4848**	48" x 48" x 3/16"
❊■◆ **WSK9648**	96" x 48" x 3/16"
WSK1284	11 1/4" x 84" x 3/16"
WSK2484	23 1/4" x 84" x 3/16"
WSK3684	36" x 84" x 3/16"
WSK1287	11 1/4" x 87" x 3/16"
WSK2487	23 1/4" x 87" x 3/16"
WSK2188	20 1/4" x 88 1/2" x 3/16"
WSK1290	11 1/4" x 90" x 3/16"
WSK2490	23 1/4" x 90" x 3/16"
WSK1293	11 1/4" x 93" x 3/16"
WSK2493	23 1/4" x 93 x 3/16"
WSK1296	11 1/4" x 96" x 3/16"
WSK2496	23 1/4" x 96" x 3/16"
WSK3696	36" x 96" x 3/16"
WSK12108	11 1/4" x 108" x 3/16"
WSK12120	11 1/4"" x 120" x 3/16"
WSK24108	23 1/4" x 108" x 3/16"
WSK24120	23 1/4" x 120" x 3/16"
WSK36108	36" x 108" x 3/16"
WSK36120	36" x 120" x 3/16"

◆ Cross grain panel for peninsula application

❊ (CW) and (CH) are only available on these items

■ Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

- Quartersawn door styles are quartersawn wood veneer
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished one side only
- Edges are unfinished with no edgebanding

☆ APC is optional for WPL

Remember to order (FPEB) or a (WSK) for wall cabinets that will be at the end of a run when applying decorative moldings. This will result in a flush application on the return

Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

Remember, the grain on paneling normally runs along the length of the panel. Cross grain means grain goes with the short edge.

FE ☆ CH
☆ APC ☆ CW
APFC

High-Gloss Foil Skin

High-Gloss Foil	*W x H x T*
HGFSK1230	11 1/4" x 30" x 5/32"
HGFSK2134	20 1/4" x 34 1/2" x 5/32"
HGFSK2434	23 1/4" x 34 1/2" x 5/32"
HGFSK2136	20 1/4" x 36" x 5/32"
HGFSK1248	11 1/4" x 48" x 5/32"
HGFSK4848	48" x 48" x 5/32"
★ **HGFSK9648**	96" x 48" x 5/32"
HGFSK1284	11 1/4" x 84" x 5/32"
HGFSK2484	23 1/4" x 84" x 5/32"
HGFSK3684	36" x 84" x 5/32"
HGFSK1287	11 1/4" x 87" x 5/32"
HGFSK2487	23 1/4" x 87" x 5/32"
HGFSK2188	20 1/4" x 88 1/2" x 5/32"
HGFSK1290	11 1/4" x 90" x 5/32"
HGFSK2490	23 1/4" x 90" x 5/32"
HGFSK1293	11 1/4" x 93" x 5/32"
HGFSK2493	23 1/4" x 93" x 5/32"
HGFSK1296	11 1/4" x 96" x 5/32"
HGFSK2496	23 1/4" x 96" x 5/32"
HGFSK3696	36" x 96" x 5/32"
HGFSK12108	11 1/4" x 108" x 5/32"
HGFSK24108	23 1/4" x 108" x 5/32"
HGFSK36108	36" x 108" x 5/32"
HGFSK12120	11 1/4" x 120" x 5/32"
HGFSK24120	23 1/4" x 120" x 5/32"
HGFSK36120	36" x 120" x 5/32"

★ Available with (CW) and (CH)

- One-sided High-Gloss Foil
- Edges are unfinished with no edgebanding

Remember to order "Furniture Ends" (FPEB) or a High-Gloss Skin (HGFSK) for wall cabinets that will be at the end of a run when applying decorative moldings. This will result in a flush application on the return.

Remember to order a skin (HGFSK) for the exposed ends of the 93" and 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

FE ☆ CH
APC ☆ CW
APFC

Specialty Panels

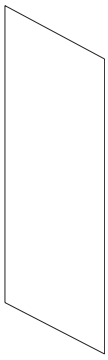
Code	W x H
SPL4830	48" x 30"
SPL9630	96" x 30"
SPL4836	48" x 36"
SPL9636	96" x 36"
SPL4840	48" x 40"
SPL9640	96" x 40"
SPL4848	48" x 48"
SPL9648	96" x 48"
SPL2796	27" x 96"
SPL3296	32" x 96"
SPL4896	48" x 96"
For 12" High Walls	
SPL1212	11 7/8" x 12"
SPL1512	14 7/8" x 12"
SPL1812	17 7/8" x 12"
SPL2112	20 7/8" x 12"
SPL2412	23 7/8" x 12"
For 15" High Walls	
SPL1215	11 7/8" x 15"
SPL1515	14 7/8" x 15"
SPL1815	17 7/8" x 15"
SPL2115	20 7/8" x 15"
SPL2415	23 7/8" x 15"
For 18" High Walls	
SPL1218	11 7/8" x 18"
SPL1518	14 7/8" x 18"
SPL1818	17 7/8" x 18"
SPL2118	20 7/8" x 18"
SPL2418	23 7/8" x 18"
For 21" High Walls	
SPL1221	11 7/8" x 21"
SPL1521	14 7/8" x 21"
SPL1821	17 7/8" x 21"
SPL2121	20 7/8" x 21"
SPL2421	23 7/8" x 21"
For 24" High Walls	
SPL1224	11 7/8" x 23 1/2"
SPL1524	14 7/8" x 23 1/2"
SPL1824	17 7/8" x 23 1/2"
SPL2124	20 7/8" x 23 1/2"
SPL2424	23 7/8" x 23 1/2"
For 29" High Desk Cabinets	
SPL1225	11 7/8" x 24 1/2"
SPL1525	14 7/8" x 24 1/2"
SPL1825	17 7/8" x 24 1/2"
SPL2125	20 7/8" x 24 1/2"
SPL2425	23 7/8" x 24 1/2"
❊ **SPL2429**	23 7/8" x 29"
For 27" High Walls	
SPL1227	11 7/8" x 27"
SPL1527	14 7/8" x 27"
SPL1827	17 7/8" x 27"
SPL2127	20 7/8" x 27"
SPL2427	23 7/8" x 27"
For 30" High Walls and 34 1/2" High Bases and Vanities	
SPL1230	11 7/8" x 30"
SPL1530	14 7/8" x 30"
SPL1830	17 7/8" x 30"
SPL2130	20 7/8" x 30"
For 30" High Walls and 34 1/2" High Bases	
SPL2430	23 7/8" x 30"
For 33" High Walls	
SPL1233	11 7/8" x 33"
SPL1533	14 7/8" x 33"
SPL1833	17 7/8" x 33"
SPL2133	20 7/8" x 33"
SPL2433	23 7/8" x 33"
For 34 1/2" High Vanities	
❊ **SPL2134**	20 7/8" x 34 1/2"
❊ **SPL2434**	23 7/8" x 34 1/2"
For 36" High Walls and 40 1/2" High Bases	
SPL1236	11 7/8" x 36"
SPL1536	14 7/8" x 36"
SPL1836	17 7/8" x 36"
SPL2136	20 7/8" x 36"
SPL2436	23 7/8" x 36"
For 39" High Walls	
SPL1239	11 7/8" x 39"
SPL1539	14 7/8" x 39"
SPL1839	17 7/8" x 39"
SPL2139	20 7/8" x 39"
SPL2439	23 7/8" x 39"
For 42" High Walls	
SPL1242	11 7/8" x 42"
SPL1542	14 7/8" x 42"
SPL1842	17 7/8" x 42"
SPL2142	20 7/8" x 42"
SPL2442	23 7/8" x 42"
For 45" High Wall Microwaves	
SPL1245	11 7/8" x 45"
SPL1845	17 7/8" x 45"
SPL2145	20 7/8" x 45"
SPL2445	23 7/8" x 45"
For 48" High Walls	
SPL1248	11 7/8" x 48"
SPL1548	14 7/8" x 48"
SPL1848	17 7/8" x 48"
SPL2148	20 7/8" x 48"
SPL2448	23 7/8" x 48"
For 54" High Walls	
SPL1254	11 7/8" x 54"
SPL1554	14 7/8" x 54"
SPL1854	17 7/8" x 54"
SPL2154	20 7/8" x 54"
SPL2454	23 7/8" x 54"
For 60" High Talls	
SPL1259	11 7/8" x 55 1/2"
SPL1559	14 7/8" x 55 1/2"
SPL1859	17 7/8" x 55 1/2"
SPL2159	20 7/8" x 55 1/2"
SPL2459	23 7/8" x 55 1/2"
For 60" High Wall Microwaves	
SPL1260	11 7/8" x 60"
SPL1560	14 7/8" x 60"
SPL1860	17 7/8" x 60"
SPL2160	20 7/8" x 60"
❊ **SPL2460**	23 7/8" x 60"
For 84" High Talls	
SPL1280	11 7/8" x 79 1/2"
SPL1580	14 7/8" x 79 1/2"
SPL1880	17 7/8" x 79 1/2"
SPL2180	20 7/8" x 79 1/2"
SPL2480	23 7/8" x 79 1/2"
❊ **SPL2484**	23 7/8" x 84"
For 87" High Talls	
SPL1283	11 7/8" x 82 1/2"
SPL1583	14 7/8" x 82 1/2"
SPL1883	17 7/8" x 82 1/2"
SPL2183	20 7/8" x 82 1/2"
SPL2483	23 7/8" x 82 1/2"
❊ **SPL2487**	23 7/8" x 87"
For 88 1/2" High Vanities	
SPL1284	11 7/8" x 84"
SPL1584	14 7/8" x 84"
SPL1884	17 7/8" x 84"
SPL2184	20 7/8" x 84"
For 90" High Talls	
SPL1285	11 7/8" x 85 1/2"
SPL1585	14 7/8" x 85 1/2"
SPL1885	17 7/8" x 85 1/2"
SPL2185	20 7/8" x 85 1/2"
SPL2485	23 7/8" x 85 1/2"
❊ **SPL2490**	23 7/8" x 90"
For 93" High Talls	
SPL1288	11 7/8" x 88 1/2"
SPL1588	14 7/8" x 88 1/2"
SPL1888	17 7/8" x 88 1/2"
SPL2188	20 7/8" x 88 1/2"
SPL2488	23 7/8" x 88 1/2"
❊ **SPL2493**	23 7/8" x 93"
For 96" High Talls	
SPL1291	11 7/8" x 91 1/2"
SPL1591	14 7/8" x 91 1/2"
SPL1891	17 7/8" x 91 1/2"
SPL2191	20 7/8" x 91 1/2"
SPL2491	23 7/8" x 91 1/2"
❊ **SPL2496**	23 7/8" x 96"

❊ Covers the entire end panel

- 3/4" thick
- Panels are made to blend with cabinet doors
- Backs of High gloss panels are matte and correspond in color to the face
- Available for High-Gloss Foil door styles only

FE CH
APC CW
APFC

Specialty Panels - Customizable



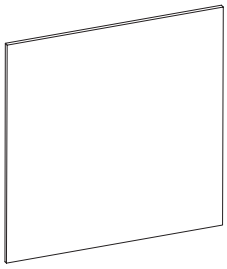
For 96" High Talls
SPLC

- Customizable 3/4" thick panel; 1/16" increments
- Available in High-Gloss Foil door styles only; one side High-Gloss Foil; one side corresponding matte material; all four sides edgebanded with matching High-Gloss material
- Price is per square foot
- Panel is intended to be used in an "End Panel" application
- Options to change grain orientation are unavailable

FE CH APC CW APFC

Back Panel	
Minimum Width	6"
Maximum Width	32"
Minimum Height	12"
Maximum Height	96"

CoreGuard Panel Backer

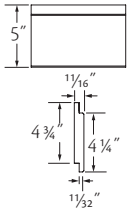


W x H x T
CGPB36 34 29/64" x 26 13/32" x 1/8"

- CoreGuard® is a registered trademark
- Light beige colored engineered polymer
- Used to patch backs of CoreGuard® cabinets

FE CH APC CW APFC

Shiplap Plank



96" x 5"
SHLP8 .5

- MDF core material
- Available in Painted finishes only; excludes paints with other finish treatments
- Available in Maple and Paint Grade door styles only; MDF core supplied for Maple and Paint Grade door styles
- ***Note***: Edges may be trimmed up to a 1/2" on each side to achieve a 96" piece as the material is actually 97" long

FE CH APC CW APFC

Consider using a Corner Molding to give the final layout a finished look

Do not use in areas where water can collect on the product

Shelf Kits

APC All Plywood Construction
MI Matching Interior
CW Change Width
ID Increased Depth
RD Reduced Depth

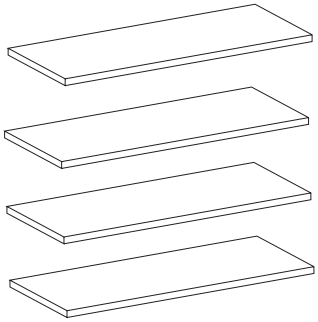
Construction Options and Modifications

❖ Included as standard
● Available with an upcharge
☆ Available with exceptions
(Blank) ***Not*** available

Shelf Kit Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.



Shelf Kits

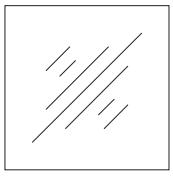
12" Deep	*21" Deep*
❍ **SK912**	❍ **SK921**
SK1212	**SK1221**
SK1512	**SK1521**
SK1812	**SK1821**
SK2112	**SK2121**
SK2412	**SK2421**
SK2712	**SK2721**
SK3012	**SK3021**
SK3312	**SK3321**
SK3612	**SK3621**
18" Deep	*24" Deep*
❍ **SK918**	❍ **SK924**
SK1218	**SK1224**
SK1518	**SK1524**
SK1818	**SK1824**
SK2118	**SK2124**
SK2418	**SK2424**
SK2718	**SK2724**
SK3018	**SK3024**
SK3318	**SK3324**
SK3618	**SK3624**

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

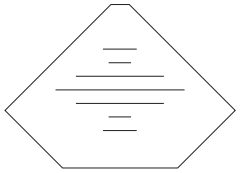
- Four 3/4" vinyl laminated shelves
- Edgebanded one long edge
- (ID) available on 24" deep shelves only, up to 27" deep
- Sixteen shelf clips included
- Recommended for tall cabinets

● APC	● ID
● MI	● RD
☆ CW	

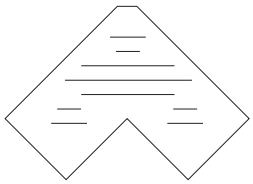
Glass Shelf Kits



GSK



GSKWA



GSKWZ

❍ **GSK9**
GSK12
GSK15
GSK18
GSK21
GSK24
GSK27
◆ **GSK30**
◆ **GSK33**
◆ **GSK36**
◆ **GSK39**
◆ **GSK42**
◆ **GSK45**
◆ **GSK48**
▲ **GSK1815**
■ **GSK1218**
■ **GSK1518**
■ **GSK1818**
■ **GSK1221**
■ **GSK1521**
■ **GSK1821**
■ **GSK2124**

For Wall Angle
❍■ **GSKWA24**
❍■ **GSKWA27**

For Peninsula Wall Angle
❍■ **GSKPWA**

For Easy Reach
❍■ **GSKWZ21**
■ **GSKWZ24**

For cabinets with beaded or V-Groove back
❍ **VGSK9**
VGSK12
VGSK15
VGSK18
VGSK21
VGSK24
VGSK27
VGSK30
VGSK33
VGSK36
VGSK39
VGSK42
VGSK45
VGSK48
■ **VGSK1218**
■ **VGSK1518**
■ **VGSK1818**
■ **VGSK1221**
■ **VGSK1521**
■ **VGSK1821**
❍■ **VGSKWA24**
❍■ **VGSKWA27**
❍■ **VGSKWZ21**
■ **VGSKWZ24**

For cabinets with increased depth
❍■ **GSK9 .ID15**
❍■ **GSK12 .ID15**
❍■ **GSK15 .ID15**
❍■ **GSK18 .ID15**
❍■ **GSK21 .ID15**
❍■ **GSK24 .ID15**

For cabinets with beaded or V-Groove back and increased depth
❍■ **VGSK9 .ID15**
❍■ **VGSK12 .ID15**
❍■ **VGSK15 .ID15**
❍■ **VGSK18 .ID15**
❍■ **VGSK21 .ID15**
❍■ **VGSK24 .ID15**

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

◆ Unable to be used with W3030 BUTT, W3630 BUTT or any open cabinets 30" or wider. A center stile is needed for support

▲ Three shelves per kit

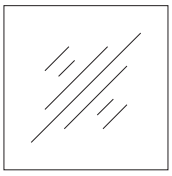
■ Unavailable in (RD)

- Fits peninsula and standard wall cabinets
- Includes two 1/4" glass shelves polished edge all four sides and 12 glass shelf rests
- Glass shelves are unable to be field installed in a WA 24" high cabinet; opening is too small
- Tempered glass

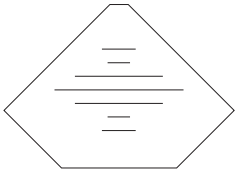
☆ Min. (RD) is 9"

APC	ID
MI	☆ RD
☆ CW	

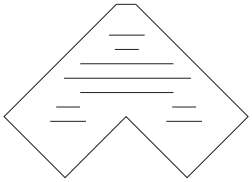
Glass Shelf Kit w/Adjustable Shelf Clips



AGSK



AGSKWA



AGSKWZ

AGSK12
AGSK15
AGSK18
AGSK21
AGSK24
AGSK27
◆ **AGSK30**
◆ **AGSK33**
◆ **AGSK36**
◆ **AGSK39**
◆ **AGSK42**
◆ **AGSK45**
◆ **AGSK48**
▲ **AGSK1815**
■ **AGSK1218**
■ **AGSK1518**
■ **AGSK1818**
■ **AGSK1221**
■ **AGSK1521**
■ **AGSK1821**
■ **AGSK2124**

For Wall Angle
❍■ **AGSKWA24**
❍■ **AGSKWA27**

For Peninsula Wall Angle
❍■ **AGSKPWA**

For Easy Reach
❍■ **AGSKWZ24**

For cabinets with beaded or V-Groove back
AVGSK12
AVGSK15
AVGSK18
AVGSK21
AVGSK24
AVGSK27
◆ **AVGSK30**
◆ **AVGSK33**
◆ **AVGSK36**
◆ **AVGSK39**
◆ **AVGSK42**
◆ **AVGSK45**
◆ **AVGSK48**
■ **AVGSK1218**
■ **AVGSK1518**
■ **AVGSK1818**
■ **AVGSK1221**
■ **AVGSK1521**
■ **AVGSK1821**
❍■ **AVGSKWA24**
❍■ **AVGSKWA27**
❍■ **AVGSKWZ24**

For cabinets with increased depth
❍■ **AGSK12 .ID15**
❍■ **AGSK15 .ID15**
❍■ **AGSK18 .ID15**
❍■ **AGSK21 .ID15**
❍■ **AGSK24 .ID15**

For cabinets with beaded or V-Groove back and increased depth
❍■ **AVGSK12 .ID15**
❍■ **AVGSK15 .ID15**
❍■ **AVGSK18 .ID15**
❍■ **AVGSK21 .ID15**
❍■ **AVGSK24 .ID15**

◆ Unable to be used with W3030 BUTT, W3630 BUTT or any open cabinets 30" or wider. A center stile is needed for support

▲ Three shelves per kit

■ Unavailable in (RD)

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Fits peninsula and standard wall cabinets
- Includes two 1/4" glass shelves polished edge all four sides and ten adjustable shelf clips
- Glass shelves are unable to be field installed in a WA 24" high cabinet; opening is too small
- Tempered glass

APC	ID
MI	☆ RD
☆ CW	

Roll-Out Trays

FE Finished Ends
APC All Plywood Construction
FPEB Furniture Plywood Ends
MI Matching Interior
CW Change Width

Construction Options and Modifications

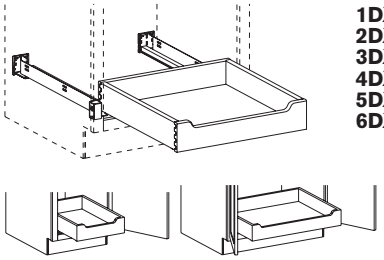
- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

Roll-Out Tray Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray Factory Installed



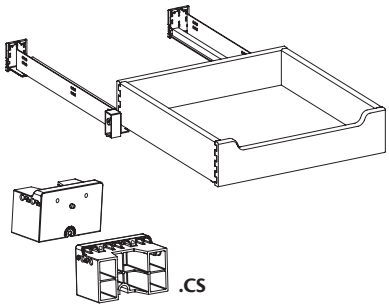
Available only in the width configurations shown

1DXROT
2DXROT
3DXROT
4DXROT
5DXROT
6DXROT

FE	MI
APC	● CW
FPEB	

- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated soft-close feature
- 18", 21" and 24" depths only
- Single Roll-out Trays are mounted in the center replacing the adjustable shelf
- Tray location is adjustable
- Unavailable on double door cabinets with a center stile; order on cabinets with butt doors. Order Example: B30Butt-2DXROT; B36BUTT-1DXROT
- Unavailable with 39", 42", 45", or 48" wide cabinets
- Unavailable with Peninsula cabinets
- Trays are spaced unevenly
- For lower section of Utility cabinets: 1DXROT will include three shelves, 2DXROT will include two shelves, 3DXROT will include one shelf. Utility cabinets ordered with four or more trays will ***not*** include shelves

Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray Field Installation



.CS

❍ **DXROT12.24 .21 .18**
DXROT15.24 .21 .18
❍ **DXROT16.24 .21 .18**
DXROT18.24 .21 .18
❍ **DXROT19.24 .21 .18**
DXROT21.24 .21 .18
❍ **DXROT22.24 .21 .18**
DXROT24.24 .21 .18
DXROT27.24 .21 .18
DXROT30.24 .21 .18
DXROT33.24 .21 .18
DXROT36.24 .21 .18

❍ Unavailable with (CW) option

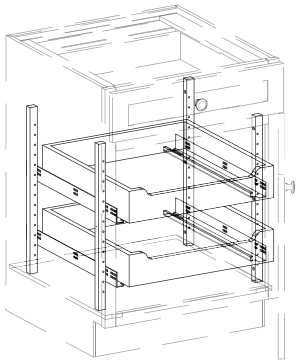
Center Stile Mounting Block
DXROT .CS

FE MI
APC ☆ CW
FPEB

- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- 18", 21" and 24" depths only
- Tray location is adjustable
- Mounting hardware and runners included
- DXROT.CS is required for side-by-side Roll-Out Tray installation on cabinets with a center stile
- Qty 1 DXROT.CS will accommodate two side-by-side trays
- Qty 2 DXROT.CS required if the trays are preferred to be offset
- Unavailable with Peninsula cabinets

Deluxe Dovetail Roll-out Tray Field Installation Chart	
(Max) #DXROT	**Cabinet**
2	Desk
3	Base, Desk.FH, Vanity
4	Base.FH, Vanity.FH
5	Base.FH.40
6	Base w/ Center Stile, Vanity w/ Center Stile, Desk.FH w/ Center Stile
8	Base.FH w/ Center Stile, Vanity.FH w/ Center Stile
10	Base.FH.40 w/ Center Stile
9	Tall - Extended Top
10	Tall - Extended Bottom
6 (Top) 4 (Bottom)	VLC 88 1/2" H

EZ Adjust Deluxe Roll-Out Tray



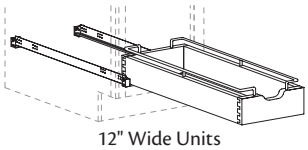
2EDXROT
3EDXROT
4EDXROT
5EDXROT
6EDXROT

❖ FE MI
☆ APC ● CW
❖ FPEB

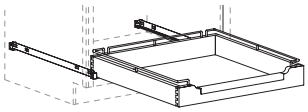
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- 24" deep only; unavailable on cabinets with depth or height modification
- Features a pin system and factory installed uprights for simplified tray height adjustments
- Available with 34 1/2" high Base (B) and Base with Full Height Door (B_.FH) cabinets
- Available with Utility Extended Top (U_.ET.SH) and Utility Extended Bottom (U_.EB.SH) cabinets
- Available with 54" and 66" high Utility cabinets
- Unavailable on double door cabinets with a center stile; order on cabinets with butt doors. Order Example: B30BUTT-2EDXROT; B36BUTT-3EDXROT
- Unavailable with 39", 42", 45", or 48" wide cabinets
- Unavailable with Peninsula cabinets
- Shelves are excluded when this option is selected
- Cabinet construction defaults to (FPEB) when any of these options are selected

☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

Chrome Deluxe Roll-Out Tray Factory Installed



12" Wide Units



15" - 36" Wide Units

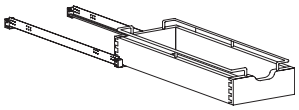
1SDXROT
2SDXROT
3SDXROT
4SDXROT
5SDXROT
6SDXROT

FE MI APC CW FPEB

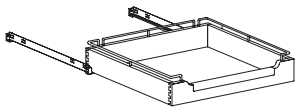
- Roll-Out Trays are 5" deep, including rails, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 1 1/2" chrome rails on sides and back, 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front with chrome pull and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- 18", 21" and 24" depths only
- Tray location is adjustable
- Unavailable on double door cabinets with a center stile; order on cabinets with butt doors. Order Example: B30Butt-2DXROT; B36BUTT-1DXROT
- Full-width trays are unavailable in 39", 42", 45" or 48"
- Unavailable with Peninsula cabinets
- Trays are spaced unevenly
- Mounting hardware and runners included
- Front chrome pullout is unavailable on trays for 12" wide cabinets
- For lower section of Utility cabinets: 1SDXROT will include three shelves, 2SDXROT will include two shelves, 3SDXROT will include one shelf. Utility cabinets ordered with four or more trays will ***not*** include shelves

---

Chrome Deluxe Roll-Out Tray Field Installation



12" Wide Units



15" - 36" Wide Units

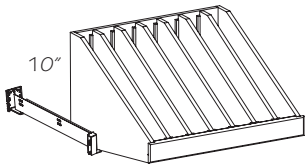
SDXROT12.24.21.18
SDXROT15.24.21.18
SDXROT18.24.21.18
SDXROT21.24.21.18
SDXROT24.24.21.18
SDXROT27.24.21.18
SDXROT30.24.21.18
SDXROT33.24.21.18
SDXROT36.24.21.18

FE MI APC CW FPEB

- Roll-Out Trays are 5 1/2" deep, including rails, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 1 1/2" chrome rails on sides and back, 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front with chrome pull and full-extension runners with integrated soft-close feature
- 18", 21" and 24" depths only
- Single Roll-out Trays are mounted in the center replacing the adjustable shelf
- Tray location is adjustable
- Unavailable on double door cabinets with a center stile; order on cabinets with butt doors. Order Example: B30BUTT-2SDXROT; B36BUTT-1SDXROT
- Unavailable with 39", 42", 45", or 48" wide cabinets
- Unavailable with Peninsula cabinets
- Trays are spaced unevenly

Chrome Deluxe Roll-out Tray Field Installation Chart	
Max. # Trays	**Cabinet**
2	Desk
3	Base, Desk.FH, Vanity
4	Base.FH, Vanity.FH
5	Base.FH.40
10	Tall
6 (Top) 4 (Bottom)	VLC 88 1/2" H

Roll-Out Tray Divided Kit Field Installation



ROTDK12.24 3 compartments
ROTDK15.24 4 compartments
ROTDK18.24 5 compartments
ROTDK21.24 6 compartments
ROTDK24.24 7 compartments
ROTDK27.24 8 compartments
ROTDK30.24 9 compartments
ROTDK33.24 10 compartments
ROTDK36.24 11 compartments

Roll-out Tray Divided Kit Field Installation Chart	
Max. # Trays	**Cabinet**
1	Base, Base.FH, Base.FH.40, Tall
N/A (Top) 1 (Bottom)	VLC 88 1/2" H
N/A	Desk, Desk.FH, Vanity, Vanity.FH

- Tray is 2 1/4" high at front and 10" high at back
- Includes full-extension soft-close runners
- 24" depth only
- Solid wood dovetail construction
- Unavailable with Peninsula cabinets

FE MI APC CW FPEB

Molding

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

A	Alder
C	Cherry
PG	Paint Grade
H	Hickory
M	Maple
O	Oak
HG	High-Gloss Foil
QS	Quartersawn

Molding Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

There are numerous molding offerings for decorative and finished applications and are available in some or all wood species. For molding detail, view in 2020 Design.

Note: All components ordered in quartersawn door styles will be supplied as plain sawn oak unless otherwise noted. Moldings for High-Gloss door styles will be supplied with a matte sheen.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

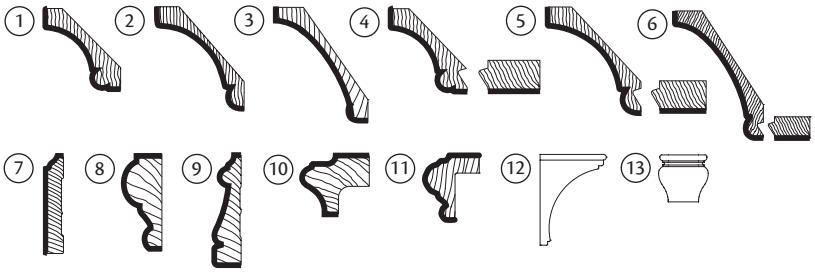
Molding Stack Information

- ***Note***: Expect to lose up to 4"- 6 1/2" per cut, so plan extra molding accordingly. Always order one or two extra pieces of molding to make up the cut loss which could be up to 3" per cut to ensure the moldings are at the job site for a timely installation. Ordering additional molding after the fact to complete the job means the molding is ***not*** pulled as a group or run at the same time of color application.

To add Molding Stacks in your 2020 Design, locate them in the Drag and Drop list under: Moldings>Top Moldings>Pre-Stacked Moldings. To view the PDFs, right-click on a specific stack and go to specs.

Molding Collections

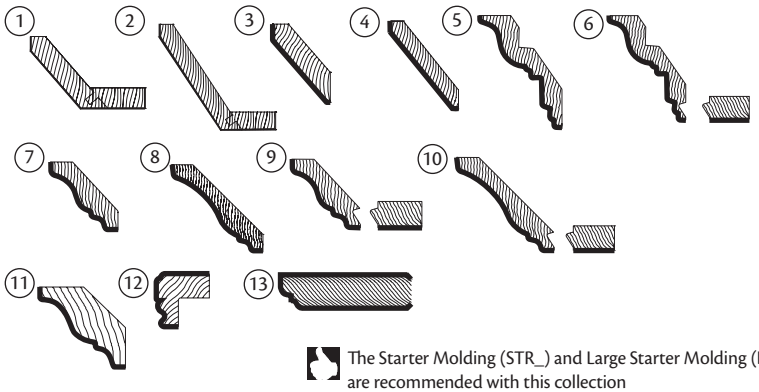
Cove Collection



1. Small Cove Molding (SCVM_ .NG)
2. Large Cove Molding (LCVM_ .NG)
3. Extra Large Cove Molding (XLCVM_ .NG)
4. Small Cove Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip (SCVM_ .MS)
5. Large Cove Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip (LCVM8_ .MS)
6. Extra Large Cove Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip (XLCVM_ .MS)
7. Cove Base Board Extended (CVBBE_)
8. Small Cove Casing (SCVCS_)
9. Large Cove Casing (LCVCS_)
10. Cove Light Rail (CVLR_)
11. Small Cove Light Rail (SCVLR_)
12. Cove Corbel (CVC_)
13. Cove Leg (CVL_)

The Starter Molding (STR_) and Large Starter Molding (LSTR_) are recommended with this collection

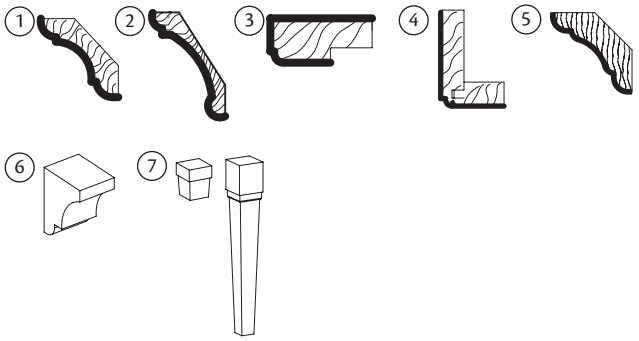
Crown Collection



1. Angle Crown Molding (ACM_)
2. Extra Large Angle Crown Molding (XLACM_)
3. Angle Crown Molding – Face-Mount (ACM_ .FM)
4. Extra Large Angle Crown Molding – Face-Mount (XLACM_ .FM)
5. Classic Crown Molding (CCM_ .NG)
6. Classic Crown Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip (CCM_ .MS)
7. Crown Molding (CM_ .NG)
8. Large Crown Molding (LCM_ .NG)
9. Crown Molding w/Mounting Strip (CM_ .MS)
10. Large Crown Molding w/Mount Strip (LCM_ .MS)
11. Soffit Crown Molding (SCM_)
12. Beaded Light Rail (BLR_)
13. Ogee Molding (OGM_)

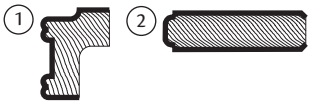
The Starter Molding (STR_) and Large Starter Molding (LSTR_) are recommended with this collection

Empire Collection



1. Empire Crown Molding (EPCM_)
2. Large Empire Crown Molding (LEPCM_)
3. Empire Light Rail (EPLR_)
4. Empire Starter Molding (EPSTR_)
5. Inside Corner Molding (ICM_)
6. Empire Corbel (EPC_)
7. Empire Leg (EPL_)

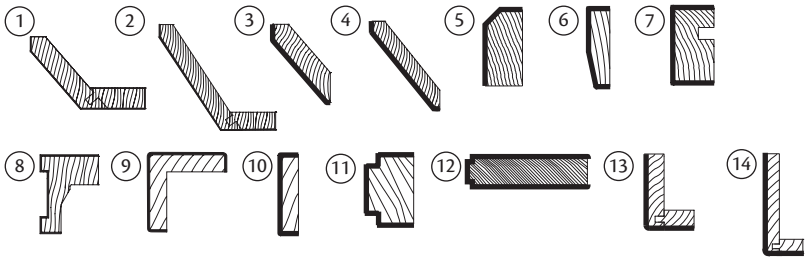
Federal Collection



1. Inset Light Rail (ILR_)
2. Single Bead Molding (SBM_)

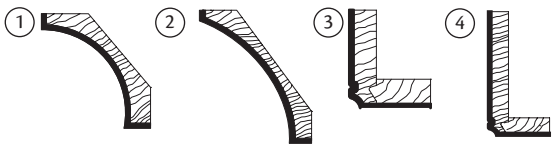
The Starter Molding (STR_) and Large Starter Molding (LSTR_) are recommended with this collection

Mission Collection



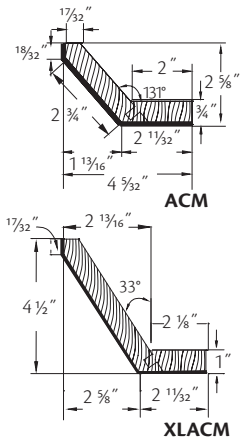
1. Angle Crown Molding (ACM_)
2. Extra Large Angle Crown Molding (XLACM_)
3. Angle Crown Molding – Face-Mount (ACM_ .FM)
4. Extra Large Angle Crown Molding – Face-Mount (XLACM_ .FM)
5. Angled Wood Edge (AWE_)
6. Mission Batten Molding (MBM_)
7. Mission Flat Wood Edge (MFWE_)
8. Mission Light Rail (MLR_)
9. Mission Outside Corner (MOSC_)
10. Mission Scribe Molding (MSM_)
11. Mission Single Bead Edging (MSBE_)
12. Mission Single Bead Molding (MSBM_)
13. Mission Starter Molding (MSTR_)
14. Large Mission Starter Molding (MLSTR_)

Sterling Collection



1. Large Sterling Crown Molding (LSTCM_)
2. Extra Large Sterling Crown Molding (XLSTCM_)
3. Sterling Starter Molding (STSTR_)
4. Large Sterling Starter Molding (STLSTR_)

Angle Crown Molding



ACM8
ACM10

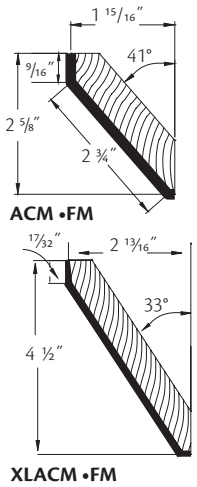
Extra Large
XLACM8

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade and 10' molding
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Will have rustic characteristics when ordered in rustic door styles
- The mounting cleat is finished but is ***not*** a matching wood species to the face
- The mounting cleat is ***not*** intended to be exposed after installation
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG		HG
❖	H	❖	QS

Remember to order (FPEB) or a (WSK) for wall cabinets that will be at the end of a run when applying decorative moldings. This will result in a flush application on the return

Angle Crown Molding Face-Mount



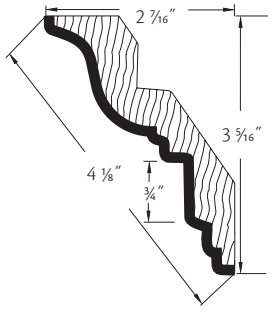
ACM8 .FM
ACM10 .FM

Extra Large
XLACM8 .FM

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Will have rustic characteristics when ordered in rustic door styles
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG		HG
❖	H	❖	QS

Classic Crown Molding



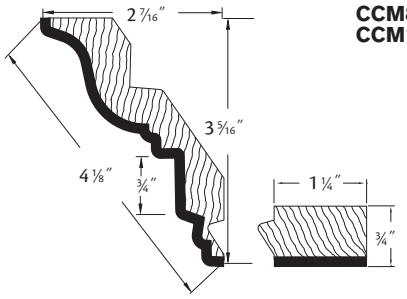
CCM8 .NG
CCM10 .NG

- Solid wood
- CCM10 is supplied as painted hardwood for Paint Grade
- Will have rustic characteristics when ordered in rustic door styles
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG		HG
❖	H	❖	QS

Use caution when applying Classic Crown Molding (CCM8), Crown Molding (CM8), etc., when "stair stepping" wall cabinets in full overlay door styles otherwise the doors may hit the molding while opening.

Classic Crown Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip

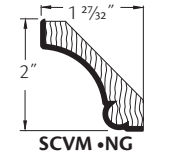


CCM8 .MS
CCM10 .MS

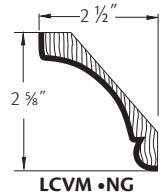
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Will have rustic characteristics when ordered in rustic door styles
- Mounting strip may be installed first, allowing for easier alignment and quicker installation of grooved moldings
- Shipped as two pieces
- Offered in 8′ and 10′ lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

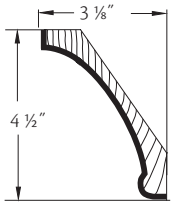
Cove Molding



SCVM •NG



LCVM •NG



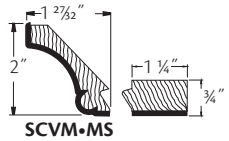
XLCVM •NG

Small
SCVM8 .NG
SCVM10 .NG
Large
LCVM8 .NG
LCVM10 .NG
Extra Large
XLCVM8 .NG
XLCVM10 .NG

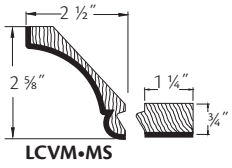
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade and 10′ molding
- Offered in 8′ and 10′ lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

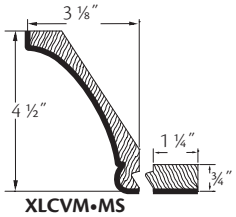
Cove Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip



SCVM•MS



LCVM•MS



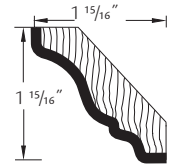
XLCVM•MS

Small
SCVM8 .MS
SCVM10 .MS
Large
LCVM8 .MS
LCVM10 .MS
Extra Large
XLCVM8 .MS
XLCVM10 .MS

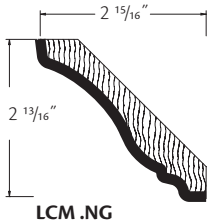
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Mounting strip may be installed first, allowing for easier alignment and quicker installation of grooved moldings
- Shipped as two pieces
- Offered in 8′ and 10′ lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Crown Molding



CM .NG



LCM .NG

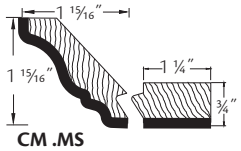
CM8 .NG
CM10 .NG

Large
LCM8 .NG
LCM10 .NG

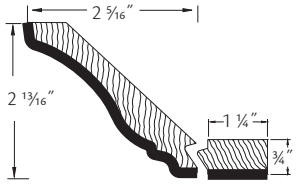
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade and 10' molding
- LCM8, CM10 and LMC10 are supplied as painted hardwood for Paint Grade
- Will have rustic characteristics when ordered in rustic door styles
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Crown Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip



CM .MS



LCM .MS

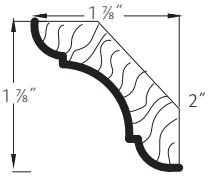
CM8 .MS
CM10 .MS

Large
LCM8 .MS
LCM10 .MS

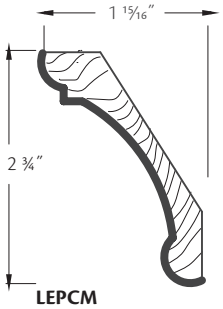
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Will have rustic characteristics when ordered in rustic door styles
- Mounting strip may be installed first, allowing for easier alignment and quicker installation of grooved moldings
- Shipped as two pieces
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Empire Crown Molding



EPCM



LEPCM

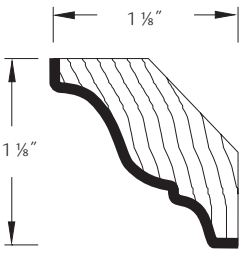
EPCM8

Large
LEPCM8

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Soffit Crown Molding



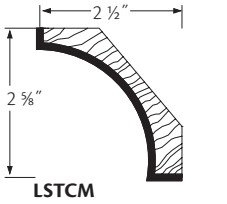
SCM8
SCM10

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade and 10' molding
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

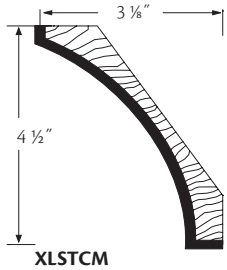
❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Remember to account for miter cuts and returns when choosing the amount of molding needed for a job

Sterling Crown Molding



LSTCM



XLSTCM

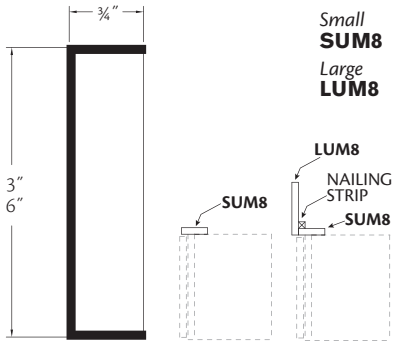
Large
LSTCM8
Extra Large
XLSTCM8

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C		O
❖	PG		HG
	H		QS

The Sterling Collection design combines automated wood-machining processes with hand detailing. Because of the hand detailing, slight imperfection and/or differences may exist from part to part and are normal. These do not affect the structural performance of the product but enhance the aesthetics of each piece

Universal Molding



Small
SUM8
Large
LUM8

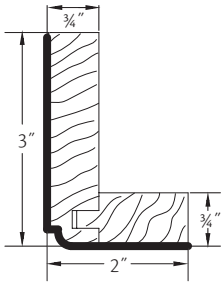
☆ Available for High-Gloss Foil door styles only
- Manufactured to match the doors and drawer fronts
- Offered in 8' lengths

	A		M
	C		O
	PG	❖	HG
	H		QS

Installation Note: When installing High-Gloss moldings, attach from the back as touch-up kits are unavailable in High-Gloss materials

-Starter Moldings-

Empire Starter Molding

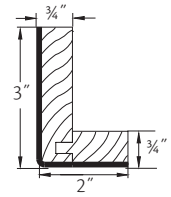


EPSTR8

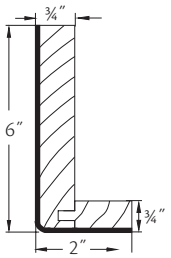
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG		HG
❖	H	❖	QS

Mission Starter Molding



MSTR



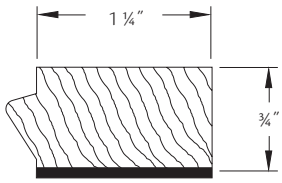
MLSTR

MSTR8
Large
MLSTR8

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Offered in 8′ lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Molding Mounting Strip

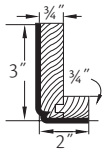


MS8
MS10

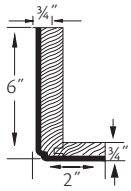
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Mounting strip may be installed first, allowing for easier alignment and quicker installation of grooved moldings
- Works with all Cove and Crown combination molding and mounting strips
- Offered in 8′ and 10′ lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Starter Molding



STR



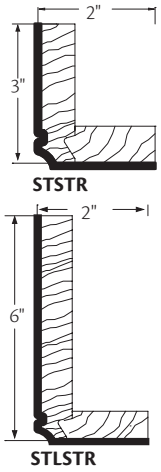
LSTR

STR8
STR10
Large
LSTR8
LSTR10

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Will have rustic characteristics when ordered in rustic door styles
- Offered in 8′ and 10′ lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Sterling Starter Molding



STSTR8
Large
STLSTR8

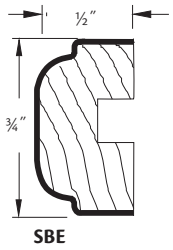
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	O
❖ PG	HG
H	QS

The Sterling Collection design combines automated wood-machining processes with hand detailing. Because of the hand detailing, slight imperfection and/or differences may exist from part to part and are normal. These do not affect the structural performance of the product but enhance the aesthetics of each piece

-Crown Accents-

Bead Edging

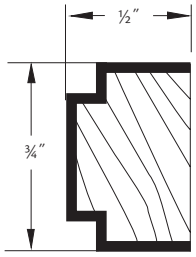


Single
SBE8

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Mission Single Bead Edging

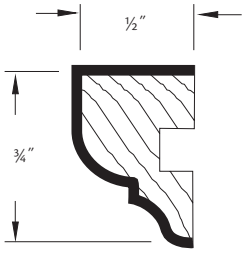


MSBE8

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Ogee Edging



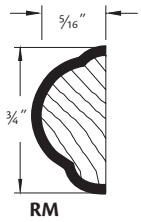
OGE8

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Rope Molding

RM8



RM

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Component will ***not*** contain rustic characteristics when ordered in a rustic door style
- Offered in 8' lengths

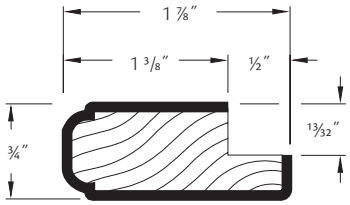
☆ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
☆ H	❖ QS

Applying Rope Molding or Dentil Edging to the inlay of Classic Crown Molding before making cuts will enable you to condense two cuts into one

-Light Rails-

Cabinet Panel Edge

CPE8



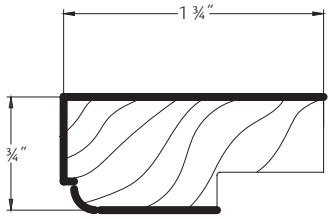
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Remember to account for miter cuts and returns when choosing the amount of molding needed for a job

Empire Light Rail

EPLR8

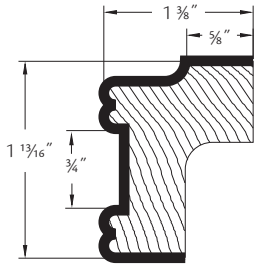


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Inset Light Rail

ILR8

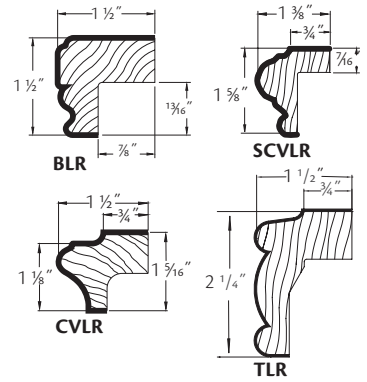


- Solid wood
- Allows application of 3/4" inserts
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Light Rail

Beaded
BLR8
Cove
CVLR8
Small Cove
SCVLR8
Traditional
TLR8

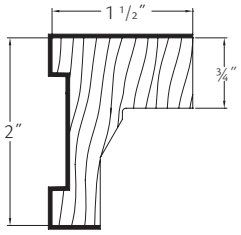


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Mission Light Rail

MLR8

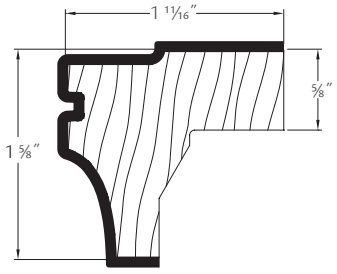


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Groove accepts LED tape lighting
- Offered in 8′ lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Sterling Light Rail

STLR8



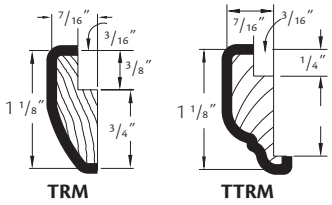
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Groove accepts LED tape lighting
- Offered in 8′ lengths

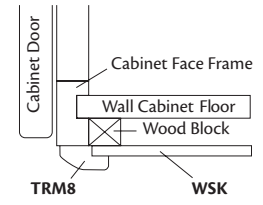
❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	O
❖ PG	HG
H	QS

The Sterling Collection design combines automated wood-machining processes with hand detailing. Because of the hand detailing, slight imperfection and/or differences may exist from part to part and are normal. These do not affect the structural performance of the product but enhance the aesthetics of each piece

Transition Molding

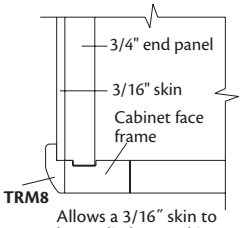
Modern
TRM8
Traditional
TTRM8



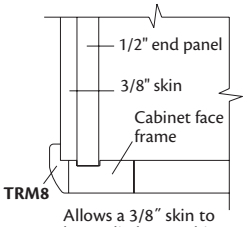


Side view of Wall Cabinet application. Use additional TRM8 or SM8 where cabinet meets wall.

Side View



Allows a 3/16″ skin to be applied to a cabinet with 3/4″ end panels



Allows a 3/8″ skin to be applied to a cabinet with 1/2″ end panels

Top View

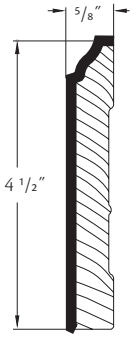
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8′ lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

-Toe Kick/Baseboards-

Cove Base Board Extended

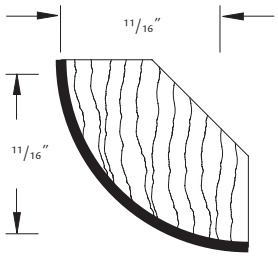
CVBBE8
CVBBE10



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Offered in 8′ and 10′ lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Quarter Round Molding



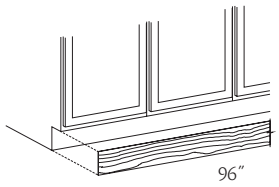
QR8

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Apply Shoe Molding at the base of Matching Toe Kicks or Wood Matching Toe Kicks for a nice, finished look

Toe Kick



Black
✚ **BLTK8** 1/8" thick hardboard, 4 1/2" high

Wood Veneer
❄■ **WMTK8** 3/16" thick wood veneer, 4 1/2" high to match

✚ Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

■ Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

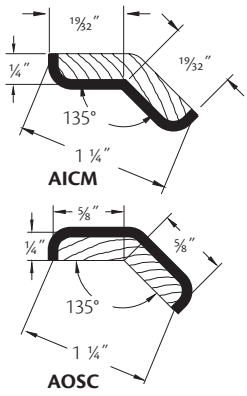
- Edges are unfinished
- Field install
- ***Note***: Matching toe kick is ***not*** automatically supplied with cabinets. Order matching to kick separately

A	M
C	O
PG	HG
H	QS

Apply Shoe Molding at the base of Matching Toe Kicks or Wood Matching Toe Kicks for a nice, finished look

-Scribe/Batten Moldings-

Angled Corner Molding

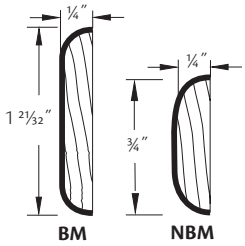


Inside
AICM8
Outside
AOSC8

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Batten Molding

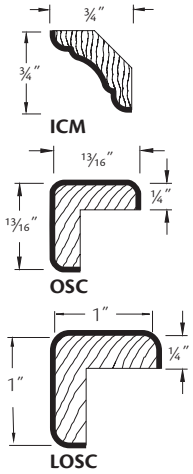


BM8
Narrow
NBM8

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Corner Molding



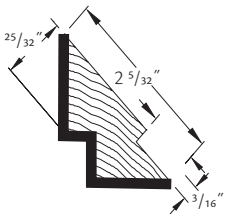
Inside
ICM8
Outside
OSC8
Large Outside
LOSC8

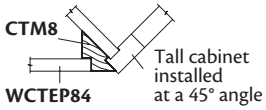
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Corner Tall Molding

CTM8



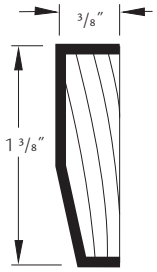


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- See Option #2 in the Diagonal Installation of Standard Tall Cabinets located in Cabinet Specifications
- Corner Tall End Panel and Corner Tall Molding are sold separately
- ***Note***: For use with WCTEP 84 or 96 only; unable to work with WTEP
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Mission Batten Molding

MBM8

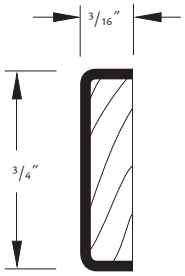


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Mission Scribe Molding

MSM8

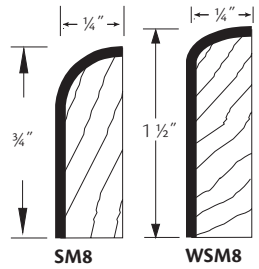


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

Tip: Consider using Missing Scribe Molding as a filler between a wall and cabinet frame

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Scribe Molding



SM8
Wide
WSM8

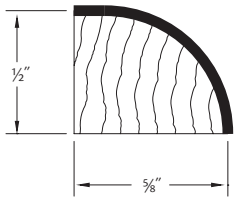
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

A	M
C	O
PG	HG
H	QS

Let your customers know if they have left over pieces of Scribe Molding to consider using them to finish the ends of exposed matching toe kick

---

Shoe Molding



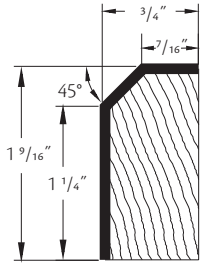
SHO8

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

A	M
C	O
PG	HG
H	QS

-Other-

Angled Wood Edge

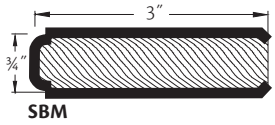


AWE8

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

A	M
C	O
PG	HG
H	QS

Bead Molding

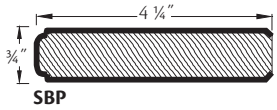


Single
SBM8

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

A	M
C	O
PG	HG
H	QS

Bead Pilaster

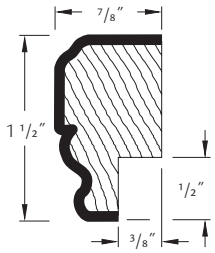


Single Bead
SBP8

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

A	M
C	O
PG	HG
H	QS

Beaded Panel Molding



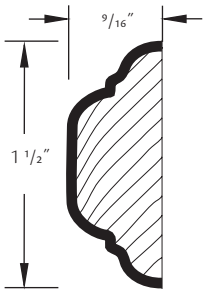
BPM8

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

A	M
C	O
PG	HG
H	QS

Chair Rail

CR8

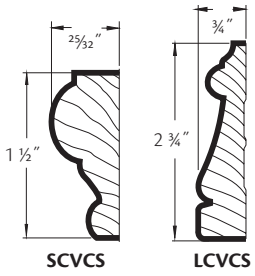


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Designed to overlay LM8
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Cove Casing

Small
SCVCS8
Large
LCVCS8

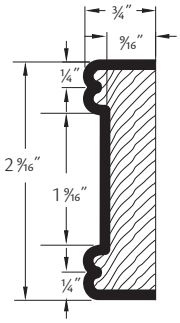


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Library Molding

LM8

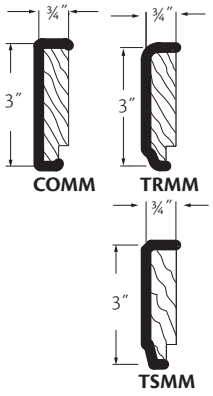


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Mirror Molding

Contemporary
COMM8
Traditional
TRMM8
Transitional
TSMM8

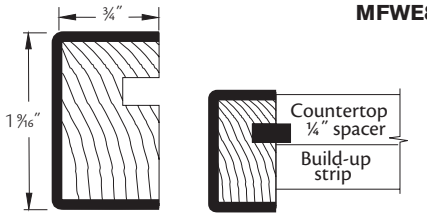


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Notch cutout is 1/2" H x 1/4" W
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Mission Flat Wood Edge

MFWE8

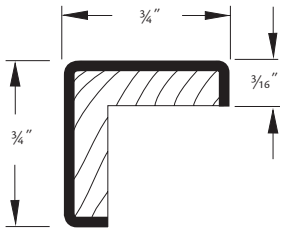


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Mission Outside Corner

MOSC8

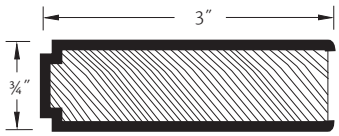


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Offered in 8′ lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Mission Single Bead Molding

MSBM8

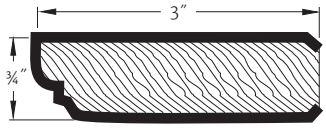


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Offered in 8′ lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Ogee Molding

OGM8

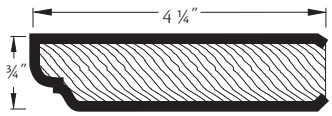


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8′ lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Ogee Pilaster

OGP8



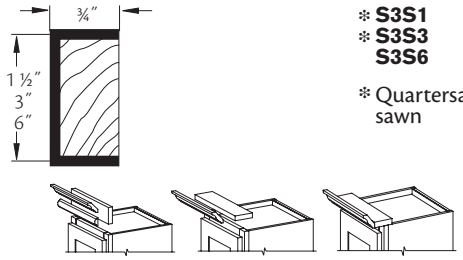
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8′ lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Solid Stock

❊ **S3S1**
❊ **S3S3**
S3S6

❊ Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

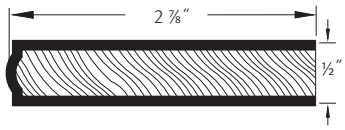


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Use solid stock material as finished nailing strip for molding applications
- When ordered in Distressed or Vintage finishes, solid stock will receive applicable finish
- Finished on three sides
- Offered in 8′ lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Stack Molding

STM8

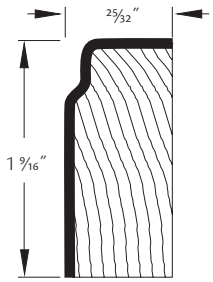


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8′ lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Traditional Wood Edge

TWE8



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8′ lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

When using wood edge molding to trim a countertop, seal the back edge of the molding prior to installing the edge to the top to prevent moisture from entering the molding and damaging it

Decorative Accents

A	Alder	M	Maple
C	Cherry	O	Oak
PG	Paint Grade	HG	High-Gloss Foil
H	Hickory	QS	Quartersawn

Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- ● Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) ***Not*** available

Decorative Accents Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Numerous moldings for decorative and finished applications are offered and are available in some or all wood species.

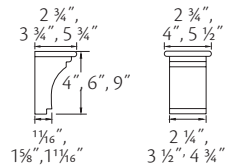
Note: All components ordered in quartersawn door styles will be supplied standard oak unless otherwise noted.

Note: Heavy, dark lines indicate finished surfaces.

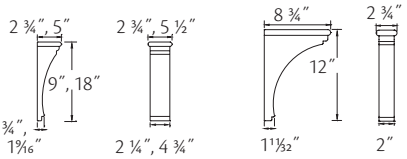
Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Cove Corbel

CVC46
CVC29
CVC69
CVC212



CVC46, CVC69



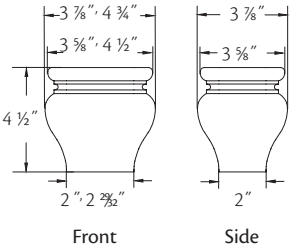
CVC29 **CVC212**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG		HG
❖	H	❖	QS

Cove Leg

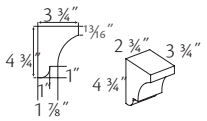
CVL 4 3/4" x 3 7/8"
CVL .2 3 7/8" x 3 7/8" square



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ***Note***: Decorative feet or legs be attached to the frame as the weight of the cabinet is supported by the end panels, ***not*** the cabinet floor. If using the VTK option, it is recommended to use a 7/8" spacer to flush the floor and end panels, and be sure that a section of the foot is in contact with the end panel

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG		HG
❖	H	❖	QS

Empire Corbel

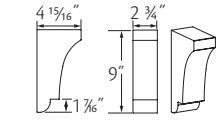


EPC35

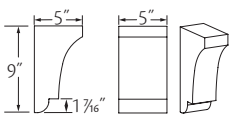
EPC35
EPC39
EPC59
EPC312
EPC512

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Non-Rustic wood supplied for Rustic Door Styles

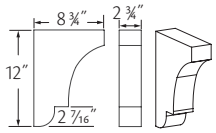
❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS



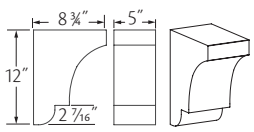
EPC39



EPC59

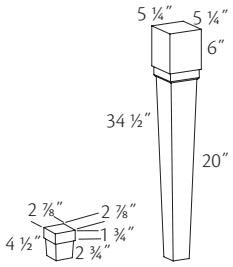


EPC312



EPC512

Empire Leg



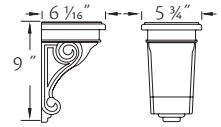
EPLG **EPL534**

EPLG
EPL534

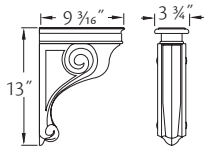
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Rosette Corbel



RC58



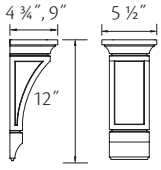
RC313

RC58
RC313

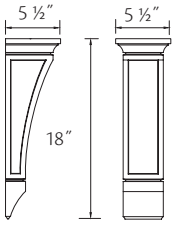
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Sterling Corbel



SC512, SC612



SC618

SC512
SC612
SC618

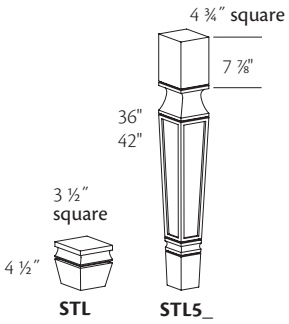
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ***Note***: The recess panel of these corbels is chiseled and sanded by hand. This process can create some random inconsistent areas within the panel recess

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	O
❖ PG	HG
H	QS

The Sterling Collection design combines automated wood-machining processes with hand detailing. Because of the hand detailing, slight imperfection and/or differences may exist from part to part and are normal. These do not affect the structural performance of the product but enhance the aesthetics of each piece

Sterling Leg

STL
STL536



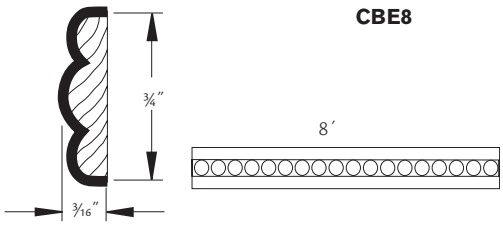
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ***Note***: Decorative feet or legs be attached to the frame as the weight of the cabinet is supported by the end panels, ***not*** the cabinet floor. If using the VTK option, it is recommended to use a 7/8" spacer to flush the floor and end panels, and be sure that a section of the foot is in contact with the end panel
- Trimmable
- ***Note***: The recess panel of this leg/post is chiseled and sanded by hand, which may create some random inconsistent areas within the panel recess

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C		O
❖	PG		HG
	H		QS

The Sterling Collection design combines automated wood-machining processes with hand detailing. Because of the hand detailing, slight imperfection and/or differences may exist from part to part and are normal. These do not affect the structural performance of the product but enhance the aesthetics of each piece

Center Beaded Insert

CBE8

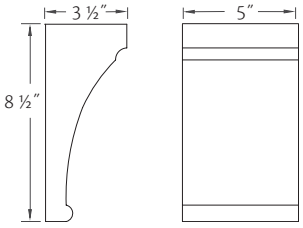


- Solid wood
- Embossed design
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Beech supplied for Hickory, Oak and Quartersawn Oak
- Apply with small brad

	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG		HG
❖	H	❖	QS

Transitional Corbel

TRC58

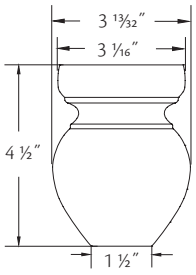


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in Rustic door styles
- Unavailable in Rustic door styles

	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG		HG
	H	❖	QS

Apple Leg

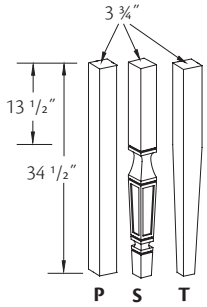
APL



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ***Note***: Decorative feet or legs be attached to the frame as the weight of the cabinet is supported by the end panels, ***not*** the cabinet floor. If using the VTK option, it is recommended to use a 7/8" spacer to flush the floor and end panels, and be sure that a section of the foot is in contact with the end panel
- Trimmable

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG		HG
❖	H	❖	QS

Decorative Island End Cap Legs

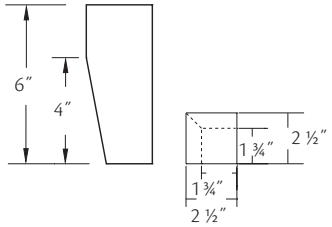


Plain Square Post
PIECL434
Sterling Leg
STIECL434
Tapered Leg
TIECL434

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Dimension matches the legs used on Island End Cap cabinets
- ***Note***: Decorative feet or legs be attached to the frame as the weight of the cabinet is supported by the end panels, ***not*** the cabinet floor. If using the VTK option, it is recommended to use a 7/8" spacer to flush the floor and end panels, and be sure that a section of the foot is in contact with the end panel
- Trimmable

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	O
❖ PG	HG
H	QS

Tapered Leg

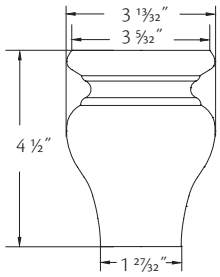


TPL

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ***Note***: Decorative feet or legs be attached to the frame as the weight of the cabinet is supported by the end panels, ***not*** the cabinet floor. If using the VTK option, it is recommended to use a 7/8" spacer to flush the floor and end panels, and be sure that a section of the foot is in contact with the end panel
- Trimmable

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Tulip Leg

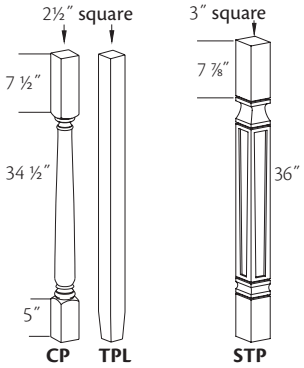


TLL

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ***Note***: Decorative feet or legs be attached to the frame as the weight of the cabinet is supported by the end panels, ***not*** the cabinet floor. If using the VTK option, it is recommended to use a 7/8" spacer to flush the floor and end panels, and be sure that a section of the foot is in contact with the end panel
- Trimmable

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Decorative Posts



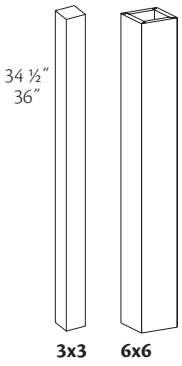
Classic
CP234
Tapered
TPL34
Sterling
❊ **STP336**

❊ Available in Alder, Cherry, Maple door styles only

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Trimmable

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
☆ H	❖ QS

Plain Square Posts

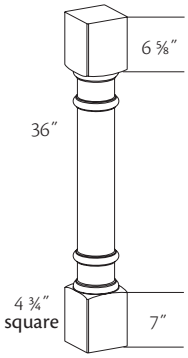


PSP3X3.34
PSP6X6.34
PSP3X3.36
PSP6X6.36

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Roman Spindles

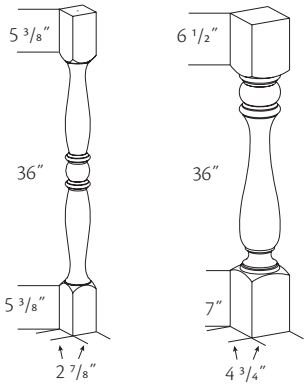


RSP536

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Spindles



SP336 2 7/8″ x 2 7/8″ x 36″
SP536 4 3/4″ x 4 3/4″ x 36″

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Trimmable 4″ each end

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	HG
❖ H	❖ QS

Hardware

Knob & Pull Information

Color variation may exist between decorative hardware designs that share same finish color name.

Note: Hardware is required for full overlay door styles.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Alton Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Pull		
PULL4068MN	Matte Nickel	1 1/4" center

Amelia Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Knob		
KNOB4034ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	
KNOB4034SN	Satin Nickel	
Pull		
PULL4035ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	3 3/4" center
PULL4035SN	Satin Nickel	3 3/4" center
PULL4036ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	6 5/16" center
PULL4036SN	Satin Nickel	6 5/16" center

Belhaven Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Knob		
KNOB7124AN	Antique Nickel	
KNOB7124PN	Polished Nickel	
Pull		
PULL7125AN	Antique Nickel	4" center
PULL7125PN	Polished Nickel	4" center

Bordeaux Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Knob		
KNOB7113AB	Ancient Bronze	
KNOB7113AN	Antique Nickel	
KNOB7113STB	Statuary Bronze	
Cup Pull		
PULL7114AB	Ancient Bronze	3" center
PULL7114AN	Antique Nickel	3" center
PULL7114STB	Statuary Bronze	3" center
Standard Pull		
PULL7115AB	Ancient Bronze	3 25/32" center
PULL7115AN	Antique Nickel	3 25/32" center
PULL7115STB	Statuary Bronze	3 25/32" center
PULL7116AB	Ancient Bronze	8" center
PULL7116AN	Antique Nickel	8" center
PULL7116STB	Statuary Bronze	8" center
Appliance Pull		
PULL7117AB	Ancient Bronze	12" center
PULL7117AN	Antique Nickel	12" center
PULL7117STB	Statuary Bronze	12" center

Boston Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Pull

PULL4039BN	Brushed Nickel	3 3/4" center
PULL4040BN	Brushed Nickel Pull	5 1/16" center
PULL4041BN	Brushed Nickel Pull	7 9/16" center

Brexler Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Knob

KNOB4016DORB	Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze
KNOB4015SS	Stainless Steel

Callister Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Knob

KNOB7126AN	Antique Nickel
KNOB7126BB	Brushed Bronze
KNOB7126PN	Polished Nickel
KNOB7126STB	Statuary Bronze

Pull

PULL7127AN	Antique Nickel	3 25/32" center
PULL7127BB	Brushed Bronze	3 25/32" center
PULL7127PN	Polished Nickel	3 25/32" center
PULL7127STB	Statuary Bronze	3 25/32" center
PULL7128AN	Antique Nickel	6" center
PULL7128BB	Brushed Bronze	6" center
PULL7128PN	Polished Nickel	6" center
PULL7128STB	Statuary Bronze	6" center

Calvert Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Knob

KNOB4030MB	Matte Black
KNOB4030MS	Matte Silver

Pull

PULL4031MB	Matte Black	6 5/16" center
PULL4031MS	Matte Silver	6 5/16" center

Canyon Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Knob

KNOB4008DORB	Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze

Centennial Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Knob

KNOB4067DORB	Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze
KNOB4067MN	Matte Nickel
KNOB4067PN	Polished Nickel

Cypress Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Knob

KNOB4058ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze

Pull

PULL4057ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	3" center

Dodson Collection

Knob
KNOB4006MN Matte Nickel

- Metric thread screws included

Driscoll Collection

Knob
KNOB4065SN Satin Nickel

Pull
PULL4066SN Satin Nickel 5 1/16" center

- Standard thread screws included

Elle Collection

Pull
PULL4052PC Polished Chrome 3 3/4" center

- Metric thread screws included

Essential Collection

Knob
KNOB0506MN Matte Nickel

- Standard thread screws included

Flex Collection

Standard Pull
PULL4052MB Matte Black 3 3/4" center
PULL4053MB Matte Black 5 1/16" center
PULL4054MB Matte Black 7 9/16" center

Appliance Pull
PULL4055MB Matte Black 11 5/16" center

- Metric thread screws included

Forged Collection

Knob
KNOB7034AGB Aged Bronze

Pull
PULL7035AGB Aged Bronze 4" center

- Standard thread screws included

Galileo Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Knob		
KNOB7131APC	Antique Pewter w/Copper	
KNOB7131BB	Brushed Bronze	
KNOB7131SN	Satin Nickel	
KNOB7131STB	Statuary Bronze	
Standard Pull		
PULL7132APC	Antique Pewter w/Copper	3 25/32" center
PULL7132BB	Brushed Bronze	3 25/32" center
PULL7132SN	Satin Nickel 3	25/32" center
PULL7132STB	Statuary Bronze	3 25/32" center
PULL7133APC	Antique Pewter w/Copper	6" center
PULL7133BB	Brushed Bronze	6" center
PULL7133SN	Satin Nickel	6" center
PULL7133STB	Statuary Bronze	6" center
PULL7134APC	Antique Pewter w/Copper	8" center
PULL7134BB	Brushed Bronze	8" center
PULL7134SN	Satin Nickel	8" center
PULL7134STB	Statuary Bronze	8" center
Appliance Pull		
PULL7135APC	Antique Pewter w/Copper	12" center
PULL7135BB	Brushed Bronze	12" center
PULL7135SN	Satin Nickel	12" center
PULL7135STB	Statuary Bronze	12" center
PULL7136APC	Antique Pewter w/Copper	15" center
PULL7136BB	Brushed Bronze	15" center
PULL7136SN	Satin Nickel	15" center
PULL7136STB	Statuary Bronze	15" center

Genesis Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Pull		
PULL4032DORB	Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze	5 1/16" center
PULL4033MN	Matte Nickel	5 1/16" center

Halifax Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Pull		
PULL4061BBS	Brushed Brass	3 3/4" center
PULL4061MB	Matte Black	3 3/4" center
PULL4061PC	Polished Chrome	3 3/4" center
PULL4061SS	Stainless Steel	3 3/4" center
PULL4062BBS	Brushed Brass	5 1/16" center
PULL4062MB	Matte Black	5 1/16" center
PULL4062PC	Polished Chrome	5 1/16" center
PULL4062SS	Stainless Steel	5 1/16" center
PULL4063BBS	Brushed Brass	7 9/16" center
PULL4063MB	Matte Black	7 9/16" center
PULL4063PC	Polished Chrome	7 9/16" center
PULL4063SS	Stainless Steel	7 9/16" center
PULL4064BBS	Brushed Brass	8 13/16" center
PULL4064MB	Matte Black	8 13/16" center
PULL4064PC	Polished Chrome	8 13/16" center
PULL4064SS	Stainless Steel	8 13/16" center

Hudson Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Cup Pull		
PULL4037ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	3" center
PULL4037SN	Satin Nickel	3" center
PULL4037WN	Weathered Nickel	3" center

Keene Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Round Knob		
KNOB4048BLB	Black Bronze	
KNOB4048SN	Satin Nickel	
Square Knob		
KNOB4047BLB	Black Bronze	
KNOB4047SN	Satin Nickel	
Standard Pull		
PULL4049BLB	Black Bronze	3" center
PULL4049SN	Satin Nickel	3" center
PULL4050BLB	Black Bronze	6 5/16" center
PULL4050SN	Satin Nickel	6 5/16" center
Appliance Pull		
PULL4051BLB	Black Bronze	12" center
PULL4051SN	Satin Nickel	12" center

Keystone Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Pull

PULL4003SN	Satin Nickel	3 3/4" center

Laramie Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Pull

PULL4038BLB	Black Bronze	3 1/2" center
PULL4038PN	Polished Nickel	3 1/2" center

Levi Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Knob

KNOB7159AB	Ancient Bronze
KNOB7159AN	Antique Nickel

Pull

PULL7160AB	Ancient Bronze	3 3/4" center
PULL7160AN	Antique Nickel	3 3/4" center

Luxe Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Knob

KNOB4043GC	Gold Champagne
KNOB4043PN	Polished Nickel

Pull

PULL4044GC	Gold Champagne	3 3/4" center
PULL4044PN	Polished Nickel	3 3/4" center
PULL4045GC	Gold Champagne	5 1/16" center
PULL4045PN	Polished Nickel	5 1/16" center
PULL4046GC	Gold Champagne	6 5/16" center
PULL4046PN	Polished Nickel	6 5/16" center

Mallard Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Cup Pull

PULL4060DORB	Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze	3 1/8" center
PULL4060MN	Matte Nickel	3 1/8" center

Meridian Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Knob

KNOB4056BLN	Black Nickel
KNOB4056DORB	Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze
KNOB4056MC	Matte Chrome
KNOB4056PC	Polished Chrome
KNOB4056SS	Stainless Steel

Metropolitan Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Pull

PULL4011SS	Stainless Steel	2 1/2" center
PULL4012SS	Stainless Steel	3 3/4" center
PULL4013SS	Stainless Steel	5 1/16" center
PULL4014SS	Stainless Steel	8 13/16" center

Montreal Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Pull

PULL4005SS	Stainless Steel	3 3/4" center

Oasis Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Pull

PULL4059BLN	Black Nickel	5 1/16" center
PULL4059MN	Matte Nickel	5 1/16" center

Ogden Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Pull		
PULL4001ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	3 3/4" center

Porter Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Cup Pull		
PULL4000ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	2 1/2" center

Quantum Collection

- Wood screws included

Integrated Angled Pull		
PULL3043MA	Matte Aluminum	1 1/4" center
Integrated Pull		
PULL3042MA	Matte Aluminum	1 1/4" center

Quinn Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Pull		
PULL4004SN	Satin Nickel	5 1/16" center

Resolute Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Round Knob		
KNOB7118AN	Antique Nickel	
KNOB7118PN	Polished Nickel	
Square Knob		
KNOB7119AN	Antique Nickel	
KNOB7119PN	Polished Nickel	
Standard Pull		
PULL7120AN	Antique Nickel	4" center
PULL7120PN	Polished Nickel	4" center
PULL7121AN	Antique Nickel	8" center
PULL7121PN	Polished Nickel	8" center
Appliance Pull		
PULL7122AN	Antique Nickel	12" center
PULL7122PN	Polished Nickel	12" center
PULL7123AN	Antique Nickel	15" center
PULL7123PN	Polished Nickel	15" center

Rosette Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Knob		
KNOB7137AB	Ancient Bronze	
KNOB7137AN	Antique Nickel	
Pull		
PULL7138AB	Ancient Bronze	4" center
PULL7138AN	Antique Nickel	4" center

Sloan Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Pull

PULL4026BN	Brushed Nickel	3 1/2" center
PULL4026ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	3 1/2" center
PULL4026PC	Polished Chrome	3 1/2" center
PULL4027BN	Brushed Nickel	5 1/16" center
PULL4027ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	5 1/16" center
PULL4027PC	Polished Chrome	5 1/16" center
PULL4028BN	Brushed Nickel	6 5/16" center
PULL4028ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	6 5/16"
PULL4028PC	Polished Chrome	6 5/16" center
PULL4029BN	Brushed Nickel	7 9/16" center
PULL4029ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	7 9/16" center
PULL4029PC	Polished Chrome	7 9/16" center

Spindle Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Knob

KNOB4069BLB	Black Bronze

Stockton Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Knob

KNOB4022PWCP	Pewter & Copper

Pull

PULL4023PWCP	Pewter & Copper	3 3/4" center

Suitcase Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Pull

PULL4024DORB	Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze	3 3/4" center
PULL4024MN	Matte Nickel	3 3/4" center
PULL4024PN	Polished Nickel	3 3/4" center

Wicker Park Collection

- Metric thread screws included

Pull

PULL4025ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	5 1/16" center
PULL4025PC	Polished Chrome	5 1/16" center
PULL4025SS	Stainless Steel	5 1/16" center

Wingate Collection

- Standard thread screws included

Standard Pull

PULL4017MA	Matte Aluminum	5 1/16" center
PULL4018MA	Matte Aluminum	7 9/16" center

Appliance Pull

PULL4019MA	Matte Aluminum	11 5/16" center
PULL4020MA	Matte Aluminum	17 5/8" center

Replacement Hardware

Soft-Close Angle Restrictor Clip

WTHARC

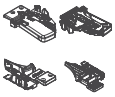
- Limits hinge opening angle to 86 degrees (+/- 2 degrees)
- ***Cannot*** be used in cabinets with installed accessories
- Packaged and sold four per box

Replacement Runners for Toe Kick Drawer

PDRTKD18
PDRTKD21
PDRTKD24

- 100 lb. capacity
- Packaged and sold as a pair

Soft-Close Drawer Clips



BOX ▪BWTDC
- Box of ten; five left and five right

PBWTDC
- Packaged and sold as a pair

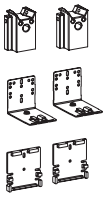
PBWTDC ▪S
- Packaged and sold as a pair

Adjustable Shelf Clips

BOX .ASC

- Adjustable clear plastic clip locks in eight positions for approximately 1 5/8" of vertical adjustment
- Includes slip resistant pads
- Ten per box

Soft-Close Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray Mounting Block Kit



BWTDXROTK

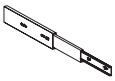
- Includes mounting blocks, drawer glide mounting sleeves and fasteners
- Packaged and sold as a pair

Soft-Close Base Pantry Pull-Out Runners

PBWTBPPDR24

- 90 lbs. capacity
- Packaged and sold as a pair
- ***Must*** order drawer clips separately

Full Extension Drawer Runner



PFDR12
PFDR15
PFDR18
PFDR21
PFDR24

- 75 lbs. capacity
- Packaged and sold as a pair

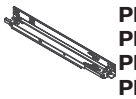
Shelf Clips

BOX ▪SC12
- For 1/2" thick shelves

BOX ▪SC34
- For 3/4" thick shelves

- Ten per box

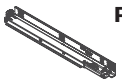
Soft-Close Drawer Runners



PBWTDR12
PBWTDR15
PBWTDR18
PBWTDR21
PBWTDR24

- 90 lbs. capacity
- Packaged and sold as a pair
- ***Must*** order drawer clips separately

Soft-Close Vanity Base Pull-Out Runners



PBWTVBPDR21

- 90 lbs. capacity
- Packaged and sold as a pair
- ***Must*** order drawer clips separately

Deluxe Roll-out Tray Extension Tail

PBDRET

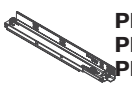
- Required when installing Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-out Trays and Chrome Deluxe Roll-out Trays in cabinets with modified depth. ***Not*** Necessary for 24", 21" and 18" deep cabinets

Front Shelf Clips

BOX .SCF

- Ten per box (Five left and five right)

Soft-Close Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray Drawer Runners



PBWTDXR18
PBWTDXR21
PBWTDXR24

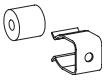
- 90 lbs. capacity
- Packaged and sold as a pair
- ***Must*** order drawer clips separately

Door Stop Kit

DSTK

- Mounting hardware included

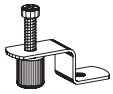
False Front Clips



BOX .SFFC

- Mounting hardware included
- Ten per box

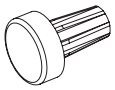
Door Insert Clips



BOX .IC

- Mounting screws included
- Eight per box

Permaset Bumpers



BOX .PSDB

- Ten per box

Hinges - Partial Overlay Concealed

PH12PO

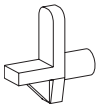
- Packaged and sold as a pair

Hinges - Bifold

PHBF

- Packaged and sold as a pair

Furniture Shelf Rests



BOX .FSR

- Ten per box

Glass Shelf Rests

BOX .GSR

- Twelve per box

Glass Insert Retainer Strip

MDRS

- Specify length needed, in feet
- Used with the following decorative glass inserts: Bistro (BIS), Ravenna (RAV)

Hardware Screws

BOX .HS

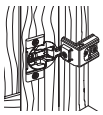
- Specify door or drawer and hardware type
- Ten per box

Vinyl Edgebanding

EDB

- 7/8" wide
- Sold by the foot (quantity ordered will equal the number of feet needed)
- ***Not*** self-adhesive; installation will require contact cement

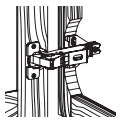
Soft-Close Hinges - Full Overlay



PH1516FO ▪SC
PH34FO ▪SC

- Packaged and sold as a pair

Hinges - Partial or Full Overlay Easy Reach



PH170EZ

- Packaged and sold as a pair

Installation Screws

BOX .IS

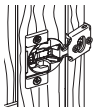
- Each pack includes 4 mounting screws and 2 cabinet-to-cabinet screws
- Mounting screws are 2 3/4" long
- Cabinet-to-cabinet screws are 2 1/2" long
- Ten packs per box

Decorative Hardware Screws - Cutoff

Metric
BOX ▪COS▪M4
Standard
BOX ▪COS▪832

- Box of 10 cutoff screws
- Can be cut to lengths of 3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2" and 1 3/4

Soft-Close Hinges - 1/2" Overlay



PH12C ▪SC

- Packaged and sold as a pair

Soft-Close Hinges - Face Mount

PHFM ▪SC

- Packaged and sold as a pair

Decorative Hardware Screws - 2 inch

Metric
BOX ▪M4
Standard
BOX ▪832

- Box of 10, 2" screws

Replacement Door & Drawer Front Information

Replacement doors and drawer fronts are listed by their nomenclature. Please reference the overlay columns for actual sizes as the nominal size and actual size may vary.

The door & drawer front sizes spreadsheet can be found in **2020 Design**, under the **Cabinet Parts** section.

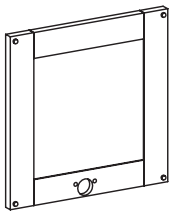
This lists all cabinets and tells you the corresponding replacement doors and drawer fronts.

Replacement doors may be ordered for wall or base application. When ordering, specify door style, hinging and •W (wall) or •B (base). Any arch doors ordered as •B will be shipped in a square design.

Example: *You need a replacement door for a wall 1830, hinged left.*

Order: RD1830L•W

Replacement doors are prepared for hinges. Replacement door and drawer fronts are automatically drilled for PermaSet bumpers. If a door is specified for no hinge (NH), the door is drilled in all four corners for bumpers (bumpers are included) and will also receive a single cup hinge bore for internal tracking purposes.



Replacement doors with glass inserts or mullion inserts installed are available on doors 12″ or wider up to 42″ high.
To order, determine the replacement door(s) required and add desired glass insert or mullion insert.

Example: *You need a BIstro glass insert for a wall 1830, hinged left.*

Order: **RD1830L•W–1BIS1**
Pricing: **RD1830L•W**
+ 1 Bistro Insert for 12"- 30"high
= Total for replacement door with insert installed

Example: *You need a Mullion insert for a wall 1836, hinged left.*

Order: **RD1836L•W–1MD2**
Pricing: **RD1836L•W**
+ 1 Mullion Insert for 36" - 42" high
= Total for mullion door with insert installed

Replacement doors and drawer fronts are coded for easy reference. The prefix codes indicate door or drawer and usage. The first two digits indicate nominal width and the second two digits indicate nominal height.

RD 18 30

Prefix code — **Nominal Width** — **Nominal Height**

Prefix codes are as follows:

RD	replacement door
RDA	replacement door angle
RDAAG	replacement door angle appliance garage
RDADP	replacement door angle double panel
RDAG	replacement door appliance garage
RDB	replacement door butt
RDBDP	replacement door butt double panel
RDBI	replacement door base inside angle
RDBO	replacement door base outside angle
RDDEZR*	replacement door desk easy reach (two doors hinged together)
RDDP	replacement door double panel
RDE	replacement door operational end
RDEZR*	replacement door easy reach (two doors hinged together)
RDLS	replacement door lazy susan (two doors mitered together)
RDM	replacement door multi-storage pantry (door storage unit attached)
RDMC	replacement door mirror cabinet
RDW	replacement drawer front
RDWA	replacement drawer front angle
RDWBCD	replacement drawer front base corner drawer
RDWEZR*	replacement door wall easy reach (two doors hinged)
RDWFD	replacement door wall furniture drawer
RDWI	replacement door wall inside angle
RDWLBF	replacement door wall lateral bifold cabinet
RDWO	replacement door wall outside angle
RDWTHG	replacement door wall top hinge
RDWWHV	replacement drawer front wall hung vanity
RDWZ*	replacement door wall easy reach (individual doors)
RDZ*	replacement door easy reach (individual doors)

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RDB3383.W	16 15/16 x 60 1/2"	17 3/4 x 61 1/8"
RDB2483.W	10 15/16 x 60 1/2"	11 3/4 x 61 1/8"
RD3683.W	16 15/16 x 60 1/2"	17 3/4 x 61 1/8"
RD3083.W	13 15/16 x 60 1/2"	14 3/4 x 61 1/8"
RD2783.W	12 7/16 x 60 1/2"	13 1/4 x 61 1/8"
RD2483.W	22 x 60 1/2"	23 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD2183.W	19 x 60 1/2"	20 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD1583.W	13 x 60 1/2"	14 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RDB3381.B	15 7/16 x 31 1/2"	16 1/4 x 31 1/8"
RDB2481.B	10 15/16 x 31 1/2"	11 3/4 x 31 1/8"
RD3681.B	16 15/16 x 31 1/2"	17 3/4 x 31 1/8"
RD3081.B	13 15/16 x 31 1/2"	14 3/4 x 31 1/8"
RD2781.B	12 7/16 x 31 1/2"	13 1/4 x 31 1/8"
RD2481.B	22 x 31 1/2"	23 5/8 x 31 1/8"
RD2181.B	19 x 31 1/2"	20 5/8 x 31 1/8"
RD1881.B	16 x 31 1/2"	17 5/8 x 31 1/8"
RD1581.B	13 x 31 1/2"	14 5/8 x 31 1/8"
RD1281.B	10 x 31 1/2"	11 5/8 x 31 1/8"
RD0981.B	7 x 31 1/2"	8 5/8 x 31 1/8"
RDB3380.B	15 7/16 x 19 1/2"	16 1/4 x 19 1/8"
RDB2480.B	10 15/16 x 19 1/2"	11 3/4 x 19 1/8"
RD3680.B	16 15/16 x 19 1/2"	17 3/4 x 19 1/8"
RD3080.B	13 15/16 x 19 1/2"	14 3/4 x 19 1/8"
RD2780.B	12 7/16 x 19 1/2"	13 1/4 x 19 1/8"
RD2480.B	22 x 19 1/2"	23 5/8 x 19 1/8"
RD2180.B	19 x 19 1/2"	20 5/8 x 19 1/8"
RD1880.B	16 x 19 1/2"	17 5/8 x 19 1/8"
RD1580.B	13 x 19 1/2"	14 5/8 x 19 1/8"
RD1280.B	10 x 19 1/2"	11 5/8 x 19 1/8"
RD0980.B	7 x 19 1/2"	8 5/8 x 19 1/8"
RDB3379.W	15 7/16 x 57 1/2"	16 1/4 x 58 1/8"
RDB2479.W	10 15/16 x 57 1/2"	11 3/4 x 58 1/8"
RD3679.W	16 15/16 x 57 1/2"	17 3/4 x 58 1/8"
RD3079.W	13 15/16 x 57 1/2"	14 3/4 x 58 1/8"
RD2779.W	12 7/16 x 57 1/2"	13 1/4 x 58 1/8"
RD2479.W	22 x 57 1/2"	23 5/8 x 58 1/8"
RD2179.W	19 x 57 1/2"	20 5/8 x 58 1/8"
RD1879.W	16 x 57 1/2"	17 5/8 x 58 1/8"
RD1579.W	13 x 57 1/2"	14 5/8 x 58 1/8"
RDB3378.W	15 7/16 x 54 1/2"	16 1/4 x 55 1/8"
RDB2478.W	10 15/16 x 54 1/2"	11 3/4 x 55 1/8"
RD3678.W	16 15/16 x 54 1/2"	17 3/4 x 55 1/8"
RD3078.W	13 15/16 x 54 1/2"	14 3/4 x 55 1/8"
RD2778.W	12 7/16 x 54 1/2"	13 1/4 x 55 1/8"
RD2478.W	22 x 54 1/2"	23 5/8 x 55 1/8"
RD2178.W	19 x 54 1/2"	20 5/8 x 55 1/8"
RD1578.W	13 x 54 1/2"	14 5/8 x 55 1/8"
RDB3377.W	15 7/16 x 51 1/2"	16 1/4 x 52 1/8"
RDB2477.W	10 15/16 x 51 1/2"	11 3/4 x 52 1/8"
RD3677.W	16 15/16 x 51 1/2"	17 3/4 x 52 1/8"
RD3077.W	13 15/16 x 51 1/2"	14 3/4 x 52 1/8"
RD2777.W	12 7/16 x 51 1/2"	13 1/4 x 52 1/8"
RD2477.W	22 x 51 1/2"	23 5/8 x 52 1/8"
RD2177.W	19 x 51 1/2"	20 5/8 x 52 1/8"

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RD1877.W	16 x 51 1/2"	17 5/8 x 52 1/8"
RD1577.W	13 x 51 1/2"	14 5/8 x 52 1/8"
RDB3376.W	15 7/16 x 49"	16 1/4 x 50 5/8
RDB2476.W	10 15/16 x 49"	11 3/4 x 50 5/8
RD3676.W	16 15/16 x 49"	17 3/4 x 50 5/8
RD3076.W	13 15/16 x 49"	14 3/4 x 50 5/8
RD2776.W	12 7/16 x 49"	13 1/4 x 50 5/8
RD2476.W	22 x 49"	23 5/8 x 50 5/8"
RD2176.W	19 x 49"	20 5/8 x 50 5/8"
RD1876.W	16 x 49"	17 5/8 x 50 5/8"
RD1576.W	13 x 49"	14 5/8 x 50 5/8"
RDB3971.B or .W	18 7/16 x 18"	19 1/4 x 19 5/8"
RDB4271.B or .W	19 15/16 x 18"	20 3/4 x 19 5/8"
RDB4571.B or .W	21 7/16 x 18"	22 1/4 x 19 5/8"
RDB4871.B or .W	22 15/16 x 18"	23 3/4 x 19 5/8"
RDB3371.B or .W	15 7/16 x 18"	16 1/4 x 19 5/8"
RD3071.B or .W	13 15/16 x 18"	14 3/4 x 19 5/8"
RD3671.B or .W	16 15/16 x 18"	17 3/4 x 19 5/8"
RDE2464.W	21 x 22"	22 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RDB3364.W	15 7/16 x 22"	16 1/4 x 23 5/8"
RDB2464.W	10 15/16 x 22"	11 3/4 x 23 5/8"
RDA2464.W	13 x 22"	14 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RD3664.W	16 15/16 x 22"	17 3/4 x 23 5/8"
RD3064.W	13 15/16 x 22"	14 3/4 x 23 5/8"
RD2764.W	12 7/16 x 22"	13 1/4 x 23 5/8"
RD2464.W	22 x 22"	23 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RD2164.B or .W	19 x 22"	20 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RD1864.B or .W	16 x 22"	17 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RD1564.B or .W	13 x 22"	14 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RD1264.W	10 x 22"	11 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RD0964.W	7 x 22"	8 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RDM3662.B	16 15/16 x 60 1/2"	17 3/4 x 61 1/8"
RDE2462.B	21 x 60 1/2"	22 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RDE1262.B	9 x 60 1/2"	10 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RDB3362.B	15 7/16 x 60 1/2"	16 1/4 x 61 1/8"
RDB2462.B	10 15/16 x 60 1/2"	11 3/4 x 61 1/8"
RDA2462.B	13 x 60 1/2"	14 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD3662.B	16 15/16 x 60 1/2"	17 3/4 x 61 1/8"
RD3062.B	13 15/16 x 60 1/2"	14 3/4 x 61 1/8"
RD2762.B	12 7/16 x 60 1/2"	13 1/4 x 61 1/8"
RD2462.B	22 x 60 1/2"	23 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD2162.B or .W	19 x 60 1/2"	20 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD1862.B or .W	16 x 60 1/2"	17 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD1562.B or .W	13 x 60 1/2"	14 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD1262.B	10 x 60 1/2"	11 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD0962.B	7 x 60 1/2"	8 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD1260.W	10 x 58"	11 5/8 x 59 5/8"
RDB3359.B	15 7/16 x 59 1/2"	N/A
RDB2459.B	10 15/16 x 59 1/2"	N/A
RD3659.B	16 15/16 x 59 1/2"	N/A
RD3059.B	13 15/16 x 59 1/2"	N/A
RD2759.B	12 7/16 x 59 1/2"	N/A
RD2459.B	22 x 59 1/2"	N/A

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RD2159.B	19 x 59 1/2"	N/A
RD1859.B	16 x 59 1/2"	N/A
RD1559.B	13 x 59 1/2"	N/A
RD1259.B	10 x 59 1/2"	N/A
RD0959.B	7 x 59 1/2"	N/A
RDB2458.B or .W	10 15/16 x 56 1/2"	11 3/4 x 58 1/8"
RD2458.B or .W	22 x 56 1/2"	23 5/8 x 58 1/8"
RD1858.B or .W	16 x 56 1/2"	17 5/8 x 58 1/8"
RD1257.W	10 x 55"	11 5/8 x 56 5/8"
RDE2456.B	21 x 55"	22 5/8 x 55 5/8"
RDE1256.B	9 x 55"	10 5/8 x 55 5/8"
RDB2456.B or .W	10 15/16 x 55"	11 3/4 x 55 5/8"
RD2456.B or .W	22 x 55"	23 5/8 x 55 5/8"
RD1856.B or .W	16 x 55"	17 5/8 x 55 5/8"
RDDPE1254.B or .W	N/A	10 5/8 x 53 5/8"
RDE2154.B or .W	18 x 52"	19 5/8 x 53 5/8"
RDE1854.B or .W	15 x 52"	16 5/8 x 53 5/8"
RDE1254.B or .W	9 x 52"	10 5/8 x 53 5/8"
RDB3354.B or .W	N/A	16 1/4 x 53 5/8"
RDB2454.B or .W	N/A	11 3/4 x 53 5/8"
RDA2454.B or .W	N/A	14 5/8 x 53 5/8"
RDA2154.W	10 1/2 x 52"	10 5/8 x 53 5/8"
RD3654.B or .W	N/A	17 3/4 x 53 5/8"
RD3354.B or .W	N/A	16 1/8 x 53 5/8"
RD3054.B or .W	N/A	14 3/4 x 53 5/8"
RD2754.B or .W	N/A	13 1/4 x 53 5/8"
RD2454.B or .W	N/A	23 5/8 x 53 5/8"
RD2154.B or .W	19 x 52"	20 5/8 x 53 5/8"
RD1854.B or .W	16 x 52"	17 5/8 x 53 5/8"
RD1554.B or .W	13 x 52"	14 5/8 x 53 5/8"
RD1254.B or .W	N/A	11 5/8 x 53 5/8"
RD0954.B or .W	N/A	8 5/8 x 53 5/8"
RD0654.W	N/A	5 5/8 x 53 5/8"
RDB3351.B	15 7/16 x 54 1/2"	16 1/4 x 53 1/2"
RD3651.B	17 3/4 x 54 1/2"	17 3/4 x 53 1/2"
RD1251.W	10 x 49"	11 5/8 x 50 5/8"
RDE2450.B	21 x 48 1/2"	22 5/8 x 49 1/8"
RDB3350.B	15 7/16 x 48 1/2"	16 1/4 x 49 1/8"
RDB2450.B	10 15/16 x 48 1/2"	11 3/4 x 49 1/8"
RDA2450.B	14 1/2 x 48 1/2"	14 5/8 x 49 1/8"
RD3650.B	16 15/16 x 48 1/2"	17 3/4 x 49 1/8"
RD3050.B	13 15/16 x 48 1/2"	14 3/4 x 49 1/8"
RD2750.B	12 7/16 x 48 1/2"	13 1/4 x 49 1/8"
RD2450.B	22 x 48 1/2"	23 5/8 x 49 1/8"
RD2150.B	19 x 48 1/2"	20 5/8 x 49 1/8"
RD1850.B	16 x 48 1/2"	17 5/8 x 49 1/8"
RD1550.B	13 x 48 1/2"	14 5/8 x 49 1/8"
RD1250.B	10 x 48 1/2"	11 5/8 x 49 1/8"
RD0950.B	7 x 48 1/2"	8 5/8 x 49 1/8"
RDB3349.B	15 7/16 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RDB2449.B	10 15/16 x 47 1/2"	N/A

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RD3649.B	16 15/16 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RD3049.B	13 15/16 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RD2749.B	12 7/16 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RD2449.B	22 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RD2149.B	19 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RD1849.B	16 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RD1549.B	13 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RD1249.B	10 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RD0949.B	7 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RDE1247.B or .W	N/A	10 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RDB3347.B or .W	N/A	16 1/4 x 47 5/8"
RDB2447.B or .W	10 15/16 x 46"	11 3/4 x 47 5/8"
RDA2447.B or .W	N/A	14 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RDA2147.W	10 1/2 x 46"	10 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RD3647.B or .W	16 15/16 x 46"	17 3/4 x 47 5/8"
RD3347.B or .W	15 7/16 x 46"	16 1/8 x 47 5/8"
RD3047.B or .W	13 15/16 x 46"	14 3/4 x 47 5/8"
RD2747.B or .W	12 7/16 x 46"	13 1/4 x 47 5/8"
RD2447.B or .W	22 x 46"	23 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RD2147.B or .W	19 x 46"	20 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RD1847.B or .W	16 x 46"	17 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RD1547.B or .W	13 x 46"	14 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RD1247.B or .W	N/A	11 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RD0947.B or .W	N/A	8 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RDO0647.B	N/A	5 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RDB3345.W	15 7/16 x 43"	16 1/4 x 44 5/8
RDB2445.W	10 15/16 x 43"	11 3/4 x 44 5/8
RD3645.W	16 15/16 x 43"	17 3/4 x 44 5/8
RD3045.W	13 15/16 x 43"	14 3/4 x 44 5/8
RD2745.W	12 7/16 x 43"	13 1/4 x 44 5/8
RD2445.W	22 x 43"	23 5/8 x 44 5/8"
RD2145.W	19 x 43"	20 5/8 x 44 5/8"
RD1845.W	16 x 43"	17 5/8 x 44 5/8"
RD1545.W	13 x 43"	14 5/8 x 44 5/8"
RDZ2142	7 1/8 x 40"	7 15/16 x 41 5/8"
RDZ2442	10 1/8 x 40"	10 15/16 x 41 5/8"
RDWOAC42	9 x 40"	10 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RDWIAC42	14 1/16 x 40"	14 7/8 x 41 5/8"
RDWEZR2442	10 1/8 x 40"	10 15/16 x 41 5/8"
RDWEZR2142	7 1/8 x 40"	7 15/16 x 41 5/8"
RDWZ3642	11 x 40"	11 13/32 x 41 5/8"
RDE1242W.B or .W	9 x 40"	10 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RDE2442.W	21 x 40"	22 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RDE1542.W	12 x 40"	13 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RDB3342.B or .W	15 7/16 x 40"	16 1/4 x 41 5/8"
RDB2442.B or .W	10 15/16 x 40"	11 3/4 x 41 5/8"
RDA2442.B or .W	14 1/2 x 40"	14 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RDA2142.W	10 1/2 x 40"	10 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RD4542.B or .W	20 1/2 x 40"	22 1/8 x 41 5/8"
RD3942.B or .W	17 1/2 x 40"	19 1/8 x 41 5/8"
RD3642.B or .W	16 15/16 x 40"	17 3/4 x 41 5/8"
RD3342.B or .W	14 1/2 x 40"	16 1/8 x 41 5/8"
RD3042.B or .W	13 15/16 x 40"	14 3/4 x 41 5/8"
RD2742.B or .W	12 7/16 x 40"	13 1/4 x 41 5/8"
RD2442.W	22 x 40"	23 5/8 x 41 5/8"

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RD2142.B or .W	19 x 40"	20 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RD1842.B or .W	16 x 40"	17 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RD1542.B or .W	13 x 40"	14 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RD1242.B or .W	10 x 40"	11 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RD0942.B or .W	7 x 40"	8 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RD0642.B or .W	N/A	5 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RDZ2439.W	10 1/8 x 37"	10 15/16 x 38 5/8"
RDZ2139	7 1/8 x 37"	7 15/16 x 38 5/8"
RDWEZR2439	10 1/8 x 37"	10 15/16 x 38 5/8"
RDWEZR2139	7 1/8 x 37"	7 15/16 x 38 5/8"
RDWOAC39	9 x 37"	10 5/8 x 38 5/8"
RDWIAC39	14 1/16 x 37"	14 7/8 x 38 5/8"
RDE2439.W	21 x 37"	22 5/8 x 38 5/8"
RDE1539.B or .W	12 x 37"	13 5/8 x 38 5/8"
RDE1239.B or .W	9 x 37"	10 5/8 x 38 5/8"
RDB3339.B or .W	15 7/16 x 37"	16 1/4 x 38 5/8"
RDB2439.B or .W	10 15/16 x 37"	11 3/4 x 38 5/8"
RDA2439.B or .W	14 1/2 x 37"	14 5/8 x 38 5/8"
RDA2139.W	10 1/2 x 37"	10 5/8 x 38 5/8"
RD4539.B or .W	20 1/2 x 37"	22 1/8 x 38 5/8"
RD3939.B or .W	17 1/2 x 37"	19 1/8 x 38 5/8"
RD3639.B or .W	16 15/16 x 37"	17 3/4 x 38 5/8"
RD3339.B or .W	14 1/2 x 37"	16 1/8 x 38 5/8"
RD3039.W	13 15/16 x 37"	14 3/4 x 38 5/8"
RD2739.B or .W	12 7/16 x 37"	13 1/4 x 38 5/8"
RD2439.B or .W	22 x 37"	23 5/8 x 38 5/8"
RD2139.B or .W	19 x 37"	20 5/8 x 38 5/8"
RD1839.B or .W	16 x 37"	17 5/8 x 38 5/8"
RD1539.B or .W	13 x 37"	14 5/8 x 38 5/8"
RD1239.B or .W	10 x 37"	11 5/8 x 38 5/8"
RD0939.B or .W	7 x 37"	8 5/8 x 38 5/8"
RD0639.B or .W	N/A	5 5/8 x 38 5/8"
RDLS36.B	10 11/16 x 26 5/8"	N/A
RDZ2136.W	7 1/8 x 34"	7 15/16 x 35 5/8"
RDZ2436	10 1/8 x 34"	10 15/16 x 35 5/8"
RDWEZR2436	10 1/8 x 34"	10 15/16 x 35 5/8"
RDWEZR2136	7 1/8 x 34"	7 15/16 x 35 5/8"
RDWZ3636	11 x 34"	11 13/32 x 35 5/8"
RDWOAC36	9 x 34"	10 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDWIAC36	14 1/16 x 34"	14 7/8 x 35 5/8"
RDWLBF3636	N/A	35 5/8 x 17 3/4"
RDWLBF3036	N/A	29 5/8 x 17 3/4"
RDWLBF2436	N/A	23 5/8 x 17 3/4"
RDWHB3636	35 5/8 x 35 5/8"	35 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDWHB3036	29 5/8 x 35 5/8"	29 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDWHB1836	18 x 35 5/8"	18 x 35 5/8"
RDWHB1236	11 5/8 x 35 5/8"	11 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDEZR36R	10 1/8 x 28"	10 15/16 x 29 5/8"
RDE2436.B or .W	21 x 34"	22 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDE1536.B or .W	12 x 34"	13 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDE1236R.B or .W	9 x 34"	10 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDB3336.B or .W	15 7/16 x 34"	16 1/4 x 35 5/8"
RDB2436.B or .W	10 15/16 x 34"	11 3/4 x 35 5/8"
RDA2436.B or .W	14 1/2 x 34"	14 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDA2136.W	10 1/2 x 34"	10 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RD4536.B or .W	20 1/2 x 34"	22 1/8 x 35 5/8"
RD3936.B or .W	17 1/2 x 34"	19 1/8 x 35 5/8"

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RD3636.B or .W	16 15/16 x 34"	17 3/4 x 35 5/8"
RD3336.B or .W	14 1/2 x 34"	16 1/8 x 35 5/8"
RD3136.W	14 11/16 x 34"	15 1/2 x 35 5/8"
RD3036.B or .W	13 15/16 x 34"	14 3/4 x 35 5/8"
RD2736.B or .W	12 7/16 x 34"	13 1/4 x 35 5/8"
RD2436.B or .W	22 x 34"	23 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RD2136.B or .W	19 x 34"	20 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RD1836.B or .W	16 x 34"	17 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RD1536.B or .W	13 x 34"	14 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RD1236.B or .W	10 x 34"	11 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RD0936.B or .W	7 x 34"	8 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RD0636.B or .W	N/A	5 5/8 x 35 5/8"
WEZR2133	7 1/8 x 31"	7 15/16 x 32 5/8"
RDEZR33	7 1/8 x 28"	7 15/16 x 29 5/8"
RDE2433.B or .W	21 x 31"	22 5/8 x 32 1/8"
RDE1233.B or .W	9 x 31"	10 5/8 x 32 1/8"
RD3333.W	14 1/2 x 31"	16 1/8x32 1/8"
RD3133.W	14 11/16 x 31"	15 1/2 x 32 1/8"
RD3033.B or .W	13 15/16 x 31"	14 3/4 x 32 1/8"
RD2733.B or .W	12 7/16 x 31"	13 1/4 x 32 1/8"
RD2133.W	19 x 31"	20 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RD1833.B or .W	16 x 31"	17 5/8 x 32 1/8"
RD1533.B or .W	13 x 31"	14 5/8 x 32 1/8"
RDZ2432.W	10 1/8 x 31"	10 15/16 x 32 5/8"
RDZ2132.W	7 1/8 x 31"	7 15/16 x 32 5/8"
RDWEZR2432	10 1/8 x 31"	10 15/16 x 32 5/8"
RDWOAC32	9 x 31"	10 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDWIAC32	14 1/16 x 31"	14 7/8 x 32 5/8"
RDE2432.W	21 x 31"	22 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDE1532.B or .W	12 x 31"	13 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDE1232.B or .W	9 x 31"	10 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDB3332.B or .W	15 7/16 x 31"	16 1/4 x 32 5/8"
RDB2432.B or .W	10 15/16 x 31"	11 3/4 x 32 5/8"
RDA2432.B or .W	14 1/2 x 31"	14 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDA2132.W	10 1/2 x 31"	10 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RD4932.B or .W	22 1/2 x 31"	24 1/8 x 32 5/8"
RD4532.B or .W	20 1/2 x 31"	22 1/8 x 32 5/8"
RD4332.B or .W	19 1/2 x 31"	21 1/8 x 32 5/8"
RD3932.B or .W	17 1/2 x 31"	19 1/8 x 32 5/8"
RD3632.B or .W	16 15/16 x 31"	17 3/4 x 32 5/8"
RD3332.B or .W	14 1/2 x 31"	16 1/8 x 32 5/8"
RD3132.W	N/A	15 1/2 x 32 5/8"
RD3032.B or .W	13 15/16 x 31"	14 3/4 x 32 5/8"
RD2732.B or .W	12 7/16 x 31"	13 1/4 x 32 5/8"
RD2432.B or .W	22 x 31"	23 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RD2132.B or .W	19 x 31"	20 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RD1832.B or .W	16 x 31"	17 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RD1532R.B or .W	13 x 31"	14 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RD1232.B or .W	10 x 31"	11 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RD0932.B or .W	7 x 31"	8 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RD0632.B or .W	N/A	5 5/8 x 32 5/8
RDZ3630.B or .W	10 1/8 x 28"	10 15/16 x 29 5/8"
RDZ3330.B or .W	7 1/8 x 28"	7 15/16 x 29 5/8"
RDWEZR2430	10 1/8 x 28"	10 15/16 x 29 5/8"
RDWEZR2130	7 1/8 x 28"	7 15/16 x 29 5/8"
RDBIAC30.B	9 1/16 x 28"	9 7/8 x 29 5/8"

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RDBOAC30.B	13 13/16 x 28"	15 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDWOAC30	9 x 28"	10 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDWIAC30	14 1/16 x 28"	14 7/8 x 29 5/8"
RDWLBF3630	N/A	35 5/8 x 14 3/4"
RDWLBF3030	N/A	29 5/8 x 14 3/4"
RDWLBF2430	N/A	23 5/8 x 14 3/4"
RDWHB3630	35 5/8 x 29 5/8"	35 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDWHB3030	29 5/8 x 29 5/8"	29 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDWHB1830	18 x 29 5/8"	18 x 29 5/8"
RDWHB1230	11 5/8 x 29 5/8"	11 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDM3630.B or .W	16 15/16 x 28"	17 3/4 x 29 5/8"
RDMC2430.B	22 x 28"	23 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDMC1830.B	16 x 28"	17 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDE2430.B or .W	21 x 28"	22 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDE2130.B or .W	18 x 28"	19 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDE1830.B or .W	15 x 28"	16 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDE1530.W	12 x 28"	13 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDE1230.B or .W	9 x 28"	10 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDB3730.B or .W	17 7/16 x 28"	18 1/4 x 29 5/8"
RDB3430.B or .W	15 15/16 x 28"	16 3/4 x 29 5/8"
RDB3330.B or .W	15 7/16 x 28"	16 1/4 x 29 5/8"
RDB2430.B or .W	10 15/16 x 28"	11 3/4 x 29 5/8"
RDA2430.B or .W	14 1/2 x 28"	14 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDA2130.W	10 1/2 x 28"	10 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RD4930.B or .W	22 1/2 x 28"	24 1/8 x 29 5/8"
RD4530.B or .W	20 1/2 x 28"	22 1/8 x 29 5/8"
RD4330.B or .W	19 1/2 x 28"	21 1/8 x 29 5/8"
RD4230.B or .W	19 15/16 x 28"	20 3/4 x 29 5/8"
RD3930.B or .W	17 1/2 x 28"	19 1/8 x 29 5/8"
RD3630.B or .W	16 15/16 x 28"	17 3/4 x 29 5/8"
RD3330.B or .W	14 1/2 x 28"	16 1/8 x 29 5/8"
RD3130.B or .W	14 11/16 x 28"	15 1/2 x 29 5/8"
RD3030.B or .W	13 15/16 x 28"	14 3/4 x 29 5/8"
RD2730.B or .W	12 7/16 x 28"	13 1/4 x 29 5/8"
RD2430.B or .W	22 x 28"	23 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RD2130.B or .W	19 x 28"	20 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RD1830.B or .W	16 x 28"	17 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RD1530.B or .W	13 x 28"	14 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RD1230.B or .W	10 x 28"	11 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RD0930.B or .W	7 x 28"	8 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RD0630.B or .W	4 x 28"	5 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDDEZR27.B or .W	7 1/8 x 22 1/2"	7 15/16 x 24 1/8"
RDM1827.B or .W	16 x 25"	17 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RDE2427.B or .W	21 x 25"	22 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RDE1227.B or .W	9 x 25"	10 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RDB3727.B or .W	17 7/16 x 25"	18 1/4 x 26 5/8"
RDB3427.B or .W	15 15/16 x 25"	16 3/4 x 26 5/8"
RDB3327.B or .W	15 7/16 x 25"	16 1/4 x 26 5/8"
RDB2427.B or .W	10 15/16 x 25"	11 3/4 x 26 5/8"
RDA2427.B or .W	14 1/2 x 25"	14 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RD4927.B or .W	22 1/2 x 25"	24 1/8 x 26 5/8"
RD4527.B or .W	20 1/2 x 25"	22 1/8 x 26 5/8"
RD4327.B or .W	19 1/2 x 25"	21 1/8 x 26 5/8"
RD3927.B or .W	17 1/2 x 25"	19 1/8 x 26 5/8"
RD3627.B or .W	16 15/16 x 25"	17 3/4 x 26 5/8"
RD3327.B or .W	14 1/2 x 25"	16 1/8 x 26 5/8"
RD3127.B or .W	14 11/16 x 25"	15 1/2 x 26 5/8"
RD3027.B or .W	13 15/16 x 25"	14 3/4 x 26 5/8"

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RD2727.B or .W	12 7/16 x 25"	13 1/4 x 26 5/8"
RD2427.B or .W	22 x 25"	23 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RD2127.B or .W	19 x 25"	20 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RD1827.B or .W	16 x 25"	17 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RD1727.B	17 x 27 1/2"	17 x 27 1/2"
RD1527.B or .W	13 x 25"	14 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RD1227.B or .W	10 x 25"	11 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RD0927.B or .W	7 x 25"	8 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RDZ3326.B	7 1/8 x 22 1/2"	7 15/16 x 24 1/8"
RDE2426.B	21 x 22 1/2"	22 5/8 x 24 1/8"
RDE2126.B	18 x 22 1/2"	19 5/8 x 24 1/8"
RDE1826.B	15 x 22 1/2"	16 5/8 x 24 1/8"
RD1826.B	16 x 22 1/2"	17 5/8 x 24 1/8"
RD1526.B	13 x 22 1/2"	14 5/8 x 24 1/8"
RD1226.B	10 x 22 1/2"	11 5/8 x 24 1/8"
RDLS3624.B	10 11/16 x 20 1/8"	N/A
RDWTHG3924.B	37 x 21 1/2"	38 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDWTHG3624	34 x 21 1/2"	35 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDWTHG3324.B	31 x 21 1/2"	32 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDWTHG3024	28 x 21 1/2"	29 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDWTHG2724.B	25 x 22 1/2"	26 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDWTHG2424	22 x 21 1/2"	23 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDWTHG2124.B	19 x 21 1/2"	20 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDWTHG1824.B	16 x 21 1/2"	17 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDWTHG1524	13 x 21 1/2"	14 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDWHB3624	35 5/8 x 23 1/8"	35 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDWHB3024	29 5/8 x 23 1/8"	29 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDWHB1824	18 x 23 1/8"	18 x 23 1/8"
RDWHB1224	11 5/8 x 23 1/8"	11 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDE2724.B	24 x 21 1/2"	25 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDE2424.B or .W	21 x 21 1/2"	22 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDE2124.B	18 x 21 1/2"	19 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDE1824.B	15 x 21 1/2"	16 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDE1524L.B or .W	12 x 21 1/2"	13 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDE1224.B or .W	9 x 21 1/2"	10 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDB4224.B	19 15/16 x 21 1/2"	20 3/4 x 23 1/8"
RDB3924.B	18 7/16 x 21 1/2"	19 1/4 x 23 1/8"
RDB3724.B or .W	17 7/16 x 21 1/2"	18 1/4 x 23 1/8"
RDB3424R.B or .W	15 15/16 x 21 1/2"	16 3/4 x 23 1/8"
RDB3324.B or .W	15 7/16 x 21 1/2"	16 1/4 x 23 1/8"
RDB2424.B or .W	10 15/16 x 21 1/2"	11 3/4 x 23 1/8"
RDA2424.B or .W	14 1/2 x 21 1/2"	14 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDA2124.W	10 1/2 x 21 1/2"	10 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD4924.B or .W	22 1/2 x 21 1/2"	24 1/8 x 23 1/8"
RD4724.B	21 5/8 x 21 1/2"	23 1/4 x 23 1/8"
RD4524.B or .W	20 1/2 x 21 1/2"	22 1/8 x 23 1/8"
RD4324.B or .W	19 1/2 x 21 1/2"	21 1/8 x 23 1/8"
RD3924.B or .W	17 1/2 x 21 1/2"	19 1/8 x 23 1/8"
RD3624.B or .W	16 15/16 x 21 1/2"	17 3/4 x 23 1/8"
RD3324.B or .W	14 1/2 x 21 1/2"	16 1/8 x 23 1/8"
RD3124.B or .W	14 11/16 x 21 1/2"	15 1/2 x 23 1/8"
RD3024.B or .W	13 15/16 x 21 1/2"	14 3/4 x 23 1/8"
RD2724.B or .W	12 7/16 x 21 1/2"	13 1/4 x 23 1/8"
RD2424.B or .W	22 x 21 1/2"	23 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD2124.B or .W	19 x 21 1/2"	20 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD1824.B	16 x 21 1/2"	17 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD1524.B or .W	13 x 21 1/2"	14 5/8 x 23 1/8"

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RD1224.B or .W	10 x 21 1/2"	11 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD0924.B or .W	7 x 21 1/2"	8 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD0624.W	N/A	5 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDWTHG3922.B	37 x 19"	38 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RDWTHG3622	34 x 19"	35 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RDWTHG3322.B	31 x 19"	32 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RDWTHG3022	28 x 19"	29 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RDWTHG2722.B	25 x 19"	26 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RDWTHG2422.B	22 x 19"	23 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RDWTHG2122.B	19 x 19"	20 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RDE2422.W	21 x 19"	22 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RDE1222.B or .W	9 x 19"	10 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RDB4222.B	19 15/16 x 19"	20 3/4 x 20 5/8"
RDB3922.B	18 7/16 x 19"	19 1/4 x 20 5/8"
RDB3722.B or .W	17 7/16 x 19"	18 1/4 x 20 5/8"
RDB3422.B or .W	15 15/16 x 19"	16 3/4 x 20 5/8"
RDB3322.B or .W	15 7/16 x 19"	16 1/4 x 20 5/8"
RDB2422.B or .W	10 15/16 x 19"	11 3/4 x 20 5/8"
RDA2422.W	13 x 19"	14 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RD4922.B or .W	22 1/2 x 19"	24 1/8 x 20 5/8"
RD4522.B or .W	20 1/2 x 19"	22 1/8 x 20 5/8"
RD4322.B or .W	19 1/2 x 19"	21 1/8 x 20 5/8"
RD3922.B or .W	17 1/2 x 19"	19 1/8 x 20 5/8"
RD3622.B or .W	16 15/16 x 19"	17 3/4 x 20 5/8"
RD3322.B or .W	14 1/2 x 19"	16 1/8 x 20 5/8"
RD3122.B or .W	14 11/16 x 19"	15 1/2 x 20 5/8"
RD3022.B or .W	13 15/16 x 19"	14 3/4 x 20 5/8"
RD2722.B or .W	12 7/16 x 19"	13 1/4 x 20 5/8"
RD2422.W	22 x 19"	23 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RD2122.B or .W	19 x 19"	20 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RD1822.B or .W	16 x 19"	17 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RD1522.B or .W	13 x 19"	14 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RD1222.B or .W	10 x 19"	11 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RD0922.W	7 x 19"	8 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RDB3321.B	15 7/16 x 18 1/2"	16 1/4 x 20 1/8"
RDB2421.B	10 15/16 x 18 1/2"	11 3/4 x 20 1/8"
RD3921.B	17 1/2 x 18 1/2"	19 1/8 x 20 1/8"
RD3621.B	16 15/16 x 18 1/2"	17 3/4 x 20 1/8"
RD3021.B	13 15/16 x 18 1/2"	14 3/4 x 20 1/8"
RD2721.B	12 7/16 x 18 1/2"	13 1/4 x 20 1/8"
RD2421.B	22 x 18 1/2"	23 5/8 x 20 1/8"
RD2121.B or .W	19 x 18 1/2"	20 5/8 x 20 1/8"
RD1821.B	16 x 18 1/2"	17 5/8 x 20 1/8"
RD1521.B	13 x 18 1/2"	14 5/8 x 20 1/8"
RD1221.B	10 x 18 1/2"	11 5/8 x 20 1/8"
RDWTHG3918.B	37 x 16"	38 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDWTHG3618	34 x 16"	35 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDWTHG3318.B	31 x 16"	32 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDWTHG3018	28 x 16"	29 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDWTHG2718.B	25 x 16"	26 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDWTHG2418	22 x 16"	23 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDWTHG2118.B	19 x 16"	20 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDWTHG1818.B	16 x 16"	17 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDWTHG1518	13 x 16"	14 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDWHB3618	35 5/8 x 17 5/8"	35 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDWHB3018	29 5/8 x 17 5/8"	29 5/8 x 17 5/8"

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RDWHB1818	18 x 17 5/8"	18 x 17 5/8"
RDWHB1218	11 5/8 x 17 5/8"	11 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDE2418.B	21 x 16"	22 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDE2118.B	18 x 16"	19 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDE1818.B	15 x 16"	16 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDE1518.B or .W	12 x 16"	13 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDE1218.B or .W	9 x 16"	10 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDB4818.B	22 15/16 x 16"	23 3/4 x 17 5/8"
RDB4518.B	21 7/16 x 16"	22 1/4 x 17 5/8"
RDB4218.B	19 15/16 x 16"	20 3/4 x 17 5/8"
RDB3918.B	18 7/16 x 16"	19 1/4 x 17 5/8"
RDB3718.B or .W	17 7/16 x 16"	18 1/4 x 17 5/8"
RDB3418.B or .W	15 15/16 x 16"	16 3/4 x 17 5/8"
RDB3318.B or .W	15 7/16 x 16"	16 1/4 x 17 5/8"
RDB2418.B or .W	10 15/16 x 16"	11 3/4 x 17 5/8"
RDAAG2418.B	14 1/2 x 18"	14 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDAG3618.B	34 x 18"	35 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDAG3018.B	28 x 18"	29 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDAG2418.B	22 x 18"	23 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDAG1818.B	16 x 18"	17 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDA2418.B	14 1/2 x 16"	14 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDA2118.W	10 1/2 x 16"	10 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD4318.B or .W	19 1/2 x 16"	21 1/8 x 17 5/8"
RD3918.B or .W	17 1/2 x 16"	19 1/8 x 17 5/8"
RD3618.B or .W	16 15/16 x 16"	17 3/4 x 17 5/8"
RD3318.B or .W	14 1/2 x 16"	16 1/8 x 17 5/8"
RD3118.B or .W	14 11/16 x 16"	15 1/2 x 17 5/8"
RD3018.B or .W	13 15/16 x 16"	14 3/4 x 17 5/8"
RD2718.B or .W	12 7/16 x 16"	13 1/4 x 17 5/8"
RD2518.B or .W	14 x 16"	15 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD2418.B or .W	22 x 16"	23 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD2118.B or .W	19 x 16"	20 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD1818.B or .W	16 x 16"	17 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD1518.B or .W	13 x 16"	14 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD1218.B or .W	10 x 16"	11 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD0918.B or .W	7 x 16"	8 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD1516.B	13 x 15 1/2"	14 5/8 x 16 5/8"
RDWTHG3915.B	37 x 13"	38 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWTHG3615	34 x 13"	35 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWTHG3315.B	31 x 13"	32 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWTHG3015	28 x 13"	29 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWTHG2715.B	25 x 13"	26 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWTHG2415	22 x 13"	23 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWTHG2115.B	19 x 13"	20 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWTHG1815.B	16 x 13"	17 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWTHG1515	13 x 13"	14 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWTH3615.B	34 x 13"	35 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWTH3015.B	28 x 13"	29 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWBCD3615	10 3/8 x 11 3/32"	11 3/8 x 11 3/32"
RDE1515. B or .W	12 x 13"	13 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDE1215.B or .W	9 x 13"	10 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDB3715.B or .W	17 7/16 x 13"	18 1/4 x 14 5/8"
RDB3415.B or .W	15 15/16 x 13"	16 3/4 x 14 5/8"
RDB3315.B or .W	15 7/16 x 13"	16 1/4 x 14 5/8"
RDB2415.B or .W	10 15/16 x 13"	11 3/4 x 14 5/8"
RDA2415.B or. W	14 1/2 x 13"	14 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDA2115.W	10 1/2 x 13"	10 5/8 x 14 5/8"

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RD4315.B or .W	19 1/2 x 13"	21 1/8 x 14 5/8"
RD3915.B or .W	17 1/2 x 13"	19 1/8 x 14 5/8"
RD3615.B or .W	16 15/16 x 13"	17 3/4 x 14 5/8"
RD3315L.B or W	14 1/2 x 13"	16 1/8 x 14 5/8"
RD3115.B or.W	14 11/16 x 13"	15 1/2 x 14 5/8"
RD3015.B or .W	13 15/16 x 13"	14 3/4 x 14 5/8"
RD2715.B or .W	12 7/16 x 13"	13 1/4 x 14 5/8"
RD2515.B or .W	14 x 13"	15 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RD2115.B or .W	19 x 13"	20 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RD1815.B or .W	16 x 13"	17 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RD1515.B or .W	13 x 13"	14 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RD1215.B or .W	10 x 13"	11 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWTHG3912.B	37 x 10"	38 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RDWTHG3612	34 x 10"	35 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RDWTHG3312.B	31 x 10"	32 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RDWTHG3012	28 x 10"	29 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RDWTHG2712.B	25 x 10"	26 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RDWTHG2412	22 x 10"	23 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RDWTHG2112.B	19 x 10"	20 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RDWTHG1812.B	16 x 10"	17 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RDWTHG1512	13 x 10"	14 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RDE1512.B or .W	12 x 10"	13 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RDE1212.B or .W	9 x 10"	10 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RDB3712.B or .W	17 7/16 x 10"	18 1/4 x 11 5/8"
RDB3412.B or .W	15 15/16 x 10"	16 3/4 x 11 5/8"
RDB3312.B or .W	15 7/16 x 10"	16 1/4 x 11 5/8"
RDB2412.B or .W	10 15/16 x 10"	11 3/4 x 11 5/8"
RDA2412.B or .W	14 1/2 x 10"	14 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RDA2112.W	10 1/2 x 10"	10 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RDA2112.W	10 1/2 x 10"	10 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RD4312.B or .W	19 1/2 x 10"	21 1/8 x 11 5/8"
RD3912.B or .W	17 1/2 x 10"	19 1/8 x 11 5/8"
RD3612.B or .W	16 15/16 x 10"	17 3/4 x 11 5/8"
RD3312.B or .W	14 1/2 x 10"	16 1/8 x 11 5/8"
RD3112.B or .W	14 11/16 x 10"	15 1/2 x 11 5/8"
RD3012.B or .W	13 15/16 x 10"	14 3/4 x 11 5/8"
RD2712.B or .W	12 7/16 x 10"	13 1/4 x 11 5/8"
RD2512.B or .W	14 x 10"	15 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RD2112.B or .W	19 x 10"	20 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RD1812.B or .W	16 x 10"	17 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RD1512.B or .W	13 x 10"	14 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RD1212.B or .W	10 x 10"	11 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RD0912.B	7 x 10"	8 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RDW3621	34 x 8	35 5/8 x 8 1/2"
RDW3321	31 x 8	32 5/8 x 8 1/2"
RDW3021	28 x 8	29 5/8 x 8 1/2"
RDW2721	25 x 8	26 5/8 x 8 1/2"
RDW2421	22 x 8"	23 5/8 x 8 1/2"
RDW2121	19 x 8"	20 5/8 x 8 1/2"
RDW1821	16 x 8"	17 5/8 x 8 1/2"
RDW1521	13 x 8"	14 5/8 x 8 1/2"
RDW3320	16 1/2 x 31 "	17 7/8 x 32 5/8"
RDW3120	16 1/2 x 29 1/2"	17 7/8 x 31 1/8"
RDW3020	16 1/2 x 28"	17 7/8 x 29 5/8"
RDW2720	16 1/2 x 25"	17 7/8 x 26 5/8"
RDW2420	16 1/2 x 22"	17 7/8 x 23 5/8"

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RDWBCD3616	13 x 11 3/32"	14 5/8 x 11 3/32"
RDW4216	13 x 40"	14 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RDW3916	13 x 37"	14 5/8 x 38 5/8"
RDW3616	13 x 34"	14 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDW3316	13 x 31"	14 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDW3116	13 x 29 1/2"	14 5/8 x 31 1/8"
RDW3016	13 x 28"	14 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDW2716	13 x 25"	14 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RDW2416	13 x 22"	14 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RDW2116	13 x 19"	14 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RDW1816	13 x 16"	14 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDW1516	13 x 13"	14 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDW1216	13 x 10"	14 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RDWBCD3615	10 3/8 x 11 3/32"	11 3/8 x 11 3/32"
RDW4215	N/A	11 3/8 x 41 5/8"
RDW3915	N/A	11 3/8 x 38 5/8"
RDW3615	N/A	11 3/8 x 35 5/8"
RDW3315	N/A	11 3/8 x 32 5/8"
RDW3115	N/A	11 3/8 x 31 1/8"
RDW3015	N/A	11 3/8 x 29 5/8"
RDW2715	N/A	11 3/8 x 26 5/8"
RDW2415	N/A	11 3/8 x 23 5/8"
RDW2115	N/A	11 3/8 x 20 5/8"
RDW1815	N/A	11 3/8 x 17 5/8"
RDW1515	N/A	11 3/8 x 14 5/8"
RDW1215	N/A	11 3/8 x 11 5/8"
RDW3314	10 3/8x31"	N/A
RDW3014	10 3/8x28"	N/A
RDW2714	10 3/8x25"	N/A
RDW2414	10 3/8x22"	N/A
RDW4214	10 3/8 x 40"	N/A
RDW3914	10 3/8 x 37"	N/A
RDW3614	10 3/8 x 34"	N/A
RDW3114	10 3/8 x 29 1/2"	N/A
RDW2114	10 3/8 x 19"	N/A
RDW1814	10 3/8 x 16"	N/A
RDW1514	10 3/8 x 13"	N/A
RDW1214	10 3/8 x 10"	N/A
RDW2413	N/A	11 1/8 x 23 5/8"
RDW2113	N/A	11 1/8 x 20 5/8"
RDW1813	9 1/2 x 16"	11 1/8 x 17 5/8"
RDW1513	9 1/2 x 13"	11 1/8 x 14 5/8"
RDW1213	9 1/2 x 10"	11 1/8 x 11 5/8"
RDW3012	11 3/16 x 28"	12 x 29 5/8"
RDW2412	11 3/16 x 22"	12 x 23 5/8"
RDW1812	11 3/16 x 16"	12 x 17 5/8"
RDW3611	8 3/4 x 34"	10 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDW3311	8 3/4 x 31"	10 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDW3111	8 3/4 x 29 1/2"	10 5/8 x 31 1/8"
RDW3011	8 3/4 x 28"	10 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDW2711	8 3/4 x 25"	10 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RDW2411	8 3/4 x 22"	10 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RDW2111	8 3/4 x 19"	10 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RDW1811	8 3/4 x 16"	10 5/8 x 17 5/8"

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RDW1511	8 3/4 x 13"	10 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDW1211	8 3/4 x 10"	10 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RDW3310	N/A	9 1/8 x 32 5/8"
RDW3010	N/A	9 1/8 x 29 5/8"
RDW2710	N/A	9 1/8 x 26 5/8"
RDW2410	N/A	9 1/8 x 23 5/8"
RDW2110	N/A	9 1/8 x 20 5/8"
RDW1810	N/A	9 1/8 x 17 5/8"
RDW1510	N/A	9 1/8 x 14 5/8"
RDW1210	N/A	9 1/8 x 11 5/8"
RDWWHV3609	9 x 34"	9 7/8 x 35 5/8"
RDWWHV3009	9 x 28"	9 7/8 x 29 5/8"
RDWWHV1509	13 x 9"	14 5/8 x 9 7/8"
RDWWHV1809	16 x 9"	17 5/8 x 9 7/8"
RDWWHV1209	9 x 10"	9 7/8 x 11 5/8"
RDW3609	7 x 34"	8 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDW2409	9 1/2 x 22"	N/A
RDW2109	9 1/2 x 19"	N/A
RDW1809	9 1/2 x 16"	N/A
RDW1509	9 1/2 x 13"	N/A
RDW1209	9 1/2 x 10"	N/A
RDW3308	N/A	7 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDW3108	N/A	7 5/8 x 31 1/8"
RDW3008	N/A	7 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDW2708	N/A	7 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RDW2408	N/A	7 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RDW2108	N/A	7 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RDW1808	N/A	7 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDW1508	N/A	7 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDW3307	7 1/2 x 31"	N/A
RDW3007	7 1/2 x 28"	N/A
RDW2707	7 1/2 x 25"	N/A
RDWBCD3606	5 3/4 x 11 3/32"	6 1/8 x 11 3/32"
RDW4706	5 3/4 x 21 5/8"	6 1/8 x 23 1/4"
RDW4506	5 3/4 x 20 1/2"	6 1/8 x 22 1/8"
RDW4206	5 3/4 x 40"	6 1/8 x 41 5/8"
RDW4006	5 3/4 x 37"	6 1/8 x 38 5/8"
RDW3906	5 3/4 x 17 1/2"	6 1/8 x 19 1/8"
RDW3606	5 3/4 x 34"	6 1/8 x 35 5/8"
RDW3306	5 3/4 x 31"	6 1/8 x 32 5/8"
RDW3106	5 3/4 x 29 1/2"	6 1/8 x 31 1/8"
RDW3006	5 3/4 x 28"	6 1/8 x 29 5/8"
RDW2706	5 3/4 x 25"	6 1/8 x 26 5/8"
RDW2406	5 3/4 x 22"	6 1/8 x 23 5/8"
RDW2106	5 3/4 x 19"	6 1/8 x 20 5/8"
RDW1806	5 3/4 x 16"	6 1/8 x 17 5/8"
RDW1706	5 3/4 x 14 1/2"	6 1/8 x 16 1/8"
RDW1506	5 3/4 x 13"	6 1/8 x 14 5/8"
RDW1206	5 3/4 x 10"	6 1/8 x 11 5/8"
RDW0906	5 3/4 x 7"	6 1/8 x 8 5/8"
RDWSDC	5 1/2 x 5 13/16"	5 1/2 x 5 13/16"
RDWE2706	5 3/4 x 24"	6 1/8 x 25 5/8"
RDWE2406	5 3/4 x 21"	6 1/8 x 22 5/8"

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RDWE2106	5 3/4 x 18"	6 1/8 x 19 5/8"
RDWE1806	5 3/4 x 15"	6 1/8 x 16 5/8"
RDWFD3305	N/A	5 5/8x32 5/8"
RDWFD3105	N/A	5 5/8x31 1/8"
RDWFD3005	N/A	29 5/8 x 5 5/8"
RDWFD2705	N/A	5 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RDWFD2405	N/A	5 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RDWFD2105	N/A	5 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RDWFD1805	N/A	5 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDWFD1505	N/A	5 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWFD1205	N/A	11 5/8 x 5 5/8"
RDW3604	3 1/2 x 34"	N/A
RDW3304	3 1/2 x 31"	4 1/8 x 32 5/8"
RDW3004	3 1/2 x 28"	4 1/8 x 29 5/8"
RDW3104	N/A	4 1/8 x 31 1/8"
RDW2704	3 1/2 x 25"	4 1/8 x 26 5/8"
RDW2604	3 1/2 x 25"	4 1/8 x 26 5/8"
RDW2404	3 1/2 x 22"	4 1/8 x 23 5/8"
RDW2104	3 1/2 x 19"	4 1/8 x 20 5/8"
RDW1804	3 1/2 x 16"	4 1/8 x 17 5/8"
RDW1704	3 1/2 x 14 1/2"	N/A
RDW1504	3 1/2 x 13"	4 1/8 x 14 5/8"

CODE	PAGE
1	
1CDXROT	H16
1DXROT	K16
1SDXROT	K18
1TD	E66, F58, G60
1UDXROT	H7
1VADD	H41
1VSWTDS	H41
1VWTDS	H41
2	
2DXROT	K16
2EDXROT	K17
2SDXROT	K18
2TD	E66, F58, G60
2VADD	H41
2VSWTDS	H41
2VWTDS	H41
3	
3DXROT	K16
3EDXROT	K17
3SDXROT	K18
3TD	E66, F58, G60
4	
4DXROT	K16
4EDXROT	K17
4SDXROT	K18
4TD	E66, F58, G60
4VADD	H41
4VSWTDS	H41
4VWTDS	H41
5	
5DXROT	K16
5EDXROT	K17
5SDXROT	K18
5TD	E66, F58, G60
6	
6DXROT	K16
6EDXROT	K17
6SDXROT	K18
6TD	E66, F58, G60
A	
AB	J1
ABBC	J4
ABD	J2, J3
ABDT	J3
ABDW	J8
ABEC	J3
ABEP	J9
ABF	J9
ABFH	J1, J2
ABMW	J7
ABPP	J2
ABSR	J6
ABWB	J2
ACM	L3
ADBE	C16
ADD	F58, I21
ADDIV.10.21	F58
ADDIV.10.24	F58
ADDIV.7.12	F58, I21
ADDIV.7.15	F58, I21
ADDIV.7.18	F58, I21
ADDIV.7.21	F58, I21
ADDIV.7.24	F58, I21
ADE	C16
ADTE	C16
ADVE	C16
ADWE	C16
AGSK	K15
AGSKPWA	K15
AGSKWA	K15
AGSKWZ	K15
AICM	L11
ALS	J4
ALSEP	J10
AOC	J7
AOSC	L11
AP	C12
APBBC	J4, J5
APC	C12
APDRL	K7
APDRNH	K7
APDRR	K7
APDW	K7
APFC	C12
APL	L18
APWAS	E63
APWEZRS	E63
APWS	E63
APWSK	K6
ASB	J6
ASBEOS	J3
ASF	J7
ASPBEOS	J4
ASRB	J7
ATF	J9
AU	J5
AVGSK	K15
AVGSKWA	K15
AVGSKWZ	K15
AWAS	E63
AWE	L13
AWEZRS	E63
AWMTK	J10
AWS	E63
AWSK	J10
AWT	I23
B	
B	C26, F1, F2, F5, F6
B39	F3
B42	F3
B45	F3
B48	F3
BB	F53
BBC	F42, F43
BBCU	F43
BBMC	F19
BC	F53
BCA	F32
BCAS	F65
BCC	F28
BCD	F39
BCS	F26
BCSS	F40
BD	F6, F7
BDDC	F8
BEA	F32
BEAS	F65
BEC	F33
BECS	F65
BEP	F47
BEPL	K9
BEZRS	F65
BF	F50
BFOL	F50
BFP	F52
BG	C25
BIAC	F37
BIACS	F65
BLR	L9
BLTK	L11
BM	L11
BMC	F20
BMCE	F19
BMDC	F20
BMHK	G5
BMS	F25
BOAC	F37
BOACS	F65
BOCU	F19
BODWC	F28
BPM	L13
BPP	F25
BPPS	F7
BPPUS	F25
BS	F65
BSDC	F28
BSS	F26
BSSP	F26
BTP	F27
BUP	F27
BWBB	F3, F4
BWBT	F4
BWR	F27
C	
CAPDR.B	K2
CAPDR.B.CR	K2
CAPDR.W	K2
CAPDR.W.CR	K2
CAPDW	K4
CAPFO	K3
CBE	L18
CC	F60
CCB	I23
CCK	F60
CCL	I23
CCM	L3, L4
CCR	I23
CD	F61
CDAK	F61
CDK	F61
CDXROT	H16
CFO	C24
CFOL	E56, F50, G56, H36, I18, K5
CGD	F62
CGD.OL	F62
CGD18.DI	F62
CGD21.DI	F62
CGD24.DI	F62
CGDO	C31
CGPB	K12
CH	C18
CK1	G60
CK2	G60
CLDF	C29
CM	L5
CMCK	F20
COB	C28
COC	C28
COMM	L14
COS	C28
COT	C28
CP	L19
CPE	L9
CR	L14
CRHCP	E33, E39, E40
CRHF	E33
CTM	L12
CTR	C27
CTS	F54
CUTOUT	K3
CVBBE	L10
CVC	L16
CVL	L16
CVLR	L9
CW	C19
CW.CH	C20
CW.ID	C20
CW.ID.CH	C23
CW.RD	C21
CW.RD.CH	C24
CWT	I22
D	
DB	I20
DC	I20
DCDK	F64
DCK1K	E42
DCSK	F64
DDB	F18
DDFD	I4
DDO	I1, I2
DDR	I2
DEZR	I5
DF	I18
DFD	I4
DFOL	I18
DIP	F18
DKD	I4
DOK	G59
DOS	E23
DOSA	E23
DP	F58
DRB	F18
DREP	G51
DRPD	C29
DS	E24
DSA	E24
DSB	F14, F15, F16
DSBE	F14, F15
DSBME	F14, F15
DTCSK	F64
DWBT	I2
DWP	F20, F21
DWTEP	G50
DXROT	K17
DXROT18.21.3	F57
DXROT18.24.3	F57
DXROT24.21.3	F57

CODE	PAGE
DXROT24.24.3	F57
DXROT30.21.3	F57
DXROT30.24.3	F57
DXROT36.21.3	F57
DXROT36.24.3	F57
E	
EPC	L17
EPCM	L5
EPL	L17
EPLG	L17
EPLR	L9
EPSTR	L6
EZR	F34, F35, F36
EZRS	F65
F	
FB	I11
FBC	C16
FBS	I10, I9
FCCP	G50
FCE	G48
FCEC	G49
FCEP	G50
FD	I3
FDREP1	G51
FE	E56, F51, I19
FEB	I23
FEL	I23
FER	I23
FFB	C26
FHB	C28
FHK	C28
FHP	C28
FLS	E27
FLSC	E27
FM	H27, H28
FMBEP	F49
FMDEP	I14
FMTEP	G54, H34, H35
FMVEP	H32
FMWEP	E53
FPEB	C13
FPMBEP	F49
FPMWEP	E53
FREP1	G51
FW	I7
FWT	I8
G	
GD	C29
GSK	K14
GSKPWA	K14
GSKWA	K14
GSKWZ	K14
H	
HFPEB	C12
HFVEB	C11
HGFSK	K10
HSD	F18
I	
ICAF	E56, F51, H37
ICAFOL	E56, F51, H37
ICM	L12
ID	C19
ID.CH	C21
IEB	F29
IECDO	F29
IECDW	F30
IECFDO	F30
IEG	F30
IET	F31
IF	C26
ILR	L9
IMCW	C17
IWSS	C17
K	
KCDOK	F60
KDD	I21
KDDK	I21
KNOB0506MN	L23
KNOB4006MN	L23
KNOB4008DORB	L22
KNOB4015SS	L22
KNOB4016DORB	L22
KNOB4022PWCP	L27
KNOB4030MB	L22
KNOB4030MS	L22
KNOB4034ORB	L21
KNOB4034SN	L21
KNOB4043GC	L25
KNOB4043PN	L25
KNOB4047BLB	L24
KNOB4047SN	L24
KNOB4048BLB	L24
KNOB4048SN	L24
KNOB4056BLN	L25
KNOB4056DORB	L25
KNOB4056MC	L25
KNOB4056PC	L25
KNOB4056SS	L25
KNOB4058ORB	L22
KNOB4065SN	L23
KNOB4067DORB	L22
KNOB4067MN	L22
KNOB4067PN	L22
KNOB4069BLB	L27
KNOB7034AGB	L23
KNOB7113AB	L21
KNOB7113AN	L21
KNOB7113STB	L21
KNOB7118AN	L26
KNOB7118PN	L26
KNOB7119AN	L26
KNOB7119PN	L26
KNOB7124AN	L21
KNOB7124PN	L21
KNOB7126AN	L22
KNOB7126BB	L22
KNOB7126PN	L22
KNOB7126STB	L22
KNOB7131APC	L24
KNOB7131BB	L24
KNOB7131SN	L24
KNOB7131STB	L24
KNOB7137AB	L26
KNOB7137AN	L26
KNOB7159AB	L25
KNOB7159AN	L25
KS	F60
KSCC	F60
KSCCK	F60
KSK	F60
L	
LCM	L5
LCVCS	L14
LCVM	L4
LED.CLC	E69
LED.DDR40	E70
LED.ETEC	E69
LED.MSS	E70
LED.PC	E69
LED.PCK1	E69
LED.PCK3.KIT	E69
LED.PEC8	E69
LED.SCW25	E69
LED.TPL	E68
LED.TPL.KIT	E68
LED.TPLSP	E68
LED.WDS.3W	E70
LED.WDS.SP	E70
LEPCM	L5
LM	L14
LOSC	L12
LS36	F38
LSA	F38
LSAS	F65
LSEP	F44
LSK	E66, F57
LSKC	E66
LSTCM	L6
LSTR	L7
LTV	H27
LUM	L6
LW	E47
M	
M.MBEP	F49
M.MDEP	I14
M.MTEP	G55, H34, H35
M.MVEP	H32
MBEP	F48
MBM	L12
MC	H25, H26
MCB	F33
MCC	G46
MCCD	G46
MCCDE	G48
MCCE	G47
MCS	H43
MCTS	F54
MCU	G24, G25
MCW	E50
MDEP	I13
MFWE	L14
MIAPFC	C13
MIFA	C14
MIP	C13
MLR	L10
MLSTR	L7
MOSC	L15
MS	L7
MSBE	L8
MSBM	L15
MSM	L12
MSP	G19, G20
MSSB	F54
MSTR	L7
MTEP	G52, G53, H33, H34, H35
MVEP	H31
MWCS	E64
MWEP	E53
N	
NBM	L11
NSDLDXTK	F59
NSDLK	F59, H42
NSDLR	F59, H42
O	
O	E27, I6
OC	G30, G33, G34, G35, G37, G38, G39, G41, G42, G43, G45
OGE	L8
OGM	L15
OGP	L15
OPWBC	E54, F49
OSC	L12
OTK	G59
OW	I5
P	
PAWT	I23
PB	C26, F22, F23, F24
PBA	F46
PBAS	F65
PBBC	F46
PBS	F65
PCWT	I22
PDO	F64
PDOPK	F64
PEZR	F45
PEZRS	F65
PFM	H29
PIECL	L19
PMBEP	F48
PMWEP	E53
PRHCP	E39, E40
PS	G21, G22
PSD	F21
PSDO	F21
PSP	L20
PTH	E65
PTKV	C33
PTWT	I22
PUCP	E54
PULL3042MA	L26
PULL3043MA	L26
PULL4000ORB	L26
PULL4001ORB	L26
PULL4003SN	L25
PULL4004SN	L26
PULL4005SS	L25
PULL4011SS	L25
PULL4012SS	L25
PULL4013SS	L25
PULL4014SS	L25
PULL4017MA	L27
PULL4018MA	L27
PULL4019MA	L27
PULL4020MA	L27
PULL4023PWCP	L27

CODE	PAGE
PULL4024DORB	L27
PULL4024MN	L27
PULL4024PN	L27
PULL4025ORB	L27
PULL4025PC	L27
PULL4025SS	L27
PULL4026BN	L27
PULL4026ORB	L27
PULL4026PC	L27
PULL4027BN	L27
PULL4027ORB	L27
PULL4027PC	L27
PULL4028BN	L27
PULL4028ORB	L27
PULL4028PC	L27
PULL4029BN	L27
PULL4029ORB	L27
PULL4029PC	L27
PULL4031MB	L22
PULL4031MS	L22
PULL4032DORB	L24
PULL4033MN	L24
PULL4035ORB	L21
PULL4035SN	L21
PULL4036ORB	L21
PULL4036SN	L21
PULL4037ORB	L24
PULL4037SN	L24
PULL4037WN	L24
PULL4038BLB	L25
PULL4038PN	L25
PULL4039BN	L22
PULL4040BN	L22
PULL4041BN	L22
PULL4044GC	L25
PULL4044PN	L25
PULL4045GC	L25
PULL4045PN	L25
PULL4046GC	L25
PULL4046PN	L25
PULL4049BLB	L24
PULL4049SN	L24
PULL4050BLB	L24
PULL4050SN	L24
PULL4051BLB	L24
PULL4051SN	L24
PULL4052MB	L23
PULL4052PC	L23
PULL4053MB	L23
PULL4054MB	L23
PULL4055MB	L23
PULL4057ORB	L22
PULL4059BLN	L25
PULL4059MN	L25
PULL4060DORB	L25
PULL4060MN	L25
PULL4061BBS	L24
PULL4061MB	L24
PULL4061PC	L24
PULL4061SS	L24
PULL4062BBS	L24
PULL4062MB	L24
PULL4062PC	L24
PULL4062SS	L24
PULL4063BBS	L24
PULL4063MB	L24
PULL4063PC	L24
PULL4063SS	L24
PULL4064BBS	L24
PULL4064MB	L24
PULL4064PC	L24
PULL4064SS	L24
PULL4066SN	L23
PULL4068MN	L21
PULL7035AGB	L23
PULL7114AB	L21
PULL7114AN	L21
PULL7114STB	L21
PULL7115AB	L21
PULL7115AN	L21
PULL7115STB	L21
PULL7116AB	L21
PULL7116AN	L21
PULL7116STB	L21
PULL7117AB	L21
PULL7117AN	L21
PULL7117STB	L21
PULL7120AN	L26
PULL7120PN	L26
PULL7121AN	L26
PULL7121PN	L26
PULL7122AN	L26
PULL7122PN	L26
PULL7123AN	L26
PULL7123PN	L26
PULL7125AN	L21
PULL7125PN	L21
PULL7127AN	L22
PULL7127BB	L22
PULL7127PN	L22
PULL7127STB	L22
PULL7128AN	L22
PULL7128BB	L22
PULL7128PN	L22
PULL7128STB	L22
PULL7132APC	L24
PULL7132BB	L24
PULL7132SN	L24
PULL7132STB	L24
PULL7133APC	L24
PULL7133BB	L24
PULL7133SN	L24
PULL7133STB	L24
PULL7134APC	L24
PULL7134BB	L24
PULL7134SN	L24
PULL7134STB	L24
PULL7135APC	L24
PULL7135BB	L24
PULL7135SN	L24
PULL7135STB	L24
PULL7136APC	L24
PULL7136BB	L24
PULL7136SN	L24
PULL7136STB	L24
PULL7138AB	L26
PULL7138AN	L26
PULL7160AB	L25
PULL7160AN	L25
PW	C26, E8, E9
PWA	E20
PWAS	E64
PWBC	E21
PWD	C30
PWEZR	E19
PWEZRS	E64
PWHCP	E40, E41
PWS	E64
Q	
QR	L11
R	
RB	F17
RBKCGD18	F62
RBKCGD21	F62
RBKCGD24	F62
RC	L17
RCWB	F56, I21
RD	C19
RD.CH	C22
REP	G51
RHCP	E39, E40
RM	L9
ROT	F56
ROTDK	K19
RSP	L20
RTC	G48
RTKB	C34
RTKL	C34
RTKP	C34
RTKPB	C34
RTKPL	C34
RTKPR	C34
RTKR	C34
RWB	F56
S	
S3S	L15
SB	F10, F11, F12, F13, F9
SBA	F40
SBBC	F44
SBCC	F11
SBDSU	F62
SBDSUK	F62
SBDXROT	F57
SBE	L8
SBM	L13
SBMS	F12
SBMSSK	F60
SBP	L13
SBPBS	F63
SBPBSK	F63
SBUDXROT	F57
SBWBL	F13
SBWBR	F13
SC	L17
SCM	L5
SCVCS	L14
SCVLR	L9
SCVM	L4
SDC	E28
SDI	F61
SDIK	F61
SDXROT	K18
SF	F16
SFA	F40
SFC	F37
SGH	E65
SHLP	K12
SHO	L13
SK	K13
SM	L13
SP	L20
SPL	K11
SPLC	K12
SRK	E66
SSB	F55
STBC	F53
STDW	C30
STIECL	L19
STL	L18
STLR	L10
STLSTR	L8
STM	L15
STP	L19
STR	L7
STSTR	L8
STTC	G58
STWC	E39, E62
SUM	L6
SUT	F17
SUTK	F17
SWCMSC	E44
SWEOS	E50
SWMSC	E45
T	
T	C26
TC	G58
TCA	G25, G26
TCAST	G26, G27
TEA	G27, G28
TEAST	G28, G29
TEP	G50
TF	G56
TFOL	G57
TIECL	L19
TKD	C35
TLL	L19
TLR	L9
TPL	L19
TPP	G22, G23
TPSI	F63
TRC	L18
TRM	L10
TRMM	L14
TSMM	L14
TSS	E67
TTRM	L10
TV	H26
TVS	H43
TWE	L15
TWRB	C27
TWRK	C27
TWRP	C27
TWT	I22
U	
U	G10, G11, G12, G13, G14, G2, G3, G8, G9
UC	G4, G5
UCAPFO	K4
UCC	G5
UCDS	E27

CODE	PAGE
UCP	E54
UCPWA	E54
UDXROT	H7
UST	G15, G16, G17, G18, G6, G7
UT	F16
UTK	F16
V	
V	C26, E58, E59, E60
VADDIV	H41
VB	H1, H39
VBBC	H5
VBD	H3
VBP	H3
VBWBT	H2
VC	H2, H39
VCB	C25
VCD	H12, H13, H14, H15
VCDF	H13, H14
VCN	H16
VCR	C25
VCV	C25
VDA	C31
VDDK	H42
VDO	C32
VDRSK	H42
VDS	H40
VDW	C32
VEP	H30
VEZR	H4
VF	C25, H36, H37
VFOL	H36
VFP	H38
VFPT3	H42
VFPT6	H42
VGRPL	K9
VGSK	K14
VGSKWA	K14
VGSKWZ	K14
VHBT	H2
VHLC	H21
VHLCT	H21
VKD	H4
VLC	H20, H21, H22, H24
VLCWBT	H22
VMAS	H43
VMC	H26
VMCS	H26
VPOA	H2
VSB	H10, H11, H8, H9
VSBA	H11
VSDC	E28
VSF	H10
VSH	C25
VSRK	H42
VST	C25
VSWTDSK1218	H41
VSWTDSK1221	H41
VSWTDSK1518	H41
VSWTDSK1521	H41
VSWTDSK1818	H41
VSWTDSK1821	H41
VTDW	C32
VTK	C35
VTL	H22
VTWR	C25
VU	H17, H18, H19, H20
VUS	C32
VV	H25
VW	H23
VWB	H23
VWR	H25
VWS	H43
VWTDSK1218	H41
VWTDSK1221	H41
VWTDSK1518	H41
VWTDSK1521	H41
VWTDSK1818	H41
VWTDSK1821	H41
W	
W	C26, E1, E2, E22, E3, E4, E5
WA	E12, E13
WAAG	E15, E16
WAG	E23
WAIN01	K8
WAS	E64
WAST	E13, E14
WB	E61
WBC	E17
WBCST	E18
WBEP	F47
WBL	F56, I21
WC	E39, E61
WCA	E49
WCAS	E64
WCAST	E49
WCD	E47
WCDS	E24
WCOS	E25
WCTEP	G55
WDEP	I12
WDP	C33
WEA	E51
WEC	E49
WECS	E64
WEP	E52
WEZR	E10
WEZRS	E64
WF	E55
WFEP	I15
WFOL	E55
WFP	E57, I16
WFS	I17
WG	C25
WHB	E29, E30
WHCC	E34
WHCCFPV	E35
WHCCRPV	E36
WHCP	E29, E30, E31, E32, E33, E34, E35, E36, E37, E40, E41, E42
WHCR	E31, E32, E33
WHCV	E37
WHMC	E39
WHMCP	E38, E40, E41
WHMM	E38
WHMSV	E31
WHVC	H6
WHVCD	H6
WHVD	H7
WHVOL	H6
WHVOR	H6
WHVS	H43
WIAC	E11
WIACS	E64
WIPC	G24
WLBF	E25
WMB	E43
WMC	E44
WMCE	E45
WMS	E43
WMTK	L11
WOAC	E11
WOACS	E64
WOC	E46
WODWC	E47
WOEZS	E64
WPFEP	I15
WPFP	I16
WPFS	I17
WPL	K10
WPP	E22
WPPST	E23
WR	E7
WRB	C33
WRCBB	C33
WRCBK	C33
WRCBP	C33
WRCRB	C33
WRCRK	C33
WRCRP	C33
WRCVB	C33
WRCVK	C33
WRCVP	C33
WRFB	C33
WRFK	C33
WRFP	C33
WRK	C33
WRP	C33
WRS	E64
WRSHB	C33
WRSHK	C33
WRSHP	C33
WRTHG	E26
WS	E64, E65
WSC	E48
WSGH	E65
WSIWS	E64
WSK	K10
WSM	L13
WST	E6
WSVWB	H43
WTCD	F61
WTCDC	F62
WTCDCK	F62
WTCDK	F61
WTEP	G50
WTEPC	G55
WTHG	E26
WTP	G23
WVEP	H30
WWEP	E52
WWH	E48
WWR	E48
X	
XLACM	L3
XLCVM	L4
XLSTCM	L6

THE MERILLAT MASTERPIECE® COLLECTION
CABINETWORKS GROUP
LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY

Cabinetworks Group warrants to the original consumer purchaser that the Merillat Masterpiece® Collection cabinetry will be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use for as long as you own the cabinetry.

Cabinetworks Group warrants to the original consumer purchaser that the door hinges and drawer glides provided with the cabinetry will be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use for as long as you own the cabinetry.

WHAT WE WILL DO

Cabinetworks Group may elect to either repair or replace product from the Merillat Masterpiece Collection that is defective under normal use.

From time to time, we will change design, specifications, and materials as conditions require and improvements are developed, but we have no obligation to incorporate such changes in products we previously manufactured. Replacement hinges and drawer glides are subject to their availability from our suppliers.

EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

As with other natural materials, wood is affected by environmental factors such as natural and artificial lighting. Darkening or mellowing of the wood can be expected and is a natural process of wood as it ages. Each wood species also exhibits its own distinctive patterns and characteristics. These variations in color and characteristics are not considered imperfections or defects. This warranty does not cover the natural aging and darkening of wood color, or the inherent growth characteristics of, or variation in, wood.

This warranty does not cover removal, installation, labor or transportation costs to Cabinetworks Group of the defective Products. Nor does this warranty cover any product used or installed in connection with the cabinets or cabinetwork, such as plumbing fixtures, gas or electrical appliances, or countertops. We shall provide for the cost of the return shipment of repaired or replacement Products to the consumer, if deemed necessary. Cabinetworks Group is not liable for damages or defects resulting from reasonable wear and tear, accidents, acts of God, outdoor use, misuse (including use of the product for an unintended application), improper handling or storage, abuse, neglect, or improper or incorrectly performed installation, maintenance, alterations or repair, including failure to follow the applicable storage and installation instructions.
Some states/provinces (including Quebec) do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the below limitation may not apply to you. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, IS LIMITED TO THE STATUTORY PERIOD OR DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY, WHICHEVER IS SHORTER.

Some states and provinces (including Quebec) do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW: THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF USE, OR LABOR EXPENSES IN UNINSTALLING OR INSTALLING ANY MATERIAL OR PARTS, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF WARRANTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY, EVEN IF CABINETWORKS GROUP HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF. CABINETWORKS GROUP DISCLAIMS RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGES IN EXCESS OF YOUR PURCHASE PRICE. Notice to residents of the State of New Jersey: The provisions of this warranty, including its limitations, are intended to apply to the fullest extent permitted by the laws of the State of New Jersey.

This warranty is only covers products purchased and installed in the United States of America and Canada. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights that vary from state to state and from province to province.

WARRANTY CLAIMS

To obtain performance under this warranty, you must contact the Merillat Masterpiece Collection supplier and report, in writing, all defects claimed. If you have difficulty obtaining assistance, write to: The Merillat Masterpiece Collection Warranty Department, Cabinetworks Group, 15535 South State Ave., Middlefield, Ohio 44062 U.S.A.

This warranty is not transferable.

MERILLAT CABINETRY

MERILLAT.COM

@MERILLAT

Actual colors may vary slightly due to printing limitations. For full color accuracy, please visit your Merillat Cabinetry professional.

K-Cup® is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.
Rubbermaid® is a registered trademark of Rubbermaid Incorporated.
OXO is a product of OXO International, Ltd.

Behr® is a registered trademark of Behr Process Corporation. Benjamin Moore® is a registered trademark of Benjamin Moore & Co.
Sherwin-Williams® is a registered trademark of The Sherwin-Williams Company.
Valspar® is a registered trademark of The Valspar Corporation.

©2022 Cabinetworks Group
Printed in the USA MMP-SPECBOOK 0922